ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Much appreciation to the following individuals for their contributions to this Catalog:

Editors
Deborah Boroch, Ed.D., Chief Editor
Clarence Brown

Editorial Assistants
Jamaika Fowler
Joanne Greenspan
Linda Potter

Indexer
Bonny McLaughlin

Design & Production
Greg MacDonald, Chief Designer
John M. Lewallen, Covers
Linda Lundgren, Opening & Section Pages

Photographers
Mike Taylor, Chief Photographer
Jeffrey George
Jason Hamilton

Printing
Delta Printing Solutions

The Catalog is available in alternate formats (Braille, enlarged text, e-text, etc.) upon request. Please contact Disabled Student Programs & Services at (909) 594-5611, ext. 4290.
ACCREDITATION
Mt. San Antonio College is reviewed and accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges (ACCJC) of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. This accreditation authorizes the College to offer courses that parallel the first two years of the curricula for state universities. The ACCJC can be contacted in writing at 10 Commercial Boulevard, Suite 204, Novato, California 94949 or by phone at (415) 506-0234.

CATALOG CONTENT CHANGES
Mt. San Antonio College has made every effort to assure the accuracy of the information in this Catalog. Students and others should note that policies, rules, procedures, and regulations change and that these changes may alter the information in this publication. This Catalog is not intended to be a complete statement of policies, rules, procedures, and regulations. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate administrative office and the online version of this Catalog.

The College reserves the right to change, without notice, any academic or other requirement, course offering, or course content contained in this Catalog.

The 2008-09 Catalog does not constitute a contract or terms of a contract between the student and the College.

Mt. San Antonio College
1100 North Grand Avenue
Walnut, California 91789

(909) 594-5611
www.mtsac.edu
TTY# (909) 594-3447
(Hearing Impaired)
Dream it, **BE IT!**

...at **MT. SAC**

At Mt. San Antonio College, we believe that if you can dream success, you can achieve it. That’s why this 2008-09 College Catalog promotes the theme, “Dream it, Be it!” Whatever your dream—a college degree or a new job skill—we stand prepared to provide you the quality instruction, the tools and the support services to fulfill it.

In this Catalog, you will find more than 200 degree and certificate programs, as well as a full range of basic skills and personal development courses. I encourage you to use the Catalog as your planning and resource guide to explore the vast scope of opportunities, services and programs that Mt. SAC offers.

We offer excellent university transfer, career and lifelong learning programs that empower you with the knowledge and skills needed to succeed in a diverse and interconnected world. Our curriculum is in step with the fast-changing needs of today’s dynamic employment sectors.

As the largest of California’s 109 community colleges, Mt. SAC regards itself as the “College of Champions.” In virtually every academic, athletic and cultural discipline, we have excelled to the top, garnering local, state, national and even international honors. We are very proud of these accomplishments and the distinction that both faculty and student efforts continue to bring to the College.

So go ahead and dream big!

MT. SAC BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Dr. Manuel Baca, President
Fred Chyr, Vice President
Dr. David K. Hall, Clerk
Rosanne Bader, Member
Judy Chen Haggerty, Esq., Member
Cheryl Jamison, Student Trustee

Dr. John S. Nixon
President/CEO
## Contents

**Accreditation and Changes in this Catalog** ......................................................... i
**A Message from the President** ........................................................................... ii
**Contents** ........................................................................................................... iii-v
**College Calendar** ................................................................................................ vi-viii
**College Directory** ............................................................................................. ix

### SECTION 1 — The College

- Mt. San Antonio College .................................................................................. 1
- History ............................................................................................................... 1
- Mission, Vision, and Values ............................................................................. 1
- College Organization ....................................................................................... 2-4

### SECTION 2 — Matriculation

- Admission and Registration .................................................................................. 6-8
  - Admissions ....................................................................................................... 6
  - Application to the College ............................................................................. 6
  - Residency Requirements ............................................................................... 6
  - College Starter Program ............................................................................. 6
  - Evaluation of Other College Coursework .................................................. 7
  - Acceptance of Domestic Coursework from Accredited Colleges and Universities in the United States .............................................................. 7
  - Articulation with High Schools, ROPs and Adult Schools ......................... 7
  - Admission of International Students .......................................................... 7
  - Registration ..................................................................................................... 8
  - Schedule of Classes ....................................................................................... 8
  - Enrollment Fees and Expenses ..................................................................... 8
  - Refund of Fees ............................................................................................... 8
  - Cancelled Classes .......................................................................................... 8
  - Student Obligations ........................................................................................ 8
- Assessment and Placement ..................................................................................... 8-9
  - Placement Tests .............................................................................................. 8
  - Placement Test and Eligibility Time Limits ............................................... 9
  - Test Scores and Placement from Other Colleges ....................................... 9
  - Appeals Process ............................................................................................. 9
  - Ability to Benefit ........................................................................................... 9
- Orientation — Credit Students ............................................................................... 9
- Counseling/Advisement ...................................................................................... 9

### SECTION 3 — Academic Policies and Requirements

- Attendance and Enrollment .................................................................................. 11
  - Attendance ..................................................................................................... 11
  - Auditing Courses .......................................................................................... 11
  - Dropping Courses and Withdrawing from the College ............................. 11
  - Student Unit Limits ....................................................................................... 11
  - Repeatable Courses ..................................................................................... 11
  - Repeating Courses Previously Passed ......................................................... 11
  - Petitions for Exceptional Action .................................................................. 11
  - Limitations on Repeating Courses ............................................................... 11
- Catalog Rights .................................................................................................... 11
- Continuous Residence ......................................................................................... 11
- Credits and Grades ............................................................................................. 12-14
  - Definition of a Unit of Credit ....................................................................... 12
  - Classification of Students .......................................................................... 12
  - Grading System ............................................................................................ 12
  - Incomplete ..................................................................................................... 12
  - Final Examinations ......................................................................................... 12
  - Early Examinations ....................................................................................... 12
  - Credit/No Credit Grades ............................................................................. 12
  - Credit by Examination .................................................................................. 13
  - Advanced Placement Examinations in CSU General Education — Breadth Certification ................................................................. 13
  - International Baccalaureate Credit for Mt. SAC General Education Requirements for the Associate Degree ......................................................... 13
  - Credit for Extra Institutional Learning ......................................................... 14
  - Credit for Military Training ........................................................................ 14
- Honors ................................................................................................................. 14-15
  - Academic Honors ......................................................................................... 14
  - Graduation Honors ...................................................................................... 14
  - Honors Program ............................................................................................. 14
  - Alpha Gamma Sigma ..................................................................................... 15
  - Phi Theta Kappa ............................................................................................ 15
- Academic Standards ........................................................................................... 15-16
  - Probation and Dismissal ................................................................................ 15
  - Appeals Process ............................................................................................. 16
# Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION 4 — Student Services and Student Life</strong></td>
<td>18-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Center</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bridge Program</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursar’s Office and Photo ID</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalWORKs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Placement Services</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling and Advising Services</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Student Programs &amp; Services (DSP&amp;S)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Opportunity Programs &amp; Services (EOPS)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services (student)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-Entry Services</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans’ Services</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Escort Service</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Life</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life Office</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life Center</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Clubs and Organizations</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION 5 — Instruction and Learning Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Learning Program</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience Education</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Writing Center</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Activities Resource Center</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library and Learning Resources</strong></td>
<td>23-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Assistance Center</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Aided Graphics, Visual Arts and Design Programs</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Programming, Computer Security, and Computer Servicing</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION 6 — Campus Facilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Facilities</td>
<td>27-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Gallery</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Facilities</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Services</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore “SacBookRac”</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Wellness Center</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience Stores</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Center</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performing Arts Center Box Office</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planetarium</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Station and Cable TV Station</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Sanctuary</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION 7 — Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate</strong></td>
<td>29-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing by Certificates of Achievement</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing by Skills Certificates</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificates of Achievement</strong></td>
<td>32-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skills Certificates</strong></td>
<td>54-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECTION 8 — Programs of Study Leading to an Associate Degree</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study Leading to an Associate Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Graduation</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Degrees</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Requirement</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements for either an Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or an Associate in Science Degree (A.S.)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabetic Listing — Associate in Science Degree (A.S.)</td>
<td>67-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing by Instruction Division</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabetic Listing — Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education Requirements ................................. 65-67
  Philosophy Statement ........................................... 65
  General Education Requirements for 2008-09 .................. 66-67
Programs of Study Leading to an Associates Degree ............ 69-100
SECTION 9 — Transferring to California Colleges and Universities
  Programs of Study Leading to Transfer ......................... 102
    University Transfer Major Options .......................... 102
  The California State University ................................. 103-106
    Transfer Admission Requirements ............................ 103
    General Education Requirements 2008-09 .................... 104-106
  The University of California .................................. 107-109
    UC Minimum Admission Requirements ....................... 107
    Requirements for Student Transferring to UC ............... 107
    Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) 2008-09 ........................................ 108-109
After Transfer Partial Certification of (IGETC) .................. 110
California Independent Colleges and Universities ................. 110
SECTION 10 — Course Descriptions
  Definition of Terms ............................................. 112
  Course Prefix Listing ........................................... 113
  Course Descriptions ............................................ 114-219
SECTION 11 — Community Education
  Community Education (Adult Education) Courses ............... 221-222
    Student Services .............................................. 221
    Credit/Noncredit Combined Courses .......................... 221
    Basic Skills and Special Programs .......................... 221
    English as a Second Language ................................ 221
    Language Learning Center (LLC) ............................. 221
    Exercise Science and Wellness Center ....................... 221
    Community Health Programs and CPR ......................... 222
    Health Careers Resource Center (HCRC) ...................... 222
    Older Adult Program ........................................... 222
    The Training Source ........................................... 222
    Other Community Education Services and Programs .......... 222
  List of Noncredit Certificates .................................. 223
    Certificates .................................................. 224-232
  List of Noncredit Courses ...................................... 233-236
    Noncredit Course Descriptions ................................ 237-255
SECTION 12 — College Policies and Notices
  College Policies ................................................ 257-261
    Alcohol and Other Drugs ...................................... 257
    Animals on Campus ............................................ 257
    Campus Disturbances .......................................... 257
    Campus Hours .................................................. 257
    Children on Campus ........................................... 257
    Classroom Visitors ............................................ 257
    Dress Regulation ............................................... 257
    Driving and Parking ........................................... 257
    Eye Protection .................................................. 257
    Academic Honesty .............................................. 257
    Cheating and Plagiarism ...................................... 257
    Non-Discrimination Policy .................................... 258
    Sexual Harassment Policy .................................... 258
    Standards of Conduct ......................................... 258
    Student Complaints/Grievance Process ....................... 259
    Smoking on Campus ............................................ 259
    Policy for Providing Academic Adjustments for Students with Disabilities ........................................ 259
    Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) ....................... 259
  Notices .......................................................... 259-261
    Equal Opportunity Statement .................................. 259
    Notice of Students’ Rights .................................... 259
    Open Enrollment ............................................... 259
    Public Safety ................................................... 259
    Student Rights and Privacy Act ................................ 260
    Student Right-to-Know Rates .................................. 261
SECTION 13 — The Faculty
  Faculty and Administrator Listings ............................. 263-274
  Index .............................................................. 275
  Campus Map ........................................................ 282
2008-09 College Calendar

## Fall 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day (campus closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 7</td>
<td>International student admission application due for 2008 Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23</td>
<td>Community Education Registration begins for 2008 Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 23 - August 20</td>
<td>Registration period for 2008 Fall Credit Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 13 - 20</td>
<td>Wait List Registration Period for 2008 Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 24</td>
<td>Residency determination date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25</td>
<td>2008 Fall Semester begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>Labor Day (campus closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Last day to add a class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Last day to change residency for 2008 Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 12</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw without a “W” for 16-week classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 26</td>
<td>Last day to change grading option for 16-week classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 10</td>
<td>Last day to petition for Fall Semester and Winter Intersession graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 31</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from Fall Semester for 16-week classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>International student application due for 2009 Winter Intersession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 11</td>
<td>Veteran’s Day (campus closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 19</td>
<td>Registration begins for 2009 Winter Intersession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 19</td>
<td>and 2009 Spring Semester Credit Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 19</td>
<td>Community Education Registration begins for 2009 Winter Intersession</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 19</td>
<td>and 2009 Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27 - 30</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Recess (campus closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1</td>
<td>International student application due for 2009 Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8 - 14</td>
<td>“Book Buy Back” at SacBookRac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8 - 14</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14</td>
<td>2008 Fall Semester Ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 15 - January 1</td>
<td>Winter Recess for students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2008-09 College Calendar

Winter 2009

November 3, 2008  International students application deadline for Winter 2008
November 19, 2008  Online & telephone registration begins for Winter and Spring 2009

December 1  International student application deadline for Spring 2009
December 23  Telephone & online registration ends for Winter 2009

January 5  Winter Intersession begins
January 19  Martin Luther King, Jr. Day—(campus closed)

February 13  Lincoln's Birthday—(campus closed)
February 15  Winter Intersessions ends
February 16  Washington's Birthday—(campus closed)

Spring 2009

November 19, 2008  Online & telephone registration begins for Winter and Spring 2009

December 1  International student application deadline for Spring 2009

January 1  New Year's Holiday—(campus closed)
February 18  Online & telephone registration ends for Spring 2009
February 20  Flex/Staff Development Day
February 22  Residency determination date
February 23  Spring Semester begins
February 27  Spring application period ends

March 6  Last day to add a 16-week class
March 6  Last day to change residency for Spring 2009
March 13  Last day to withdraw Without a “W” for 16-week classes
March 27  Last day to change grading option for a 16-week classes
March 31  Cesar Chavez Day of Observance—(campus closed)
2008-09 College Calendar

Spring 2009 (continued)

April 10  Last day to petition for June 2009 Graduation

May 1  Last day to withdraw from Spring Semester
May 4  International student application deadline for Summer Intersession 2009
May 13 - June 17  Telephone and online registration for Summer 2009
May 25  Memorial Day—(campus closed)

June 8 - 14  Final Exams—(see schedule in Mt. SAC Info Guide)
June 12  Commencement
June 14  Spring Semester ends

Summer 2009

May 4  International student application deadline for Summer 2009
May 13 - June 17  Online & telephone registration begins for Summer 2009

June 17  Online & telephone registration ends for Summer 2008
June 22  Summer Intersession begins

July 3 - 4  Independence Day—(campus closed)
July 6  International student application deadline for Fall 2009

August 2  Summer Intersession ends
The main College telephone number is (909) 594-5611.

After you have reached the College, dial your desired extension.
Section 1
The College
Mt. San Antonio College (Mt. SAC) is a public community college that offers a diversified educational program designed to prepare students for success in today's diverse economic professional, technical and cultural sectors. The objectives of the education program are to:

- prepare students for transfer to baccalaureate-level colleges and universities;
- increase vocational competence resulting in usable and marketable occupational skills;
- provide a general education emphasizing basic skills and appreciation of our shared scientific, technological, historical and artistic heritage;
- promote continuing education and lifelong learning;
- assist the student through guidance to know and develop his/her abilities in relation to his/her potential; and
- provide community service and adult education.

The College offers courses of study through a semester system. Each semester, Fall and Spring, is 16 weeks in length, while summer and winter sessions are six weeks long. Many courses are offered in an accelerated mode.

Instruction at Mt. SAC is organized under a divisional structure with departments within each division. At present, the College has eight instructional divisions within which are 44 departments.

HISTORY

The Mt. San Antonio Community College District was created in December, 1945, when voters of four local high school districts approved the formation of a community college district. Initially known as Eastern Los Angeles County Community College, the institution was later renamed Mt. San Antonio College after the most visible snow-capped mountain (popularly known as Mt. Baldy) in the distance behind the campus.

The 421-acre campus was originally part of the 48,000-acre La Puente Rancho. During World War II, the facility was converted into an Army hospital and later a Navy hospital.

Mt. SAC opened in the fall of 1946 with 635 students occupying a few Spanish-tiled buildings and temporary Navy barracks clustered below the San Jose Hills. Walnut, not yet an incorporated city, consisted of very little except dirt roads, cacti, and grasslands covered in the spring with wild mustard grass.

Not surprisingly, the growth of Mt. SAC has mirrored that of the local area. The College now serves the communities of Baldwin Park, Bassett, Charter Oak, Covina, Diamond Bar, the southern portion of Glendora, Hacienda Heights, City of Industry, Irvindale, La Puente, La Verne, Pomona, Rowland Heights, San Dimas, Valinda, Walnut, and West Covina.

Mt. SAC has emerged as a leader in education not only in the San Gabriel Valley, but in the state. It is California's largest, single-campus community college with a combined Credit, Continuing Education, and Community Service student enrollment of over 65,000. In 2006, Mt. SAC proudly celebrated 60 years of educational excellence. The College will continue to offer access to quality programs and services as well as provide an environment for educational excellence throughout the 21st Century.

MISSION, VISION AND VALUES

Mission
The mission of Mt. San Antonio College is to welcome all students and to support them in achieving their personal, educational and career goals in an environment of academic excellence.

Vision
It is the vision of Mt. San Antonio College:
- to become a premier community college.
- to be a leader in teaching, learning, programs and services.
- to provide access to quality education, focusing on student success within a climate of integrity and respect.
- to consistently exceed the expectations of our students, staff, and community.

Core Values
- INTEGRITY
  We treat each other honestly, ethically, and responsibly in an atmosphere of trust.
- DIVERSITY
  We respect and welcome all differences, and we foster equal participation throughout the campus community.
- COMMUNITY BUILDING
  We work in responsible partnerships through open communication, caring, and a cooperative spirit.
- STUDENT FOCUS
  We address the needs of students and the community in our planning and actions.
- LIFELONG LEARNING
  We promote the continuing pursuit of high educational goals through equal access to excellence in both teaching and support services.
- POSITIVE SPIRIT
  We work harmoniously, show compassion, and take pride in our work.
The College

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

President ......................................................... Dr. Manuel Baca
Vice President .................................................... Fred Chyr
Clerk .............................................................. Dr. David K. Hall
Member .......................................................... Rosanne Bader
Member ................................................................ Judy Chen Haggerty, Esq.
Student Trustee .................................................. Cheryl Jamison
College President ............................................... Dr. John S. Nixon

ADMINISTRATION

Director, Technical Services .................................. William Eastham
Director, Purchasing .............................................. Vacant
Director, Maintenance .......................................... Vacant
Director, Food Services/Satellite Operations .......... Becky Carr
Director, Fiscal Services ........................................ Linda Baldwin
Director, Facilities Planning and Management ....... Gary Nellesen
Assistant Director, Facilities, Planning and Management .. Becky Mitchell
Director, Assessment and Matriculation .......... James Ocampo
Coordinator, CalWorks/CARE ............................. Vacant
Director, Upward Bound ....................................... Juan Carlos Astorga
Assistant Director, Admissions and Records ......... Patricia Montoya

Human Resources .............................................. Ext. 4225

Intermediate Vice President, Human Resources ...... Trinda Hoxie

Information and Educational Technology .......... Ext. 4357

Chief Technology Officer ..................................... Victor Belinski
Director, Enterprise Applications Systems .......... Sheryl Hullings
Director, Academic Technology and Infrastructure .. Dale Vickers
Assistant Director, Academic Technology and Infrastructure .. Shanti Atashpoush

Student Services ............................................. Ext. 4505

Assistant Director, ESL and Intercultural Programs  .. Vacant
Coordinator, ESL Curriculum and Assessment ......... Margaret Teske
Director, Grants .................................................. Adrienne Price
Director, Research and Institutional Effectiveness ... Barbara McNeice-Stallard
## INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISIONS (continued)

### Arts Division Ext. 5200

**Dr. Susan Long, Dean**

The Arts Division is composed of four departments: Art, Music, Commercial and Entertainment Arts, and Theater. The division sponsors numerous award-winning performance groups, houses an art gallery, and includes studio arts as well as digital arts and radio and television programs. The division sponsors student drama and music productions in the Performing Arts Center, oversees the animation and radio and television certificate programs, and monitors the college radio station, KSAX, as well as vocational degrees and certificates in Photography, Computer Graphics and Design for Interactive Visual Media. The division has performing groups that have competed internationally and have established top national and international ranking. For information relating to departments, programs, or events, contact the division office at ext. 5200.

### Business Division Ext. 4600

**John Heneise, Dean**

**Rich Patterson, Interim Associate Dean**

The Business Division is composed of six educational departments, three economic and workforce development grants and one service area. The educational departments are: Accounting and Management, Business Administration (Paralegal Studies, Marketing, Sales, Real Estate and Economics), Computer Information Systems (Programming, Networking and Security), Child Development, Consumer Science and Design Technologies (Family & Consumer Sciences, Fashion Merchandising & Design, Hospitality and Restaurant Management, Interior Design and Nutrition & Food), and Office Technology. For additional information, contact the division at ext. 4600.

The division also includes the services of the Child Development Center, with Janette Henry as the Director. For additional information, contact the Child Development Center at ext. 4920.

The division's programs and services are designed to insure high quality education delivered in up-to-date facilities, meeting job requirements and the needs of the community.

### Economic Development Directors

- Center of Excellence ............................................................. Audrey Reille, Ext. 6106
- Contract Education South ..................................................... Scott Hammer, 909-628-5748
- Small Business Development Center ................................. Daniel Morales, 626-337-2101

### Community Education Division Ext. 4220

**Donna Burns, Dean**

The Community Education Division provides a range of courses serving students and community members enrolled in noncredit courses and programs. Mt. San Antonio College provides matriculation services to assist individuals seeking to enter the workforce or access further education in the following categories: Basic Skills, English as a Second Language, Programs for Adults with Disabilities, Citizenship, Parenting, and Short-term Vocational Programs. Community Education houses additional programs and resources as follows: The Language Learning Center, offering resources for learning new languages; the Older Adult Program promoting lifelong learning and ongoing career skills training; the Training Source that provides customized on-site courses for a variety of organizations; and the Health Careers Resource Center for health-related skills development. For additional information on courses, services, and programs offered, contact the division office at ext. 4220.

### Humanities and Social Sciences Division Ext. 4570

**Dr. Stephen Runnebohm, Dean**

**James Jenkins, Associate Dean**

The Humanities and Social Sciences Division is composed of eight departments: American Language; Communication; English, Literature and Journalism; Foreign Languages; History, Art History, Geography and Political Science; Psychology and Education; Sign Language; and Sociology, Philosophy. The division sponsors interdisciplinary and national award-winning programs and publishes the student newspaper, The Mountaineer, through journalism courses. The division also supports a nationally ranked forensics program, a successful study abroad program, and the Teacher Preparation Institute. For additional information, contact the division at ext. 4570.

### Library and Learning Resources Division Ext. 4260

**Dean (vacant)**

**Meghan Chen, Director, Learning Assistance Center**

The Library and Learning Resources Division includes Learning Assistance, Library, Media Services, Tutoring Services, and Distance Learning. Housed in the Learning Technology Center, the various departments provide support services for all students at the College.

### Departments

- Distance Learning .............................................................. Ext. 5658
- Learning Assistance ......................................................... Chair, Pat Bower, Ext. 4304
- Library .................................................................................. Chair, Emily Woolery, Ext. 4264
- Media Services ................................................................. Ext. 4270
- Tutoring ............................................................................. Ext. 6605

---
INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISIONS (continued)

Natural Sciences Division Ext. 4425
Larry L. Redinger, Dean
Matthew Judd, Interim Associate Dean
The Natural Sciences Division provides a wide variety of diverse educational opportunities and programs within its six departments: Agricultural Sciences; Biological Sciences; Chemistry; Earth Sciences and Astronomy; Mathematics and Computer Science; and Physics and Engineering.
Agricultural Sciences provides numerous vocational programs leading to an associate degree or Certificate including programs in Animal Science, Equipment Technology, Registered Veterinary Technology, and Ornamental Horticulture. Biological Sciences offers a full range of lower-division courses, including introductory, general, and organic chemistry. Earth Sciences and Astronomy provide course work in geology, oceanography, meteorology and astronomy. Mathematics and Computer Sciences provide courses for students at all levels of computational ability, from pre-algebra to calculus and differential equations. Physics and Engineering offers several course sequences in classical physics, as well as courses in Physical Science. The Engineering program provides a solid foundation of lower-division courses for those students preparing to transfer to a baccalaureate-level institution. For additional information, contact the division at ext. 4425.

Physical Education Division Ext. 4630
Deborah Blackmore, Dean/Athletic Director
Joseph Jennum, Director/Physical Education and Wellness Programs
Mt. San Antonio College has been a leader among community colleges for over 50 years. Our strong commitment to Physical Education, Athletics and Dance is exhibited by our dedication to the health and well being of our students and our community. Our comprehensive class offerings, certificate programs, Fire and Law Testing (PAT)/Conditioning Program, Dance Productions, Athletic Programs and Athletic Special Events demonstrate this commitment.
Mt. SAC is home to one the nation's largest and most successful community college athletic programs for men and women. The Championship Winning Athletic Program offers 22 individual sports and is an integral part of the College's overall educational offerings. Mt. SAC Student/athletes excel on the field and in the classroom. Our “WIN” academic support program provides testing, tutoring and counseling services for all our student/athletes and serves as the “model” academic support program for all community colleges.
Mt. SAC’s five “world famous” annual athletic special events—the Mt. SAC Relays, Mt. SAC Cross Country Invitational, Footlocker Western Regional Cross Country Championship, AAF Youth Days Program and the International Pole Vault Camp—reach over 100,000 participants, coaches and spectators, generating millions of dollars into the local economy.

INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISIONS (continued)

Technology and Health Division Ext. 4750
Dr. Sarah Daum, Dean
Jemma Blake-Judd, Associate Dean
The Technology and Health Division provides 31 certificates and 31 degrees in occupational and vocational programs in the areas of technology, public services, and health care. The programs offer a variety of Associate in Science Degrees and certificates leading to job placement, transfer, and updating of skills. Programs offered in technology include Aeronautics, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, Aircraft Maintenance, Architecture and Engineering Design, Electronics Technology, Travel, Water Technology, and Welding. The Public Services Programs include Fire Technology, Administration of Justice, Correctional Sciences, and Alcohol and Drug Counseling. Health Care Programs include Medical Services, Mental Health, Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Technology, and Nursing. The Associates Degree Nursing program provides quality preparation for students seeking a career as a Registered Nurse. Programs are driven by industry needs, and many are governed by State accrediting boards. In addition, the division includes The Regional Health Occupations Resource Center (RHORC) and the RHORC at ext. 6108. For additional information, contact the division at ext. 4750.
Department
Regional Health Occupations Resource Center ............................................. Ext. 6101
Section 2
Matriculation Services:
Admissions and Registration
Assessment and Placement Orientation
Counseling/Advisement
Matriculation

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

Admissions
Admission to Mt. San Antonio College includes the filing of an application for admission by the student and the filing of transcripts from high school or college(s). It is the student's responsibility to request official transcripts from the last high school attended and any college(s) attended. Transcripts will be reviewed to determine eligibility for courses at Mt. SAC.

Application to the College
All inquiries regarding admission to the college should be directed to the Admissions and Records Office. Admission is granted only by filing an official application for admission using one of the following methods:

1. The application for admission of credit classes can be submitted online. To access the online application, visit the Mt. SAC Admissions Website at http://admissions.mtsac.edu and click on the online application link at the top of the web page.
2. Applications for admission to credit classes are available at the Admissions and Records Office and are also included in each Mt. San Antonio College Schedule of Classes. You may submit this application in person or mail it to:
   Admissions and Records
   Mt. San Antonio College
   P.O. Box 910, Walnut, CA 91788-0910.

Residency Requirements (for fee purposes)

Residency Guidelines
This statement is a general summary of the principal rules of residency and their exceptions and should not be construed as the actual expressions of the laws used by the Mt. San Antonio College Admissions Officer for residency determination. Reference should be made to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 68000) of Part 41 of Division 5 of the Education Code, regulations of the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 54000) of Division 5 of Part VI of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, and the regulations and guidelines available in the Admissions and Records Office.

Residence Classification
Each person enrolled in or applying for admission to Mt. San Antonio College will, for purposes of admission and/or tuition, be classified as a "resident," or a "non-resident."

1. Resident: A "resident" is a person who is eligible to establish California residency for tuition purposes or who has resided within California for at least one year and who has established a legal residence in California prior to the residency determination date.
2. Non-resident: A "non-resident" student is one who has not resided in the State for more than one year prior to the residency determination date and who has not established legal residence or who is not eligible to establish California residency for tuition purposes.

Criteria for Determination of Legal Residence
To determine a person's place of residence, reference is made to the following:

1. Every person has, in law, a residence.
2. Every person who is married or 18 years of age or older, and under no legal disability to do so, may establish residence.
3. In determining the place of residence, the following rules are to be observed:
   a. There can be only one residence.
   b. A residence is the place where one remains when not called elsewhere for labor or other special or temporary purposes, and to which that person returns in seasons of repose.
   c. A residence cannot be lost until another is gained.
   d. The residence can be established and/or changed only by the union of act and intent.
   e. A man or a woman may establish his or her residence. Thus, it is possible that a woman who is married to, and living with, her husband may have a residence separate from his. A woman's residence shall not be derivative from that of her husband.
   f. The residence of the parent with whom an unmarried minor child maintains his/her place of abode is the residence of the unmarried minor child. When the minor lives with neither parent, his or her residence is that of the parent with whom he/she maintained his/her last place of abode; however, the minor may establish his or her own residence provided both parents are deceased and a legal guardian has not been appointed.
   g. The residence of an unmarried minor who has a living parent cannot be changed by his or her own act, by the appointment of a legal guardian, or by relinquishment of a parent's right of control, unless the student qualifies for the self-supporting exception.

Burden of Proof
The burden of proof is on the student to clearly demonstrate both physical presence in California and intent to establish California residence.

Residence Classification Appeal
Any student, following a final decision on residency classification by the Admissions and Records Office, may make written appeal to the Appeals Committee of Mt. San Antonio College within 30 calendar days of notification of final decision regarding classification.

Concurrent Enrollment for K-12 Students (College Starter)
The College Starter program is designed for gifted high school juniors and seniors (11th and 12th grades) who would benefit from taking advanced scholastic or vocational work at Mt. San Antonio College. Students must meet the following criteria to participate in the College Starter program:

1. Be recommended by their high school principal or counselor;
2. Be approved to participate by their parents;
3. Have a 2.0 cumulative high school grade point;
4. Meet all course prerequisites;
5. Juniors will only be allowed to enroll in a single course. Seniors wishing to enroll in two courses must have a 3.0 grade point average or above.

College Starter application packets may be obtained in the Counseling and Advising Services office or online at http://testing.mtsac.edu/students/admissions/college_starter.html. Only college level courses may be taken as part of the College Starter program. Students preparing to complete the CASHEE examination are exempted from this limitation. Students needing to make up a high school deficiency can apply to participate in the High School Referral Program. Please go to the Community Education Center in Building 30.

A parent/guardian approval form allowing the student to participate must be submitted as part of the application process. Parents must acknowledge that their student will be instructed in an adult environment and that the student will be expected to conform to all college policies.

Students who have previously enrolled and who have dropped their courses and/or have not made satisfactory progress will not be allowed to continue their participation in the College Starter program. Students enrolled in grades 10 and earlier may be considered for limited enrollment. To participate, students must meet the following criteria:

1. Be recommended by their high school principal or counselor;
2. Be approved to participate by their parents;
3. Have a C+ average/2.5 cumulative school grade point;
4. Meet all course prerequisites;
5. Take the Mt. SAC placement test in English and Reading.

Students must meet the Dean of Counseling to secure permission to participate.

College credit will be awarded as a result of taking courses at Mt. San Antonio College and those grades will become part of the student's permanent college record. High school credit may be possible at the discretion of the receiving high school. Please speak to your high school counselor.

* A minor, married but subsequently divorced, retains the capacity to establish his or her own residence. An annulment of the marriage (a determination that in effect the marriage never took place) will require that the minor be treated like any other minor.
Evaluation of Other College Coursework

Mt. San Antonio College reserves the right to evaluate work completed in other regionally accredited colleges and universities. Transfers with acceptable grades will be granted advanced standing so long as the work corresponds with the curriculum of this institution or the lower-division work offered in accredited colleges or universities. Each applicant should file with Admissions and Records an official transcript of their records from all colleges and universities previously attended. This material should be furnished at least two weeks prior to registration. For information regarding military credit, see Section III in this Catalog.

It is the student’s responsibility to request the evaluation of official transcripts from other colleges. This may be accomplished by submitting a completed “Evaluation Request” form at Admissions and Records.

Students planning to use courses taken at other colleges for placement in Mt. San Antonio College courses who did not have transcripts sent to Admissions and Records must bring official copies of their transcripts at the time they register. Transcripts may also be required at the first class meeting.

Transcripts submitted for admission become the property of Mt. San Antonio College and cannot be returned to the applicant or forwarded to other institutions.

Acceptance of Domestic Coursework from Accredited Colleges and Universities in the United States

The College will accept “degree appropriate” or “baccalaureate” level courses from accredited colleges and universities in the United States. These course units will, at a minimum, be granted “elective credit” status.

To determine General Education and/or Associate Degree equivalency and for granting of unit credit, the course must be easily identifiable as the same course taught at Mt. San Antonio College by a commonly used course prefix, title, and description. To be verified, sufficient information, including prerequisite information, must be available from the accredited college/university to substantiate granting course equivalency and course credit. The College reserves the right to deny acceptance of any course for the purpose of General Education, Associate Degree graduation requirements, or subject requirements. If denied, the student may petition for an in-depth evaluation but will be required to provide official course information from the institution of record or from the college/university catalog.

To determine “subject” requirements for an established vocational program, the course must be evaluated by a representative from the respective academic department in which the major resides. If the course is determined acceptable as a substitution for a required course in the program, the department representative will complete a “variance” form verifying this acceptance and complete the paperwork at Admissions and Records.

Articulation with High Schools, ROPs, and Adult Schools

Articulation Agreements with secondary schools (high schools, Regional Occupational Programs and Adult Education) are established annually during the fall and are valid for the current school year. Articulation is a faculty driven process with three possible methods of rewarding student achievement in the Career Technical Education courses taken at the secondary level. The three types of articulation include Project Credit, Course Equivalency and College Units of Credit.

Project Credit is the minimum level of articulation and results in a certificate to be submitted in a specified college course in lieu of a specific required project or projects. Course Equivalency recognizes the information gained from the secondary experience and allows students to use that experience to continue their career education by taking an advanced college level course. Project Credit and Course Equivalency articulation will not result in units of credit at the college.

College Units of Credit is the most common form of articulation between the college and secondary schools. Students participating in these agreements must meet an exam requirement as stated in California Code of Regulations, Title V. Students that successfully meet the exam requirement and supply the correct paperwork will be awarded a grade and units of credit. The credits will appear with a notation of “by exam” on a Mt. SAC transcript in the semester closest to the completion of their secondary course.

Articulation with secondary programs is a time sensitive process. Secondary students must complete the required paperwork and pass required exams at the completion of their secondary course. If a course sequence is required at the secondary level, the student must request the units at the completion of the course sequence. The required paperwork must be submitted by the instructor of record on the Articulation Agreement within two months of course or sequence completion. Students may not seek college units retroactively.

Required paperwork includes:

- 2+2 Articulation Equivalency Form
- High School Transcript
- ROP/Adult Education Certificate of Completion

Forms are available from participating high school instructors. Secondary instructors submit all required paperwork to the Tech Prep office at Mt. San Antonio College. Articulation forms will be accepted from authorized secondary instructors only.

College credit issued by ROP and/or Adult Education centers will be accepted if the issuing programs are accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges (ACCJC) or the Senior College Commission, under the auspices of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).

For more information on articulations with high schools, ROPs and adult schools, please contact the Tech Prep/Articulation Office, Bldg. 11A, at (909) 594-5111, ext. 5252.

Admission of International Students

Mt. San Antonio College encourages applications from students holding or attempting to obtain the F-1 Visa. The following items are required from international applicants:

- Mt. SAC Application for Admission
- International (F-1 Visa) Student Application
- Application processing fee of $50.00 (U.S.)
- Confidential Financial support documents
- A “paper based” TOEFL score of at least 450, “computer based” TOEFL score of at least 133, or an Internet-based score of at least 45.
- Transcripts from high school and/or college attended
- TB (tuberculosis) test
- Proof of health insurance (prior to registration)

The following items are required for current F-1 Visa students transferring into Mt. SAC:

- Copy of I-20
- Copy of I-94
- Transfer form

The deadlines to apply for the 2008-09 school year are as follows:

- Summer 2008 — First Monday of April
- Fall 2008 — First Monday of June
- Winter 2009 — First Monday of November
- Spring 2009 — First Monday of December

F-1 Visa students can obtain all application materials from our College Website at www.mtsac.edu. From the Mt. Sac home page, click on “Apply or Register,” click on “Forms and Publications,” then click on “Application for International Students.” TOEFL scores, admission application (both college and International Student Application), and all supporting materials must be received on or before the term deadlines listed above. Students will be required to take the Assessment of Written English (AWE) when they arrive at Mt. San Antonio College. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for the following semester. The application fee must accompany the admission application.
Matriculation

Registration
Registration for classes is done online via the web at http://my.mtsac.edu or by telephone at (909) 595-MSAC (595-6722). Students who enrolled in the previous semester or session preceding the enrollment term are eligible to register for classes and will be mailed a Permit to Register at least two weeks prior to the beginning of registration. Mailing of Permits to Register for new applications is dependent on the date an application is submitted. Students who do not receive a permit in the mail before the first day of registration may also check their date and time to register at http://my.mtsac.edu. Students should remember to update their mailing address at the above web site or at the Admissions and Records Office.

Schedule of Classes
The Mt. SAC Schedule of Classes, which indicates intended course offerings and teaching assignments for both credit, noncredit and community education courses, is published each semester. The credit course offerings are found in the front of the schedule, along with an admissions application for credit course offerings. The noncredit and community education course listing appears towards the back of the book and also includes the smaller noncredit/community education registration card. The combined Schedule of Classes is also available on campus, on the Mt. SAC website (www.mtsac.edu) and at community libraries. The College reserves the right to cancel, reschedule, equalize, or combine classes and to change professors where such action is deemed necessary. Because of facilities limitations, any class section or program will be closed as soon as enrollment has reached the maximum designated for that class or program.

Enrollment Fees and Expenses
Students are charged an enrollment fee, an optional Student Activities Fee, a Student Health Services Fee, and for some classes Materials Fees for each semester at Mt. San Antonio College. These fees are subject to change. Please consult the latest Schedule of Classes for current fees and other related information. Students must purchase their own textbooks and supplies. Expenses for books and supplies for full-time students may average $300 to $400 per semester depending upon the program of study selected.

Students wishing to park in the regular student parking lots are required to have a valid Student Parking Permit. The permit may be purchased at the time of registration or at the Bursar's Office located in Building 9A.

Refund of Fees
To be eligible for a refund, students must complete and file a Request for Fee Refund form at the Bursar's Office. The Request for Fee Refund form must be completed whether a class is dropped in person, online or by Telephone Registration. Requests for Fee Refund forms must be completed prior to the end of the second week of each semester for 16 week classes, and prior to the end of the first week for short-term classes. This refund period applies to the following fees:
- Enrollment Fee
- Student Activities Fee (optional)
- Student Health Services Fee
- Parking Fee (optional)
- Course Materials Fee

NO REFUNDS will be granted after the second week of the semester.
- Military Refund: In the case of students who are members of an active or reserve military unit and who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, the College shall, upon petition by the affected student, refund the parking fee, health fee, materials fee, Student Activities Fee, entire enrollment fee and non-resident tuition fee unless academic credit is awarded.

NOTE: A $10 refund processing fee will be assessed to every refund where enrollment fees are being returned. The processing fee will not apply to refunds for college cancelled classes or special administrative drops.

Cancelled Classes
Classes may be cancelled at the discretion of the College. Students enrolled in such a class will be permitted to enroll in other open classes.

Students who have a class or classes cancelled by the College because of low enrollment are eligible for a full refund of fees paid for those classes. To receive the fee refund, the student must complete and file a Request for Fee Refund at the Bursar's Office. All applicable receipts, cards, and permits must be attached to the request form.

Student Obligations
Mt. San Antonio College will withhold grades, transcripts, diplomas, and registration privileges, or any combination thereof, from any student or former student who fails to pay a proper financial obligation due the College (e.g., returned check, unpaid enrollment fees, unpaid loan, equipment breakage, unpaid library fine, etc.). Any item or items withheld shall be released when the student satisfactorily meets the financial obligation.

There is a processing fee of $25 for returned checks or stop payment of checks.

Students having disciplinary obligations with the Student Life Office will not be allowed to transact College business until the obligation is met.

ASSESSMENT AND PLACEMENT
Most students attending Mt. San Antonio College are required to participate in assessment. The assessment and placement process has been established to enable all students an opportunity to achieve probable success in their course work. In addition, the process allows the faculty to instruct their classes at an appropriate level with the knowledge that students will be reasonably prepared.

Placement Tests
Placement tests are required for appropriate course placement. Students take placement exams for math, English, and reading courses. Advanced level math placement exams should be taken when applicable to the student’s academic background and intended program of study.

English Placement
The College utilizes the Assessment of Written English (AWE) to evaluate students' writing skills. Most students are required to have their English competency assessed prior to registration. Based on the assessment, students are placed in one of the following categories:
A. Eligible for English classes. Based on assessment results, students will be eligible for either ENGL 1A, 68, 67, or LERN 81.
B. Eligible for AMLA writing courses (designed for students who are not fluent in the English language). Students may enroll in AMLA writing courses and continue enrolling in AMLA writing courses until they are eligible for ENGL 67 or ENGL 68.
C. Eligible for ESL (English as Second Language) classes. Students may enroll in ESL adult education courses each semester until eligible for AMLA courses; then enroll in AMLA courses each semester until they are eligible for ENGL 67 or English 68.

Students in any of the categories listed above may enroll in other courses for which they are eligible. Students with limited English skills are not prohibited from enrolling in vocational courses.

Math Placement
The College utilizes a selection of assessment instruments to place students into math courses. Students take one of the math placement exams commensurate with their most recent, successful completion of Pre-Algebra, Algebra, Intermediate Algebra and Pre-Calculus.

Reading Placement
The College utilizes the Degrees of Reading Power (DRP) and COMPASS/ESL reading tests to assess student reading skills. Based on the results of the reading test, the student will be advised to take an appropriate reading course.

Retest Policy
Students may repeat a test once every three months. Under certain extenuating circumstances and with approval of the Director of Assessment and Matriculation, a test may be repeated prior to the three-month limit.
### Placement Test and Eligibility Time Limits
Placement test scores are valid for two years from the date the test was taken. Eligibility based on test placement is not valid after the two-year expiration period. Eligibility based on previous coursework does not expire.

### Test Scores and Placement from Other Colleges
Math and reading test scores will be accepted from other colleges if that college uses the same test as Mt. SAC. Test scores from other college English tests are not accepted. Mt. SAC does not accept placement granted at other colleges.

### Appeals Process
Students may appeal their English and/or math placement if they can demonstrate alternate proof of course equivalency or competency. If extenuating circumstances exist that may affect course placement, students may seek consultation in the appropriate division office. Students should be prepared to present documentation such as high school or college transcripts, additional test results, or work experience.

### Ability to Benefit
Students applying for financial aid who have not acquired a high school diploma or GED must perform at a passing level on an Ability To Benefit test. The test is approved for use by the federal government, and passing scores have been established by the publisher. Wonderlic is the Ability To Benefit test administrator at Mt. SAC. Testing is conducted at the Assessment Center. For further information regarding Ability to Benefit regulations, contact the Financial Aid Office.

### Exemption from Assessment
Students are exempt from Assessment if they:
1. enroll in non-credit or community services classes only;
2. possess an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution;
3. attain 60 units or more from an accredited institution;
4. verify other test scores accepted by Mt. San Antonio College.

### Orientation – Credit Students
Orientation is required for all new students who are enrolling in Mt. San Antonio College. This includes students who may want to take one course, or those who are transferring from another college. The only exception is for students who have a degree from an accredited college/university.

Orientation includes information regarding college programs, services, procedures, student responsibilities, and other related information. Students will have the opportunity to meet with a counselor or an advisor to develop a first semester educational plan.

### Counseling/Advisement
Counseling and advising services are provided to matriculated students who are in need of additional assistance regarding course selection, major selection, and transfer information and planning. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor during their first semester of enrollment to develop an Educational Plan. The Educational Plan lists the courses needed to complete a specific major, as well as identifying graduation and/or transfer requirements in general education.

Students who are undecided about their major and/or career and educational goals, should make an appointment with Counseling and Advising Services to meet with a counselor. Career counseling services are available to students at no cost, to assist students in making the most appropriate choices about their future.

### Exemption from Orientation and Counseling/Advisement
Students are exempt from Orientation and Counseling/Advisement if they:
1. enroll in non-credit or community services classes only;
2. possess an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution;
3. attain 60 units or more from an accredited institution;
4. select and enroll in a general interest class only. All students must meet course prerequisites.

### Pre-Collegiate Basic Skills
Courses designated “Pre-Collegiate” develop basic skills in reading, writing, and mathematics. They will neither count toward graduation from Mt. San Antonio College, nor transfer to a baccalaureate institution.

### Prerequisites, Corequisites, and Advisories
Faculty at Mt. SAC have established prerequisites, corequisites and advisories for courses. If a student does not meet the prerequisite or corequisite requirements, the student will be blocked from enrolling in those courses. Transcripts and grade report cards from other colleges used to determine whether pre or corequisites have been met must be evaluated prior to registration.
Section 3
Academic Policies and Requirements
ANNOTATION AND ENROLLMENT

Attendance
Students are expected to attend all class meetings. It is the students’ responsibility to know the attendance and absence policies of their professors. Professors will take attendance at all class meetings. It is the responsibility of each professor to inform his/her classes of the attendance and absence policies at the beginning of each semester. It is the student’s responsibility to officially drop a class whenever he or she determines that he or she can no longer attend the class. Failure to drop a class officially may result in a failing grade and/or a financial obligation to the college.

Instructors may drop students from their class rolls through the last day of the tenth week of instruction of a regular semester for excessive absence as defined by the instructor.

Students will be granted College-authorized absences for participation in the following activities:
1. Player participation in inter-collegiate athletics and activities.
2. Class-planned field trips.
3. Area and State student government conferences.
4. Class-planned and sponsored speech, art, drama, and music programs.

NOTE: To establish an official College-authorized absence, the professor must submit the students’ names to the Student Life Office.

Auditing Courses
Students may not audit courses at Mt. San Antonio College. All students must be officially enrolled in a course in order to attend that course.

Dropping Courses and Withdrawing from the College
For 16-week classes, students who drop a class, withdraw from College, or are dropped from a class by the professor during the first three (3) weeks of a regular semester will receive no mark(s) or notation(s) on their permanent record.

Students who drop a class, withdraw from College, or are dropped by the professor before the first day of the fourth week and the last day of the tenth week of instruction during a regular semester will receive a mark of “W” withdrawal on their permanent record.

Professors may not drop students from class, and students may not drop class(es) or withdraw from College after the last day of the tenth week in a regular semester. All students enrolled after the tenth week shall receive an academic grade (A, B, C, D, F, CR, NC) or an incomplete mark for the course.

In short-term courses, students who withdraw or are dropped from class during the first 20% of the course will receive no notation on their permanent record. Students may drop short-term courses only through 61% of the course.

A “W” withdrawal mark shall not be assigned to any student enrolled after the last day to drop except in the case of an approved petition because of extenuating circumstances. A “W” withdrawal remains a permanent part of a student’s academic record.

Student Unit Limits
Without petitioning, students may enroll in up to 18 units each semester and up to seven units each summer and winter session. Students who have completed a minimum of 15 college units in a given semester with a grade point average of at least 3.0 and have a minimum cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 may petition for permission to enroll in units above the maximum.

Students may be required to see a counselor as part of the petition process. Petitions are available in the Counseling Office, located on the upper level of the Student Services Center.

Repeatable Courses
Certain courses may be taken more than once for credit. If the course is designated as repeatable, the course may be repeated only for the number of times allowable. In some cases, a group of courses may carry a collective limitation on the number of allowed repetitions for that entire group/cluster of courses (for example, when a similar educational activity is offered in beginning and advanced course levels.)

To determine whether a course is repeatable, refer to Section 10, Course Descriptions, in this Catalog.

Repeating Courses Previously Passed
State Regulations do not allow students to repeat non-repeatable courses previously passed with satisfactory grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “Credit.” Students with extenuating circumstances may file a Petition for Exceptional Action in the Admissions Office. Students who are allowed to repeat courses based on this provision will not earn additional units or grade points toward improving or changing the previous grade earned in the class or toward changing the overall grade point average.

Petitions for Exceptional Action
Student Petitions for Exceptional Action forms are available from the Counseling Office and Admissions and Records Office in the Student Services Center. Students must complete these forms and submit them to Admissions and Records. Subsequent action on a petition will be taken either by the appropriate administrator or the Board of Appeals.

Limitations on Repeating Courses
Beginning with the Fall 1998 semester, students who have recorded either a substandard grade of either “D,” “F,” or “No Credit,” will only be allowed to repeat the same course twice. On repetition, the latest grade will count toward the grade point average and the previous grade will be discounted or “forgiven.” The student’s permanent academic record will be annotated such that all course work that has been taken and forgiven or repeated will remain legible, insuring a true and complete academic history. Unit credit is only allowed once when repeating a D grade.

After the first three weeks for a 16-week class in a regular term or after the first 20 percent of a short-term course, students shall be allowed a maximum of two withdrawals for a given course where a mark of “W” is posted for both withdrawals. In cases in which the student’s grade and/or withdrawal was the result of an extenuating circumstance, students may file a petition to repeat a class an additional time (whether the prior enrollment was due to a substandard grade or a withdrawal.) Extenuating circumstances are verified accidents, illnesses or other circumstances beyond the control of the student. When course repetition is approved pursuant to this provision, the previous grade and credit earned (if any) shall be disregarded in computing the student’s grade point average each time the course is repeated. Participation in an intervention program may be required.

Definitions
Primary Term: A primary term is either the Fall or Spring semester. In contrast, both Winter and Summer intersessions are not considered to be primary terms.

Continuing Student:
- A continuing student is one who enrolls in at least one credit course and receives a grade, including a W in any term during the academic year.
- A continuing student retains rights to follow graduation and/or certificate requirements for the year they entered or any catalog thereafter, as long as the student maintains continuous enrollment.

Catalog Rights
This term is used to define the specific set of general education and other graduation requirements, as established in the catalog for a specific year, which the student must satisfy to qualify for a degree, certificate, etc.

Students may choose to qualify for graduation (general education and major) under the requirements in effect at either:
1. the time they entered the college, or
2. they may use any catalog thereafter, as long as the student maintains continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment is defined as attendance during every primary term (Fall and Spring) after initial enrollment at Mt. San Antonio College.

Continuous Residence
A student will retain rights to follow Catalog requirements for the year they entered Mt. San Antonio College if, during every primary term after initial enrollment at Mt. SAC, he/she:
1. is enrolled in any credit class at Mt. SAC beyond the first four weeks; or
2. completes any units in a credit class at another accredited post-secondary institution; or
3. receives a waiver in advance or approval of a petition for exceptional action because of extenuating circumstances.
Academic Policies and Requirements

GRADING SCALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Evaluative Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Grade Point Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(less than satisfactory)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit (at least equivalent to a “C” grade. Units awarded are not counted in determining the student’s grade point average.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No-Credit (Equivalent to a “D” or “F” grade. No units awarded, and units are not counted in determining grade point average. No-Credit grades will be considered in probation and dismissal procedures.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incomplete
A student may file a petition for an incomplete or the instructor may initiate the petition on behalf of the student who is currently passing the class under the following circumstances: verifiable illness or emergency or verifiable work conflict. Incompletes may only be issued for requirements missed commencing the fourteenth (14) week of a regular semester class or after 85% of a short-term or summer session or winter intersession class. Re-enrollment in the same course for purposes of making up the incomplete is prohibited. The petition is subject to the approval of the instructor. If the petition is granted, the student must complete all outstanding course requirements (stipulated on the Petition to Request Incomplete form) within one year, or the incomplete will be come a letter grade assigned by the instructor.

IP — In Progress: The “IP” symbol shall be used to denote that the class extends beyond the normal end of an academic term. It indicates that work is “in progress,” but that assignment of a substantive grade must await its completion. The “IP” symbol shall remain on the student’s permanent record in order to satisfy enrollment documentation. The appropriate evaluative grade and unit credit shall be assigned and appear on the student’s record for the term in which the course is completed.

RD — Report Delayed: The “RD” symbol may be assigned only by the Admissions and Records Office. It is to be used when there is a delay in reporting the grade of a student due to circumstances beyond the control of the student. It is a temporary notation to be replaced by a permanent symbol as soon as possible. “RD” shall not be used in calculating grade point averages.

W — Withdrawal: Withdrawal from a class or classes shall be authorized through the last day of the 10th week of instruction of a regular semester-length class. No notation (“W” or other) shall be made on the academic record of the student who withdraws during the first three weeks of a regular semester-length class. Withdrawal between the first day of the 4th week and the last day of the 10th week of instruction shall be recorded as a “W” on the student’s record. The “W” shall not be used in calculating grade point averages, but excessive “W’s” shall be used as factors in probation and dismissal procedures. Withdrawal from short-term classes of less than semester length, but greater than six weeks, is authorized for a period of time through 61% of the course, and a mark of “W” shall be made on the student’s academic record. Students are allowed no more than two “W” grades in a class. After earning two “W” grades in a class, to repeat a class, the student must petition using the process described under “Limitations on Repeating Courses.” No notation shall be made on the academic record of a student who withdraws from a short-term class of less than semester length, but greater than six weeks, provided the student withdraws no later than the end of the first 30% of the course.

MW — Military Withdrawal: The “MW,” military withdrawal, mark shall be assigned only for students who are members of an active reserve military unit, and who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses. Upon verification of such order, this symbol may be assigned at any time after the period established by the governing board during which no notation is made for withdrawals. The “MW” shall not be counted in determining registration priority, progress probation, and dismissal calculations. “In order to retain catalog rights, a student must re-apply for admission within one semester of completion of active duty,” A “W” previously incurred commencing January 1, 1990, and which meets the definition of “MW” may be changed to “MW.”

Final Examinations
A final examination shall be administered in all classes in compliance with the Final Exam Schedule prepared each semester by the Admission and Records Office. If a student is unable to attend a scheduled final examination, he/she must contact his/her instructor to make other arrangements. A student who does not take a final examination and who does not qualify for an “Incomplete” (see Grading-Incomplete), shall be assigned the grade of “F” or “Zero” for the examination, and this grade shall be averaged in determining the final course grade. When a grade of “Incomplete” has been given, a copy of the final examination must be filed in the appropriate division office at the close of the semester.

Early Examinations
If a student must leave school prior to the scheduled final examinations week, he/she may take early examinations with the approval of his/her instructor. In no case may a student be released earlier than two weeks before the scheduled date of his/her final examination.

Credit/No Credit Grades
Some courses offered at Mt. San Antonio College are available to students on two different grading options: letter grade (A, B, C, D, F) or Credit/No Credit (CR = A, B, C, or D; NC = D, F). A few classes are offered Credit/No Credit only. These courses are designed to encourage students to explore areas outside their major field of study in order to broaden and enrich their collegiate experience, and to afford an opportunity for departments to offer courses in which there is diminished emphasis on grades. The Credit/No Credit grading option is no longer available for General Education courses.

In courses offering the grading option, students are automatically registered on a letter grade basis at the time of registration. If a change is desired, the student must declare his/her intent to be graded on a Credit/No Credit basis at the Admissions and Records Office no later than the last day of the fourth week of instruction in a full semester class. The grading option may not be changed at a later date. Students enrolled in short-term courses of less than semester length, but greater than six weeks, must determine their grading option no later than the end of the first 30% of the course or 30% of the required hours of instruction listed in the description for an open-
Credit by Examination

The general philosophy of Mt. San Antonio College is that the interaction which takes place between the student and professor is of critical importance to the learning process. However, quality instruction places a premium on meeting individual student needs. Therefore, Mt. San Antonio College provides for Credit by Examination enabling the student to accelerate his/her educational program by providing opportunity to obtain credit in those fields in which he/she has already achieved proficiency independently or by informal means.

Pursuant to Section 55753 of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, students at Mt. San Antonio College may apply for Credit by Examination and such unit credit may be granted subject to probation and dismissal procedures. Students are cautioned that upon transfer to baccalaureate institutions, "NC" grades typically are considered to be "F" grades.

Credit by Examination

The general philosophy of Mt. San Antonio College is that the interaction which takes place between the student and professor is of critical importance to the learning process. However, quality instruction places a premium on meeting individual student needs. Therefore, Mt. San Antonio College provides for Credit by Examination enabling the student to accelerate his/her educational program by providing opportunity to obtain credit in those fields in which he/she has already achieved proficiency independently or by informal means.

Pursuant to Section 55753 of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, students at Mt. San Antonio College may apply for Credit by Examination and such unit credit may be granted subject to probation and dismissal procedures. Students are cautioned that upon transfer to baccalaureate institutions, "NC" grades typically are considered to be "F" grades.

Rules and Regulations

1. Credit by Examination will be granted only for those courses which have been so designated by the departments.
2. Any grade received for credit by Examination will be entered on the student’s permanent record with a notation of “Credit by Comprehensive Exam.”
3. A student may petition for Credit by Examination provided:
   a. The student has been registered at Mt. San Antonio College.
   b. The student has not already received credit nor is currently enrolled beyond six weeks in the same course or in a more advanced course (except for Advanced Placement Course Credit).
   c. The student has at least a 2.0 grade point average. This includes transfer/new students.
4. The student may obtain the petition for Credit by Examination from the Division Office.
5. The department will establish written guidelines by which the eligibility of a student to take such an examination is determined.
6. The Department will assign a grade depending on the results of the examination and submit the form “Petition for Credit by Examination” to Admissions and Records.
7. The student may not use Credit by Examination to satisfy the residency requirement for the degree.

A list of courses for Credit by Examination is available at each Division Office, the Instruction Office, or through Counseling and Advising Services.

Advanced Placement Examinations in CSU General Education — Breadth Certification

Advanced Placement examinations may be incorporated into certification of completion of CSU General Education—Breadth requirements by any participating institution. Students must have scored 3, 4, or 5 on an Advanced Placement examination listed below to receive the credit indicated. All CSU campuses will accept the minimum units shown below toward fulfillment of the designated General Education—Breadth area if the examination is included in a full or subject-area certification; individual CSU campuses may choose to accept more units than those specified below towards completion of General Education—Breadth requirements. The CSU campus to which the student is transferring determines the total number of units awarded for successful completion of an Advanced Placement examination and the applicability of the examination to other graduation requirements. See the table above for specific AP Subjects.

International Baccalaureate Credit

Students completing all or portions of the International Baccalaureate (IB) program at their high school may petition to utilize the results of their IB examinations to meet Mt SAC general education requirements in the areas identified below. Only IB certificate examinations with scores of 5, 6 or 7 on will be honored.

### ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATIONS FOR CSU GENERAL EDUCATION — BREADTH REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Subject</th>
<th>Number of Units Applicable to General Education—Breadth Requirements for Students Obtaining Full or Subject-Area Certification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art: History of Art</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Areas B1 and B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: Microeconomics</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English: English Language &amp; Composition</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English: English Literature &amp; Composition</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Areas A2 and C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French: French Language</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French: French Literature</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics: United States</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics: Comparative</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: European History</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History: United States History</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Vergil</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Latin Language</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: Calculus AB</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: Calculus BC</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Areas B1 and B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (mechanics)</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Areas B1 and B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C (electricity and magnetism)</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Areas B1 and B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish: Spanish Language</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish: Spanish Literature</td>
<td>6 semester units toward Area C2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3 semester units toward Area B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students who have both a qualifying Advanced Placement (AP) test score (3 or above) and a qualifying IB certificate exam score (5 or above) in the same examination area, or who have completed a college level course for credit, will only have the first completion counted for credit.

Both UC and CSU stipulate that IB students who complete an IB diploma are eligible to receive 30 units of credit towards graduation. These are unspecified units ( electives) and do not meet specific general education requirements at the university. Mt. SAC will not honor such requests by diploma students. Only individual IB exams will be eligible to receive academic credit.

Credit for Extra Institutional Learning

Philosophical Basis
This policy of granting credit for extra-institutional learning is provided for students under special conditions in recognition of learning that has been attained outside the sponsorship of legally authorized and accredited post-secondary institutions.

General Policy Statement
Credit for extra-institutional learning will be awarded to those students who have attained competency of subject matter through experiences outside of the sponsorship of legally authorized and accredited post-secondary institutions.

The College will accept the recommendations of the American Council on Education in reference to the guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience Experiences in the Armed Forces and the National Guide to Credit Recommendation for Non-collegiate courses; the college entrance Examination board in reference to its recommendation of Advanced Placement Examinations, and credit recommendations from other similar nationally recognized academic institutions, including Mt. San Antonio College's policy for comprehensive examinations.

Policy Regulations
- Of the 60 units required for the Associate Degree, at least twenty-four (24) units must be earned in courses that contribute to the grade point average.
- Extra-institutional learning credit will normally not be evaluated unless the credit is necessary for graduation.
- Credit for non-collegiate courses will be awarded only for work applicable toward the Associate Degree. Credit may be granted for upper division courses provided the student has earned less than 60 units at the time the upper division work is attempted.

To petition for extra-institutional learning credit, a student must have at least a 2.0 grade point average, not be on probation, and be in good standing.

The permanent academic record shall be annotated in such a manner to insure that a true and complete history of extra-institutional learning credit has been granted.

In cases where a student is seeking a degree/certificate from the College, all standard graduation and residency requirements apply and must be met by completing a minimum of 12 units earned from Mt. SAC courses.

Credit for Military Training
Mt. San Antonio College will grant four units of Baccalaureate level elective credits for military experience without regard to the field of service. Additional credit may be allowed for specific programs of training and credits earned through the United States Armed Forces Institute. The College will follow the recommendations made by the American Council on Education.

HONORS

Academic Honors

President's List
The President's List is an honors list comprised of those students who have achieved a 3.50 or better grade point average in a minimum of twelve (12) letter-graded Associate Degree applicable units per semester.

Dean's List
The Dean's List is an honors list comprised of those students who have achieved between a 3.0 to 3.49 grade point average in a minimum of twelve (12) letter-graded Associate Degree applicable units per semester.

Graduation Honors

Graduation honors are awarded as follows:

Academic Distinction
The "Academic Distinction Honor" designation is placed on the transcript and degree of the graduate who has achieved an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.00.

Scholastic Honor
The "Scholastic Honor" designation is placed on the transcript of the graduate who has achieved an overall grade point average (GPA) of 3.90 through 3.99.

With Honors
The "With Honors" designation is placed on the transcripts and degree of the graduate who has achieved an overall grade point average (GPA) of 3.75 through 3.89.

Honors Program
Mt. San Antonio College offers an Honors Program for students who...
eligibility for membership (Exception: Temporary Membership).

Mt. San Antonio College sponsors the Zeta Chapter of Alpha Gamma Sigma

Requirements for “Honors Scholar” Designation

Program students receive library privileges at UC Irvine, UCLA, and UC University, Pitzer College, Pomona College, and Occidental College. In addition to an enhanced curriculum for motivated students, Honors students have demonstrated academic excellence. Honors courses are specially designed sections of transferable general education courses and, with a few exceptions, are part of the IGETC requirement list.

Completion of the Honors Program makes a student eligible for guaranteed priority admission to the following universities: UCLA, UC Irvine, UC Riverside; UC Santa Cruz, Chapman University, Pepperdine University, Pitzer College, Pomona College, and Occidental College. In addition to an enhanced curriculum for motivated students, Honors Program students receive library privileges at UC Irvine, UCLA, and UC Riverside; and an Honors Certificate and pin upon honors certification.

Entry Requirements

- High School Students — Eligibility for ENGL 1A; 1,000 composite SAT2 score; 3.5 GPA
- Mt. San Antonio College Students — Nine transferable units; Eligibility for ENGL 1A; 3.5 GPA (Waivers can be obtained through the Honors Program Office for highly motivated students with a competitive GPA and an in-progress grade report and professor recommendation.)

Requirements for “Honors Scholar” Designation

- Complete six (6) honors courses (18 units) with a minimum 3.2 GPA for honors certification
- Maintain a 3.2 GPA

For additional information about Mt. SAC’s Honors Program, contact the Vice President of Instruction at Ext. 5414 or the Honors Program Office at Ext. 4665.

Alpha Gamma Sigma

Mt. San Antonio College sponsors the Zeta Chapter of Alpha Gamma Sigma, the statewide scholastic honorary organization for California Community Colleges. There are three categories of membership eligibility. Only degree appropriate courses/units (those that grant credit for an Associate or Bachelor’s degree) may be used to establish eligibility for membership (Exception: Temporary Membership).

1. Temporary: (First college semester only) Must hold a California Scholastic Federation (CSF) Life Membership OR be a high school graduate with a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher. This membership is intended as an introduction to Alpha Gamma Sigma and is not to be considered as an initial membership.

2. Initial: (First time membership) Must have completed 12 degree-appropriate units in a maximum of three (3) semesters with a degree appropriate cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

3. Continuing: (Previous membership) Must have achieved for the previous semester a degree appropriate grade point average of 3.0 or higher OR have maintained a degree appropriate cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

Part-time students are eligible for membership. Membership requires campus and community involvement (service hours).

Applications are available in Student Life, Building 9C-1. For further information and review of academic eligibility, students should consult an Alpha Gamma Sigma Officer or an Alpha Gamma Sigma Advisor. Scholarships provided by Zeta Chapter and the State Alpha Gamma Sigma Organization are available to actively involved members. Some baccalaureate granting institutions provide scholarship assistance which is limited to Alpha Gamma Sigma members. For details, consult with an Alpha Gamma Sigma Advisor.

Permanent membership in Alpha Gamma Sigma is an honorary lifetime AGS title for students who have completed 60 degree appropriate units; a minimum of 30 of the total 60 units must have been completed at Mt. SAC. A permanent membership application must be submitted by the graduation petition deadline. To apply students must: a) have a cumulative GPA of 3.25 or higher for 60 completed degree appropriate units and, b) complete a minimum of two semesters as an active or inactive member. Only permanent members receive recognition at graduation.

Phi Theta Kappa

Mt. SAC sponsors the Alpha Omega Alpha Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa, an international scholastic honorary organization for America’s two-year colleges, including Canada, Germany, Puerto Rico, Panama and American Samoa. Eligibility for membership is established for the following:

1. Full and part-time students who have completed 12 appropriate degree units with a 3.5 grade point average at an accredited institution.

2. Students who have maintained a 3.5 grade point average while a member.

For further information and review of academic eligibility, students should consult a Counselor or a Phi Theta Kappa advisor. Currently, some 70 U.S. colleges and universities offer scholarships to members. There are several advantages which accompany this honor, including recognition at graduation. Applications are available at the Honors Program office in 26A-102.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Probation and Dismissal

There are two forms of probation: Academic Probation and Progress Probation.

Academic Probation

A student is placed on Academic Probation when the student has:

1. attempted at least 12 units, and
2. earned a cumulative grade point average below 2.00.

Progress Probation

A student is placed on Progress Probation when the student has:

1. Enrolled in a total of at least 12 units, and
2. the cumulative percentage of all units in which the student has enrolled for which entries of “W,” “I” and “NP” are recorded reaches or exceeds fifty percent.

Upon recording of Academic or Progress Probation a student shall have their registration restricted, be required to participate in a prescribed counseling intervention and be limited to enroll in a maximum of 12 units in subsequent semesters, and 4 units in a winter or spring term, while on probation.

Clearing Probation

1. Academic Probation - The student shall be cleared from Academic Probation when the student’s cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher.
2. Progress Probation - The student shall be cleared from Progress Probation when the student’s cumulative percentage of units with “W,” “I” and “NP” drops below fifty percent.

Probation and Dismissal Status

1. First Semester Probation
   a. Academic - occurs at the end of that first semester in which the student has attempted at least 12 units and has earned a cumulative grade point average below 2.0, or
   b. Progress - the cumulative percentage of all units in which the student has enrolled for which entries of “W,” “I” and “NP” are recorded reaches or exceeds fifty percent.

2. Second semester Probation
   a. Academic - occurs when the student in their consecutive semester continues to have a cumulative grade point average below 2.0, or
   b. Progress - continues to have a cumulative percentage of all units enrolled recorded as “W,” “I” and “NP” at fifty percent or higher.

3. Dismissal occurs after three consecutive semesters of Academic or Progress Probation. The student shall be dismissed for at least one semester. If the student has enrolled in the subsequent semester before the Dismissal status has been determined through the posting of the previous semester’s grades, the student may be dropped from all classes.

For the purposes of this section, semesters shall be considered consecutive on the basis of the student’s enrollment, so long as the break in the student’s enrollment does not equal two primary terms or more.
Academic Policies and Requirements

Appeal of Dismissal
A student who is subject to dismissal may request an appeal of dismissal through the Counseling Department. If approved the student shall be required to participate in a prescribed counseling intervention and complete a contract, which shall include the number of units in which the student shall enroll. If the student chooses not to make the request, or the request is denied, the student shall be dismissed for at least one semester.

Reinstatement after Dismissal
A dismissed student may request reinstatement through the Counseling Center after an interval of one semester. The reinstated student shall be required to participate in a prescribed counseling intervention and complete a contract for reinstatement, which shall include the number of units in which the student shall enroll.

A reinstated student shall remain on a probationary, reinstated status until clearance of probation. A reinstated student shall also remain on contract until clearance of probation. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the contracts may result in subsequent dismissal.

RECORDS

Definition of Educational Records
Educational records consist of those files maintained by the following offices: Admissions and Records, Counseling, Assessment, Financial Aid, and those files maintained for individual students by departments.

Academic Renewal
The Academic Renewal Policy is provided for students in specific circumstances where previously recorded, substandard academic performance is not reflective of the student’s present demonstrated ability. Academic renewal applies only to substandard coursework completed at Mt. SAC. Students with substandard coursework at other colleges/universities need to contact those institutions to see if they are eligible for academic renewal under the provisions of academic renewal of said institution.

A. A maximum of twenty-four units may be alleviated.
B. Since completion of the work to be disregarded, the student’s cumulative grade point average for all units completed at the time of adjustment must be at least 3.0 for 18 semester units, 2.5 for 24 semester units, or 2.0 for 30 units. The cumulative grade point average may include course-work completed at Mt. San Antonio College and/or other accredited colleges or universities. Courses used to qualify for Academic Renewal which were completed at another college or university must be verified by official college transcripts.

C. A time period of at least two years must have elapsed since the end of the term of substandard work to be disregarded.
D. Academic renewal will apply only to substandard grades: D, F, and NC.
E. The permanent academic record shall be annotated in such a manner that all work remains legible, insuring a true and complete academic history.
F. Mt. San Antonio College does not guarantee that academic renewal will be honored by institutions outside of the District. This determination will be made by the transfer institution.
G. Students requesting academic renewal must file a petition in the Admissions and Records Office. Students should consult with a counselor prior to filing this petition.

Transcripts
Official transcripts of work completed at Mt. San Antonio College may be obtained by submitting a written request to Admissions and Records located on the lower level of the Student Services Center. The first two requests for transcripts are free, subsequent requests are $2.00 each. Free unofficial/student copies of transcripts may be obtained from campus kiosks or from the Advising Center located on the upper level of the Student Services Center or online at http://my.mtsac.edu.

Challenge of Educational Records
1. Any student may file a written request with the Records Officer of the District (Dean, Enrollment Management) to remove information recorded in the student’s records which is alleged to be: 1) inaccurate; 2) an unsubstantiated personal conclusion or inference; 3) a conclusion or inference outside of the observer’s area of competence; or 4) not based on the personal observation of the named person with the time and place of the observation of the named person with the time and place of the observation noted.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the determination made by the Dean, Enrollment Management, the student may utilize the existing college student grievance process (p. 239).
Section 4
Student Services and Student Life
STUDENT SERVICES
Mt. San Antonio College provides a wide range of support services which are essential for success to assist a diverse student population in achieving their educational, career, personal, and social goals.

Admissions and Records
Student Services Center, Ext. 4415
Admissions and Records, located on the lower level of the Student Services Center, provides a variety of services to students. It is usually the first office prospective students visit, and the last office students visit before transferring or graduating. The following are some of the services provided:
1. All students must submit an application for admission in order to attend Mt. San Antonio College. The admissions application generates a Permit to Register and establishes a historical student record for each student. Also, transcripts from high school and other colleges must be submitted for prerequisite eligibility checks.
2. All registration is done online via the web at my.mtsac.edu or by telephone at (909) 595-MSAC. Registration instructions can be found in the latest Schedule of Classes or online at my.mtsac.edu.
3. Other services provided by Admissions and Records include maintaining student demographic information such as name, address, and Mt. SAC student identification numbers; maintaining student academic history, issuing I-20s for International Students, processing Petitions for Exceptional Action, processing transcript and enrollment verification requests, processing graduation and certificate petitions and distributing diplomas and certificates. Admissions and Records is the official custodian of student records and maintains all permanent roll sheets and grade books received from faculty.
4. The Admissions and Records Office also provides the Student Services Kiosks located in the Student Services Building. These kiosks provide unofficial transcripts, final grades, and copies of the Permit to Register. All services available at the kiosk are also available at my.mtsac.edu. To use this service, students must have their Mt. SAC Student Identification number and Personal Identification Number (PIN).

Assessment Center
Student Services Center, Ext. 4265
The Assessment Center administers the College’s placement and career assessment program. Services offered are as follows:
1. Placement testing (English, Math, and Reading) measures students’ readiness for appropriate course placement.
2. Career Assessments measure student interests, abilities, work values, and experience to help students with career planning.

To make an appointment for testing or for further information, call or visit the Assessment Center, located on the lower level of the Student Services Center.

The Bridge Program, Ext. 5392
The Bridge program is a learning community designed to increase students’ academic and personal success through the structuring of a personalized learning environment.

Admission to the program is based on academic need. Students participating in Bridge are enrolled in linked classes that are taught in a cooperative environment between instructors. In this group setting students have an opportunity to learn about being successful college students and how to utilize college services. In addition, students are supported by Bridge Program staff and counselors, financial aid advisors, as well as by transfer and advising specialists.

The Bridge Program is the right choice for students who find themselves undecided on career choices, who have apprehensions about the transition to college, and who would like to make new friends. Bridge students share particular educational goals, common interests, and similar backgrounds.

As part of the Bridge Program, students can choose to be part of the Summer Bridge, English Bridge, Math Bridge, and/or the Pre-Nursing/Health Bridge.

Bursar’s Office and Photo ID, Ext. 4960
The Bursar’s Office, located in Building 9A, is responsible for the collection of credit registration fees and other campus fees including parking permits, transcripts, enrollment verification and production cards. The office also processes photo ID cards and refunds for credit classes.

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids), Ext. 4755
(See Extended Opportunity Programs and Services — EOPS)

Career Placement Services
Student Services Center, Ext. 4510
The Career Placement department helps students and graduates to secure part-time and full-time employment in order to help them continue to attend college, or to enter into a career field related to their A.S. Degree or career certificate.

Services include:
- Job referrals to employment opportunities in the community
- Internship opportunities
- Assistance with resumes and interviewing skills
- Employment acquisition skills workshops
- Job search library and printed handouts
- Job fairs and on-campus recruiting
- Internet access to recruiting sites and job boards on the web

While Mt SAC graduates may return to the Career Placement Office for employment assistance, current students are strongly encouraged to visit Career Placement Services while they are still attending.

Counseling and Advising Services Center
Student Services Center, Ext. 4380
Students can take advantage of educational planning, career exploration and decision-making, and other services offered through Counseling and Advising Services on the second floor of Building 9B.

Counselors are available to assist students who:
- are undecided about their major or career direction;
- need information about their career and transfer options;
- are having difficulty in their courses;
- need assistance with personal problems.

It is highly recommended that students see a counselor during their first semester at Mt. SAC to develop a student educational plan.

Counselors and educational advisors can also provide:
- information on course selection and planning for degree or certificate completion;
- information about major and transfer requirements to CSU, UC and private universities;
- general information about the college.

An appointment can be scheduled by calling (909) 594-5611, ext. 4380.

Disabled Student Programs & Services (DSP&S), Student Services Center, Ext. 4290
If students have a disability which limits their ability to participate fully and equally in any College instructional program and/or activity, they are encouraged to visit Disabled Student Programs and Services.

A professional will meet with them to determine the extent of their limitations and the special services and accommodations that may be provided for their needs.

To take advantage of the wide array of special programs and services we offer, written documentation of disability must be provided by a physician or appropriate professional; the disability must present a limitation to a successful education; the ability to benefit from instruction must be demonstrated; and self-management skills (mobility, eating and using restrooms without assistance) must be adequate, unless an attendant is utilized. We do not provide attendant service.

If students have a doctor’s verification that requires them to park in zones designated as “handicapped parking,” they are required to apply for a state “Disabled Person” permit and placard from the Department of Motor Vehicles, if they don’t already have one.

If students have a current “Disabled Person” permit and placard or a “DP” license plate from the State of California Department of Motor Vehicles, they are not required to purchase a student parking permit.

They are allowed to park in any parking space designated as “handicapped parking,” any metered space (at no cost), or any time
limited space (without having to observe the time limit specified).
Students must ensure that the placard or license plate is displayed properly. DSPE highly recommends that students visit our department
to determine if there are any other services that may provide assistance
while they attend Mt. San Antonio College.
Programs and services are provided for students with various
disabilities. There are eligibility requirements for some of the programs
offered. We invite and encourage all students to visit Disabled Student
Programs and Services, located on the lower level of the Student
Services Center.

CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education),
Ext. 4392
(See Extended Opportunity Programs and Services — EOPS)

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS),
Student Services Center, Ext. 4500

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS), located on the
lower level of the Student Services Center, provides access to higher
education for students with academic and financial disadvantages and the
office of EOPS assists students seeking Re-Entry services as well as those
who qualify for CARE. Some of the services offered are:
- Counseling
- Educational Planning
- Peer Advising
- Instructional Development and Services
- Tutoring
- Book Service Program
- Financial Assistance

To be eligible for the EOPS program, a student must:
- Be a California resident
- Be enrolled as a full-time student (12 units or more)
- Have fewer than 70 degree applicable units
- Qualify to receive a Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver under
  Method A or B
- Be educationally disadvantaged

CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education) is a support
program for EOPS students who are single head of household parents
receiving CalWORKS — and provides additional assistance to students
who are:
- Eligible for EOPS
- Enrolled in at least 12 units upon acceptance
- Currently receiving AFDC/TANF assistance, with at least one child
  under 14 years of age
- At least 18 years old, single head of household
- Have applied for financial aid and have a need for child care,
  transportation, books and supplies, and/or counseling to attend
college
- Pursuing a program at Mt. SAC which will lead to a certificate,
degree or transfer

Students who believe they qualify for the program should visit the
EOPS Office.

Financial Aid

Student Services Center, Ext. 4450

Financial aid is intended to help students who might not otherwise be
able to attend college. Although the primary responsibility for meeting
college costs rests with the student and his or her family, it is recognized that
many families have limited resources and are unable to meet the cost of
a college education. Financial aid programs have been established to
provide assistance for students with documented financial need.

The College provides financial assistance in the form of grants,
loans, scholarships, and part-time employment for students who meet
financial aid program eligibility requirements. Student financial aid
awards are contingent upon continued funding from Federal and State
government agencies. Students eligible for financial aid typically receive
a “package” of aid from two or more of the financial aid programs.

All students may be eligible for some form of assistance based on
their financial need. The Financial Aid Office, located on the upper level
of the Student Services Center building, administers aid programs for
eligible applicants. Eligibility criteria for financial aid programs are
subject to frequent change. Students may apply for aid by filing a Free
Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form. A FAFSA worksheet is
available in the Financial Aid Office for students interested in filing
online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. For any questions or further information,
contact the Financial Aid Office, ext. 4450.

The information reported on the FAFSA may be verified by the
Financial Aid Office using a parent’s and/or student’s Internal Revenue
Services Forms 1040, 1040A or 1040EZ. Other documents may also be
requested such as a copy of the Social Security card, Alien Registration
Card (if applicable) and a Photo ID for identification purposes.

All recipients of Title IV aid must sign a Statement of Student
Award Rights and Responsibilities, available at the Financial Aid
Office. Students who do not sign a statement of award rights and
responsibilities will have their financial aid eligibility recalculated based
on the percentage of the semester completed, and will be required to repay
any unearned financial aid they have received. At Mt. SAC a student’s
withdrawal date is determined as follows:

1. Having a high school diploma, a GED, or passing the Ability to
   Benefit test. For more information on ability to benefit, contact the
   Financial Aid Office.
2. Being a U.S. Citizen or eligible non-citizen.
3. Maintaining satisfactory progress in accordance with the standards.
4. Not be in default on a federal loan or grant overpayment.
5. Be registered with the selective service, if required.
6. Have a valid social security number.

To be considered for financial aid, students must complete the Free
Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the renewal application.
These applications are usually available beginning in January for the
following academic year. If a student is interested in a State of
California Grant, the FAFSA and a GPA verification form must be
completed. The Cal Grant program deadline is March 2nd of each year.
For students who miss this deadline, there is a second opportunity only
for community college students to apply for Cal Grants. The deadline
for this is September 2nd. Additional information and eligibility
requirements are available at the Financial Aid Office.

The FAFSA is the application for the following Federal and
State programs:
- Federal Perkins Loans
- Board of Governors Fee Waiver
- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Federal Work-Study Program (FWS)
- Need-based scholarships
- Federal Direct Loans (subsidized and unsubsidized)
- State CAL Grants
- Chafee Grant (for Foster youth)
- Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL)

Students who receive federal financial aid and do not attend any classes
will be required to repay any of the funds they have received. Students
who withdraw from all classes prior to completing more than 60% of
the semester are subject to the Return of Title IV funds requirements
and will have their financial aid eligibility recalculated based on
the percentage of the semester completed, and will be required to repay
any unearned financial aid they have received. At Mt. SAC a student’s
withdrawal date is determined as follows:

1) the date the student officially notified the Admissions Office of his
   or her intent to withdraw, or
2) the midpoint of the semester for a student who leaves without
   notifying the college, or
3) the student’s last date of attendance at a documented academically-
   related activity, or
4) the date posted by the instructor indicating last day of attendance
Student Services and Student Life

The California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver program is available to qualified California residents. The enrollment fee is waived for eligible students. The student is responsible for paying the remainder of the fees assessed within seven business days of registration. There are three methods to qualify for a Board of Governors Fee Waiver: (1) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Supplemental Security Income (SSI), or General Relief recipient, or (2) Household size/family income, or (3) Financial need as determined by filing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Applications for this program are available in the Financial Aid office. In addition to the three methods, there are special classifications that qualify for an enrollment fee waiver, which is subject to certification and/or documentation. Refer to the BOG Fee Waiver application for a list of these classifications.

In addition, the college administers a variety of scholarship programs. Information about the College Scholarship Program can be obtained in the Financial Aid Office.

Student Health Services
Building 67B, Ext. 4400

Medical, chiropractic, personal counseling, nursing and health education services are provided. Additional services include laboratory tests, tuberculosis screening, limited prescription medication, immunizations, pregnancy testing and referrals. All credit students who are currently enrolled and attending classes are eligible. Part-time faculty are eligible for select services. Some fees may apply. Professional health services are provided primarily on an appointment basis. Same-day appointments are also available; call between 8:00 and 8:30 a.m. First aid services are provided for all student, employees and guests of the College.

International Student Programs
Student Services Center, Ext. 4415

Mt. San Antonio College annually welcomes hundreds of international students on F-1 visas to pursue a higher education. International students must complete and submit additional application materials and pay non-resident fees to study at the College. Specialized counseling assistance is available. Staff in Admissions and Records are also available to assist international students.

First Year Experience, Ext. 5392

The First Year Experience program offers a unique combination of courses this fall to incoming students who aren’t quite prepared for college-level math and English. First Year Experience students will receive:

- Instant enrollment in pre-college math and English classes. (Guaranteed enrollment granted on a first-come, first-served basis.)
- Chance to earn up to 9 units of academic credit.
- Popular morning sessions.
- Easy-to-follow instruction by our superb faculty.
- Opportunity to work in teams to achieve their success.
- Expert counseling on what it takes to succeed in college and beyond.

In addition, the coursework is enriched with field trips and tutorial assistance to enhance the learning experience.

Re-Entry Services
Student Services Center, Ext. 4392
(See Extended Opportunity Programs and Services – EOPS)

Veterans’ Services
Student Services Center, Ext. 4520

Veterans’ Services, located on the upper level of the Student Services Center, provides programs for Veterans and dependents seeking educational and/or vocational training under Title 38, United States Code.

Veterans are urged to take advantage of the counseling service and educational programs offered by Mt. San Antonio College. The College cooperates with the Veterans’ Administration and with the California State Bureau of Vocational Rehabilitation in helping veterans. Veterans and dependents are required to comply with Veteran Regulations Section 21.4135, 21.4235, and 21.4277, in regard to required attendance and progress that the student (veteran or dependent) must meet in order to receive educational benefits under Title 38, United States Code.

The Veterans’ Administration requires all entering veterans to be formally evaluated for military experience to prevent future interruption of educational benefits. All prior transcripts (College or Service) must be received and evaluated by our Admissions and Records Office as soon as possible along with a complete and signed educational plan prior to the second semester. Students should visit the Counseling Center for assistance in completing their educational plan.

Satisfactory progress of veterans or eligible dependents is measured by the successful completion of the number of units enrolled. “W,” “NC,” and “F” grades are considered punitive grades. “F” grades may cause an overpayment if the veteran does not take his/her final. Please refer to Mt. San Antonio College’s Probation and Dismissal Policies in this Catalog.

A 2.0 GPA must be maintained in order to receive an Associate Degree. Should a veteran fail to make satisfactory progress for two semesters, benefits will be terminated. The veteran will be contacted and an appointment must be made with a counselor. Upon satisfactory completion of one semester of approved courses, benefits will be reinstated.

The veteran or dependent has the responsibility to adhere to these standards of attendance and progress and to notify the Veterans’ Services Office of any change in status that would affect the collecting of veteran’s benefits. Additions, drops, withdrawals, and last day of attendance must be reported at once.

The College maintains a Veterans Service Center to assist veterans and/or dependents in all matters pertaining to veterans’ benefits. Veterans and/or eligible dependents must apply each semester for their Veterans Administration educational assistance allowance through the Veteran’s Service Center. Special details such as application deadlines can be found in the most current Schedule of Classes.

Child Development Center
Building 9E, Ext. 4920

Admission Policy

Early care and education services for children from birth through 5 are provided between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday and 6:30 a.m. until 5 p.m. on Fridays for student/parent, staff, and community parents (community children on a space available basis only). The Child Development Center welcomes all children regardless of sex, ethnicity, religion, or physical handicap. A child must be in good health and parents must meet eligibility requirements. A student/parent must be enrolled in 6 or more units of credit coursework in order to be accepted into the program. Day time students have priority.

State Preschool Program Half and Full Day

A State Preschool Program is available for eligible student/parents of 3- and 4-year-old children (4-year-old children have priority). There may be a minimum daily fee for this program.

General Childcare Funding

This program is available on a limited basis for eligible student/parents. There may be a minimum daily fee for this program depending on the family’s gross monthly income.

Child Care Access Grant Funding

Parents who receive or are eligible for a Pell grant may qualify for this program funding.
Fee Program
Children not qualified or accepted into any center funded program may enroll in the Fee-based program. The fee schedule is available by contacting the Child Development Center.

Enrollment
Formal application must be made in person at the Child Development Center, Building 9E, located North of the campus bookstore (SacBookRac). Final acceptance into the program will be determined when eligibility has been decided, all paperwork has been completed, and all required fees are paid. State Law requires that an oral interview/orientation be completed.

For information concerning registration dates and times, those interested should consult the latest Mt. San Antonio College Schedule of Classes or contact the Child Development Center at Ext. 4920.

Security Escort Service, Ext. 4233
Mt. San Antonio College offers a security escort service from 6:30 p.m. to 10:10 p.m. Monday through Thursday. Students can request an escort by calling Ext. 4233. Please refer to the Escort map below to identify the locations. Escorts can be identified by their yellow jackets and ID badges. Escorts are employed under the jurisdiction of the Public Safety Department.

Escort Location Map
Campus escort locations are indicated on the map below with a white X.

STUDENT LIFE
Student Life provides opportunities for participation in leadership programs, student government, student clubs, and other social, personal growth and development experiences.

Student Life Office/Student Center
Building 9C, Ext. 4525
The Student Life Office is responsible for student involvement and leadership programs, and serves as the hub of student activities at Mt. SAC. Information regarding the LEAD (Leadership Education and Development) Program, student leadership conferences, volunteer opportunities and other involvement opportunities that are available in Student Life. This office also handles lost and found items, approves and enforces all on-campus posting, and assists in contacting students in emergency situations.

Students who are involved in co-curricular activities are encouraged to complete the Activities Transcript (available online), which complements their academic transcript and verifies the student's involvement in service and leadership activities outside of the classroom.

The Director of Student Life serves to counsel and discipline students based upon the College's Student Discipline Policy. Students are assisted in understanding their due process rights and grievance procedures. The office responds to disciplinary issues and advises faculty and staff on issues related to discipline. Students who have complaints regarding their final grades or their experiences on campus can receive assistance in the Student Life Office.

The Associated Students (AS) Government offices are located here as well as club mailboxes.

Student Life Center
Building 9C, Ext. 5959
The Student Life Center provides a relaxing area to lounge, watch TV, play foosball, ping pong or a variety of board games. Students also have access to free wireless internet with their laptop. The Student Center creates a supportive and relaxing environment for students to socialize and connect with other students as well as serves as a meeting place for events, activities, clubs and student government. The Student Center is also the place to find information about off-campus housing.

Associated Students (AS) Student Government
Building 9C, Ext. 4525
Student Government serves as the representative voice for students on all College issues and provides students with an opportunity to develop leadership skills. There are six executive officer positions and twenty Senate positions available to students interested in becoming involved in making a positive difference on campus. The Senate allocates monies to support various College programs, events and services. There are opportunities for students to also serve on College-wide committees to influence College policies and decision making. Associated Students meetings are held every Tuesday in the Student Center, Building 9C, Room 5 from 3:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m. The Student Activities Fee funds many AS sponsored events and initiatives which support student clubs, programs, projects and services throughout the year. The Bursar’s Office (Bldg. 9A) sells AS discount amusement park and movie tickets.

Campus Clubs and Organizations
Building 9C, Ext. 4525
There are many opportunities for students to join a variety of over 45 student clubs: cultural, social, academic, religious and recreational. Students can also start a new club through the Student Life Office. The Inter-Club Council (ICC) is comprised of one representative from each student club. ICC meets weekly on Mondays from 1:00 p.m. - 2:00 p.m. to discuss club activities and formulate procedures to better serve the campus community. Join-A-Club is a three-day event that takes place at the beginning of each semester to inform students about student club involvement opportunities. A current listing of all student clubs and organizations is available in the Student Life Office.
Section 5
Instruction and Learning Resources
Distance Learning Program

What is Distance Learning?
Distance Learning is a mode of education in which a portion of the instruction occurs when there is a geographical distance between the teacher and the student. Students do not need to come to the campus each week but can learn from, and communicate with, their professor using a variety of technologies.

Online Learning Classes:
Mt. San Antonio College offers many classes online via the Internet. To be successful in these courses, students must have access to a personal computer with Internet connection using Netscape Navigator 6 or Internet Explorer 6 and an e-mail address.

Online-Supported (Hybrid) Classes:
Hybrid classes have one or more components of the class delivered in an online mode via the Internet. Students meet with their instructor and attend on-campus meetings. (Number of on-campus meetings to be determined by the instructor).

For further information about the Distance Learning Program at Mt. San Antonio College, contact the Dean, Library & Learning Resources at (909) 594-5611, Ext. 5658.

Study Abroad Program
Mt. San Antonio College offers students a wide range of study abroad opportunities. The Work and Study in London Program leads participates to obtain a mini-certificate in International Business while working for up to six months in the United Kingdom. There are also a number of short-term summer study programs sponsored by the College in international locations, and our membership in the California Colleges for International Education (CCIE) permits students to participate in study abroad programs sponsored by dozens of other member community colleges throughout California. Interested students may inquire about these programs by contacting the Humanities and Social Sciences Division Office, Ext. 4570, or by visiting the International Studies Office in Building 26A, Room 120.

Work Experience Education
Occupational work experience education is supervised work activity extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station (work site) relating to the student's occupational goal. This is guided by a written agreement between the College, the work site, and the student, providing the learner with adequate equipment, materials, and facilities to support the learning objectives specified within the agreement.

Student Qualifications
Students participating in Work Experience must:

1. Have the approval of the assigned work-experience Instructor/Coordinator.
2. Have an occupational or educational goal to which, in the opinion of the Instructor/Coordinator, the work-experience chosen will contribute.
3. Pursue a planned program of work-experience education based on written, measurable learning objectives which are directly related to the student's educational program and which, in the opinion of the Instructor/Coordinator, include new or expanded responsibilities or learning opportunities beyond those experienced during previous employment. Repetition of experiences in an ongoing job does not permit continued eligibility for the program.
4. Meet the following condition if self-employed: Identify a person who is approved by the Instructor/Coordinator to serve as a designated employer representative. This representative shall agree, in writing, to accept the following employer responsibilities:
   a. Assist the student in identifying new or expanded on-the-job learning objectives.
   b. Assist in the evaluation of the student's identified on-the-job learning objectives.
   c. Validate hours worked.

Credits
For the satisfactory completion of work-experience education, the College will grant credit to a student in an amount not to exceed four units of work required for each one unit of credit.

The students must be, as verified by the supervising instructor, enrolled in an occupational program directly related to the work experience assignment.

The student enrolled in the work-experience program shall assume and comply with the following responsibilities:
1. Unless otherwise determined, develop measurable learning objectives approved by the Instructor/Coordinator and work-site supervisor.
2. If under the age of 18, obtain the written permission of their parents.
3. Faithfully discharge the duties of the on-the-job assignment.
4. Notify the Instructor/Coordinator of any work-site problems or change in status of duties.
5. Try at all times to represent themselves and the College positively while at the work site.
6. If prior to enrolling in work-experience education, the student is already employed full time by the work site where the work experience will take place, the student must write a report concerning a learning objective that extended beyond the duties of the regular job.

The Writing Center, Building 26B, Rooms 100, 130, 131
The Writing Center offers free services to all students. The Center provides one-on-one tutoring in writing for any course at the College; CRLA certified tutors and at least one English instructor are present at all times. In addition, the Writing Center offers a variety of workshops to help students with common writing issues, such as sentence level errors, thesis statements, essay planning and organization, and beginning college research. The Center also houses a computer lab that is available for student use to work on papers, conduct library and internet research, and develop their grammar and writing skills using self-directed educational software. Professional software is on all the computers to allow students to create presentations, and printing (regular and color), scanning and technical assistance is also available.

Math Activities Resource Center (MARC), Building 40, Room 113
The Math Activities Resource Center provides academic assistance for students enrolled in developmental (precollegiate) courses in the Math Department. Drop-in tutoring by trained tutorial staff and credentialed math instructors is free to all students enrolled in math courses from pre-algebra to intermediate algebra. Also available are:

- A group study room
- Computerized tutorial resources and software
- Video lectures on CD-ROM, VHS and DVD
- Math textbooks and solutions manuals
- Free review worksheets on many topics
- A variety of calculators for daily check-out or semester rental (with completion of an application/rental agreement)

For more details on services and hours, please inquire at the MARC (ext. 5014) or by e-mail at marclab@mtsac.edu.

Library and Learning Resources

Learning Assistance Center, Building 6, South Entrance, Lower Level, Learning Technology Center
The Learning Assistance Center offers instruction for students who need to review pre-collegiate skills in math, reading, and writing. The center additionally offers free student services including tutoring, assessment of skills, and support in developing a personalized study plan. Tutorial Services in the Learning Assistance Center provides free
**Instruction and Learning Resources**

Tutoring to all Mt. San Antonio College students, both drop-in and study group tutoring. Regularly scheduled tutors assist students with their course work in most subject areas and with their study skills techniques.

The Learning Lab computers and audio-visual equipment are available to all students in the community. The computers enable students to use the Internet for research, to communicate with instructors through e-mail, to view multimedia programs, to use word processing, to develop multimedia research projects, and to supplement classroom activities through computer-assisted instruction.

**Library, Building 6, North Entrance, Upper Level, Learning Technology Center**

The library offers students, faculty, and staff a wide variety of information resources for their research needs. In addition to traditional resources such as books, journals, newspapers, videos, career guides, and college catalogs, researchers may also search numerous full-text article databases and access lists of pre-evaluated Internet web sites. Reserves allows faculty to provide continuous access to course materials free of charge to students.

Professional librarians are available days and evenings to teach library research techniques to entire classes by appointment and to individuals at the reference and information desk. The librarians at the library information desk are particularly helpful in assisting with all aspects of the research process from choosing a topic to searching for and evaluating information in print and electronic formats.

**Media Services, Building 6, North Entrance, Upper Level, Learning Technology Center**

Media Services has over three thousand DVDs and videos available for student viewing. Students must view the videos in the Media Services center.

**Computer Aided Graphics, Visual Arts and Design Programs**

The school offers many computer courses, majors, and certificates. Each of these has a special emphasis. The brief descriptions that follow are intended to help students select the correct computer specialization for their interests. Students planning to transfer to four-year institutions should consult the catalog of the school to which they plan to transfer for specific lower division requirements.

**Architectural Engineering Design Technology Department**

Architectural Technology

**Prime Focus:** This is both a professional and vocational program that offers the full range of design and technical aspects of architecture, preparing students for employment, skill upgrade or transfer to universities. The program utilizes conventional and current computer graphics/design applications.

**Job Market:** Career opportunities include Architect, Architectural Designer, Drafter, CAD Operator, Model Builder, and Illustrator. (See Sections 7 and 8)

Engineering Design Technology

**Prime Focus:** This course of study prepares students for Computer-Aided Design and Drafting careers in technical fields, including Engineering Drafting and Design Technologies in Electro Mechanical, Civil, and Mechanical Design. An A.S. Degree is offered in Engineering Design Technology and 3 level certificates.

**Job Market:** The curriculum is designed to prepare students in computer-aided drafting and design (CADD) for careers in technical fields such as: Mechanical Design, Engineering, Engineering Technology, Manufacturing, Civil Design, and Aerospace. (See Sections 7 and 8)

**Commercial and Entertainment Arts Department**

**Advertising Design & Illustration**

**Prime Focus:** Builds upon the traditional core art courses to provide students with basic skills and concepts utilized in the visual communication industries.

**Job Market:** Advertising design skills are employed any time an image or graphic design needs to be generated for commercial usage.

**Aesthetics for Technology**

**Prime Focus:** Provides fundamental design skills and concepts related to art and technology-related industries.

**Job Market:** Skills acquired in this program may be utilized in a variety of visual communication industries including Art, Advertising, and Multimedia.

**Animation—(Traditional, 2-D, and 3-D Digital Animation)**

**Prime Focus:** An integrated program of Traditional and Digital Animation providing skills for the entertainment arts.

**Job Market:** Supplies skills for a variety of entertainment arts careers including Traditional and Digital Animation, Motion Graphics, Gaming, Special Effects, and Web Animation.

**Web Page Design**

**Prime Focus:** To provide students with a course of study that includes the use of technology and design issues in a comprehensive way.

**Job Market:** Web design skills are used any time an organization, business, or individual utilizes the internet for marketing or advertising or as a promotional tool.

**Computer Graphic Design/Photography**

**Prime Focus:** Offers the full range of introductory to advanced courses in computer graphic design and photography. This program focuses on the application of the principles of visual communication design, and provides technical training in computer generated image production, manipulation, formatting and layout. The focus is on development, refinement and enhancement of visual design and technical skills.

**Job Market:** Freelance or Corporate Graphic Design; Marketing Photography; Advertising Design; Photojournalism; Commercial or Industrial Photography; Broadcast, Entertainment or Software Graphic Design. (See Sections 7 and 8)

**Photography**

**Prime Focus:** Offers the full range of introductory to advanced courses. As both an art and technical craft, photography offers a dynamic set of creative challenges to both the person behind the camera and a wide range of technical specialist in related disciplines. The program focuses on development, refinement and enhancement of visual imaging.

**Job Market:** Freelance or Corporate Photographer, Studio or Location Photographer, Art/Gallery Photographer or Archivist, Photographic Developing/Printing Technician, Digital Photo Assistant, and Digital Editing Technician (See Sections 7 and 8)
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, COMPUTER SECURITY, AND COMPUTER SERVICING

Mt. SAC offers many courses, certificates, and majors in the areas of computer programming, security, and servicing. Each of these has a special emphasis. The brief descriptions that follow are intended to help students select the correct computer specialization for their interests. Students planning to transfer should consult the catalog of the school to which they plan to transfer for specific lower division requirements.

Departments offering programs in computer programming, security, and servicing are:

- Computer Information Systems Department
- Electronics and Computer Technology Department
- Mathematics, Computer Science Department

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT

Prime Focus: The curriculum of the CIS program covers such areas as basic computer literacy, microcomputer applications, the Internet, telecommunications, software development, computer networks, and operating systems. Software development incorporates creating graphical interfaces, client/server applications, object-oriented programming techniques, and web based applications.

Course offerings include introduction to information systems, microcomputer applications which include the Microsoft Office suite of applications, beginning and advanced relational database design in Access and Oracles, systems analysis and design, telecommunications and networking, Windows and Linux operating systems, information systems security, client / server side web programming and software development courses in: Visual Basic, Java, C++ and C#.

Mt. SAC’s Regional Information Systems Security Center (RISSC) has developed new computer security courses to assist students with job-related and personal computer security demands. Courses most directly focused in this regard are CISS 11 – Practical Computer Security, CISS 13 – Principles of Information Systems Security, and CISS 15 – Operating Systems Security, along with RISSC’s networking security courses.

Job Market:

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Prime Focus: The Electronics Technology Programs prepare the student for a career as an electronic technician in manufacturing and service-based electronic and computer companies. Several computer-based courses are included in the program curricula.

Job Market: Career opportunities include Service Technician, Production Technician, Engineering Technician, Electronics Communication Technician, Computer Repair Technician, Networking Technician, and Assembler. (See Sections 7 and 8)

Computer Science/Mathematics

Prime Focus: Offers a full range of introductory to advanced courses in Computer Science, from fundamentals to data structures and algorithms. A variety of courses in Computer Science theory, as well as programming languages such as C/C++, and Assembly prepare students for a successful career in software development and programming.

Job Market: Entry level positions in software development as programmers, software engineers, systems analysts, and applications software programmers. The Computer Science program is also a transfer program designed to fulfill the requirements for the first two years of a B.S. Degree in Computer Science. (See Sections 7 and 8)
### Campus Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAMPUS FACILITIES</th>
<th>CAMPUS FACILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Gallery</strong></td>
<td><strong>Bookstore “SacBookRac,”</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building 1B, Ext. 4328</td>
<td>Building 9A, Ext. 4475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mt. San Antonio College Art Gallery has a long history of outstanding Gallery Exhibitions highlighting prominent international and national artists as well as its outstanding faculty and students. The Gallery offers four to five exhibitions per year. Among these are the Faculty Exhibition featuring the works of Mt. San Antonio College faculty artists and the annual Student Exhibition featuring student work from the fine arts, commercial arts, computer graphics, and photography. For information on Gallery Exhibition dates and times, contact the Art Gallery office at (909) 594-5611, Ext. 4328.</td>
<td>The bookstore, “SacBookRac,” is located in Building 9A on the north end of the campus. Students are encouraged to buy books early, especially if they are interested in purchasing used books (first-come/first-served). In addition to basic textbooks, general trade and paperback books, sundries, greeting cards, soft goods, and gifts are also available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Athletic Facilities, Ext. 4630</strong></td>
<td><strong>Exercise Science/Wellness Center, Building 27A, North Door, Ext. 4625</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilmer Lodge Stadium, a 15,000-seat football and track facility, is located in the southeast section of the College campus. This is the home of the world famous “Mt. SAC Relays.” Other athletic facilities include tennis courts, and volleyball courts, as well as a cross-country course, baseball field, softball field, soccer field, a 1,470-seat gymnasium, wrestling gym, strength-training facilities, an Olympic size swimming pool, and an Exercise Science/Wellness Center.</td>
<td>This modern, multi-dimensional facility offers health and lifestyle screening; health, fitness, and performance physical fitness assessments; all levels of aerobic exercise (including step aerobics); circuit/strength training; and cardiopulmonary exercise. Programs and services include: stress management, nutrition, diet/weight control, EKG/metabolic testing, athletic performance testing, individual health/fitness programming and injury prevention/rehabilitation. Activities are offered for all age groups including a youth fitness program and courses for older adults. The Center is open for a fee to Mt. San Antonio College students, staff, and surrounding community. The Center also provides corporate employee wellness programs on campus and at business work sites. For further information, contact the Exercise/Wellness Center at Ext. 4625.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auxiliary Services, Building 9D, Ext. 4470</strong></td>
<td><strong>Food Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Auxiliary Services/Accounting Office serves students, faculty, staff, and the campus community. The following services are provided by this office:</td>
<td>The Food Services Department provides the campus community with a cafeteria, coffeehouse, fast food restaurant, and four convenience stores.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n administration and supervision of the fiscal operations of the Associated Students</td>
<td>n preparing daily change funds for all areas of the enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n accounting for Mt. SAC Relays, the Cross Country Invitational Meet and the AAF Youth Days</td>
<td>n processing vending machine refunds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n accounting for campus clubs and trusts</td>
<td>n selling Foothill and Metro bus passes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n administration of the Athletic Services Fund</td>
<td>n limited cashing of personal checks with campus ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n accounting for the bookstore, Dining Services, and Performing Arts</td>
<td>n ordering and distributing faculty caps and gowns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n administration of contracts</td>
<td>n billing for catering from Dining Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n ticket sales for student events</td>
<td>n payroll/Human Resources for all areas of the enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n limited cashing of personal checks with campus ID</td>
<td>n processing of purchase orders and checks for all areas of the enterprise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus Café</strong></td>
<td><strong>Campus Café</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building 8, Ext. 4105</td>
<td>Building 8, Ext. 4105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Campus Café, located on the west side of campus next to theSacBookRac, features homemade, fresh cafeteria-style dining. Catering is available for small meetings up to large banquets.</td>
<td>The Campus Café, located on the west side of campus next to theSacBookRac, features homemade, fresh cafeteria-style dining. Catering is available for small meetings up to large banquets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Grounds Building 9A, Ext. 4497</strong></td>
<td><strong>Performing Arts Center</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Grounds, located inside the Campus Café, features Starbucks coffees, wireless Internet access, and Wednesday evening poetry readings.</td>
<td>The Mt. San Antonio College Performing Arts Center is a 66,770 square foot facility that provides instructional and performance accommodations to the three main discipline areas of Theatre, Music, and Dance. The Performing Arts Center was designed as a technological, state-of-the-art instructional facility to prepare Mt. San Antonio College students for careers in the performing arts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mountie Grill Building 19C, Ext. 4624</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sophia B. Clarke Theater</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mountie Grill, located on the southern portion of the campus, is a fast food restaurant providing a variety of food items.</td>
<td>The Sophia B. Clarke Theater is a formal 415-seat, full proscenium theater that wraps the audience around a performance. By providing a circular form and box seats at the perimeter, audience intimacy with the stage is maximized. The stage and fly tower are at a professional scale and contain equipment equal to the finest state-of-the-art theaters both regionally and internationally.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Campus Facilities

The Music Recital Hall provides for intimate musical performances. The Recital Hall is a 250-seat acoustical space richly articulated with reflective surfaces of maple wood and acoustical plaster; it is acoustically shaped with a 43’ high ceiling. Sound reflectors above the stage further support acoustical distribution.

The Studio Theater adjacent to the Clarke Theater is surrounded by a scene shop, costume shop, dressing rooms, and faculty offices. The 40’ x 50’ x 40’ theater allows for total dramatic performance flexibility. An 18’ lighting grid allows light and scene flexibility. The Studio Theater is such a flexible facility that it can accommodate most any seating and scene configuration.

The Dance Studio is a 56’ x 85’ x 30’ high mirrored room that allows for a grand level of physical movement. With its ceiling and upper walls painted white and bathed in natural lighting, it is an appealing and brilliant space.

Each of the three venues was designed to provide state-of-the-art acoustical quality and technical performance capabilities that put the Mt. SAC Performing Arts Center on a level with the finest theaters in the region.

Performing Arts Center Box Office
Box Office Phone: (909) 468-4050
Box Office Fax: (909) 468-4031
The Mt. San Antonio College Performing Arts Center Box Office is located in the Performing Arts Center Complex (off Grand Avenue) adjacent to the Sophia B. Clarke Theater. The Box Office is open Monday - Friday from 12:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. and two hours prior to a scheduled performance. The current season’s brochure of events is available through the Box Office.

Ticket orders are accepted over the telephone, through the mail, in person, or by fax. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, and American Express are accepted. All phone-in and mail-in orders are subject to a $3.00 service charge.

Tickets may be exchanged for another performance of the same production up to 24 hours before the performance. If patrons are unable to attend a performance, tickets may be returned and the college will issue a receipt for a tax-deductible donation. All tickets are non-refundable.

Planetarium, Ext. 2050
The planetarium offers instructional support for college classes, as well as a wide variety of public programs on a regular basis. Information on planetarium shows is available through a 24-hour “hotline.” Please call (909) 594-5611, Ext. 3810. Special programs are offered for elementary and secondary school groups by reservation. Contact the College’s Campus Events office, Ext. 4794, for further information.

Radio Station and Cable TV Station, Ext. 4678
KSAK, 90.1 FM, is the campus radio station broadcasting to the community. The Community College Instructional Network (CCIN), a distance learning network offering twenty-six credit courses via televised lessons to forty-two community colleges, originates from the Mt. San Antonio College Broadcast Studio.

Wildlife Sanctuary, Ext. 4425
This ten-acre parcel, located on the southwestern portion of the Mt. San Antonio College campus includes a stream, lake, pond, swamp, meadow, and woodland. The sanctuary has been set aside as a place where plants and animals exist in a natural balance. Paths through the sanctuary provide access for visitors. For guided tours, contact the College’s Campus Events office at Ext. 4794.
Section 7
Programs of Study
Leading to a Certificate
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Mt. San Antonio College offers two different types of certificates for credit programs of study:

- “Certificates of Achievement” are awarded for completion of an approved program of study meeting certain requirements of the California Community College Chancellor’s Office in terms of total unit values and other criteria. The possession of such a certificate is favorably recognized by business and industry and is frequently a requirement for professional advancement. Included in the Certificates of Achievement are a wide variety of occupational certificates as well as two certificates designed to reflect completion of general education requirements for students preparing to transfer to a California State University campus (CSU General Education Breadth) or to a campus of the University of California at Berkeley (UC Berkeley General Education Transfer Curriculum). The awarding of all Certificates of Achievement is noted on a student’s official transcript.

- “Skills Certificates” are lower-unit certificates in various occupational areas. Although the awarding of Skills Certificates is not noted on a student’s official transcript, the student may apply for and receive a documentation certificate from the college that may be of value in documenting knowledge and skills to potential employers. In many cases, entry-level Skills Certificates may be part of a ladder-track of increasing levels of preparation in an occupational area, and courses used to complete them may form a core of requirements that are augmented as students pursue higher levels of proficiency toward a Certificate of Achievement.

Note: The unit requirement for Skills Certificates is below that required for some forms of financial aid eligibility. Students should consult with the Financial Aid Office to determine whether a particular program of study qualifies for financial aid.

Students who desire help in planning for a vocation or profession, or to prepare for transfer to a four-year institution, should seek the advice of a counselor.

Requirements for all certificates include the following:

- At least 1/2 of the credits earned toward the certificate must be completed at Mt. San Antonio College.
- A grade of "C" or better must be earned in each course to be applied to the certificate.
- For certificates in CSU General Education Breadth and IGETC only, students must submit an Application for Certificate form in the Admissions Office during the last semester of the certificate program.

Note: Completion of a Certificate of Achievement for a CSU General Education Breadth or IGETC is not the same as CSU or IGETC Certification for transfer. For more information on certification, see pages 102-110 of this catalog.

Mt. San Antonio College also awards Certificates of Competency for certain non-credit programs of study. Information on these certificates may be found on pages 224-232.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATES OF ACHIEVEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSU General Education – Breadth 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting – Computerized 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting – Financial Planning 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting – Managerial 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant Level II 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant Level III 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology – Day 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology – Evening 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology – Day 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology – Evening 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol/Drug Counseling 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation – Digital 2-Dimensional 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation – Digital 3-Dimensional 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation – Traditional 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology – Level I 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology – Technology 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Level II 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology – Design 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Level III 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology – Design 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Level II 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology – Design 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Level III 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management – Level II 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Human Resource 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management – Level III 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: International – Level II 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: International – Level III 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Management – Level II 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Management – Level III 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Retail Management – Level II 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Retail Management – Level III 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Small Business 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management – Level II 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Small Business 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management – Level III 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Program Certificate: Administration 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design Level I – Merchandising 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SKILLS CERTIFICATES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting — Bookkeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting — Payroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art: Aesthetics for Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Trainer Aide I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Human Resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Management — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Retail Management — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business: Small Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Workplace Competencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate: General — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in C# Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in C++ Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in Database Management in Microcomputer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in Linux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in Network Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS Professional Certificate in Object-Oriented Design &amp; Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in SQL and Web Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in SQL and Web Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Telecommunications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Visual Basic Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Web Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Windows Operating System Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Paraprofessional — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Assembly and Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design — Computer Aided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Merchandising — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness Specialist/Personal Trainer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallery Design/Operation and Art Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality: Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality: Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality: Management — Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality: Restaurant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Operating Systems Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVN 30 Unit Option — Career Mobility Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Program Assistant — Level II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Program Assistant — Level II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Program Assistant — Level II:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Program Emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Program Assistant — Level II:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parametric Solid Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SulfCAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 7**
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

CSU General Education Breadth

Completion of coursework for this certificate is intended for students who are planning to transfer to one of the campuses of the California State University system. In most instances, completion of courses for this certificate will assist students in transferring without the need to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy university general education requirements.

Note: this certificate signifies completion of the CSU general education requirements ONLY; transfer students must generally also satisfy lower-division requirements in a specific major in order to be able to transfer with junior-level status. It is highly recommended that all students intending to transfer consult with Counseling and Advising Services, and that they refer to the current catalog of their specific transfer university.

For requirements, see page 104 of this catalog (the reference page is the CSU General Education pattern requirements page in the “Transfer” section 9.)

Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)

Completion of coursework for this certificate is intended for students who are planning to transfer to a public 4-year university within California. Most students who follow IGETC are planning to transfer to a University of California campus, but this pattern is also accepted by the California State University system. Completion of courses for this certificate will permit students to transfer without the need to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy university general education requirements.

Note: this certificate signifies completion of the IGETC general education requirements ONLY; transfer students must generally also satisfy lower-division requirements in a specific major in order to be able to transfer with junior-level status. Not all UC campuses or all majors will accept the completion of this pattern as meeting the lower division breadth requirements. It is highly recommended that all students intending to transfer consult with Counseling and Advising Services, and that they refer to the current catalog of their specific transfer university.

For requirements, see page 106 of this catalog (the reference page is the IGETC requirements page in the “Transfer” section 9.)

Certificates of Achievement

Accounting and Management Department Certificate 60502

The Accounting Certificate incorporates various accounting courses that prepare the student for entry-level positions and/or professional advancement in a wide variety of accounting jobs. These jobs include general accounting, cost accounting, payroll, inventory management, asset utilization of accounting software programs for posting transactions to journals/ledgers, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory tracking/reporting, bank reconciliation, expense reporting, and account analysis.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- Completion of the Accounting: Financial Planning Certificate (21 Units) or Accounting: Managerial Certificate (19 Units) as follows:
  - BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting - Financial
  - BUSA 8 Principles of Accounting - Managerial
  - BUSA 21 Cost Accounting
  - BUSA 53 Ten-Key Calculations
  - BUSA 57 Financial Accounting
  - BUSA 76 Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting
  - BUSA 76 Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting
  - BUSA 81 Work Experience in Accounting
  - BUSO 25 Business Communications

Plus the following courses:

- BUSA 75 Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting
- BUSA 76 Using Microcomputers in Managerial Accounting
- BUSA 78 Financial Planning
- CIB 15 Microcomputer Applications

Total Units 19.0

Option BUSA 21 or BUSA 57: Take whichever course you have not previously taken.

Accounting - Computerized

Accounting and Management Department Certificate 60503

The Accounting - Computerized Certificate provides the student with basic accounting skills and knowledge concentrating in the areas of budgeting, tax, and financial planning. Common duties performed in this field include cost analysis, budget preparation, variance analysis, expense reporting, account analysis and preparation of various internal reports to help management make decisions.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting - Financial
- BUSA 8 Principles of Accounting - Managerial
- BUSA 57 Financial Accounting
- BUSA 81 Work Experience in Accounting
- BUSO 25 Business Communications

Total Units 19.0

Accounting - Financial Planning

Accounting and Management Department Certificate 60509

The Accounting - Financial Planning Certificate provides the student with basic accounting skills combined with specialized training in financial planning. Students completing this certificate can assist companies within the areas of budgeting, tax, and financial planning.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- BUSA 58 Federal Income Tax Law
- BUSA 71 Financial Planning
- BUSA 75 Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting
- BUSA 81 Work Experience in Accounting
- BUSA 76 Using Microcomputers in Managerial Accounting
- BUSA 81 Work Experience in Accounting
- BUSO 25 Business Communications

Total Units 19.0
Administrative Assistant - Level II
Office Technology Department
Certificate 60514

The Level II Certificate prepares students for clerical positions where office organization and transcription skills are needed.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
Completion of the Administrative Support - Level I course work (10.5 - 11 units) as follows:

- BUSO 5 Business English 3.0
- COMP 1 Computer Keyboarding 4.0 CSU
  or
  COMP 1A Computer Keyboarding 2.0 CSU
- COMP 12 Office Computer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
  or
  COMP 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- COMP 28 Office Management Skills 3.0

Required courses:
Completion of the Administrative Assistant - Level II course work (14 units) as follows:

- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
- COMP 2 Intermediate Computer Keyboarding 4.0
- COMP 20 Word for the Business Professional 4.0
- COMP 68 Transcription Techniques 3.0

Plus the following courses:
Level III as follows:

- BUSO 26 Oral Communications for Business 3.0
- BUSO 96A Business Vocabulary 1.5
- COMP 11 Internet Research for Business 2.0 CSU
- COMP 13 Using Web Page Software 4.0 CSU
- COMP 60 Business Publications Using Desktop Publishing Software 4.0 CSU
- COMP 150 Basic PowerPoint 1.0 GC
- COMP 50 Desktop Presentations Using PowerPoint 4.0 CSU

Total Units 43.5 - 46.5

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
Air Conditioning, Water & Welding Technologies
Certificate 60909

This program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the broad field of air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration. It leads to occupations in design, manufacturing, operation, sales, distribution, installation, maintenance, and repair. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:

- AIRM 10 Technical Mathematics 2.0
  in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- AIRM 11 Welding for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 2.0
- AIRM 12 Air Conditioning Codes and Standards 3.0
- AIRM 20 Refrigeration Fundamentals 3.0
- AIRM 25 Electrical Fundamentals 4.0
  for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- AIRM 26A Heat Pump Fundamentals 1.5
- AIRM 26B Gas Heating Fundamentals 2.0
- AIRM 30 Heat Load Calculations 3.0
- AIRM 31 Commercial Electrical 4.0
  for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- AIRM 32A Air Properties and Measurement 1.5
- AIRM 32B Air Distribution Systems 1.5
- AIRM 34 Advanced Mechanical Refrigeration 4.0
- AIRM 37 Pneumatic Controls 2.0
- AIRM 39 Building Automation Systems 4.0

Total Units 37.5

Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology - Day
Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60912

This program prepares students to enter employment as a certified powerplant technician in the aircraft maintenance industry. Training is given in the overhaul of various powerplants and their components. Completion of this program leads to an Associate in Science Degree or a Certificate. Excellent opportunities for employment exist in this area of training. Certain administrative, quality control, and flight personnel careers require the applicant to hold a valid A & P Certificate.

This program offers a day (full-time) or evening (part-time) program option. The only difference between the two options is the course numbering and time required to complete the program. Day program courses AIRM 65A and 65B are equivalent to evening program courses AIRM 95A, 95B, 96A, 96B, 97A, 97B, 98A, and 98B. Day program courses AIRM 66A and 66B are equivalent to evening program courses AIRM 90A, 90B, 91A, 91B, 92A, 92B, 93A, and 93B.

Successful completion of this program enables students to take the FAA examination in General and Powerplant. Passing the General Exam plus the Airframe and/or Powerplant Exam provides certification as an Aircraft Maintenance Technician which is required for employment in this field. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:

- AIRM 10 Technical Mathematics 2.0
  in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- AIRM 11 Welding for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration 2.0
- AIRM 12 Air Conditioning Codes and Standards 3.0
- AIRM 20 Refrigeration Fundamentals 3.0
- AIRM 25 Electrical Fundamentals 4.0
  for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- AIRM 26A Heat Pump Fundamentals 1.5
- AIRM 26B Gas Heating Fundamentals 2.0
- AIRM 30 Heat Load Calculations 3.0
- AIRM 31 Commercial Electrical 4.0
  for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
- AIRM 32A Air Properties and Measurement 1.5
- AIRM 32B Air Distribution Systems 1.5
- AIRM 34 Advanced Mechanical Refrigeration 4.0
- AIRM 37 Pneumatic Controls 2.0
- AIRM 39 Building Automation Systems 4.0

Total Units 37.5

Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology - Evening
Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60952

This program prepares students to enter employment as a certified powerplant technician in the aircraft maintenance industry. Training is given in the overhaul of various powerplants and their components. Completion of this program leads to an Associate in Science Degree or a Certificate. Excellent opportunities for employment exist in this area of training. Certain administrative, quality control, and flight personnel careers require the applicant to hold a valid A & P Certificate.

This program offers a day (full-time) or evening (part-time) program option. The only difference between the two options is the course numbering and time required to complete the program. Day program courses AIRM 65A and 65B are equivalent to evening program courses AIRM 95A, 95B, 96A, 96B, 97A, 97B, 98A, and 98B. Day program courses AIRM 66A and 66B are equivalent to evening program courses AIRM 90A, 90B, 91A, 91B, 92A, 92B, 93A, and 93B.
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Successful completion of this program enables students to take the FAA examination in General and Powerplant. Passing the General Exam plus the Airframe and/or Powerplant Exam provides certification as an Aircraft Maintenance Technician which is required for employment in this field. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- AIRM 70A Aircraft Maintenance Electricity 3.0
- AIRM 70B Aircraft Maintenance Electricity 3.0
- AIRM 71 Aviation Maintenance Science 6.0
- AIRM 72 Aviation Materials and Processes 1.5
- AIRM 73 Aviation Welding 1.5
- AIRM 95A Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 95B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 96A Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 96B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 97A Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 97B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 98A Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 98B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:

- AIRM 74 Aircraft Maintenance Technology - Work Experience
- AIRM 80 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology
- AIRM 81 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology
- EDT 12 Technical Engineering Drawing II
- ELEC 90 Survey of Electronics
- MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications

Total Units 39.0

Airframe Maintenance Technology - Day

Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60911

This program prepares students to enter employment as a certified airframe technician in the aircraft maintenance industry. Training is given in the overhaul of various airframes and their components. Completion of this program leads to an Associate in Science Degree or a Certificate. Excellent opportunities for employment exist in this area of training. Certain administrative, quality control, and flight personnel careers require the applicant to hold a valid A & P Certificate.

This program offers a day (full-time) or evening (part-time) program option. The only difference between the two options is the course numbering and time required to complete the program. Day program courses AIRM 66A and 66B are equivalent to evening program courses AIRM 90A, 90B, 91A, 91B, 92A, 92B, 93A, and 93B.

Successful completion of this program enables students to take the FAA examinations in Airframe and General. Passing the General Exam plus the Airframe and/or Powerplant Exam provides certification as an Aircraft Maintenance Technician which is required for employment in this field. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- AIRM 66A Airframe Maintenance Technology 12.0 CSU
- AIRM 66B Airframe Maintenance Technology 12.0
- AIRM 70A Aircraft Maintenance Electricity 3.0
- AIRM 70B Aircraft Maintenance Electricity 3.0
- AIRM 71 Aviation Maintenance Science 6.0
- AIRM 72 Aviation Materials and Processes 1.5
- AIRM 73 Aviation Welding 1.5

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:

- AIRM 74 Aircraft Maintenance Technology - Work Experience
- AIRM 80 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology
- AIRM 81 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology

Airframe Maintenance Technology - Evening

Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60951

This program prepares students to enter employment as a certified airframe technician in the aircraft maintenance industry. Training is given in the overhaul of various airframes and their components. Completion of this program leads to an Associate in Science Degree or a Certificate. Excellent opportunities for employment exist in this area of training. Certain administrative, quality control, and flight personnel careers require the applicant to hold a valid A & P Certificate.

This program offers a day (full-time) or evening (part-time) program option. The only difference between the two options is the course numbering and time required to complete the program. Day program courses AIRM 66A and 66B are equivalent to evening program courses AIRM 90A, 90B, 91A, 91B, 92A, 92B, 93A, and 93B.

Successful completion of this program enables students to take the FAA examinations in Airframe and General. Passing the General Exam plus the Airframe and/or Powerplant Exam provides certification as an Aircraft Maintenance Technician which is required for employment in this field. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- AIRM 70A Aircraft Maintenance Electricity 3.0
- AIRM 70B Aircraft Maintenance Electricity 3.0
- AIRM 71 Aviation Maintenance Science 6.0
- AIRM 72 Aviation Materials and Processes 1.5
- AIRM 73 Aviation Welding 1.5
- AIRM 90A Airframe Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 90B Airframe Maintenance Technology 3.0
- AIRM 91A Airframe Maintenance Technology 3.0

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:

- AIRM 74 Aircraft Maintenance Technology - Work Experience
- AIRM 80 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology
- AIRM 81 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology

Alcohol/Drug Counseling

Public Services Department
Certificate 62101

Upon completion of the required courses with a grade of “C” or better, a Certificate in Alcohol/Drug Studies will be awarded by the Technology and Health Division.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required core courses:

- AD 1 Alcohol/Drug Dependency 3.0 CSU
- AD 2 Physiological Effects of Alcohol/Drugs 3.0 CSU
- AD 3 Chemical Dependency 3.0 CSU
- AD 4 Issues in Domestic Violence 3.0
- AD 5 Chemical Dependency 1.5 CSU
- AD 6 Dual Diagnosis 3.0 CSU

Required skill courses:

- AD 6 Group Process and Leadership 3.0
- AD 9 Family Counseling 3.0
- AD 10 Client Record and Documentation 1.5
- AD 11 Techniques of Intervention and Referral 3.0
into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be proficient in English as a criteria for admission although proficient in English is not a criterion for admission. English Language Skills:

Working Environment:
- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids, and wastes
- Exposed to hazardous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, cultural, or sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposed to products containing latex

English Language Skills:
Although proficiency in English is not a criterion for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write, and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and others.

**Required field work courses:**
- AD 13 Internship/Seminar 3.5 CSU
- AD 14 Advanced Internship/Seminar 3.5 CSU

**Recommended Electives:**
- ARTC 165 Illustration 3.0 CSU
- ARTC 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU,UC

**Total Units** 39.0 - 40.5

---

**Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate**

### Animation - Digital 2-Dimensional
**Commercial and Entertainment Arts**

**Certificate 61011**
The Digital 2-D Certificate provides training for creative careers that integrate animation with video, audio, graphics and special effects for Websites, broadcast, film, presentation or mobile content. The Animation Program offers an integrated/interdisciplinary approach to prepare students to meet current and future job market demands. The student will be given a balanced blend of art and technology-based skills which are essential for today’s careers in animation. The program offers an A.S. Degree and three certificates. Course content is driven by industry needs in order to provide the student with the best possible preparation for a career in animation.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- ANIM 101 Drawing - Gesture and Figure 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 104 Drawing Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 108 Principles of Animation 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 115 Storyboarding 3.0
- ANIM 116 Character Development 1.5
- ANIM 119 Portfolio 1.5
- ARTC 70 Computer Graphics: Introduction 3.0 CSU
- ARTC 74 Computer Graphics: Web Design 3.0 CSU
- ARTD 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU,UC

**Total Units** 33.0 - 34.5

**Recommended Electives:**
- ANIM 107 Figure in Motion 3.0
- ANIM 109 Advanced Principles of Animation 3.0
- ANIM 130 Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation 3.0
- ANIM 137A Work Experience in New Digital Media 3.0
- ANIM 137B Work Experience in New Digital Media 3.0
- ARTC 165 Illustration 3.0 CSU
- ARTC 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU,UC

**Total Units** 39.0

---

### Animation - Digital 3-Dimensional
**Commercial and Entertainment Arts**

**Certificate 61012**
The Digital 3-D Certificate provides training in 3-D animation including character modeling, lighting, texture, environment and special effects that lead to creative careers in film, television and the video game industry. The Animation Program offers an integrated/interdisciplinary approach to prepare students to meet current and future job market demands. The student will be given a balanced blend of art and technology-based skills which are essential for today’s careers in animation. The program offers an A.S. Degree and three Certificates. Course content is driven by industry needs in order to provide the student with the best possible preparation for a career in animation.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- ANIM 101 Drawing - Gesture and Figure 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 104 Drawing Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 108 Principles of Animation 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 115 Storyboarding 3.0
- ANIM 116 Character Development 1.5
- ANIM 130 Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation 3.0
- ANIM 132 Modeling, Texture Mapping, and Lighting 3.0
- ANIM 134 Visual Effects I: Dynamics 1.5
- ANIM 135 Visual Effects II: Particle Systems 1.5
- ANIM 136 Animation Environment Layout 3.0
- ANIM 145 Advanced 3-D Modeling 3.0
- ANIM 146 3-D Animation 3.0
- ANIM 148 Demo-Reel 1.5
- ARTC 70 Computer Graphics: Introduction 3.0 CSU
- ARTD 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU,UC

**Total Units** 39.0

**Recommended Electives:**
- ANIM 107 Figure in Motion 3.0
- ANIM 109 Advanced Principles of Animation 3.0
- ANIM 119 Portfolio 1.5
- ARTC 165 Illustration 3.0 CSU
- ARTC 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU,UC

**Total Units** 39.0 - 40.5

---

### Animation - Traditional
**Commercial and Entertainment Arts**

**Certificate 61010**
The Traditional Certificate provides training based around the principles of storytelling and animation. These skills lead to careers in television, film, Internet and gaming as an animator, character designer, storyboard artist, layout artist or director.

The Animation Program offers an integrated/interdisciplinary approach to prepare students to meet current and future job market demands. The student will be given a balanced blend of art and technology-based skills which are essential for today’s careers in animation. The program offers an A.S. Degree and three Certificates. Course content is driven by industry needs in order to provide the student with the best possible preparation for a career in animation.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- ANIM 101 Drawing - Gesture and Figure 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 104 Drawing Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 108 Principles of Animation 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 115 Storyboarding 3.0
- ANIM 116 Character Development 1.5
- ANIM 130 Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation 3.0
- ANIM 132 Modeling, Texture Mapping, and Lighting 3.0
- ANIM 134 Visual Effects I: Dynamics 1.5
- ANIM 135 Visual Effects II: Particle Systems 1.5
- ANIM 136 Animation Environment Layout 3.0
- ANIM 145 Advanced 3-D Modeling 3.0
- ANIM 146 3-D Animation 3.0
- ANIM 148 Demo-Reel 1.5
- ARTC 70 Computer Graphics: Introduction 3.0 CSU
- ARTD 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU,UC

**Total Units** 39.0 - 40.5

---

**Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate**

---

**Section 7**
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Recommended Electives:
ANIM 107  Figure in Motion
ANIM 130  Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation
ANIM 137A  Work Experience in New Digital Media
ANIM 137B  Work Experience in New Digital Media
ANIM 137C  Work Experience in New Digital Media
ARTD 17B  Drawing: Life
ARTS 20  Design: Two Dimensional
ARTS 41A  Design: Three Dimensional
PHOT 8  Digital Photography

Architectural Technology - Level I
Architecture and Engineering
Design Department
Certificate 60201

This multi-level certificate program prepares students to enter the field of architecture and related areas. The student is provided with an option of direct employment in the field or preparation or transfer to the professional school of architecture. The Level I certificate provides a broad overview of the fundamental skills essential to the field, suitable for entry-level employment as an office assistant.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
ARCH 10  Design I - Elements of Design  3.0  CSU
ARCH 11  Architectural Drawing  3.0  CSU, UC
ARCH 12  Architectural Materials and Specifications  3.0  CSU
ARCH 16  Basic CAD and Computer Application  4.0  CSU, UC

Total Units 21.0

Architectural Technology - Technology Concentration Level II
Architecture and Engineering
Design Department
Certificate 60203

This Level II Technology Concentration Certificate focuses upon the preparation of architectural construction documents, with emphasis on computer-aided design (CAD) applications. Regulatory requirements and an overview of construction practices are also included. The student will prepare a portfolio of CAD documentation, including 2-D and 3-D projections. The Level II Technology Concentration Certificate prepares students for employment as a beginning CAD draftsman or production specialist.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
Completion of the Architectural Technology Level I course work (21) units.

PLUS
ARCH 14  Building and Zoning Codes  3.0
ARCH 15  Architectural Working Drawings - I  3.0  CSU
ARCH 18  Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements  3.0
ARCH 26  Architectural CAD Working Drawings  3.0
EDT 20  Technical Descriptive Geometry  3.0  CSU
INSP 70  Elements of Construction  3.0  CSU

Plus the following courses:
ARCH 28  Architectural CAD 3-D  3.0  CSU
ARCH 29  Design IV - Advanced Project  3.0  CSU

Total Units 50.0 - 52.0

Architectural Technology - Design Concentration Level II
Architecture and Engineering
Design Department
Certificate 60205

This Level II Design Concentration Certificate prepares students for employment as a design assistant or presentation specialist.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
Completion of the Architectural Technology Level II course work (43) units.

ARCH 14  Building and Zoning Codes  3.0
ARCH 15  Architectural Working Drawings - I  3.0  CSU
ARCH 18  Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements  3.0
ARCH 26  Architectural CAD Working Drawings  3.0
EDT 20  Technical Descriptive Geometry  3.0  CSU
INSP 70  Elements of Construction  3.0  CSU

Total Units 42.0

Architectural Technology - Design Concentration Level III
Architecture and Engineering
Design Department
Certificate 60206

The Level III Design Concentration Certificate provides additional expertise in portfolio development and professional practice. The Level III Design Concentration Certificate prepares students for employment as an intermediate design assistant or presentation specialist.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
Completion of the Architectural Technology Design Concentration course work (42) units.

ARCH 13  Architectural Illustration  3.0  CSU, UC
ARCH 21  Design II - Architectural Design  3.0  CSU
ARCH 23  Architectural Presentations  3.0  CSU
ARCH 31  World Architecture I  3.0  CSU, UC
ARCH 32  World Architecture II  3.0  CSU, UC
ARCH 89  Architectural Work Experience  1.0
ARCH 90  Architectural Work Experience  2.0
EDT 26  Civil Engineering Technology and CAD  3.0  CSU

PLUS
Select one (1) course from:
ARTD 15A  Drawing: Beginning  3.0  CSU, UC
ARTS 20  Design: Two Dimensional  3.0  CSU, UC
ARTS 22  Design: Three Dimensional  3.0  CSU, UC

Total Units 42.0
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

LEADING TO A CERTIFICATE

BUSINESS: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - LEVEL II
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60534

This certificate builds upon the Level I Certificate to provide students with specific knowledge of human resource management functions, HR law, compensations systems, and an understanding of human motivation provide the student with the tools necessary to develop and manage human resources. Completion of the Business: Human Resource Management - Level I course work (9 Units). Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
Level I as follows:
- BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CU, UC
- BUSM 61 Business Organization 3.0 CU
- BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0

Required courses:
Level II as follows:
- ANTH 22 General Cultural Anthropology 3.0 CU, UC
- BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CU
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CU
- BUSO 25A Business Communications A 1.5 CU
- BUSO 25B Business Communications B 1.5 CU

Total Units 18.0 Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

BUSINESS: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - LEVEL III
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60535

Students completing the Level III Certificate will have knowledge and practical experience in business communications and computer use. Successful completion of this certificate prepares students to handle the increasing diversity and complexity of modern human resource management. The Human Resource Management Certificate will help those working in the human resource field to prepare for professional certification by the Human Resource Certification Institute.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
- Completion of Human Resource Management - Level I and Level II course work (18 Units) as follows:
  - BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CU, UC
  - BUSM 61 Business Organization 3.0 CU
  - BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0

Total Units 51.0

BUSINESS: INTERNATIONAL - LEVEL II
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60507

In the Business: International - Level II Certificate student will learn methods and approaches to managing the complexities of doing business in an international environment. Students acquire both theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to managing and marketing within the global arena. Students active in the workforce will acquire new skills that are highly desirable in a fast-paced dynamic global environment, with an emphasis on the small business perspective.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
- Completion of the Business: International - Level I course work (9 Units) as follows:
  - BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CU, UC
  - BUSM 51 Principles of International Business 3.0 CU
  - BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CU

Total Units 18.0 - 19.0 Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

BUSINESS: INTERNATIONAL - LEVEL III
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60528

Upon completion of the Business: International Level III Certificate, students will have acquired the specific skills needed to successfully complete international business transactions. Students will gain a practical, hands-on perspective of how to compete in a global system of conflicting laws, regulations, and requirements. Completion of the Business: International - Level I and II course work (18 Units) as follows:

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
Level I as follows:
- BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CU, UC
- BUSM 51 Principles of International Business 3.0 CU
- BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CU

Total Units 18.0 Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.
Business: Management - Level II
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60506

This certificate builds upon the Level I Certificate to provide students with proven business tools that will enhance their management careers. Students will be exposed to projects and business simulations that will lead to measurable successes. Business presentations, business planning, team building, conflict resolution, and computer use are core skills developed in this certificate.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
Completion of Business: Management Level I
course work (9 units) as follows:
- BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU

Plus the following courses:
Level II as follows:
- BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0 CSU
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

Total Units 30.0

Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

Business: Retail Management - Level III
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60521

Introductory statement: Students completing the advanced Level III Certificate will have knowledge and practical experience in business communication, leadership and financial controls. Successful completion of this certificate prepares students to handle the increasing diversity and complexity of modern retail management.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
Completion of the Retail Management - Level I course work (9.5 Units) as follows:
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 50 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0
- FASH 62 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

Plus the following courses:
Level III as follows:
- BUSA 11 Fundamentals of Accounting 5.0 CSU,UC
- BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU

Total Units 22.0

Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

Business: Small Business Management - Level II
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60508

The Business: Small Business Management - Level II Certificate provides students with practical small business tools. This certificate focuses on issues such as motivation, teamwork, and leadership skills that lead to enhanced productivity through the development of people. Completion of this certificate will lead to new career opportunities for those currently employed in the small business arena.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
Completion of Business: Small Business Management - Level I course work (9 Units) as follows:
- BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU

Plus the following courses:
Level II as follows:
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 50 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0
- FASH 62 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

Total Units 18.0

Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

Business: Small Business Management - Level III
Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60530

Upon completion of the Business: Small Business Management - Level III Certificate, students will have built a foundation of management strategies and practices which will enable them to prosper in an ever-changing business environment. Students will have a strategic perspective of production, marketing, accounting, international business and human resources. Completion of the Business: Management - Level III Certificate will lead to new opportunities and provide students with a solid foundation upon which to build a management career.
Children's Program Certificate: Administration
Certificate 61313

The Children's Program Certificate: Administration Specialization is designed for the student who desires general knowledge about Early Childhood Development and skills in administering programs for young children. This certificate meets or exceeds Title 22 education requirements for Center Director. Direct experience with children is highly recommended to complete preparation to be an effective administrator.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- Completion of the Children's Program Certificate:
  General - Level III

PLUS Select four (4) units from:
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 72 Teacher, Parent and Child Relationships 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 73 Infants/Toddler Care and Development 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 82 Advocacy in Early Childhood Development 1.0
- CHLD 83 Current Issues in Child Development 1.0

Total Units 43.0

Children's Program Certificate: General - Level II
Child Development Certificate 61328

This certificate enhances the student's knowledge beyond Level I, providing additional skills in working with your children.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- Completion of the Children's Program work:
  General - Level I as follows:

PLUS Select three (3) courses from:
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSM 71A Administration of Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 71B Management/Marketing/Personnel for ECD Programs 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 75 Supervising Adults in Early Childhood Settings 2.0

Total Units 19.0

Children's Program Certificate: General - Level III
Child Development Certificate 61327

This third level of the Children's Program Certificate: General is expected to meet or exceed Title 5 education requirements for Assistant Teacher, Associate Teacher, and Teacher (with 16 units of G.E.)

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- Completion of the Children's Program course work:
  General - Level I as follows:

PLUS Select four (4) units from:
- CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children 3.0
- CHLD 68 Children With Special Needs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 84 Guidance & Discipline in Early Childhood Settings 1.0

Total Units 28.0

Children's Program Certificate: Small Business Management Child Development Certificate 61311

The Children's Programs Small Business Management Certificate provides information for operating or owning a preschool.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- Completion of the Children's Program:
  General as follows:

PLUS Select three (3) courses from:
- BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 71A Administration of Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 71A Administration of Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 71B Management/Marketing/Personnel for ECD Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 75 Supervising Adults in Early Childhood Settings 2.0

Total Units 28.0
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

**Children's Program Certificate: Teaching**

- **Child Development Certificate 61312**
  The Children's Program Certificate: Teaching Specialization is designed for the student who desires knowledge about early childhood development and skills for teaching young children. This certificate meets or exceeds Title 22 education requirements for fully qualified teachers and is expected to meet or exceed Title 5 education requirements for Teacher Level (with 16 units of G.E., English, math or Science, Social Science and Humanities).

  **Requirements for the Certificate**

  **Required courses:**
  - CHLD 71B Management/Marketing/Personnel for ECD Programs 3.0
  - CHLD 66 Early Childhood Development Observation 2.0 CSU
  - CHLD 66L Early Childhood Development Observation Laboratory 1.0 CSU
  - CHLD 67 Early Childhood Development Participation 2.0 CSU
  - CHLD 67L Early Childhood Development Participation Laboratory 1.0 CSU
  - CHLD 69 Early Childhood Development Field Work Seminar 2.0
  - CHLD 75 Supervising Adults in Early Childhood Settings 2.0
  - CHLD 91 Early Childhood Development Field Work 1.0

  **PLUS**
  Select two (2) courses from:
  - CHLD 51 Early Literacy in Child Development 3.0
  - CHLD 61 Language Arts & Art Media for Young Children 3.0
  - CHLD 62 Music and Motor Development for Young Children 3.0 CSU
  - CHLD 63 Creative Science and Math for Young Children 3.0

  **Total Units 39.0**

**Computer and Networking Technology - Level I**

- **Electronics and Computer Technology Department Certificate 60725**
  The Computer and Networking Technology Certificate prepares students to enter the computer and networking fields as service technicians. The program provides foundations in basic electronics, computer servicing, operating systems, network/server servicing, security systems, and customer relations skills. The student will be prepared to perform installation, software configuration, and the maintenance, operation, troubleshooting, and repair of computers and their associated networking software/hardware. In addition, the student is prepared to take the A+, Network+, Server+, and Security+ certification tests offered at testing centers throughout the country. These certifications are worldwide-recognized industry benchmarks for the computer and networking technician. Further, the student will have the requisite skills upon which to build in order to seek additional certifications.

  **Requirements for the Certificate**

  **Required courses:**
  - CNET 50 PC Servicing 4.0
  - CNET 52 PC Operating Systems 4.0
  - CNET 54 PC Troubleshooting 4.0
  - CNET 60 A+ Certification Preparation 3.0
  - ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU

  **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 3.0
  - ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
  - ELEC 56 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU

  **Total Units 39.0**

**Computer and Networking Technology - Level II**

- **Electronics and Computer Technology Department Certificate 60726**
  The Computer and Networking Technology Certificate prepares students to enter the computer and networking fields as service technicians. The program provides foundations in basic electronics, computer servicing, operating systems, network/server servicing, security systems, and customer relations skills. The student will be prepared to perform installation, software configuration, and the maintenance, operation, troubleshooting, and repair of computers and their associated networking software/hardware. In addition, the student is prepared to take the A+, Network+, Server+, and Security+ certification tests offered at testing centers throughout the country. These certifications are worldwide-recognized industry benchmarks for the computer and networking technician. Further, the student will have the requisite skills upon which to build in order to seek additional certifications.

  **Requirements for the Certificate**

  **Required courses:**
  - CNET 50 PC Servicing 4.0
  - CNET 52 PC Operating Systems 4.0
  - CNET 54 PC Troubleshooting 4.0
  - CNET 60 A+ Certification Preparation 3.0
  - ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU

  **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 3.0
  - ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
  - ELEC 56 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU

  **Total Units 44.0 - 45.0**

**Computer Graphics Design/Photography**

- **Commercial and Entertainment Arts Certificate 61005**
  The Computer Graphics Certificate will enable the student to develop specific computer skills needed for employment subsequent to completion of the required courses. The Computer Graphics Certificate is an option under the existing Photography program. Those anticipating a Baccalaureate Degree should be guided in their selection of lower-division courses by an advisor of the catalog of the institution they expect to enter.

  **Requirements for the Certificate**

  **Required courses:**
  - GRAP 14 Digital Color Management 3.0
  - GRAP 16 Digital Image Design with Illustrator & Freehand 3.0

  **Total Units 10.0 - 11.0**
Recommended Electives:
- AHIS 1 Understanding the Visual Arts
- ARTB 1 Understanding the Visual Arts
- COMP 10 Operating the Macintosh Computer
- GRAP 24 Work Experience in Computer Graphics
- PHOT 2 Laboratory Studies: Color Photography
- PHOT 4 Digital Cameras and Composition

Computer Systems Technology
Electronics and Computer Technology Department
Certification 60924

This curriculum is one of three advanced systems options available for those students who do not complete all advanced systems courses at once, or who complete them one at a time. The Computer Systems Technology curriculum encompasses advanced coursework in computer systems circuitry. This includes microprocessor programming codes and microprocessor interfacing circuits. Two additional certificate programs are also available: a one-year certificate in Electronics Technology and a two-year certificate with the same title as the A.S. Degree. All students completing an Electronic A.S. Degree program are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 3rd Class Technician License, and all students completing certificate programs are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
- ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU
- ELEC 12 Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting 2.0
- ELEC 30A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 30B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 51 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 61 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication 2.0 CSU
- ELEC 74 Microprocessor Systems 4.0 CSU
- TECH 60 Customer Relations 1.0

Total Units 24.0

Construction Inspection
Architecture and Engineering Design Department
Certificate 60920

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following completion of courses. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferrability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
- ARCH 12 Architectural Materials and Specifications 3.0 CSU
- ARCH 14 Building and Zoning Codes 3.0
- INS 17 Legal Aspects of Construction 3.0 CSU
- INS 70 Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU
- INS 71 Construction Estimating 3.0 CSU
- INS 87 Fundamentals of Construction Inspection 3.0
- MATH 51 Elementary Algebra 4.0

Total Units 22.0

Recommended Electives:
- ARCH 11 Architectural Drawing
- ARCH 15 Architectural Working Drawings - I
- EDT 26 Civil Engineering Technology and CAD
- INS 67 Reading Construction Drawings

Consumer Services
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Department
Certificate 61321

This program provides semi-professional training for those who seek immediate employment with the public sector or business establishments such as finance, retail, utilities and telecommunications. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferrability of courses.

The possession of a certificate of proficiency is favorably recognized by government, business, and industry and is frequently a requirement for professional advancement. Additional courses beyond those required will enhance student's knowledge in a specialty area. Consult with a professor of Family and Consumer Sciences for further information.

Certificate requirements state that at least half of the required number of units be taken at Mt. San Antonio College and that in each course taken toward a certificate, a grade of "C" or better must be earned. Students who are in the last semester of a certificate program must complete an Application for Certificate form, available at the Admissions and Records Office, in order to be awarded the Certificate.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
- BUS 18 Business Law, or 3.0 CSU, UC
- BUS 18H Business Law - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- BSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
- ELEC 11 Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU
- FCS 80 Financial Planning 3.0 CSU
- BUSA 71 Financial Planning 3.0 CSU
- FCS 91 Work Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences 1.0
- BUS 36 Paralegal Internship 1.0

PLUS
- Select two (2) courses from:
  - BUS 5 Business English 3.0
  - BUS 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
  - COMP 12 Office Computer Applications 4.0 CSU, UC
  - CIS 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU, UC

Total Units 28.0

Correctional Sciences
Public Services Department
Certificate 62103

Correctional Sciences is the application of law, social, and natural sciences to the social phenomenon of crime and delinquency. The discipline addresses definitions, causation, prevention, discovery, procedures, treatment and rehabilitation, quantification, and research in both criminal and civil aspects. This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferrability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:
- ADJU 68 Administration of Justice 3.0

PLUS
- Select four (4) courses from:
  - ADJU 1 The Administration of Justice System 3.0 CSU, UC
  - ADJU 2 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 3.0 CSU
  - ADJU 20 Principles of Investigation 3.0 CSU
  - ADJU 38 Narcotics Investigation 3.0
  - ADJU 39 Gangs in the Community/Corrections 3.0 CSU
  - CORS 35 Interviewing and Counseling in Corrections 3.0
  - CORS 40 Crime and Delinquency 3.0
  - CORS 45 The Violence Offender 3.0

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:
- PE F 50 Physical Skills Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science 3.0
- PE F 51 Agility Testing Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science 3.0
- PE F 52 Fitness and Conditioning for Law Enforcement, Fire Science and Forestry 3.0
- SPAN 66 Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel 3.0

CSU General Education
Counseling and Guidance Department
Certificate 60100

Completion of coursework for this certificate is intended for students who are planning to transfer to one of the campuses of the California University System. In most instances, completion for this certificate will assist students in transferring without the need to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy university general education requirements. Note: This certificate signifies completion of the CSU general education requirements. Only transfer students must generally also satisfy lower-division requirements in a specific major in order to be able to transfer with junior-level status. It is highly recommended that all students intending to transfer consult with Counseling and Advising Services, and that they refer to the current catalog of their specific transfer university for requirements, see page 104 of this catalog.
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Database Management Systems
Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60703
This certificate program is intended to prepare students to work with database management systems on both microcomputers and mainframes.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
CISB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU,UC
CISB 11 Database Management 4.0 CSU - Microcomputers
CISD 14 Advanced Database Management - Microcomputers
CISD 31 Database Management 4.0
CISD 40 Database Design 2.0
CISD 50 Web Based Applications With PL/SQL 4.0 CSU
CISM 11 Systems Analysis and Design 3.5 CSU,UC
CISM 14 Computer Information Systems Seminar 4.0
CISM 21 Client/Server Architecture 4.0
Total Units 37.0

Educational Paraprofessional - Level II
Psychology and Education Department Certificate 62108
This certificate program in the field of education prepares paraprofessionals in a variety of areas, emphasizing working with children to enhance their learning and development. Students will be able to assist classroom teachers in working with children of all ages and backgrounds, including students with special needs. This certificate provides graduates with skills in math and English, as well as understandings in learning and teaching styles. It may be used as eligibility for position advancement.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses: Completion of the Educational Paraprofessional - Level I course work (13 units) as follows:
CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community 3.0 CSU,UC
EDUC 10 Introduction to Education 3.0 CSU,UC
ENGL 68 English - Writing 3.0
MATH 51 Elementary Algebra 4.0

Plus the following courses:
Level II as follows:
CHLD 68 Children With Special Needs 3.0 CSU,UC
EDUC 16 Aspects and Issues in Teaching Service Learning 3.0 CSU,UC
ENGL 1A Freshman Composition 3.0 CSU,UC
MATH 21 Intermediate Algebra 5.0
PSYC 14 Developmental Psychology or 3.0 CSU,UC
CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU,UC
Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:
CHLD 51 Early Literacy in Child Development 4.0
CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children 3.0
LIT 40 Children's Literature 3.0
PE 3 First Aid and CPR 1.0

Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology
Electronics and Computer Technology Department Certificate 60906
This curriculum starts with basic electronic components and circuitry, culminates with course work in electronic systems, and is characterized by advanced coursework in three major areas. These include microprocessors and interfacing, electronic communications and industrial electronics, and is characterized by advanced coursework in three major areas. These include microprocessors and interfacing, electronic communications and industrial electronics. Students completing the program will have training in all the major areas of electronics and will possess ample skills to make them versatile employees. Nearly all labs have new, state-of-the-art equipment to provide the student with quality hands-on learning experiences. This program is intended to prepare students for employment in electronic industries or for transfer into electronic and computer engineering technology or industrial technology programs at various institutions in the CSU system. Many of the courses directly articulate to industrial technology programs at various institutions in the CSU system. Many of the courses directly articulate to advanced systems courses at once, or who complete them one at a time. The Electronics Communications curriculum encompasses advanced coursework in electronics and communications. This includes both land-based and wireless forms of communications. The curriculum includes both analog and digital forms of communications (AM/FM, SSB, PAM, PCM, PCM, etc.). Analog and digital multiplexing is also covered. The curriculum culminates with microwave communications coursework that includes radar, PCS, GPS, and satellite operations. Two additional certificate programs are also available; a one-year certificate in Electronics Technology, and a two-year certificate having the same title as the A.S. Degree. All students completing an Electronic A.S. Degree program are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU
CISP 11 Programming in Visual Basic 4.0 CSU
ELEC 51 Electronic Devices 4.0 CSU
ELEC 53 Communications Circuits 4.0 CSU
ELEC 54A Industrial Electronics 4.0 CSU
ELEC 54B Industrial Electronic Systems 3.0 CSU
ELEC 55 Microwave Communications 4.0 CSU
ELEC 56 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU
ELEC 61 Electronic Assembly and Rework 2.0 CSU
ELEC 74 Microprocessor Systems 4.0 CSU
TECH 60 Customer Relations for the Technician 1.0

Recommended Electives:
CISP 11 Programming in Visual Basic 4.0 CSU
EST 11 Technical Engineering Drawing I 4.0 CSU
EST 62 Electronic Troubleshooting - I 4.0 CSU
Plus one (1) course from:
EST 64 Electronic Troubleshooting - II 4.0
EST 70 C-7 Low Voltage Systems 2.0
License Preparation
Total Units 26.0 - 29.0

Electronics Communications
Electronics and Computer Technology Department Certificate 60904
This curriculum is one of three advanced systems options available for those students who do not complete all advanced systems courses at one time. The Electronics Communications curriculum encompasses advanced coursework in electronics and communications. This includes both land-based and wireless forms of communications. The curriculum includes both analog and digital forms of communications (AM/FM, SSB, PAM, PCM, PCM, etc.). Analog and digital multiplexing is also covered. The curriculum culminates with microwave communications coursework that includes radar, PCS, GPS, and satellite operations. Two additional certificate programs are also available; a one-year certificate in Electronics Technology, and a two-year certificate having the same title as the A.S. Degree. All students completing an Electronic A.S. Degree program are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 3rd Class Technician License, and all students completing certificate programs are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU
EDUC 10 Computer Simulation 2.0
ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
Total Units 43.0

Recommended Electives:
CISP 11 Programming in Visual Basic 4.0 CSU
EST 11 Technical Engineering Drawing I 4.0 CSU
EST 62 Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rework 4.0 CSU
EST 74 Microprocessor Systems 4.0 CSU
TECH 60 Customer Relations for the Technician 1.0

Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology
Electronics and Computer Technology Department Certificate 60906
This curriculum starts with basic electronic components and circuitry, culminates with course work in electronic systems, and is characterized by advanced coursework in three major areas. These include microprocessors and interfacing, electronic communications and industrial electronics. Students completing the program will have training in all the major areas of electronics and will possess ample skills to make them versatile employees. Nearly all labs have new, state-of-the-art equipment to provide the student with quality hands-on learning experiences. This program is intended to prepare students for employment in electronic industries or for transfer into electronic and computer engineering technology or industrial technology programs at various institutions in the CSU system. Many of the courses directly articulate to advanced systems courses at once, or who complete them one at a time. The Electronics Communications curriculum encompasses advanced coursework in electronics and communications. This includes both land-based and wireless forms of communications. The curriculum includes both analog and digital forms of communications (AM/FM, SSB, PAM, PCM, PCM, etc.). Analog and digital multiplexing is also covered. The curriculum culminates with microwave communications coursework that includes radar, PCS, GPS, and satellite operations. Two additional certificate programs are also available; a one-year certificate in Electronics Technology, and a two-year certificate having the same title as the A.S. Degree. All students completing an Electronic A.S. Degree program are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU
Electronics Technology
Electronics and Computer Technology Department
Certificate 60905
This one-year program is designed for the person requiring background in the basic core courses of electronic technology without an area of specialization. The core courses provide the necessary skills for entry-level employment as an electronic technician and include customer relations training.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- ELEC 12 Computer Simulation 2.0
- ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 51 Electronic Devices 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 53 Communications Circuits 4.0
- ELEC 55 Microwave Communications 4.0
- ELEC 56 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 61 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication 2.0 CSU
- TECH 60 Customer Relations for the Technician 1.0

Total Units 32.0

Electronics: Industrial Systems
Electronics and Computer Technology Department
Certificate 60908
This curriculum is one of three advanced systems options available for those students who do not complete all advanced systems courses at once, or who complete them one at a time. This certificate encompasses advanced coursework in industrial electronics. This includes electronic devices for industrial controls and motor controls. The curriculum culminates in programmable logic control using the Allen Bradley series of PLCs running Windows ladder logic software.

Two additional certificate programs are also available: a one-year certificate in Electronics Technology and a two-year certificate having the same title as the A.S. Degree. All students completing the Electronics A.S. Degree program are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License, and all students completing certificate programs are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- ELEC 11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3.0 CSU
- ELEC 12 Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting 2.0
- ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 51 Electronic Devices 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 55A Industrial Electronics 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 55B Industrial Electronic Systems 3.0 CSU
- ELEC 56 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 61 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication 2.0 CSU
- TECH 60 Customer Relations for the Technician 1.0

Total Units 31.0

Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic (EMT-P)
Medical Services Department
Certificate 61211
This Paramedic Program is accredited by CAAHEP (Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs) and approved by the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services as meeting and exceeding the minimum standards as specified in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations and the federal Department of Transportation national standard curriculum. It is designed to train paramedics to work on ambulances and in the fire service.

The Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic (EMT-P) is an individual who is educated and trained during an intensive (32-hours per week) didactic program lasting 16 weeks. This is followed by five (5) weeks of Clinical Internship in a hospital (40-hours per week), and then eight (8) weeks of Field Externship as a practicing Paramedic under the guidance and supervision of a Paramedic Field Preceptor.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- EMS 1 Fundamentals for Paramedics 4.0
- EMS 10 Anatomy and Physiology for Paramedics 2.0
- EMS 20 Emergency Cardiac Care for Paramedics 1.0
- EMS 30 Pharmacology for Paramedics 2.0
- EMS 40 Cardiology for Paramedics 5.0
- EMS 50 Paramedic Skills Competency 4.5
- EMS 60 EMS Theory for Paramedics 8.5
- EMS 70 Paramedic Clinical Internship 3.5
- EMS 80 Paramedic Field Externship 8.5

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:
- ADJU 1 The Administration of Justice System
- FIRE 1 Fire Protection Organization
- PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 1 Sociology
- SVCD 100, 101, or 102

The Emergency Medical Services faculty recommend that you complement your studies with selected elective courses chosen from the list above. You should meet with a professor of Emergency Medical Services to help you determine which of those electives would best suit your career plans.

Special Information:
To remain in the program, students must maintain a grade of “C” (80 percent) or better in all courses and receive a grade of “C” (80 percent) or better on all final exams, per state regulations. Before starting in clinical rotations, students must pass a criminal background check.

Upon successful completion of the required courses, students are given a certificate documenting completion of the Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic (EMT-P) program. Students are then eligible for licensure by taking and passing both the National Registry Exam and County Paramedic accreditation exam.

Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Application Requirements and Selection Procedures

Application Requirements:
In addition to meeting the Mt. San Antonio College’s academic standards for admission, applicants must be in good standing and satisfy the following requirements:
1) Be an EMT-I, currently certified in California.
2) Submit a letter on official stationery from a recognized EMT agency verifying completion of six (6) months of pre-hospital field experience as an EMT-I (approximately 1,200 hours) within the last 2 years.
3) File a College application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
4) Submit an application for the Paramedic Program to the Health Science Programs Office (909) 594-5611, Ext. 4750. All applications are dated upon receipt in the Health Science Programs Office. The Paramedic Program begins three (3) times per year, in August, January, and May and runs for 29 weeks.
5) Take the AWE (Assessment of Written English), the Mt. SAC Math Placement Test, and the Degrees of Reading Power reading test at least 10 working days before the start of the pre-course (EMS 1). Placement examinations will be individually assessed to determine eligibility. The placement test is administered by the Assessment Center located in the Student Services Center. If required, arrange with the Center a day and time to take the examination. The Assessment Center (909) 594-5611, Ext. 4625 is open Monday through Friday.
6) Successful completion of EMS 1 - Fundamentals for Paramedics.
7) Forward two (2) original transcripts of all coursework completed (high school, EMT-I, Fire Science, and college work other than Mt. San Antonio College courses). One transcript must be sent to the Health Science Programs Office; the other to the Admissions and Records Office.

For students who possess a college degree, the English placement examination is not required. However, it will be necessary for students to obtain two (2) official copies of the college transcript showing the degree issued. One official transcript must be sent to the Health Science Programs Office; the other to the Admissions and Records Office.

NOTE: If the course(s) were taken and/or the degree obtained at Mt. San Antonio College, it is not necessary to request transcripts.
Sensory Demands:
- Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
- Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)

Physical Demands:
- Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting, positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
- Posses the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Posses the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift and carry at least 125 pounds)
- Perform comfortable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching

Entrance Procedure:
In determining eligibility, consideration will be given to the following:
1) Completion of all application requirements
2) EMS-related experience
3) Scores on the English assessment and math placement tests
4) Performance in the pre-course, EMS I - Fundamentals for Paramedics. This course tests prerequisite knowledge base in medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, EMT basic knowledge and basic math skills in preparation for drug calculations.

All Applicants are required to meet the Essential Functions for Success in the Paramedic Program: anatomy and physiology, EMT basic knowledge and basic math skills in preparation for drug calculations.

Physical Demands:
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones
- Working Environment:
  - May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
  - Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
  - Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
  - Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
  - Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
  - Subject to burns and cuts
  - Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
  - Handle emergency or crisis situations
  - Subject to many interruptions
  - Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
  - Exposure to products containing latex

English Language Skills:
Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

**Engineering Design Technology - Level I**
Architecture and Engineering Design Department
Certificate 60900
The Engineering Design Technology Level I Certificate is designed to provide focused technical grounding and expose students to parametic design technology. This certificate allows students to pursue competitive employment in the technical design field, beyond entry level.

**Requirements for the Certificate**
- Level I as follows:
  - EDT 11 Technical Engineering Drawing I 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 12 Technical Engineering Drawing II 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 14 Mechanical Design 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 16 Basic CAD and Computer Applications 4.0 CSU
  - EDT 18 Engineering CAD Applications 4.0 CSU
  - MFG 11 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU
  - ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU

**Engineering Design Technology - Level II**
Architecture and Engineering Design Department
Certificate 60915
The Engineering Design Technology Level II Certificate is designed to provide focused technical grounding and exposes students to parametic design technology. This certificate allows students to pursue competitive employment in the technical design field, beyond entry level.

**Requirements for the Certificate**
- Level II as follows:
  - EDT 11 Technical Engineering Drawing I 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 12 Technical Engineering Drawing II 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 14 Mechanical Design 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 16 Basic CAD and Computer Applications 4.0 CSU
  - EDT 18 Engineering CAD Applications 4.0 CSU
  - MFG 11 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU
  - ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU

**Engineering Design Technology - Level III**
Architecture and Engineering Design Department
Certificate 60916
The Engineering Design Technology Level III Certificate focuses on the civil and structural design fields, emphasizing three-dimensional illustration and animation. This certificate allows students to pursue employment in the civil design fields.

**Requirements for the Certificate**
- Level I as follows:
  - EDT 11 Technical Engineering Drawing I 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 12 Technical Engineering Drawing II 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 14 Mechanical Design 3.0 CSU
  - EDT 16 Basic CAD and Computer Applications 4.0 CSU
  - EDT 18 Engineering CAD Applications 4.0 CSU
  - MFG 11 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU
  - ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU

**Escrow Management**
Business Administration Department
Certificate 60511
The Escrow Management Certificate is designed to provide focused technical grounding and expose students to parametic design technology. This certificate allows students to pursue competitive employment in the technical design field, beyond entry level.

**Requirements for the Certificate**
- BUSA 11 Fundamentals of Accounting 3.0 CSU
- BUSR 50 Real Estate Principles 3.0 CSU
- BUSR 51 Legal Aspects of Real Estate 3.0 CSU
Family Child Care
Child Development Certificate 61316

The Family Child Care Certificate provides the information necessary for operating or owning a family child care business in the home.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- Child, Family and Community (3.0 CSU,UC)
- Principles/Practices of Child Development (3.0 CSU)
- Survey of Child Development (3.0 CSU)
- Child Growth and Development (3.0 CSU)
- Child Growth and Development - Honors (3.0 CSU)
- Family Child Care (3.0)

Plus the following courses:

- Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children (3.0)
- Children With Special Needs (3.0 CSU)
- Guidance and Discipline in Child Development Settings (1.0)

PLUS
Select one (1) course from:

- Multicultural Education: Anti-Bias Perspective (3.0)
- Early Childhood Development Observation (2.0 CSU)
- Early Childhood Development Observation Laboratory (1.0 CSU)
- Teacher, Parent and Child Relationships (3.0)
- Infant/Toddler Care and Development (3.0 CSU)

Total Units 25.0

Fashion Design - Level II
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61309

The Fashion Design - Level II Certificate builds upon the practical understanding of merchandising and marketing. Students will be exposed to projects and visual display simulations that will enhance their merchandising and management career potential.

Completion of the Fashion Merchandising - Level I course work (15 units) as follows:

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- Fashion Merchandising - Level I as follows:
  - FASH 8 Introduction to Fashion (3.0 CSU)
  - FASH 10 Clothing Construction I (3.0 CSU)
  - FASH 15 Fashion Strategies (3.0 CSU)
  - FASH 17 Textiles (3.0 CSU,UC)
  - FASH 30 Fashion Design and Product Development I (3.0)

Plus the following courses:

- FASH 9 History of Costume and Fashion (3.0 CSU)
- FASH 17 Textiles (3.0 CSU,UC)
- FASH 31 Fashion Design (3.0)
- FASH 32 Fashion Design and Product Development II (3.0)
- FASH 33 Advertising and Promotion (3.0 CSU)
- FASH 66 Visual Merchandising Display (3.0 CSU)

Total Units 27.0

Recommended Electives:

- FASH 24 Fashion Patternmaking by Computer (3.0)
- FASH 25 Fashion Computer-Assisted Drawing (3.0)
- FASH 90 Field Studies (3.0)
- FASH 91 Field Studies - New York (3.0)
- FASH 92 Field Studies - Fashion Capitals (3.0)

Fire Technology
Fire Technology Department Certificate 62105

The Fire Science Certificate has been developed to offer pre-employment education for the undergraduate who desires to enter the field of fire science. It also provides the employed firefighter an opportunity for a professional education. Students intending to pursue a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- Fire Protection Organization (3.0 CSU)
- Fire Prevention Technology (3.0 CSU)
- Fire Protection Equipment and Systems (3.0 CSU)
- Building Construction (3.0 CSU)
- Fire Behavior and Combustion (3.0 CSU)
- Hazardous Materials/ICS (3.0)

PLUS
Select two (2) courses from:

- Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy (3.0 CSU)
- Fire Company Organization and Management (3.0 CSU)
- Fire Hydraulics (3.0 CSU)
- Arson and Fire Investigation (3.0 CSU)
- Fire Apparatus and Equipment (3.0 CSU)
- Wildland Fire Control (4.0 CSU)
- Basic Fire Academy (12.0)
- Physical Training for the Basic Fire Academy (2.5 CSU)

Total Units 23.5 - 34.0

Recommended Electives:

- Physical Skills Preparation for Administration of Justice and Fire Technology (3.0)
- Agility Testing Preparation for Administration of Justice and Fire Technology (3.0)
- Fitness and Conditioning for Administration of Justice, Fire Technology, and Forestry (3.0)
- Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel (3.0)

Floral Design
Agricultural Sciences Department Certificate 60113

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in floral design for employment in retail shops or mass merchandising of products. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture (3.0 CSU,UC)
- Horticultural Science (3.0 CSU)
- Interior Landscaping (3.0)
- Floral Design I (3.0 CSU)
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

**Horse Ranch Management**

**Agricultural Sciences Department Certificate 60102**

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills on horse ranches and agriculture sales and services. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

**Requirements for the Certificate Required courses:**

- AGAB 20 Microcomputer Applications 3.0 CSU, UC in Agriculture
- AGAG 59 Work Experience in Agriculture 1.0
- AGAG 60 Work Experience in Agriculture 2.0
- AGAG 62 Work Experience in Agriculture 3.0
- AGAN 94 Animal Breeding 3.0
- AGLI 16 Horse Production 4.0 CSU, UC
- AGLI 18 Horse Ranch Management 4.0 CSU
- AGLI 19 Horse Hoof Care 2.0 CSU
- AGLI 19 Animal Sanitation 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 97 Artificial Insemination of Livestock 2.0

Total Units 21.0 - 24.0

**Hospitality: Catering**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61315**

The Hospitality: Catering Certificate will prepare students for catering and banquet job opportunities in the hospitality industry. The program emphasizes menu planning, food preparation, service and catering management.

**Requirements for the Certificate Required courses:**

- HRM 51 Introduction to Hospitality 3.0 CSU
- HRM 52 Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
- HRM 53 Dining Room Service Management 3.0 CSU
- HRM 54 Basic Cooking Techniques 3.0 CSU
- HRM 61 Menu Planning 3.0 CSU
- HRM 62 Catering 3.0 CSU
- HRM 91 Work Experience 1.0 CSU in Restaurant/ Hospitality
- NF 20 Principles of Foods With Lab 3.0 CSU

Total Units 20.5

**Hospitality: Restaurant Management - Level II**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61325**

This certificate prepares the holder to enter the hospitality field as a manager-trainee in a hotel or restaurant.

**Requirements for the Certificate Required courses:**

- HRM 51 Introduction to Hospitality 3.0 CSU
- HRM 53 Dining Room Service Management 3.0 CSU
- HRM 54 Basic Cooking Techniques 3.0 CSU
- HRM 56 Management of Hospitality 3.0 CSU
- HRM 61 Menu Planning 3.0 CSU
- HRM 62 Catering 3.0 CSU
- HRM 91 Work Experience 1.0 CSU in Restaurant/ Hospitality

Total Units 19.0

**Infant/Toddler Development**

**Child Development Certificate 61318**

The Infant/Toddler Certificate (30 units) provides the holder with specialized skills for working with children of that age. This certificate meets or exceeds Title 22 requirements and Title 5 Master Teacher - Infant/Toddler Specialization (with 16 units of general education).

**Requirements for the Certificate Required courses:**

- CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community Principles/Practices 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 5 Principles/Practices in Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 6 Survey of Child Development Curriculum 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 10H Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 73 Infant/Toddler Care and Development 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 85 Infants At Risk 3.0

**PLUS**

Select four (4) courses from:

- CHLD 50 Multicultural Education: Anti-Bias Perspective 3.0
- CHLD 61 Language Arts & Art Media for Young Children 3.0
- CHLD 62 Music and Motor Development for Young Children 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children 3.0
- CHLD 72 Teacher, Parent and Child Relationships 3.0

Total Units 19.0

**Interior Design - Kitchen And Bath Design**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61302**

This Mt. SAC Kitchen and Bath Design Certificate program provides for immediate opportunity to seek employment in the area of Kitchen and Bath Design. This certificate program is endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Association. Students completing all courses for this certificate will earn four (4) NKBA credits toward eligibility for professional certification as a Certified Kitchen Designer or Certified Bath Designer. Please see a professor of Interior Design or contact the NKBA for professional certification eligibility requirements beyond this program.

**Requirements for the Certificate Required courses:**

- BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 72 Bookkeeping - Accounting 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 73 Business Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 80 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 81 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 82 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 83 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 84 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 85 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 86 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 87 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 88 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 89 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 90 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 91 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 92 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 93 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 94 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 95 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 96 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 97 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 98 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 99 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU

Total Units 56.0

**Recommended Electives:**

- ARCH 11 Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU, UC
- ARCH 15 Architectural Working Drawings - I 3.0 CSU
- ARCH 16 Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CSU, UC
- ID 100 Fundamentals of Interior Design 3.0 CSU
- ID 105 Interior Design Studio I 2.0 CSU
- ID 130 Applied Color and Design Theory 4.0 CSU
- ID 150 Interior Materials and Products 4.0 CSU
- ID 170 Space Planning I 3.0 CSU
- ID 180 History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings I 3.0 CSU
- ID 190 History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings II 3.0 CSU
- ID 210 Fundamentals of Lighting 3.0 CSU
- ID 215 Interior Design Studio II 2.0 CSU
- ID 230 Business and Professional Practice 3.0 CSU
- ID 240A Interior Design Internship Seminar and 1.0
- ID 240B Interior Design Internship 1.0
- ID 240C Interior Design/Kitchen & Bath Internship 2.0
- ID 250 Codes and Specifications for Interior Design 2.0 CSU
- ID 265 Interior Design Studio III - Kitchens 2.0
- ID 275 Interior Design Studio IV - Bath Design 2.0 CSU
- INS 70 Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU
- INS 71 Construction Estimating 3.0 CSU

Total Units 56.0


**Interior Design Level I - Merchandising**  
Consumer Science and Design Technologies  
Certificate 61322

This program is intended to prepare students for employment as assistants and sales personnel for interior design products. The Interior Design program works within a Regional Interior Design Consortium of nearby community colleges. Many of the required courses may also be offered at the following community colleges: Fullerton, Long Beach City, Orange Coast, and Saddleback, and will meet the requirements of the Mt. SAC program. Regional course numbers have an ID (Interior Design) prefix. Some Mt. San Antonio College courses are offered by other departments and are identified by Mt. San Antonio College prefixes and numbers. These courses have the regional identification course number (RID) in parenthesis following their course title.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
Required courses:

- Completion of the Interior Design Level I - Merchandising course work (25 units) as follows:
  - **ARCH 11** Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU,UC  
  - **ARCH 16** Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CSU  
  - **BUS 33** Professional Selling 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 100** Fundamentals of Interior Design 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 105** Interior Design Studio I 2.0 CSU  
  - **ID 120** Interior Design Careers 2.0 CSU  
  - **ID 130** Applied Color and Design Theory 4.0 CSU  
  - **ID 150** Interior Materials and Products 4.0 CSU

Total Units 25.0

**Interior Design Level II - Design**  
Consumer Science and Design Technologies  
Certificate 61330

This program is available as a certificate for students who have previous A.A., A.S. or Bachelor's Degree in another discipline. This program is designed to meet the professional requirements for entrance into an interior design career as an assistant interior designer. The Interior Design program works within a Regional Interior Design Consortium of nearby community colleges. Many of the required courses may also be offered at the following community colleges: Fullerton, Long Beach City, Orange Coast, and Saddleback, and will meet the requirements of the Mt. SAC program. Regional course numbers have an ID (Interior Design) prefix. Some Mt. San Antonio College courses are offered by other departments and are identified by Mt. San Antonio College prefixes and numbers. These courses have the regional identification course number (RID) in parenthesis following their course title.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
Required courses:

- Completion of the Interior Design Level II - Design course work (50 units) as follows:
  - **ARCH 13** Architectural Illustration 3.0 CSU,UC  
  - **ARCH 15** Architectural Working Drawings - I 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 170** Space Planning 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 180** History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings I 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 190** History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings II 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 210** Fundamentals of Lighting 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 215** Interior Design Studio II 2.0 CSU  
  - **ID 220** Business and Professional Practice 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 240A** Interior Design Internship Seminar and Internship I 1.0 CSU

Total Units 50.0

**Interior Design Level II - Professional Designation**  
Consumer Science and Design Technologies  
Certificate 61301

This program has been aligned with California State University Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) to offer students either a Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Interdisciplinary Studies through IGEET (Program for Adult College Education) or a Bachelor of Science (BS) in Applied Studies. Students must complete the Mt. San Antonio College (or Regional Interior Design A.S. Degree major requirements and Mt. SAC general education requirements to transfer into either of the CSUDH programs. While completing the Bachelor's Degree course at CSUDH, students must complete 16 units of credit in Interior Design at Mt. SAC or another college within the Regional Interior Design Program. Upon completion of the Bachelor Degree, the student may request a Professional Designation in Interior Design from the Interior Design program at Mt. SAC. Students already holding a Bachelor Degree may also apply for the Professional Designation in Interior Design after completing the requirements listed below.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
Required courses:

- Completion of the Interior Design Level II - Design course work (50 units) as follows:
  - **ARCH 11** Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU,UC  
  - **ARCH 16** Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CSU  
  - **BUS 33** Professional Selling 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 100** Fundamentals of Interior Design 3.0 CSU  
  - **ID 105** Interior Design Studio I 2.0 CSU  
  - **ID 120** Interior Design Careers 2.0 CSU  
  - **ID 130** Applied Color and Design Theory 4.0 CSU  
  - **ID 150** Interior Materials and Products 4.0 CSU

Total Units 25.0

**Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate**  
Agricultural Sciences Department  
Certificate 60106

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in the design, installation, and maintenance of interior plants that are used in residences, offices, hotels, malls, restaurants, and other locations. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
Required courses:

- **AGOR 1** Horticultural Science 3.0 CSU  
- **AGOR 13** Landscape Design 3.0 CSU  
- **AGOR 15** Interior Landscaping 3.0 CSU  
- **AGOR 24** Integrated Pest Management 3.0 CSU  
- **AGOR 29** Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous 3.0 CSU,UC  
- **AGOR 32** Landscaping and Nursery Management 3.0 CSU  
- **AGOR 62** Landscape Irrigation - Design and Installation 3.0 CSU  
- **AGOR 64** Landscape Irrigation - Drip and Low Volume 3.0 CSU

Total Units 24.0

**Intermediate General Education Transfer (IGETC)**  
Counseling and Guidance Department  
Certificate 60101

Completion of coursework for this certificate is intended for students who are planning to transfer to a public four-year university within California. Most students who follow IGETC are planning to transfer to a University of California campus, but this pattern is also accepted by the California State University system. Completion of courses for this certificate will permit students to transfer without the need to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy university general education requirements. Note: This certificate signifies completion of the IGETC general education requirements (IGETC); transfer students must generally also satisfy lower-division requirements in a specific major in order to be able to transfer with junior-level status. Not all UC campuses or all majors will accept the completion of this pattern as
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

meeting the lower division breadth requirements. It is highly recommended that all students intending to transfer consult with Counseling and Advising Services, and that they refer to the current catalog of their specific transfer university. For requirements, see page 108 of this catalog.

Landscape and Park Maintenance

Agricultural Sciences Department
Certificate 60106

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in the maintenance of landscape of parks. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- AGOR 1 Horticultural Science 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 24 Integrated Pest Management 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 29 Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGOR 30 Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGOR 39 Turf Grass Production and Management 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 40 Sports Turf Management 3.0
- AGOR 51 Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 62 Landscape Irrigation - Design and Installation 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 63 Landscape Irrigation Systems Management 3.0
- AGOR 64 Landscape Irrigation - Drip and Low Volume 3.0
- AGOR 71 Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 72 Landscape Hardscape Applications 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 73 Landscape Hardscape Applications 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 91 Work Experience in Nursery Operations or 1.0
- AGOR 92 Work Experience in Nursery Operations or 2.0
- AGOR 93 Work Experience in Nursery Operations or 3.0
- AGOR 94 Work Experience in Nursery Operations or 4.0
- Total Units 31.0 - 34.0

Landscape Equipment Technology

Agricultural Sciences Department
Certificate 60117

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills to seek employment in equipment repair, golf courses, rental yards, and small equipment repair shops. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- AGOR 1 Horticultural Science 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 13 Landscape Design 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 29 Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGOR 30 Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGOR 39 Turf Grass Production and Management 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 51 Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 62 Landscape Irrigation - Design and Installation 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 63 Landscape Irrigation Systems Management 3.0
- AGOR 64 Landscape Irrigation - Drip and Low Volume 3.0
- AGOR 71 Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- Total Units 27.0

Landscape Irrigation

Agricultural Sciences Department
Certificate 6110

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in irrigation design, repair, installation, water management, and troubleshooting. A student could seek employment with a landscape contractor, schools, parks, and cities. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- AGOR 1 Horticultural Science 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 13 Landscape Design 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 30 Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGOR 40 Sports Turf Management 3.0
- AGOR 51 Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 62 Landscape Irrigation - Design and Installation 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 63 Landscape Irrigation Systems Management 3.0
- AGOR 64 Landscape Irrigation - Drip and Low Volume 3.0
- AGOR 71 Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- Total Units 27.0

Legal Office Specialist

Office Technology Department
Certificate 60519

This program is intended to prepare students for employment as entry-level legal office assistants, legal secretaries, administrative assistants, legal office managers, or other office support staff where legal knowledge is required. Training in a variety of computer and clerical skills, and law office procedures is emphasized. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

Required courses:

- BUSO 5 Business English 3.0
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
- COMP 1 Computer Keyboarding 4.0 CSU
- COMP 2 Intermediate Computer Keyboarding 4.0
- COMP 11 Internet Research for Business 2.0 CSU
- COMP 12 Office Computer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- CORS 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- COMP 20 Word for the Business Professional 4.0
- COMP 28 Office Management Skills 3.0
- COMP 68 Transcription Techniques 3.0
- Total Units 30.0
Livestock Management

Agricultural Sciences Department
Certificate 60103

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in livestock management for employment opportunities on farms, ranches, and agriculture sales and services. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGAN 1</td>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAN 2</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAN 94</td>
<td>Animal Breeding</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 14</td>
<td>Swine Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 16</td>
<td>Horse Production</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 17</td>
<td>Sheep Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 30</td>
<td>Beef Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 34</td>
<td>Livestock Judging and Selection</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 96</td>
<td>Animal Sanitation and Disease Control</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td>Select six (6) units from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAN 94</td>
<td>Animal Breeding</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAN 95</td>
<td>Animal Nutrition</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAN 96</td>
<td>Animal Sanitation</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 42.0

Manufacturing Technology

Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept. Certificate 60918

The primary purpose of this program is to emphasize the manipulative skills required to enter the field of machine metal worker, machine operator, production machinist, mechanical technician, or machinist.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFG 11</td>
<td>Machining Processes I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 12</td>
<td>Machining Processes II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 15</td>
<td>AutoCAD 2D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 17</td>
<td>3-D CAD - Mechanical Modeling</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 19</td>
<td>Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 38</td>
<td>MasterCAM I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 38B</td>
<td>Advanced MasterCAM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 39</td>
<td>SurfCAM I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 39B</td>
<td>SurfCAM II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 50</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 70</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 85</td>
<td>Manual CNC (Computerized Numerical Control) Operations</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td>Select two (2) courses from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 25</td>
<td>Advanced Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG 27</td>
<td>Autodesk Inventor</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 28.0

Marketing Management

Business Administration Department Certificate 60510

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 20</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 66</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 35</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 42.0

Medical Office Specialist

Office Technology Department Certificate 60523

This program is intended to prepare students for employment as entry-level medical office assistants, medical receptionists, administrative assistants - medical, medical office managers, or other office support staff in the medical field. Training in a variety of computer and clerical skills is emphasized. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 72</td>
<td>Bookkeeping - Accounting</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSB 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSB 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 1</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 2</td>
<td>Intermediate Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 12</td>
<td>Office Computer Applications</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIB 15</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDI 90</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 39.0

Note: The core courses for the Medical Specialist certificate are equivalent to the courses required for the Administrative Assistant Levels I and II certificates.

Mental Health Technology - Psychiatric Technician

Psychiatric Technician Department Certificate 61209

Completion of coursework leads to an Associate in Science Degree. The Psychiatric Technology Program will prepare students to take the California State Licensure Examination for Psychiatric Technicians.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 20</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 66</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 35</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 45</td>
<td>Retail Store Management and Merchandising</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 53.0

Special Information:
To remain in the program, students must maintain a "C" or better grade in all courses. The student will qualify to take the California State Board Examination upon completion of all the above courses.

Entrance Requirements:
In addition to meeting Mt. San Antonio College’s academic standards for admission, applicants must be in good standing and satisfy the following requirements:

a) Be a high school graduate or equivalent. (All students who have taken coursework outside of the United States must have their transcript evaluated. Foreign transcripts will not be accepted without the evaluation.)

b) Be 18 years of age.

c) File a college application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

f) Forward two official transcripts of all coursework (Mt. San Antonio College courses.) One transcript should be made with them to schedule a day and time to take the English Placement Test, if required. The Assessment Center is open Monday through Friday. You may contact them at (909) 594-5611, Ext. 4265.

g) For students who possess a college degree, the English Placement Test is not required. However, it will be necessary for a student to obtain two official copies of the college transcript showing the degree issued. One transcript must be sent to the Technology and Health Division Office and the other to the Admissions and Records Office.

NOTE: Concerning Entrance Requirements ‘e’ and ‘f’, if the course(s) were taken and/or the degree obtained at Mt. San Antonio College. It is not necessary to request transcripts.

Indicate in the mailing address the program for which your transcript is being sent to the Technology and Health Division Office.

EXAMPLE: Mt. San Antonio College Technology and Health Division Psychiatric Technician Program 1100 North Grand Avenue Walnut, CA 91789-1399

h) A physical examination, including specific immunizations, and consent/disclaimer for Hepatitis A/B vaccine is required of all candidates prior to beginning classes. Students must provide proof that he/she does not have Tuberculosis. These requirements are in accordance with the healthcare agency policy that insures that students are in good health and free from communicable disease and able to perform their training functions. Drug testing may also be required as part of this physical examination. Proof of high school graduation and malpractice insurance are required of all candidates upon acceptance.

i) Certain convictions may prevent a candidate from being licensed as a Psychiatric Technician.

j) All students may be required to complete a background check prior to entering the clinical education phase.

Selection Procedure:
In determining eligibility of an applicant, consideration will be given to satisfactory scores on the English Placement Test. The College will make every effort to notify the applicant of their status.

Working Environment:
- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances

- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposure to products containing latex

**English Language Skills:**
Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

**Microcomputer Productivity Software**

**Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60702**

This certificate program is intended to prepare students to use the most popular microcomputer productivity software packages and operating systems: DOS, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Word, Corel WordPerfect, Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3, and Microsoft Access.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISB 13</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 11</td>
<td>Windows Operating System</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISB 15</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISB 16</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISD 11</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 11</td>
<td>The Internet</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOMP 50</td>
<td>Desktop Presentations Using PowerPoint</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 22.0 - 24.0

**Nursery Management**

**Agricultural Sciences Department Certificate 60107**

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in production and marketing of plants and dry goods in the wholesale and retail nursery industry. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 1</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 2</td>
<td>Plant Propagation/Greenhouse Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 24</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 29</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 32</td>
<td>Landscaping and Nursery Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 39</td>
<td>Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 62</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 27.0

**Park Management**

**Agricultural Sciences Department Certificate 60116**

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills required for entry level positions in park management. Emphasis is placed on positions that are at the city and county level. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 1</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 4</td>
<td>Park Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 5</td>
<td>Park Facilities</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 24</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 39</td>
<td>Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 51</td>
<td>Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 62</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units** 27.0
### Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

#### Pet Science

**Agricultural Sciences Department**  
**Certificate 60104**

This certificate program is designed to give students basic skills in production and marketing of pets at the wholesale and retail level. All courses are applicable for degree requirements.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

- AGOR 63 Landscape Irrigation 3.0  
- AGOR 75 Urban Arboriculture 3.0

**Total Units** 30.0

#### Photography

**Commercial and Entertainment Arts**  
**Certificate 61002**

This certificate program is designed to prepare students to develop specific skills needed for employment in photography, art, cinema/animation, communications, industrial arts, graphics, and journalism.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

- GRAP 10 Photo Editing with Photoshop 3.0  
- PHOT 10 Basic Digital and Film Photography 3.0  
- PHOT 11 Advanced Professional Photography 4.0

**Total Units** 27.0

#### Programming in C++

**Computer Information Systems Department**  
**Certificate 60709**

This certificate is intended to prepare students to work in the Visual Basic environment.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

- CSB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5  
- CSD 11 Database Management 4.0

**Total Units** 27.0

#### Radio Broadcasting: On the Air

**Commercial and Entertainment Arts**  
**Certificate 60606**

This On-the-Air Radio Broadcasting Certificate is designed for students who are interested in working in the performance side of the industry. Students receive instruction in developing skills needed to work as disc jockeys, newscasters, voice-over artists and in other performance areas of the industry.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**

- R-TV 02 Radio and Television Announcing 3.0  
- R-TV 03 Introduction to Broadcasting 3.0

**PLUS**

- Select nine (9) units from:
  - R-TV 06 Broadcast Traffic Reporting 1.5  
  - R-TV 07 Broadcast Business Practices 3.0

**Total Units** 33.0 - 34.0
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

**Real Estate**

Business Administration Department
Certificate 60512

Prior to applying to take the California Real Estate Salesperson License Exam, the applicant must have completed Real Estate Principles (BUSR 50), Real Estate Practice (BUSR 52), and a third elective course in real estate. The certificate in real estate includes these three courses and additional courses for a total of six of the eight classes needed to satisfy the educational requirements to take the California Real Estate Broker Exam.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- BUSR 81 Appraisal: Principles and Procedures 3.5
- BUSR 82 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice 1.0
- BUSR 83 Residential Appraisal 3.5
- BUSR 84 Residential Appraisal: Case Studies 2.5

**PLUS**
- Select three (3) courses from:
  - BUSR 50 Real Estate Principles 3.0 CSU
  - BUSR 51 Legal Aspects of Real Estate 3.0
  - BUSR 53 Real Estate Practice 3.0
  - BUSR 52D Real Estate Practice 3.0 Work Experience
  - BUSR 54 Real Estate Finance 3.0
  - BUSR 55 Real Estate Economics 3.0
  - BUSR 56 Income Tax Aspects of Real Estate Investments 3.0

**Total Units** 22.5 - 23.5

**Real Estate Appraisal**

Business Administration Department
Certificate 60513

The certificate in Real Estate Appraisal meets all of the educational requirements for Appraiser Trainee, Licensed Appraiser, and depending on the choice of electives may meet the educational requirements for Certified Residential Appraiser.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- BUSR 59 Real Estate Property Management 3.0
- BUSR 76 Escrow Procedures I 3.0

**PLUS**
- Select nine (9) units from:
  - BUSR 53 Real Estate Finance 3.0
  - BUSR 55 Real Estate Economics 3.0
  - BUSR 52 Real Estate Practice 3.0
  - BUSR 51 Legal Aspects of Real Estate 3.0
  - BUSR 50 Real Estate Principles 3.0
  - BUSR 57 Income Tax Aspects of Real Estate Investments 3.0

**Total Units** 33.0 - 34.0

**Sign Language/Interpreting**

Sign Language Department
Certificate 60801

The Mt. San Antonio College Interpreter Training Program is designed to prepare individuals for careers as Sign Language Interpreters. Interpreters are needed wherever communication happens between the hearing community and the Deaf and hard-of-hearing community. There are an endless number of settings in which this communication takes place. Interpreters are employed by school districts, cruise ship companies, corporations, government agencies, hospitals, colleges and universities, and a vast number of other organizations and private businesses.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- CHLD 1 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 5 Principles/Practices in Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 6 Survey of Child Development Curriculum 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 10H Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 50 Multicultural Education: Anti-Bias Perspective 3.0
- CHLD 51 Early Literacy in Child Development 3.0
- CHLD 62 Music and Motor Development for Young Children 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition for Young Children 3.0
- CHLD 74 Program Planning for the School Age Child 3.0

**PLUS**
- Select one (1) course from:
  - ENGL 64 Writing Effective Sentences 1.0
  - ENGL 65 Grammar Review 1.0
  - LIT 40 Children's Literature 3.0 CSU

**Required courses:**
- BUSR 50 Pre-Algebra 3.0
- BUSR 81 Appraisal: Principles and Procedures 3.5
- BUSR 82 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice 1.0
- BUSR 83 Residential Appraisal 3.5
- BUSR 84 Residential Appraisal: Case Studies 2.5

**PLUS**
- Select three (3) courses from:
  - SIGN 231 Interpreting 4.0
  - SIGN 232 Advanced Interpreting 4.0
  - SIGN 235 Practicum 4.0
  - SIGN 233 Principles of Interpreting 3.0
  - SIGN 234 Ethical Decision Making for Interpreters 2.0
  - SIGN 235 Practicum 4.0

**Program Preparation:** Preparation for the program includes fluency in American Sign Language demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A. Sign Language 4, (or the equivalent skill) and English fluency demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A.

National Certification: There are many specialties within the field of Sign Language Interpreting, but the focus of this program is on preparing the interpreter generalist. Although requiring some type of certification is becoming more common in California, there are still many job opportunities for the precertified interpreter.

Completing the certificate in Sign Language/Interpreting does not make one a “Certified Interpreter”; however, graduates of this program are encouraged to apply for National Interpreting Certification (NIC) through the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) at www.rid.org.

**Sign Language/Interpreting**

Sign Language Department
Certificate 60801

The Mt. San Antonio College Interpreter Training Program is designed to prepare individuals for careers as Sign Language Interpreters. Interpreters are needed wherever communication happens between the hearing community and the Deaf and hard-of-hearing community. There are an endless number of settings in which this communication takes place. Interpreters are employed by school districts, cruise ship companies, corporations, government agencies, hospitals, colleges and universities, and a vast number of other organizations and private businesses.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- CHLD 1 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 5 Principles/Practices in Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 6 Survey of Child Development Curriculum 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 10H Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 50 Multicultural Education: Anti-Bias Perspective 3.0
- CHLD 51 Early Literacy in Child Development 3.0
- CHLD 62 Music and Motor Development for Young Children 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition for Young Children 3.0
- CHLD 74 Program Planning for the School Age Child 3.0

**PLUS**
- Select one (1) course from:
  - ENGL 64 Writing Effective Sentences 1.0
  - ENGL 65 Grammar Review 1.0
  - LIT 40 Children's Literature 3.0 CSU

**Required courses:**
- BUSR 50 Pre-Algebra 3.0
- BUSR 81 Appraisal: Principles and Procedures 3.5
- BUSR 82 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice 1.0
- BUSR 83 Residential Appraisal 3.5
- BUSR 84 Residential Appraisal: Case Studies 2.5

**PLUS**
- Select three (3) courses from:
  - SIGN 231 Interpreting 4.0
  - SIGN 232 Advanced Interpreting 4.0
  - SIGN 235 Practicum 4.0
  - SIGN 233 Principles of Interpreting 3.0
  - SIGN 234 Ethical Decision Making for Interpreters 2.0
  - SIGN 235 Practicum 4.0

**Program Preparation:** Preparation for the program includes fluency in American Sign Language demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A. Sign Language 4, (or the equivalent skill) and English fluency demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A.

National Certification: There are many specialties within the field of Sign Language Interpreting, but the focus of this program is on preparing the interpreter generalist. Although requiring some type of certification is becoming more common in California, there are still many job opportunities for the precertified interpreter.

Completing the certificate in Sign Language/Interpreting does not make one a “Certified Interpreter”; however, graduates of this program are encouraged to apply for National Interpreting Certification (NIC) through the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) at www.rid.org.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- SIGL 108 Fingerspelling 2.0
- SIGL 201 Deaf Perspectives 3.0
- SIGL 202 American Deaf Culture 3.0 CSU,UC
- SIGL 210 American Sign Language Structure 3.0 CSU,UC
- SIGL 220 Translation: American Sign Language/English 3.0 CSU
- SIGN 223 Principles of Interpreting 3.0
- SIGN 225 Ethical Decision Making for Interpreters 2.0
- SIGN 227 Cognitive Processing for Interpreters 4.0
- SIGN 231 Interpreting 4.0
- SIGN 232 Advanced Interpreting 4.0
- SIGN 239 Practicum 1.0

**PLUS**
- Select three (3) courses from:
  - SIGN 99 Special Projects in Sign Language/Interpreting 2.0
  - SIGN 238 Oral Transliteraton 3.0
  - SIGN 240 Vocabulary Building for Interpreters 2.0
  - SIGN 250 Interpreting with Classifiers 1.5
  - SIGN 260 Video Interpreting 1.5
  - SIGN 108 Fingerspelling 2.0
  - SIGN 201 Deaf Perspectives 3.0
  - SIGN 202 American Deaf Culture 3.0 CSU,UC
  - SIGN 210 American Sign Language Structure 3.0 CSU,UC
  - SIGN 220 Translation: American Sign Language/English 3.0 CSU
  - SIGN 223 Principles of Interpreting 3.0
  - SIGN 225 Ethical Decision Making for Interpreters 2.0
  - SIGN 227 Cognitive Processing for Interpreters 4.0
  - SIGN 231 Interpreting 4.0
  - SIGN 232 Advanced Interpreting 4.0
  - SIGN 239 Practicum 1.0

**Program Preparation:** Preparation for the program includes fluency in American Sign Language demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A. Sign Language 4, (or the equivalent skill) and English fluency demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A.

National Certification: There are many specialties within the field of Sign Language Interpreting, but the focus of this program is on preparing the interpreter generalist. Although requiring some type of certification is becoming more common in California, there are still many job opportunities for the precertified interpreter.

Completing the certificate in Sign Language/Interpreting does not make one a “Certified Interpreter”; however, graduates of this program are encouraged to apply for National Interpreting Certification (NIC) through the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) at www.rid.org.
Sports Turf Management
Agricultural Sciences Department
Certificate 60708
This certificate program is intended to prepare students to work with microcomputer networks and communication systems.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
AGOR 1 Horticultural Science 3.0 CSU
AGOR 24 Integrated Pest Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 30 Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 39 Turf Grass Production and Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 40 Sports Turf Management 3.0
AGOR 50 Soil Science and Management 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 51 Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0 CSU
AGOR 62 Landscape Irrigation - Design and Installation 3.0 CSU
AGOR 63 Landscape Irrigation Systems Management 3.0
Total Units 27.0

Television Production
Commercial and Entertainment Arts
Certificate 60602
Students will gain experience in film-style production, remote and studio production. This course of study qualifies the student for a Certificate in television production, and is designed to prepare a student for an entry-level job in the industry in a variety of areas. This includes not only skills used in production, but also preproduction, and editing.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
R-TV 01 Introduction to Broadcasting 3.0 CSU
R-TV 15 Broadcast Business Practices 3.0
R-TV 16 Broadcast Career Preparation 3.0
R-TV 19A Beginning Television Production 3.0 CSU
R-TV 19B Advanced Television Production 3.0 CSU
R-TV 100B Work Experience in Film and TV 2.0
PLUS
Select six (6) units from:
R-TV 09A Introduction to Video Production 3.0 CSU
R-TV 18 Writing for Television/Film 3.0
R-TV 18B Writing for Television/Film 3.0 CSU
R-TV 19C Television Production 3.0
R-TV 20 Television News Production 3.0
R-TV 21 Remote Television Production 3.5
R-TV 22 Editing for Film and Television 3.0
Total Units 24.0

Teletheatrical Costumer
Theater Department
Certificate 601001
The Teletheatrical Costumer Certificate provides the holder with the skills needed for employment as assistants in costume productions in the fields of theater, film, video, or historical recreation.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
ARTD 15A Drawing: Beginning 3.0 CSU,UC
FASH 10 Clothing Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
FASH 17 Textiles 3.0 CSU,UC
FASH 61 History of Costume and Fashion 3.0 CSU
THTR 9 Introduction to Theatre Arts 3.0 CSU,UC
THTR 19 Theatrical Costuming 3.0 CSU,UC
Total Units 27.0

Water Technology
Air Conditioning, Water & Welding Technologies
Certificate 60921
This program is designed to train students who wish to:
1) seek employment in the water treatment industry, or
2) qualify for a specialized position within the water treatment industry. Material covered in the courses will be helpful to students who wish to prepare for Grade I, Grade II, or Grade III Water Treatment Operator certification examinations given by the State of California, Department of Health, and the AWWA Distribution Operator Certification. It also covers the responsibilities of water supply, State Health Department Title 22 Water Quality Standards, and Title 23 Water Supply. It also covers the responsibilities of water supply, State Health Department Title 22 Water Quality Standards, and Title 23 Water Supply.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
WATR 60 Introduction to Water Systems 3.0
WATR 61 Water Treatment 3.0
WATR 62 Water Distribution 3.0
WATR 63 Cross Connection Control 3.0
WATR 64 Cross Connection Control - Certified Tester 3.0
WATR 65 Water Hydraulics and Instrumentation 3.0
Total Units 24.0

Web Page Design
Commercial and Entertainment Arts Department
Certificate 60618
This certificate program is designed to provide students with a combination of aesthetic design principles and the technical expertise necessary for employment as a Web page designer.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
ANIM 175 Web Animation With Flash 3.0
ARTC 60 Graphic Design: 3.0 CSU,UC
ARTC 74 Computer Graphics: Web Page Design 3.0
ARTC 171 Computer Graphics 2: Layout and Design With QuarkXpress 3.0
ARTD 20 Design: Two Dimensional 3.0 CSU,UC
COMP 13 Using Web Page Software 4.0 CSU
PHOT 10 Beginning Photography 3.0 CSU,UC
Total Units 25.0

Welder - Licensed
Air Conditioning, Water & Welding Technologies
Certificate 60930
This program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in the broad field of welding, including manufacturing construction, fabrication and repair. Through theoretical and hands-on skills coursework students prepare for industry licensing with an understanding of current guidelines and standards. Particular emphasis is placed on those competencies required for certification in structural steel welding. Course sequences can be modified to reflect industry experience or other individual needs.
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Requirements for the Certificate

**Welder - Gas Tungsten Arc Welding**

Air Conditioning, Water & Welding Technologies
Certificate 60932

Prepares students for entry-level employment as a licensed welder with additional skills development and theory in gas tungsten ARC welding. Coursework prepares students for industry licensing with emphasis on competencies required for certification in aluminum, CRES, mild steel, and selected exotic metals with specialty skills in gas tungsten ARC welding.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- WELD 40 Introduction to Welding 2.0 CSU
- WELD 50 Oxyacetylene Welding 2.0
- WELD 51 Basic Electric Arc Welding 2.0
- WELD 53A Welding Metallurgy 3.0 CSU
- WELD 60 Print Reading 3.0
- WELD 70A Beginning Arc Welding 3.0
- WELD 70B Intermediate Arc Welding 3.0
- WELD 70C Certification for Welders 3.0
- WELD 80 Fabrication and Construction Welding
- WELD 81 Pipe and Tube Welding 3.0
- WELD 90A Gas Tungsten Arc Welding 3.0

*Total Units: 30.0*

**Welding - Semiautomatic Arc Welding**

Air Conditioning, Water & Welding Technologies
Certificate 60933

Prepares students for entry-level employment as a licensed welder with additional skills development and theory in semiautomatic ARC welding. Coursework prepares students for industry licensing with emphasis on competencies required for certification in structural steel welding and specialty skills in semiautomatic ARC welding.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- WELD 40 Introduction to Welding 2.0 CSU
- WELD 50 Oxyacetylene Welding 2.0
- WELD 51 Basic Electric Arc Welding 2.0
- WELD 53A Welding Metallurgy 3.0 CSU
- WELD 60 Print Reading 3.0
- WELD 70A Beginning Arc Welding 3.0
- WELD 70B Intermediate Arc Welding 3.0
- WELD 70C Certification for Welders 3.0
- WELD 80 Fabrication and Construction Welding
- WELD 81 Pipe and Tube Welding 3.0
- WELD 90B Semiautomatic Arc Welding Process

*Total Units: 30.0*

**Accounting - Bookkeeping**

Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60504

The Accounting - Bookkeeping certificate provides the student with the basic skills and knowledge for entry-level positions within the clerical/accounting field. Common duties performed in this field are posting transactions to journals/ledgers, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory tracking/reporting, bank reconciliation, expense reporting, and account analysis.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU, UC
- BUSA 72 Bookkeeping - Accounting 5.0
- BUSA 53 Ten-Key Calculations, or 2.0
- BUSA 81 Work Experience in Accounting 1.0
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU

*Total Units: 9.0 - 10.0*

**Accounting - Payroll**

Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60505

The Accounting - Payroll Certificate combines accounting skills with specialized training in payroll, preparing the student for entry-level positions within the payroll segment of accounting. Common duties performed include payroll tax reporting, maintenance of payroll accounting systems, and posting payroll transactions to journals/ledgers.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU, UC
- BUSA 72 Bookkeeping - Accounting 5.0
- BUSA 53 Ten-Key Calculations 2.0
The certificate program is designed for the student desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

**Administrative Assistant - Level I**

Office Technology Department
Certificate 60516

The Level I Certificate prepares students for entry-level clerical positions where keyboarding is the primary function.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 14.0

**Art: Aesthetics for Technology**

Commercial and Entertainment Arts
Certificate 61013

The certificate program is designed for the student thinking about joining the professional work force or seeking current job advancement. It provides design skills necessary in art and technology related industries. A variety of career opportunities are available in Art, Advertising, Graphic Design, Animation, Journalism, and MultiMedia. Working professionals or students who hold current certificates offered by the Office Technology Department, Photographics, Architecture and Design Department, the Family and Consumer Sciences Department, and wish to augment their design skills, would find this certificate beneficial.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 161</td>
<td>Graphic Design:Layout</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 25A</td>
<td>Painting:Beginning</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 12.0

**Special Information:**

- Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

**Business: International - Level I**

Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60527

This specialized business certificate is intended to prepare the student to work in the unique and dynamic environment of international business. This program also prepares the student as a business management generalist for companies conducting international trade. This program will afford career opportunities for entry-level employment in international sales and marketing.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 9.0

**Special Information:**

- Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

**Business: Retail Management - Level I**

Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60500

**Requirements for the Certificate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 9.0

**Special Information:**

- Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

**Business: Small Business Management - Level I**

Accounting and Management Department
Certificate 60529

Small Business has been described as the engine of change within the economy. The Business: Small Business Management - Level I Certificate exposes students to the business world and the role of human resources. Students become familiar with various approaches to business organization and the strategic nature of human resources. This certificate may aid the student’s search for an entry-level job in the business world.
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Requirements for the Certificate

Child Development Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

Children's Program Certificate: General - Level I
Child Development Certificate

The Children's Program Certificate: General - Level I is designed for the student who desires general knowledge about child development and who has an interest or awareness of teaching young children. This certificate meets Title 22 education requirements for fully qualified teachers.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 66 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSU 56 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 9.0

Special Information:
Students receiving financial aid need to declare the Level III Certificate as their goal to meet Financial Aid requirements.

Business: Workplace Competencies
Business Administration Department Certificate 60532

This certificate program is designed for the student thinking about joining the professional workforce or seeking current job advancement. It covers the most often listed requirements for employment and job advancement including professional communication, appearance and life management.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 68 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 26 Oral Communications for Business</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 15 Fashion Strategies</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 41 Life Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 15.0

CIS Professional Cert. in Database Mgmt. - Microcomputers
Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60715

This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to work and manage data using a PC-based Database Management System. The program covers the major topics of the Microsoft MOUS certification exam for Access.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISD 11 Database Management</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISD 14 Advanced Database Management - Microcomputers</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISD 40 Database Design</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 10.0

CIS Professional Cert. in Object-Oriented Design & Prog.
Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60723

This certificate will provide the basic knowledge for developing a model and creating a design for business application programs using object-oriented approach and UML.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISP 11 Basic Programming</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 31 Programming in C++</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 21 Programming in Java</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 12.0

CIS Professional Certificate in C# Programming
Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60722

This certificate is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program prepares the student to develop applications using C# for Windows or Web based programs.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISP 21 SQL Server</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 41 Programming in C#</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 44 Advanced Programming in C#</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 12.0

CIS Professional Certificate in LINUX Operating System Admin.
Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60720

This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to develop skills to install, manage/administer, and troubleshoot Microsoft Windows workstations and server operating system. The courses in this certificate cover the major topics of industry standard certification exams.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISN 31 Linux Operating System</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISN 34 LINUX Networking and Security</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 31 Web Servers</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 12.0

CIS Professional Certificate in Network Security
Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60721

This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program is aimed to help students develop skills to design, implement, and maintain secure networks. The courses examine Firewall and VPN in various environments and platforms, use network protocol analyzing technology as a security tool to protect the networks from attacks, and illustrate network vulnerabilities from a hacker's perspective. This program will prepare students to explain fundamental concepts of network security, identify network vulnerabilities and attacks, and use various protocol analyzers to detect network attack and troubleshoot network problems. Individual courses may assist students in preparing for related industry certification exams.

Requirements for the Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISS 21 Network Vulnerabilities and Countermeasures</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS 23 Network Analysis and NIDS</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS 25 Network Security and Firewalls</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 12.0
**CIS Professional Certificate in SOA and Web Services**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60724  
This certificate is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will help the student understand the concepts and theories underlying service oriented architecture (SOA), XML technologies (DTD, XSD, XSLT, XQuery and XPath), and Web services technologies (UDDI, WSDL and SOAP).

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CSW 41 XML Secure Programming 3.0  
- CSW 49 Service Oriented Architecture 3.0  
- Concepts & Practice  
- Total Units 6.0

**CIS Professional Certificate in SQL**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60730  
This certificate is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to develop applications using Java and includes techniques in Object Oriented Programming, web-based applets, servlets, navigating databases, and JavaBeans.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CIS 11 Database Management 4.0  
- CIS 31 Programming in Java 4.0  
- CIS 24 Advanced Java Programming 4.0  
- Total Units 12.0

**CIS Professional Certificate in In C++ Programming**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60714  
This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to write applications in C++ and Visual C++ and provide a basic understanding of Object-Oriented Design.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CIS 11 Telecommunications/Networking Fundamentals 4.0  
- CIS 24 Microsoft NT Network System Administration 4.0  
- CIS 41 Novell Network Systems Administration 4.0  
- Total Units 8.0

**CIS Professional Certificate in Java Programming**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60700  
This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to develop applications using Java and includes techniques in Object Oriented Programming, web-based applets, servlets, navigating databases, and JavaBeans.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CIS 11 Database Management 4.0  
- CIS 31 Programming in Java 4.0  
- CIS 24 Advanced Java Programming 4.0  
- Total Units 12.0

**CIS Professional Certificate in Oracle Programming**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60717  
This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to install, create, manage, administer, and troubleshoot an Oracle database. The program covers the major topics of an industry standard certification exam for Oracle.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CIS 31 Database Management - Microcomputers 4.0  
- CIS 31 Database Management 4.0  
- CIS 24 Advanced Java Programming 4.0  
- Total Units 16.0

**CIS Professional Certificate in Networking**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60716  
This curriculum is designed to help students develop skills to administer and manage the heterogeneous corporate network. The courses examine and illustrate communication protocols with various industrial leading network operating systems. The main objective of the certificate is to integrate and enhance knowledge for network administration. However, individual courses may assist students in preparing for related certification exams.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CISN 11 Telecommunications/Networking Fundamentals 4.0  
- CISN 24 Microsoft NT Network System Administration 4.0  
- CISN 41 Novell Network Systems Administration 4.0  
- Total Units 12.0 - 14.0

**CIS Professional Certificate in Telecommunications**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60718  
This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will prepare the student to develop a fundamental understanding of local area networks, wide area networks, and telecommunications.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- CISN 11 Telecommunications/Networking Fundamentals 4.0  
- CISN 14 Advanced Telecommunications 4.0  
- Total Units 8.0

**Coaching**  
Physical Education Department  
Certificate 60804  
This certificate program is intended to prepare students for employment as high school (walk-on) coaches, but is appropriate for coaches at various levels.

**Requirements for the Certificate**  
**Required courses:**  
- PE 13 Sports Officiating 3.0  
- CSU,UC

---

**CIS Professional Certificate in Visual Basic Programming**  
Computer Information Systems Department  
Certificate 60719  
This curriculum is designed for returning CIS professionals with several years of experience or current students who have completed several CIS courses. This program will help the student understand the concepts and theories underlying service oriented architecture (SOA), XML technologies (DTD, XSD, XSLT, XQuery and XPath), and Web services technologies (UDDI, WSDL and SOAP).
PROGRAMS OF STUDY LEADING TO A CERTIFICATE

Educational Paraprofessional - Level I
Psychology and Education Department Certificate 62107
This certificate program in the field of Education prepares paraprofessionals in a variety of areas, emphasizing working with children to enhance their learning and development. Students will be able to assist classroom teachers in working with children of all ages and backgrounds. These classes assist students to prepare to pass the CBEST, as well.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- CHILD 1 Child, Family and Community 3.0 CSU,UC
- EDUC 10 Introduction to Education 3.0 CSU,UC
- ENGL 68 English - Writing 3.0
- MATH 51 Elementary Algebra 4.0
Total Units 13.0

Electronic Assembly and Fabrication
Electronics and Computer Technology Department Certificate 60929
The Electronic Assembly and Fabrication Certificate is intended to prepare students to enter the electronics field as assembly and fabrication technicians. The program provides a series of courses to meet the needs of industry in assembly, soldering/de-soldering skills and fabrication for both thru-hole and surface mount devices (SMD). Included are skills for various types of cabling and connections.

Electronics fundamentals (test instruments, basic electrical measurements, color-codes, schematic symbols, device outlines, etc.) are proffered in the introductory courses. Complete surface mount technology (SMT) skills are taught with a culminating in the IPC-7711/IPC-7722 rework and repair of electronic assemblies' certification. Recertification is required every two years. ELEC 63 is a prep course for the recertification.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- ELEC 60A Electronics Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 61 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication 2.0 CSU
- ELEC 62 Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rework 2.0
- EST 50 Electrical Fundamentals for Cable Installations 4.0
Total Units 15.0 - 16.0

Emergency Medical Technician - Level I
Medical Services Department Certificate 61212
Approved by the Los Angeles County and State Departments of Health. Emphasizes the development of skills to recognize symptoms of illnesses and injuries as well as the proper procedures of pre-hospital emergency care. Awards an EMT-I Course Completion Certificate necessary for many jobs in emergency care and is prerequisite for entry into a Paramedic program or most fire department jobs.

Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
- EMT 90 Emergency Medical Technician I 10.0
Total Units 10.0

Special Information:
To remain in the program, students must maintain a grade of "C" or better in the course. Completion of the required course, which includes both written and practical qualifying examinations, will award the student an EMT-I Course Completion Certificate. Students are then eligible for certification by taking and passing the National Registry EMT-I certifying exam. This course is a prerequisite for the Paramedic Program and is required by most fire departments before the student may be hired as a firefighter.

Application Requirements and Selection Procedures
Application Requirements:
- a) Applicant must be 18 years of age upon entrance into the course.
- b) High school graduate or equivalent.
- c) File a College application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
- d) A physical examination, proof of certain immunizations, current certification in CPR, and a criminal background check are required of all students prior to entrance into the clinical setting. Forms and information will be provided upon entry into the course.

Selection Procedure:
The course is open to all students who meet the application requirements. All Applicants are required to meet the Essential Functions in the Emergency Medical Technician Program.
Physical Demands:
- Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
- Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift and carry at least 125 pounds)
- Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching
- Encourage employees to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

Working Environment:
- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Subject to many interruptions
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to psychological and physical disabilities, and under a variety of circumstances
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Expose to products containing latex

Sensory Demands:
- Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)
- Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones
- Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FASH 20 Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 21 Patternmaking I 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 24 Fashion Patternmaking by Computer 3.0
  - FASH 25 Fashion Computer-Assisted Drawing 3.0
  - FASH 26 Fashion Computer Assisted Design 2.0

Fashion Design - Level I
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61307
The Fashion Design - Level I Certificate is designed to introduce the student to the employment opportunities available in both fashion design and costume design. Upon completion of the Fashion Design - Level I Certificate, students may qualify for an entry-level design and pattern making positions.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FASH 8 Introduction to Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 10 Clothing Construction I 3.0
  - FASH 12 Clothing Construction II 3.0
  - FASH 15 Fashion Strategies 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 20 Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 21 Patternmaking I 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 22 Fashion Design By Draping 3.0
  - FASH 23 Patternmaking II 3.0

Total Units 14.0

Fire Administration
Fire Technology Department Certificate 62130
The Fire Administration Certificate prepares students for positions as chief officers such as battalion chief, deputy chief, or division chief. Content focuses on advanced job skills in life safety, interpersonal skills, human resource management, investigation, command presence, and implementation of local/state fire regulations. This certificate meets the requirements of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Fire Officer Program.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FIRE 20 Fire Instructor 1A 2.0
  - FIRE 21 Fire Instructor 1B 2.0
  - FIRE 30 Fire Management I 2.0
  - FIRE 50 Fire Command 1A 2.0
  - FIRE 51 Fire Command 1B 2.0
  - FIRE 60 Fire Investigation 1A 2.0

Total Units 17.0

Fire Management
Fire Technology Department Certificate 62131
The Fire Management Certificate prepares public agency firefighters or private fire personnel for career advancement and provides personal development. This certificate prepares students for career advancement as supervisors and managers. The student will develop leadership, management, and supervisory competencies including leadership philosophy, ethics, diversity, and the difference between managing and leading people. Content focuses on job skills in organizational management, human resources, risk management, diversity, interpersonal skills, personnel and equipment, fire ground tactics and strategy, and investigation techniques. This certificate meets the requirements of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Fire Officer Program.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FIRE 7 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy 3.0 CSU
  - FIRE 8 Fire Company Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
  - FIRE 10 Arson and Fire Investigation 3.0 CSU
  - FIRE 20 Fire Instructor 1A 2.0
  - FIRE 21 Fire Instructor 1B 2.0
  - FIRE 30 Fire Management 1 2.0
  - FIRE 50 Fire Command 1A 2.0

Total Units 27.0

Fitness Specialist/Personal Trainer
Physical Education Department Certificate 60808
The Fitness Specialist/Personal Trainer Certificate prepares students for careers as personal trainers, health/fitness professionals in corporate fitness facilities, wellness centers and public/private health clubs. The Fitness Specialist/Personal Trainer Certificate curriculum is designed to prepare students who wish to take exams offered by the American Council on Exercise (ACE), the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM) and other nationally recognized organizations. Technical skills necessary for implementation of a safe, effective and motivational physical fitness program are presented.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - NF 10 Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness 3.0 CSU
  - PE 15 Administration of Fitness Programs 2.0

Total Units 15.0

Fashion Design - Computer-Aided
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61329
The Fashion Design - Computer-Aided certificate builds upon basic skills and provides students with intermediate technical and technological skills in fashion design and patternmaking. With a diversified skill base that includes CAD technology, students will be better prepared for above entry-level positions and/or advancement to new career opportunities.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FASH 20 Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 21 Patternmaking I 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 24 Fashion Patternmaking by Computer 3.0
  - FASH 25 Fashion Computer-Assisted Drawing 3.0
  - FASH 26 Fashion Computer Assisted Design 2.0

Total Units 15.0

Fashion Merchandising - Level I
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61308
The Fashion Merchandising Level I Certificate prepares the holder for entry-level positions in a variety of retail merchandising, manufacturing, and promotion businesses.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FASH 8 Introduction to Fashion 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 10 Clothing Construction I 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 15 Fashion Strategies 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 17 Textiles 3.0 CSU, UC
  - FASH 30 Fashion Design and Product Development I 3.0

Total Units 27.0

BIOH 21 Principles of Biology 3.0

Total Units 30.0

Fashion Design - Computer-Aided
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61329
The Fashion Design - Computer-Aided certificate builds upon basic skills and provides students with intermediate technical and technological skills in fashion design and patternmaking. With a diversified skill base that includes CAD technology, students will be better prepared for above entry-level positions and/or advancement to new career opportunities.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FASH 20 Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 21 Patternmaking I 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 24 Fashion Patternmaking by Computer 3.0
  - FASH 25 Fashion Computer-Assisted Drawing 3.0
  - FASH 26 Fashion Computer Assisted Design 2.0

Total Units 15.0

Fashion Design - Level I
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61307
The Fashion Design - Level I Certificate is designed to introduce the student to the employment opportunities available in both fashion design and costume design. Upon completion of the Fashion Design - Level I Certificate, students may qualify for an entry-level design and pattern making positions.

Requirements for the Certificate
- Required courses:
  - FASH 8 Introduction to Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 10 Clothing Construction I 3.0
  - FASH 12 Clothing Construction II 3.0
  - FASH 15 Fashion Strategies 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 20 Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
  - FASH 21 Patternmaking I 3.0 CSU
  - FASH 22 Fashion Design By Draping 3.0
  - FASH 23 Patternmaking II 3.0

Total Units 14.0
Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

**Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate**

**PE 24** Kinesiology
**PE 38** Physiology of Exercise for Fitness
**PE 39** Techniques of Fitness Testing
**PE 40** Techniques of Teaching
**PE 41** Techniques of Teaching - Weight Training
**PE 85** Fitness Specialist Internship

**Recommended Electives:**
- DNCE 39A - Alignment and Correctives I

**CHLD 97** Independent Living

**CHLD 96** Discipline and Adjustment

**CHLD 95** Issues in Foster Parenting

**CHLD 68** Children With Special Needs

**CHLD 10H** Child Growth and Development

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- ARTG 20 - Intro Exhibition Design and Professional Practice 3.0 CSU
- ARTG 21A - Introduction to Exhibition Production 3.0 CSU
- ARTG 21B - Intermediate Exhibition Production 3.0 CSU
- ARTG 22A - Exhibition Design and Art Gallery Operation Work Experience 1.0
- PLUS Select one (1) course from:
  - COMP 60 - Desktop Publishing With InDesign or PageMaker 4.0 CSU
  - COMP 62 - Desktop Publishing With QuarkXpress 4.0

**Total Units:** 17.0

**Foster Care**

**Child Development Certificate 61317**

This certificate requires the completion of twelve (12) units.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- CHLD 1 - Child, Family and Community 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 10 - Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 10H - Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- SOC 15 - Child Development 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 68 - Children With Special Needs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 95 - Issues in Foster Parenting 1.0
- CHLD 96 - Discipline and Adjustment 1.0
- CHLD 97 - Independent Living Through Foster Care 1.0

**Total Units:** 12.0

**Gallery Design/Operation and Art Profession**

**Fine Arts Certificate 61020**

This certificate is designed to provide students with the necessary theoretical and practical knowledge and skills to display an esthetically and conceptually effective art exhibition. Students will acquire the knowledge of various/diverse artistic media and develop a career-oriented artistic perspective.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- ARTG 20 - Intro Exhibition Design and Professional Practice 3.0 CSU
- ARTG 21A - Introduction to Exhibition Production 3.0 CSU
- ARTG 21B - Intermediate Exhibition Production 3.0 CSU
- ARTG 22A - Exhibition Design and Art Gallery Operation Work Experience 1.0
- PLUS Select one (1) course from:
  - COMP 60 - Desktop Publishing With InDesign or PageMaker 4.0 CSU
  - COMP 62 - Desktop Publishing With QuarkXpress 4.0

**Total Units:** 17.0

**Geographic Information Systems**

**History, Art History, Geography, Political Science Certificate 62200**

The certificate program in Geographic Information Systems provides students in various disciplines the opportunity to develop expertise in the creation, manipulation, analysis, and display of geographic information. This exciting technology has applications in many fields including environmental assessment, analysis of natural hazards, site analysis for business and industry, criminal justice, real estate, location analysis, resource management, land use planning, and global changes and systems modeling.

This program was developed with two intended groups in mind: 1. Currently enrolled students who wish to focus their training and skills for a career in GIS 2. Currently employed persons who need or wish to enhance their training and skills for a career in GIS. Currently enrolled students who wish to focus their training and skills for a career in GIS 2. Currently employed persons who need or wish to enhance their training and skills for a career in GIS. This certificate prepares the holder for an entry-level position within the hospitality industry.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- GEDG 3 - Map Reading and Interpretation 3.0 CSU
- GEDG 10 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 3.0 CSU, UC
- GEOG 11 - Intermediate GIS 3.0

**Total Units:** 9.0

**Hospitality: Food Services**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61320**

This certificate prepares the holder to enter the food service field as a skilled food service worker in either food preparation or service.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- HRM 51 - Introduction to Hospitality 3.0 CSU
- HRM 52 - Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
- HRM 53 - Dining Room Service 3.0 CSU

**Total Units:** 7.5

**Hospitality: Hospitality Management - Level I**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61332**

The Hospitality: Hospitality Management - Level I Certificate prepares the holder for an entry-level position within the hospitality industry.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- HRM 51 - Introduction to Hospitality 3.0 CSU
- HRM 52 - Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
- HRM 53 - Dining Room Service 3.0 CSU
- HRM 91 - Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality 1.0

**Total Units:** 8.5

**Hospitality: Restaurant Management - Level I**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61333**

The Hospitality: Restaurant Management - Level I Certificate prepares the holder for an entry-level position within a restaurant.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- GEDG 3 - Map Reading and Interpretation 3.0 CSU
- GEDG 10 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 3.0 CSU, UC
- GEOG 11 - Intermediate GIS 3.0

**Total Units:** 9.0

**Introduction to Computer Information Technology**

**Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60712**

This program is designed as a foundational introduction to the computer and informational technology environment. This program will introduce the student to computer concepts, microcomputer applications, web/computer programming, and the Internet.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- CISB 15 - Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU, UC
- COMP 12 - Office Computer Applications 4.0 CSU, UC
- CISW 11 - The Internet 4.0 CSU
- of
- CISS 11 - Operating Systems Security 4.0
- CISS 13 - Principles of Information Systems Security 2.0
- CISS 15 - Operating Systems Security 4.0

**Total Units:** 10.0

**Information and Operating Systems Security**

**Computer Information Systems Department Certificate 60731**

This certificate will provide the fundamental knowledge needed to analyze the risk to one's network and systems and the steps necessary in order to select and deploy the appropriate countermeasures to reduce the computer's exposure to network threats.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- GEDG 3 - Map Reading and Interpretation 3.0 CSU
- GEDG 10 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 3.0 CSU, UC
- GEOG 11 - Intermediate GIS 3.0

**Total Units:** 9.0

**Hospitality: Hospitality Management - Level I**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61332**

The Hospitality: Hospitality Management - Level I Certificate prepares the holder for an entry-level position within the hospitality industry.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

**Required courses:**
- HRM 51 - Introduction to Hospitality 3.0 CSU
- HRM 52 - Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
- HRM 53 - Dining Room Service 3.0 CSU
- HRM 91 - Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality 1.0

**Total Units:** 8.5

**Hospitality: Restaurant Management - Level I**

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61333**

The Hospitality: Restaurant Management - Level I Certificate prepares the holder for an entry-level position within a restaurant.
LVN 30-Unit Option  
- Career Mobility Track  
Nursing Department  
Certificate 61202

In keeping with Section 1429 of the Board of Registered Nursing Rules and Regulations, completion of this certificate program entitles the student to apply for examination for licensure as a Registered Nurse in the State of California. This option is specifically designed for California licensees. Other states do not have this provision in their laws; therefore, endorsement for licensure may not be granted.

A certificate documenting completion is awarded at the end of the course of study. The student who elects to complete the 30-Unit Option track is not a graduate of the Associate in Science Degree Nursing Program at Mt. San Antonio College. Individuals who complete this track are not eligible to return to the college at a later date to complete a degree in nursing. LVN applicants must declare their educational goal at the time of application (30-Unit or Associate Degree). This decision is not subject to change at a later date.

Prerequisite Courses:
1. Human Anatomy, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
2. Human Physiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
3. Microbiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.

Non-course requirements:
1. An overall grade point average of 2.5 for the Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, and Microbiology prerequisite courses with no grade less than a "C" for each course and no more than one repetition of any one of these courses.
2. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 for all college coursework completed.
3. Eligibility for Math 51.
4. High school graduation or GED or academic degree from an accredited college/university in the United States.
5. Possess a California Licensed Vocational Nurse license.
6. Criminal background check and drug screening must be completed prior to any patient contact.
7. A physical examination, including specific immunizations is required of candidates prior to the beginning of nursing classes.
8. Current Level C-Provider CPR certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prerequisite Courses:</th>
<th>Required courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 5 Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 5 Psychiatric Nursing 3.0 CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 8 Medical-Surgical Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 8 Medical-Surgical Nursing: 5.0 CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 9 Leadership in Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 9 Leadership in Nursing 1.0 CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 10 Medical-Surgical Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 10 Medical-Surgical Nursing: 4.0 CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 11 Preceptorship in Nursing</td>
<td>NURS 11 Preceptorship in Nursing 2.0 CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSYC 1A must be completed prior to entrance into NURS 5, Psychiatric Nursing.

Selection Process:
Beginning Fall 2006, students applying for admission to the Nursing Program will be required to see either a counselor or educational advisor to verify their eligibility to enter the Nursing program.

Procedure:
Students must complete all course prerequisites prior to requesting an appointment for certifying readiness to enter into the Nursing program. Once eligibility has been established, students will enter on a first come first served basis. The eligibility appointment:

- Once a student has completed all course prerequisites, the student will then apply to the Nursing Department on an appointment basis.

- Students who have completed coursework at other colleges must bring the following information to their eligibility appointment:
  - Official transcripts of all college work completed at all colleges;
  - If the prerequisite courses were completed at another college, a course description and a copy of the course syllabus;
  - A certifcate documenting completion is awarded at the end of the course of study. The student who elects to complete the 30-Unit Option track is not a graduate of the State of California. This option is specifcally designed for California licensees. Other states do not have this provision in their laws; therefore, endorsement for licensure may not be granted.

- Due to specifc college deadlines for International Student applications, please inform the Counselor/Educational Advisor that this applies to you.

- All students will need to bring offcial proof of high school graduation, GED, or college graduation from an accredited institution in the United States. Students should also be aware that once they have been admitted to the Nursing program and before beginning the Clinical portion of the program, they will need to be able to pass both a criminal background check, including a screening by the Office of Inspector General for welfare or Social Security fraud, as well as testing negative for drug use.

- ALL APPLICANTS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS FOR SUCCESS IN THE NURSING PROGRAM.

- Students completing college coursework outside of the United States will need to have their transcripts evaluated by an approved international transcript evaluation agency and must bring the fnal evaluation to their appointment (students may be able to obtain a list of agencies from the Admissions Office).

- Students completing college coursework outside of the United States will need to have their transcripts evaluated by an approved international transcript evaluation agency and must bring the fnal evaluation to their appointment (students may be able to obtain a list of agencies from the Admissions Office).

- English Language Skills:
  - Although profciency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

- Physical Demands:
  - Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
  - Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fngers
  - Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift/carry 50 lbs. or more)
  - Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching.

- Sensory Demands:
  - Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)
  - Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
  - Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
  - Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
  - Hearing: ability to recognize a full range of tones

- Working Environment:
  - May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification

- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposure to products containing latex

Programs of Study Leading to a Certificate

- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposure to products containing latex

Machine Operator  
Aircraft Maintenance Tech  & Manufacturing Dept.  
Certificate 60956  
This certifcate provides a foundation of basic skills for employment in a variety of entry-level manufacturing positions.

Requirements for the Certificate  
Required courses:

- MFG 11 Manual and CNC 2.0 CSU
- MFG 12 Advanced Manufacturing Processes 2.0 CSU
- MFG 58 Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing 2.0 CSU
- MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications 2.0 CSU
- MFG 85 Manual CNC (Computerized Numerical Control) Operations 2.0 CSU

PLUS Select one (1) course from:

- MFG 38 MasterCAM I 2.0 CSU
- MFG 39 SurFCAM I 2.0 CSU

**Total Units** 12.0
PROGRAMS OF STUDY
LEADING TO A CERTIFICATE

MasterCAM
Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60927
This certificate provides a strong background in MasterCAM 2-D, 3-D, and Solids packages along with the necessary machine shop theory and practice to input sound functional data into the CAD/CAM system.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
MFG 11 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU
MFG 38 MasterCAM I 2.0 CSU
MFG 38B Advanced MasterCAM 2.0 CSU
Total Units 6.0

Nutrition Program Assistant - Level I
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61331
This certificate prepares students to work for community agencies and programs as nutrition assistants.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
HRM 52 Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
NF 20 Principles of Foods With Lab 3.0 CSU
NF 25 Essentials of Nutrition 3.0 CSU,UC
NF 25H Essentials of Nutrition - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
NF 10 Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness 3.0 CSU
Plus the following courses:
NF 28 Cultural and Ethnic Foods 3.0 CSU,UC
CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU
CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children 3.0 CSU
Total Units 16.5

Nutrition Program Assistant - Level II: Weight Management Program Emphasis
Child Development Certificate 61336
This certificate prepares students to work as nutrition assistants in the public or private sector. Coursework is designed to provide the basic skills and knowledge necessary for entry-level positions in a variety of businesses, agencies and programs that focus on weight management.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
HRM 52 Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
NF 20 Principles of Foods With Lab 3.0 CSU
NF 25 Essentials of Nutrition 3.0 CSU,UC
NF 25H Essentials of Nutrition - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
NF 10 Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness 3.0 CSU
NF 28 Cultural and Ethnic Foods 3.0 CSU,UC
Total Units 10.5

Nutrition Program Assistant - Level II: Child Program Emphasis
Consumer Science and Design Technologies Certificate 61335
This certificate prepares students to work for community agencies such as the Federal Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC), Head Start, and School Food Service as nutrition assistants. Coursework is designed to provide basic skills and knowledge necessary to entry-level positions in nutrition programs that serve children.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
HRM 52 Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CSU
NF 20 Principles of Foods With Lab 3.0 CSU
NF 25 Essentials of Nutrition 3.0 CSU,UC
NF 25H Essentials of Nutrition - Honors 3.0 CSU,UC
NF 10 Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness 3.0 CSU
NF 28 Cultural and Ethnic Foods 3.0 CSU,UC
Plus the following courses:
NF 81 Cooking for Your Heart and Health 1.0
PE 34 Fitness for Living 3.0 CSU,UC
PSYC 40 Introduction to Interviewing and Counseling 3.0
Total Units 17.5

Parametric Solid Modeling
Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60923
With the strong relationship between AutoCAD and Manufacturing, this mini certificate glides the student through Autodesk’s 2-D, 3-D, Mechanical Desktop, and Inventors packages and relates them to real-life industrial usage.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
MFG 15 AutoCAD 2D 2.0
MFG 17 3-D CAD - Mechanical Modeling 2.0
MFG 19 Parametric Solid Modeling 2.0 for Manufacturing
MFG 25 Advanced Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing
MFG 27 Autodesk Inventor 2.0
Total Units 10.0

SurfCAM
Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.
Certificate 60925
This certificate is a direct path for manufacturing students to write, edit, download and run Computerized Numerical Control (CNC) machines, and provides a strong background in the basics of both manual and CNC machines.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
MFG 11 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU
MFG 39 SurfCAM I 2.0 CSU
MFG 39B SurfCAM II 2.0 CSU
MFG 85 Manual CNC 2.0 CSU
(Machine Numerical Control) Operations
Total Units 8.0

Welding
Air Conditioning, Water & Welding Technologies Certificate 60919
This program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the broad field of welding and (1) leads to occupations in manufacturing and repair; and (2) helps prepare the student for positions in supervision.
Courses in the welding curriculum prepare students for welding certificates. The College is a testing agency for the City of Los Angeles, and is authorized to administer the performance test for the Structural Welding certificate. There is a $50 charge for students and $60 for non-students to take this test. Topics of the written portion of the test which is administered by the City are reviewed in various welding courses offered by the College.
Requirements for the Certificate
Required courses:
WELD 40 Introduction to Welding 2.0 CSU
WELD 70A Beginning Arc Welding 3.0
WELD 70B Intermediate Arc Welding 3.0
Total Units 8.0
Note: Any higher level welding courses may be substituted for WELD 70A.
Recommended Electives:
MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications
WELD 60 Print Reading and Computations for Welders
WELD 70C Certification for Welders
Section 8
Programs of Study Leading to an Associate in Arts Degree or an
Associate in Science Degree
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

#### PROGRAMS OF STUDY LEADING TO AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE

Mt. San Antonio College offers both Associate of Science (A.S.) and Associate of Arts (A.A.) degrees. In general, the Associate of Science degrees are two-year occupational degrees that prepare students for a variety of career and technical fields. The Associate of Arts degrees, while not intended specifically for transfer, are two-year degrees in Liberal Arts and Sciences that provide for broad exploration of a specific area of emphasis. In many cases and with appropriate academic advising, students obtaining the Associate of Arts degree will find that they have a solid foundation for further postsecondary study should they wish to transfer at a later date.

#### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE

**Application for Graduation**

The Application for Graduation is the student's notification to Admissions and Records that he or she has completed all requirements and would like to receive a degree. The Application for Graduation form is available in the Admissions and Records office or online at [www.mtsac.edu/students/admissions/gradp.html](http://www.mtsac.edu/students/admissions/gradp.html). Students should meet with a Counselor to discuss their Education Plan prior to submitting the Application for Graduation. All students intending to receive a degree must file an Application for Graduation with the Admissions and Records office and have on file all required documents and official transcripts. The deadline dates for submitting the Application for Graduation are as follows:

- **Fall:** deadline to apply for fall graduation is the end of the ninth week of the fall semester.
- **Winter:** deadline to apply for winter graduation is the end of the ninth week of the fall semester.
- **Spring:** deadline to apply for spring graduation is the end of the ninth week.
- **Summer:** deadline to apply for summer graduation is the end of the ninth week of the spring semester.

###GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS 2008-2009

**The following requirements apply to both Associate of Science (A.S.) and Associate of Arts (A.A.) degrees:**

**Unit Requirement:** Sixty (60) degree-appropriate units. A letter grade of “C” or better is required for each course required for graduation.

**General Education Requirements:** At least 24 units are required which shall include courses in each of the General Education areas, A through E (see pages 66-67). All courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

**Physical Well-Being Requirement:** Complete at least one of the following physical education activities provided by the College or transferable course with a grade of “C” or better.

**Reading Competency:** This requirement is met by completing one of the following with a grade of “C” or better:

- **READ 90** Preparing for College Reading
- **AMLA 33R** American Language Advanced Reading

**Math Competency:**

- Students must complete one of the following with a grade of “C” or better:
  - Math 71 Intermediate Algebra, or
  - Math 71B Intermediate Algebra - Second Half, or
  - Completing a more advanced college level mathematics course.
  - Obtaining a satisfactory score on the Intermediate Algebra Competency Examination.

**GPA Requirement:** AMt. San Antonio College “degree” total grade point average, and “all college” total grade point average of 2.0.

**Residency Requirement:** The residency requirement for Mt. San Antonio College can be met in either of two ways:

1. 12 units in residence and enrollment in last semester, or
2. 45 units in residence if the last semester is not at Mt. San Antonio College.

**Additional Requirements for the Associate in Science Degree**

Students must complete all required courses in an approved occupational major with a minimum grade of “C” in all courses. See pages 69-95 for listings of the Associate in Science degree majors.

**Additional Requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree**

Students must complete a pattern of 18 or more units from the courses identified within a specific area of emphasis with a minimum grade of “C” in all courses. See pages 96-100 for listings of the Associate in Arts in Liberal Arts & Sciences areas of emphasis.

#### TO AN ASSOCIATES DEGREE

Mt. San Antonio College General Education requirements. Submitting the Application for Graduation are as follows:

- Submit all required documents and official transcripts. The deadline dates for submitting the Application for Graduation with the Admissions and Records office and have on file all required documents and transcripts. If a student is denied graduation, he or she will be informed in writing.

**Multiple Degrees**

The Associate in Science degree shall be awarded to those graduates who majored in one of the occupational programs at Mt. San Antonio College. Students may be awarded both an Associate in Science degree and an Associate in Arts degree with the 60 units required for an Associate degree if they have met the requirements for both within the 60 units or earned credit. Each additional degree requires 18 units of course work beyond the 60 units required for the first degree(s), and must include the satisfactory completion of all the required courses in the additional major. Students awarded additional degrees must meet or complete the current general education requirements in effect at the time of re-entry.

**Residency Requirement**

The Residency Requirement for Mt. San Antonio College can be met in either of two ways: (1) twelve (12) units in residence and enrollment at Mt. San Antonio College in the last semester or (2) forty-five (45) units in residence, if the last semester is not at Mt. San Antonio College.

Students should check the Schedule of Classes in the Key Dates to Remember section for specific deadline dates for any given semester.

Applications received after the deadline will be processed with the next graduation cycle. Students may apply for graduation one semester prior to completing all required coursework. Once the degree has been conferred, the degree will be posted to the student’s academic record and will appear on the transcript. Students will also receive their diplomas in the mail thereafter.

**NOTE:** All courses used for the A.A. degree majors may be doubled counted toward the Mt. San Antonio College General Education requirements.

**NOTE:** All students must file a petition for graduation with the Admissions & Records Office and have on file all required documents and transcripts.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Philosophy Statement

General education is the distinguishing feature of higher education. It is a broadly-based core of humanistic knowledge and abilities, the acquisition of which is the distinctive characteristic of the educated person. General education courses emphasize the ability to reason, to examine issues from different perspectives, to challenge authority, and to communicate ideas logically and confidently. They instill open-mindedness, respect for differences among people, and knowledge of self. By exposing students to different fields of study, general education courses provide an understanding of the human condition and of human accomplishments and encourage a lifelong interest in learning. Together with other Mt. San Antonio College degree requirements, the general education component of the associate degree prepares students to:

- Transfer to and function successfully in a baccalaureate degree-granting institution;
- Enter the work force as a competent, productive citizen;
- Live a richer, more rewarding life.

General education courses are not primarily skills-based, nor are they limited to, or more appropriate for, majors in a specialized field of study. Courses that fulfill general education requirements must:

1. Require post-secondary level skills in reading, writing, quantitative reasoning, and critical thinking.
2. Improve students’ abilities to:
   - Communicate oral and written ideas effectively;
   - Define problems, design solutions, critically analyze results;
   - Use available media to access and retrieve reliable information for data gathering and research;
   - Work effectively, both cooperatively and independently;
   - Develop and question personal and societal values, make informed choices, and accept responsibility for their decisions;
   - Function as active, responsible, ethical citizens;
   - Acquire the curiosity and skills essential for lifelong learning.
3. Impart understanding, knowledge, and appreciation of:
   - Our shared scientific, technological, historical, and artistic heritage, including the contributions of women, ethnic minorities, and non-Western cultures;
   - The earth’s ecosystem, including the processes that formed it and the strategies that are necessary for its maintenance;
   - Human social, political, and economic institutions and behavior, including their interrelationships;
   - The psychological, social, and physiological dimensions of men and women as individuals and as members of society.

Courses that fulfill general education requirements must fall into one of the content categories listed below:

A. Communication and Critical Thinking
   These courses emphasize both the content and form of communication. They teach students the relationship of language to logic, as well as how to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas; to reason deductively and inductively; and to reach sound conclusions. Courses fulfilling this requirement:
   - Provide understanding of the psychological and social significance of communication;
   - Illustrate how communication operates in various situations;
   - Focus on communication from the rhetorical perspective: reasoning, advocacy, organization, accuracy; the discovery, critical evaluation, and reporting of information; reading, listening, speaking, and writing effectively;
   - Provide active participation and practice in written and oral communication.

B. Science and Mathematics
   These courses impart knowledge about living and non-living systems, and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning with applications. Courses fulfilling this requirement:
   - Promote understanding and appreciation of the methodologies and tools of science;
   - Emphasize the influence of scientific knowledge on the development of civilization;
   - Impart appreciation and understanding of basic concepts, not just skills;
   - Offer specific inquiry into mathematical concepts, quantitative reasoning and application. (See Mt. SAC degree competency requirements.)

C. Humanities
   These courses cultivate intellect, imagination, sensibility and sensitivity. They encourage students to respond subjectively as well as objectively and to develop a sense of the integrity of emotional and intellectual responses. Courses fulfilling this requirement:
   - Study great work of the human imagination;
   - Increase awareness and appreciation of the traditional humanistic disciplines such as art, dance, drama, literature, and music;
   - Impart an understanding of the interrelationship between creative art, the humanities, and the self;
   - Provide exposure to both Western and non-Western cultures;
   - May include a foreign language course that contains a cultural component as opposed to a course that focuses solely on skills acquisition.

D. Social Sciences
   These courses explore, at the micro and macro-level, the social, political, and economic institutions that underpin society. Courses fulfilling these requirements:
   - Promote understanding and appreciation of social, political, and economic institutions;
   - Probe the relationship between these institutions and human behavior;
   - Examine these institutions in both their historical and contemporary context;
   - Include the role of, and impact on, non-white ethnic minorities and women;
   - Include both Western and non-Western settings.

E. Lifelong Understanding and Self-Development
   These courses facilitate an understanding of human beings as integrated physiological, social and psychological organisms. Courses fulfilling this requirement:
   - Provide selective consideration of human behavior, sexuality, nutrition, health, stress, implications of death and dying, and the relationship of people to the social and physical environment.

Adapted from CSU Executive Order 595 and Title 5 Section 40405.1
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR 2008-2009

AREA A:
Communication in the English Language (6 units):
Select two [2] courses from the following:
ENGL 1A Freshman Composition
ENGL 1AH Freshman Composition – Honors
SPCH 1A Public Speaking
SPCH 1AH Public Speaking – Honors

PHYS 1 Physics
PHYS 2AG General Physics
PHYS 2BG General Physics
PHYS 4A Engineering Physics

LIFE SCIENCES
AGOR 1 Horticultural Science
ANAT 10A Introductory Human Anatomy
ANAT 10B Introductory Human Anatomy
ANAT 35 Human Anatomy
ANAT 36 Human Physiology
ANTH 1 Biological Anthropology
ANTH 1H Biological Anthropology – Honors
ANTH 1L Biological Anthropology Laboratory
BIOL 1 General Biology
BIOL 2 Plant and Animal Biology
BIOL 3 Ecology and Field Biology
BIOL 4 Biology for Majors
BIOL 4H Biology for Majors – Honors
BIOL 6 Humans and the Environment
BIOL 6L Humans and the Environment Laboratory
BIOL 17 Neurobiology and Behavior
BIOL 20 Marine Biology
BIOL 21 Marine Biology Laboratory
MICR 1 Principles of Microbiology
MICR 22 Microbiology
PSYC 1B Biological Psychology

AREA B:
The Physical Universe and Life (3 units):
Select one [1] course from the Physical Sciences or Life Sciences:

PHYSICAL SCIENCES
ASTR 5 Introduction to Astronomy
ASTR 5L Astronomical Observing Laboratory
ASTR 7 Geology of the Solar System
ASTR 8 Introduction to Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe

CHEM 51 General Chemistry II
CHEM 40 Introduction to General Chemistry
CHEM 20 Introductory Organic and Biochemistry

GEOG 1L Physical Geography Laboratory
GEOG 1 Elements of Physical Geography
GEOG 1H Elements of Physical Geography – Honors

GEOL 8L Earth Science Laboratory
GEOL 8H Earth Science – Honors

CHEM 10 Chemistry for Allied Health Majors
CHEM 20 Introductory Organic and Biochemistry

CHEM 40 Introduction to General Chemistry
CHEM 50 General Chemistry I
CHEM 50H General Chemistry I – Honors

CHEM 51 General Chemistry II

GEOL 1 Introduction to Geology
GEOL 7 Geology of California

GEOL 8 Earth Science

GEOL 8H Earth Science – Honors

GEOL 8L Earth Science Laboratory

GEOL 10 Environmental Geology

GEOL 10 Natural Disasters

GEOL 13 Evolution of the Earth

METO 3 Weather and the Atmospheric Environment

METO 3L Weather and the Atmospheric Environment Laboratory

OCEA 10 Introduction to Oceanography

OCEA 10H Introduction to Oceanography – Honors

OCEA 10L Introduction to Oceanography Laboratory

PHSC 7 Physical Science

* Courses may not be double counted to satisfy more than one area, even if a course is listed in more than one area.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR 2008-2009 (continued)

AREA C:
Arts and Humanities (6 units):

ARTS
AHIS 1 Understanding the Visual Arts, or
ARTB 1 Understanding the Visual Arts
AHIS 1H Understanding the Visual Arts – Honors
AHIS 2 Topics in Visual Art and Culture – Honors
AHIS 3 History of Women and Gender in Art
AHIS 3H History of Women and Gender in Art – Honors
AHIS 4 History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic
AHIS 4H History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic – Honors
AHIS 5 History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Modern

MUS 7 Fundamentals of Music
MUS 11A Music Literature Survey
MUS 11B Music Literature Survey
MUS 12 History of Jazz
MUS 13 Introduction to Music Appreciation
MUS 13H Introduction to Music Appreciation – Honors
MUS 14A World Music
MUS 14B American Folk Music
MUS 15 Rock Music History and Appreciation
PHOT 15 History of Photography
SPCH 4 Oral Interpretation of Literature
THTR 9 Introduction to Theatre Arts
THTR 10 History of Theatre Arts
THTR 11 Principles of Acting I

HUMANITIES
CHIN 1 Elementary Chinese
CHIN 2 Continuing Elementary Chinese
CHIN 3 Intermediate Chinese
CHIN 4 Continuing Intermediate Chinese
ENGL 18H English – Introduction to Literary Types
ENGL 18H English – Introduction to Literary Types – Honors
FRCH 1 Elementary French

* Courses may not be double counted to satisfy more than one area, even if a course is listed in more than one area.

AFR 1 History of African, Oceanic, and Native American Art

AHIS 12 History of Pre columbian Art
AHIS 12H History of Pre columbian Art – Honors

ARCH 31 World Architecture I

ARCH 32 World Architecture II

ARTB 14 Basic Studio Arts
ARTD 15A Drawing: Beginning
ARTD 20 Design: Two-Dimensional
ARTD 25A Painting: Beginning
ARTG 20 Art, Artists and Society

ARTS 22 Design: Three-Dimensional
ARTS 30A Ceramics: Beginning
ARTS 40A Sculpture: Beginning

DIN-T 20 History and Appreciation of Dance

ID 18B History of Architecture

Furnishings I

FRCH 2 Continuing Elementary French
FRCH 3 Intermediate French
FRCH 4 Continuing Intermediate French
FRCH 5 Advanced French
FRCH 6 Continuing Advanced French
FRCH 60 French Culture Through Cinema

GERM 1 Elementary German
GERM 2 Continuing Elementary German

GERM 3 Intermediate German

HIST 1 History of the U.S.

HIST 3 History of World Civilization

HIST 3H History of World Civilization – Honors

HIST 4 History of World Civilization

HIST 7H History of the U.S. – Honors

HIST 7H History of the U.S.

HIST 8 History of the U.S.

HIST 8H History of the U.S. – Honors

HIST 10 History of Asia

HIST 11 History of Asia

HIST 19 History of Mexico

HIST 30 History of the African American

HIST 31 History of the African American

HIST 35 History of Africa

HIST 36 Women in American History – Beyond the Stereotypes

HIST 39 California History

HUMA 1 The Humanities

ITAL 1 Elementary Italian

ITAL 2 Continuing Elementary Italian

ITAL 3 Intermediate Italian

ITAL 4 Advanced Italian

ITAL 5 Advanced Italian

ITAL 6 Continuing Advanced Italian

ITAL 60 Italian Culture Through Cinema

JAPN 1 Elementary Japanese

JAPN 2 Continuing Elementary Japanese

JAPN 3 Intermediate Japanese

JAPN 4 Continuing Intermediate Japanese

JAPN 5 Advanced Japanese

LATN 1 Elementary Latin

LATN 2 Continuing Elementary Latin

LATN 3 Intermediate Latin

LATN 4 Advanced Latin

LATN 5 Advanced Latin

LATN 6 Modern American Literature

LATN 6A Survey of English Literature

LATN 6B Survey of English Literature

LATN 6A World Literature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 11B</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 14</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 15</td>
<td>Introduction to Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 20</td>
<td>African American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 25</td>
<td>Contemporary Mexican American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 33</td>
<td>Images of Women in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 35</td>
<td>Science Fiction and Fantasy Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 36</td>
<td>Introduction to Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 40</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 46</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature: Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 47</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature: New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 5H</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 12</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 12H</td>
<td>Ethics – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 15</td>
<td>Major World Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 15H</td>
<td>Major World Religions – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20A</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20B</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 101</td>
<td>American Sign Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 102</td>
<td>American Sign Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 103</td>
<td>American Sign Language 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 104</td>
<td>American Sign Language 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>American Deaf Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2</td>
<td>Continuing Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4</td>
<td>Continuing Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 6</td>
<td>Continuing Advanced Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 11</td>
<td>Spanish for the Spanish Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 12</td>
<td>Continuing Spanish for the Spanish Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 25</td>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses – select at least one (1) course from the following list (3 units):**

- AGAG 1 Food Production, Land Use and Politics – A Global Perspective
- AGRF 20 Conservation of Natural Resources
- ANTH 3 Archaeology
- ANTH 5 Principles of Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 22 General Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 30 The Native American
- BUSC 1A Principles of Economics – Macroeconomics
- BUSC 1AH Principles of Economics – Macroeconomics – Honors
- BUSC 1B Principles of Economics – Microeconomics
- BUSC 1BH Principles of Economics – Microeconomics – Honors
- CHILD 1 Child, Family, School and Community
- CHILD 1H Child Growth and Development
- CHILD 10H Child Growth and Development – Honors
- GEOG 2 Human Geography
- GEOG 2H Human Geography – Honors
- GEOG 5 World Regional Geography
- GEOG 8 The Urban World
- GEOG 30 Geography of California
- HIST 3 History of World Civilization
- HIST 3H History of World Civilization – Honors
- HIST 4 History of World Civilization
- HIST 4H History of World Civilization – Honors
- HIST 10 History of Asia
- HIST 11 History of Asia
- HIST 19 History of Mexico
- HIST 35 History of Africa
- HIST 39 California History
- HIST 44 History of Native Americans
- JOUR 100 Mass Media and Society
- JOUR 107 Race, Culture, Sex, and Mass Media Images
- POLI 2 Political Science
- POLI 5 Political Science Theory
- POLI 9 Introduction to International Relations
- PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology
- PSYC 1AH Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1C Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1D Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1E Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1F Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1G Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1H Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1I Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1J Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1K Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1L Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1M Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1N Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1O Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1P Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1Q Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1R Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1S Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1T Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1U Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1V Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1W Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1X Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1Y Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 1Z Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- PSYC 26 Interpersonal Communication
- PSYC 26H Interpersonal Communication – Honors

**Note:** Courses may not be double counted to satisfy more than one area, even if a course is listed in more than one area.
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

#### ALPHABETICAL LISTING — ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (A.S.) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Computer Programmer – C++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Computer Programmer – Database Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Computer Programmer – Telecommunications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Computer Programmer – Visual Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Construction Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Correctional Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Educational Paraprofessional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Engineering Design Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Equipment Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Escrow Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fashion Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Administrative Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Fire Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Fire Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Fire Technology – Private Fire Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Floral Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>General Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Histologic Technician Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Horse Ranch Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Hospitality and Restaurant Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Interior Design – Kitchen and Bath Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Licensed Vocational Nurse to RN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Livestock Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Mental Health Technology – Psychiatric Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Ornamental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Paralegal/Legal – Bankruptcy Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Paralegal/Legal – Corporations/Business Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Paralegal/Legal – Criminal Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Paralegal/Legal – Family Law Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Paralegal/Legal – Landlord/Tenant Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Pet Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Psychiatric Technician to RN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Radio Broadcasting: Behind the Scenes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Radio Broadcasting: On the Air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Real Estate Appraisal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Registered Veterinary Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Sign Language/Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-C</td>
<td>Welding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LISTING BY INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISION — ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (A.S.)

### Arts Division

- Advertising Design and Illustration | 66
- Animation | 71
- Computer Graphics Design/Photography | 74
- Photography | 85
- Radio Broadcasting: Behind the Scenes | 91
- Radio Broadcasting: On the Air | 91
- Television Production | 95

### Business Division

- Accounting | 69
- Administrative Assistant | 69
- Business: Management | 72
- Business: Retail Management | 72
- Child Development | 73
- Computer Network Administration & Security Management | 74
- Computer Programmer – C++ | 74
- Computer Programmer – Database Management Systems | 74
- Computer Programmer – Telecommunications | 75
- Computer Programmer – Visual Basic | 75
- Escrow Management | 77
- Family and Consumer Sciences | 78
- Fashion Design | 78
- Fashion Merchandising | 78
- General Business | 80
- Hospitality and Restaurant Management | 81
- Human Resource Management | 81
- Interior Design | 81
- Interior Design – Kitchen and Bath Design | 82
- International Business | 82
- International Business: Management | 83
- Marketing Management | 84
- Paralegal/Legal – Business Specialty | 87
- Paralegal/Legal – Corporations/Business Specialty | 87
- Paralegal/Legal – Family Law Specialty | 88
- Paralegal/Legal – Landlord/Tenant Specialty | 88
- Park & Sports Turf Management | 89
- Pet Science | 89
- Pharmaceutical Technology | 90
- Psychiatric Technician to RN | 90
- Respiratory Therapy | 93
- Small Business Management | 95
- Television Production | 95

### Physical Education Division

- Physical Education | 89

### Technology & Health Division

- Air Conditioning and Refrigeration | 70
- Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology | 70
- Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology – Day | 70
- Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology – Evening | 70
- Alumina/Drug Counseling | 70
- Architectural Technology | 71
- Aviation Science | 72
- Commercial Flight | 73
- Construction Inspection | 75
- Correctional Sciences | 75
- Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology | 76
- Emergency Medical Services | 76
- Engineering Design Technology | 76
- Fire Technology | 78
- Fire Technology – Administration | 79
- Fire Technology – Administrative Communications | 79
- Fire Technology – Administrative Law | 79
- Fire Technology – Fire Management | 79
- Fire Technology – Fire Prevention | 79
- Fire Technology – Fire Training | 79
- Fire Technology – Private Fire Service | 80
- Floral Design | 80
- General Business | 80
- Hospitality and Restaurant Management | 81
- Human Resource Management | 81
- Interior Design | 81
- Interior Design – Kitchen and Bath Design | 82
- International Business | 82
- International Business: Management | 83
- Marketing Management | 84
- Paralegal/Legal – Business Specialty | 87
- Paralegal/Legal – Corporations/Business Specialty | 87
- Paralegal/Legal – Family Law Specialty | 88
- Paralegal/Legal – Landlord/Tenant Specialty | 88
- Real Estate | 92
- Real Estate Appraisal | 93
- Registered Veterinary Technology | 93
- Respiratory Therapy | 93
- Sign Language/Interpreting | 94
- Small Business Management | 95
- Television Production | 95
- Welding | 95

### Humanities & Social Sciences Division

- Educational Paraprofessional | 75
- Sign Language/Interpreting | 94

### Natural Sciences Division

- Agri-Technology | 69
- Architectural Technology – Design Concentration | 71
- Architectural Technology – Technology Concentration | 72
- Chemical Laboratory Technician | 72
- Equipment Technology | 77
- Floral Design | 80
- Histologic Technician Training | 80
- Horse Ranch Management | 81
- Livestock Management | 83
- Ornamental Horticulture | 86
- Park & Sports Turf Management | 89
- Pet Science | 89
- Registered Veterinary Technology | 93
- Respiratory Therapy | 93
- Welding | 95
ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREES

Accounting
Accounting and Management Department
Major 20502

Students preparing to become professional accountants should follow the Business Administration course for a four-year college or university. The following is semi-professional training for those who seek employment in bookkeeping or accounting positions at the end of two years.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- BUSO 7 Principles of Accounting - Financial 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSO 8 Principles of Accounting - Managerial 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSO 21 Cost Accounting 4.0
- BUSO 52 Intermediate Accounting 3.0
- BUSO 53 Ten-Key Calculations 2.0
- BUSO 81 Work Experience in Accounting 1.0
- BUSO 58 Federal Income Tax Law 3.0
- BUSO 70 Payroll and Tax Accounting 3.0
- BUSO 75 Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting 1.0
- BUSO 81 Work Experience in Accounting 1.0
- BUSO 76 Using Microcomputers in Managerial Accounting 1.0
- BUSO 81 Work Experience in Accounting 1.0
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU,UC
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

Total Units 36.0 - 37.0

Administrative Assistant
Office Technology Department
Major 20514

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation as administrative assistants, executive assistants, office managers, or other clerical and support staff. Training in a variety of computer and clerical skills is emphasized. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Agri-Technology
Agricultural Sciences Department
Major 21001

The program of courses in Agriculture is designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and diverse profession. The department offers a comprehensive Agricultural Sciences program and is unique in that most courses provide hands-on experiences designed to give the student a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. Students who intend to transfer should check the lower division requirements in the catalog of the college or university which they will attend and also the semester and year in which the courses are offered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements for the Major</th>
<th>Required courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 60 Graphic Design:</td>
<td>3.0 CSU,UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lettering and Typography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 66 Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 70 Computer Graphics: Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 165 Illustration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 171 Computer Graphics 2:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Layout and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 15A Drawing: Beginning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 17A Drawing: Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 20 Design: Two Dimensional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD 25A Painting: Beginning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 programs needed for completion of the Associate in Science Degree. The following programs list all courses needed to satisfy major requirements. Students may obtain certificates upon completion of required courses listed. Some additional courses needed for completion of the Associate in Science Degree are listed in this catalog. It is recommended that all students consult with the department chairperson, faculty advisor, or counselor to file an educational plan.
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

This program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the broad field of air conditioning, heating and refrigeration and leads to occupations in design, manufacturing, operation, sales, distribution, installation, maintenance and repair. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor or discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

- **Required courses:**
  - AIRM 65A Aircraft Powerplant 12.0
  - AIRM 65B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 12.0
  - AIRM 66A Airframe Maintenance Technology 12.0
  - AIRM 66B Airframe Maintenance Technology 12.0
  - AIRM 70A Aircraft Maintenance Electricity and Electronics 3.0
  - AIRM 70B Aircraft Maintenance Electricity and Electronics 3.0
  - AIRM 71 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology 3.0
  - AIRM 72 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology 3.0

- **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 90 Survey of Electronics 3.0
  - MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications 3.0

- **Total Units:** 63.0

Airmaintenance Technician, which is required for employment in this field. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor or discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

- **Required courses:**
  - AIRM 70A Aircraft Maintenance Technology - Airframe 3.0
  - AIRM 70B Aircraft Maintenance Technology - Powerplant 3.0
  - AIRM 71 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology 6.0
  - AIRM 72 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology 6.0
  - AIRM 73 Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology 3.0

- **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 90 Survey of Electronics 3.0
  - MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications 3.0

- **Total Units:** 63.0

Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology-Day

This program prepares students to enter employment as a certified airframe and powerplant technician in the aircraft maintenance industry. Training is given in the overhaul of various airframes and powerplants and their components. Completion of this program leads to an Associate in Science Degree. Two state-awarded certificates are also available upon successful completion of this program - one certificate in Airframe Maintenance Technology and one certificate in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology. Excellent opportunities for employment exist in this area of training. Certain administrative, quality control, and flight personnel careers require the applicant to hold a valid A & P Certificate.

Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology

- **Required courses:**
  - AIRM 91A Aircraft Maintenance Technology 12.0
  - AIRM 91B Aircraft Maintenance Technology 12.0

- **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 90 Survey of Electronics 3.0
  - MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications 3.0

- **Total Units:** 63.0

Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology-Evening

This program prepares students to enter employment as a certified airframe and powerplant technician in the aircraft maintenance industry. Training is given in the overhaul of various airframes and powerplants and their components. Completion of this program leads to an Associate in Science Degree. Two state-awarded certificates are also available upon successful completion of this program - one certificate in Airframe Maintenance Technology and one certificate in Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology.

Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

- **Required courses:**
  - AIRM 95A Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
  - AIRM 95B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
  - AIRM 96A Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0
  - AIRM 96B Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 3.0

- **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 90 Survey of Electronics 3.0
  - MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications 3.0

- **Total Units:** 63.0

Alcohol/Drug Counseling

Public Services Department

- **Required courses:**
  - AIRM 74 Aircraft Maintenance Technology - Work Experience 6.0

- **Recommended Electives:**
  - ELEC 90 Survey of Electronics 3.0
  - MFG 70 Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications 3.0

- **Total Units:** 63.0

In this program the student integrates theory and practical experience in developing skills necessary to work with the alcohol and drug abuse population as well as families and employers of chemically-dependent persons.

The curriculum is designed to meet the credentialing requirements of the California Association of Alcohol/Drug Educators. Students who complete this option qualify for employment in a variety of chemical-dependant settings.
Eligibility Requirements

- File a College application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
- Selection Procedures: All classes are open to all students who meet admission requirements and course prerequisites.

Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Requirements for the Major

**Required core courses:**
- AD 1 Alcohol/Drug Dependency 3.0 CSU
- AD 2 Physiological Effects of Alcohol/Drugs 3.0 CSU
- AD 3 Chemical Dependency Intervention, Treatment and Recovery 3.0 CSU
- AD 4 Issues in Domestic Violence 3.0 CSU
- AD 5 Chemical Dependency: Prevention and Education 1.5 CSU
- AD 6 Dual Diagnosis 3.0 CSU

**Required skill courses:**
- AD 8 Group Process and Leadership 3.0
- AD 9 Family Counseling 3.0
- AD 10 Client Record and Documentation 1.5
- AD 11 Techniques of Intervention and Referral 3.0

**Required field work courses:**
- AD 13 Internship/Seminar 3.5 CSU
- AD 14 Advanced Internship/Seminar 3.5 CSU

**PLUS**
- Select six (6) units from:
  - CHILD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU, UC
  - CHILD 10H Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
  - PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology 3.0 CSU, UC
  - PSYC 1AH Introduction to Psychology - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
  - PSYC 19 Abnormal Psychology 3.0 CSU, UC
  - SOC 1 Sociology 3.0 CSU, UC
  - SOC 1H Sociology - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
  - SOC 14 Marriage and the Family 3.0 CSU, UC
  - SOC 15 Child Development 3.0 CSU, UC

**Total Units** 40.0

Eligibility Requirements and Selection Procedures

- Eligibility Requirements:
  - File a College application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
  - Selection Procedures: All classes are open to all students who meet admission requirements and course prerequisites.

**Special Instructions:**
- Restricted Electives must be taken prior to enrollment in Field Experience.
- Restricted Electives can be taken in conjunction with core and skills courses.
- Refer to Schedule of Credit Classes for sequence of courses.
- For questions, call the division office at (909) 594-5611, ext. 4750.

**Working environment:**
- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification.
- May be exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases.
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and waste.
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens.
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases.
- Subject to burns and cuts.
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances.
- Handle emergency or crisis situations.
- Subject to many interruptions.
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues.
- Exposed to products containing latex.
- Exposure to a highly charged emotional environment which can be stressful intense.

**English Language Skills:**
Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

**Animation**

**Commercial and Entertainment Arts**

**Major 21006**
The Animation Program offers an integrated interdisciplinary approach to prepare students to meet current and future job market demands. The student will be given a balanced blend of art and technology-based skills which are essential for today’s careers in animation. The program offers both an A.S. Degree and certificates. Course content is driven by industry needs in order to provide the student with the best possible preparation for a career in animation or for transfer to an institution of higher learning.

**Architectural Technology**

**- Design Concentration**

**Architecture and Engineering Design Department**

**Major 20202**
This program prepares students to enter the field of architecture and related areas. The student is provided with an option of direct employment into the field or preparation for transfer to the professional school of architecture. Two concentrations are available. The Design Concentration focuses upon studio-based design projects, drawing, and presentation skills. The student will develop a portfolio of work relevant to their Concentration. A certificate program is also available.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**
- ANIM 101 Drawing: Gesture and Figure 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 104 Drawing Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 105 Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation 3.0
- ART 15A Drawing: Beginning 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 108 Principles of Animation 3.0 CSU
- ANIM 115 Storyboarding 3.0
- ANIM 116 Character Development 3.0
- ANIM 119 Portfolio 3.0
- ANIM 130 Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation 3.0
- ART 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 CSU
- ART 20 Design: Two Dimensional 3.0 CSU
- ARTS 20 Design: Three-Dimensional 3.0 CSU

**PLUS**
- Select two (2) courses from:
  - ANIM 117 Animation Background Layout 3.0 CSU
  - ANIM 120 Script Development for Animation 3.0
  - ANIM 132 Modeling, Texture Mapping and Lighting 3.0
  - ANIM 175 Web Animation With Flash 3.0
  - ART 16 Drawing: Perspective 3.0 CSU

**Recommended Electives:**
- AHS 4 History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic 3.0
- AHS 6 History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Modern 3.0
- ANIM 107 Figure in Motion 3.0
- ANIM 109 Advanced Principles of Animation 3.0
- ANIM 111 Animal Drawing 3.0
- ANIM 118 Background Painting 3.0
- ANIM 120 Script Development for Animation 3.0
- ANIM 134 Dynamic Digital Environments 3.0
- ANIM 135 Visual Effects II: Particle Systems 3.0
- ANIM 148 Demo-Reel 3.0
- ARTO 25A Painting: Beginning 3.0

**Total Units** 36.0

**Programs Leading to an Associates Degree**

**ARCH 10** Design I - Elements of Design 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 11** Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 12** Architectural Materials and Specifications 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 13** Architectural Illustration 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 16** Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CSU
**ARCH 21** Design II - Architectural Design 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 23** Architectural Presentations 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 27** Design III - Environmental Design 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 29** Design IV - Advanced Project 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 31** World Architecture I 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 32** World Architecture II 3.0 CSU

**PLUS**
- Select one (1) course from:
  - ARCH 15 Architectural Working Drawings - I 3.0
  - ARCH 18 Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements 3.0

**Programs Leading to an Associates Degree**

**ARCH 14** Building and Zoning Codes 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 15** Architectural Working Drawings - I 3.0
**ARCH 18** Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements 3.0
**ARCH 26** Architectural CAD Working Drawings 3.0
**ARCH 28** Architectural CAD 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 89** 3-D Illustration and Animation 3.0 CSU
**ARCH 90** Architectural Work Experience 2.0 CSU
**INS 70** Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU

**Total Units** 38.0 - 40.0
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Recommended Electives:

AIRT 15A Drawing: Beginning
AIRT 20 Design: Two Dimensional
ARTS 22 Design: Three Dimensional
BIDL 6 Humans and the Environment
ENGL 1C Critical Thinking and Writing
MATH 150 Trigonometry
PHYS 2AG General Physics

ENGL 1C, MATH 150, and PHYS 2AG are typically required for transfer to a professional school of architecture. Verify all requirements with the transfer institution.

Architectural Technology - Technology Concentration
Architecture and Engineering Technology Department
Major 20201

This program prepares students to enter the field of architecture and related areas. The student is provided with an option of direct employment into the field or preparation for transfer to the professional school of architecture. Two concentrations are available: The Technology Concentration focuses upon building and construction technology, documentation, codes, and computer applications. Current technology and computer (CAD) skills are integrated into the program. A certificate program is also available.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

ARCH 10 Design I - Elements of Design 3.0 CSU
ARCH 11 Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU
ARCH 12 Architectural Materials and Specifications 3.0 CSU
ARCH 14 Building and Zoning Codes 3.0
ARCH 15 Architectural Working - I 3.0 CSU
ARCH 16 Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CSU
ARCH 18 Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements 3.0
ARCH 26 Architectural CAD Working Drawings 3.0
ARCH 28 Architectural CAD 3-D Illustration and Animation 3.0 CSU
ARCH 29 Design IV - Advanced Project 3.0 CSU
EDT 20 Technical Descriptive Geometry 3.0 CSU
INS 70 Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:

ARCH 10 Design I - Elements of Design 3.0 CSU
ARCH 11 Architectural Drawing 3.0 CSU
ARCH 12 Architectural Materials and Specifications 3.0 CSU
ARCH 14 Building and Zoning Codes 3.0
ARCH 15 Architectural Working - I 3.0 CSU
ARCH 16 Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CSU
ARCH 18 Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements 3.0
ARCH 26 Architectural CAD Working Drawings 3.0
ARCH 28 Architectural CAD 3-D Illustration and Animation 3.0 CSU
ARCH 29 Design IV - Advanced Project 3.0 CSU
EDT 20 Technical Descriptive Geometry 3.0 CSU
INS 70 Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU

Total Units 31.0

Plus Select one (1) course from:

ARCH 13 Architectural Illustration 3.0 CSU, UC
ARCH 21 Design II - Architectural Design 3.0 CSU
ARCH 23 Architectural Presentations 3.0
ARCH 31 World Architecture I 3.0 CSU
ARCH 32 World Architecture II 3.0 CSU
ARCH 89 Architectural Work Experience 1.0
ARCH 90 Architectural Work Experience 2.0
EDT 26 Civil Engineering Technology and CAD 3.0 CSU
INS 71 Construction Estimating 3.0 CSU

Total Units 38.0 - 40.0

Aviation Science
Aeronautics, Transportation and Travel Department
Major 20910

This curriculum meets the requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration Collegiate Training Initiative (CTI). Under an educational partnership agreement with the FAA, this CTI program prepares students for broad-based aviation careers. Students completing this CTI program may be recommended by the college for hiring by the FAA as air traffic controllers.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

AERO 23 Primary Pilot Ground School 4.0 CSU
AERO 24 Navigation 3.0 CSU
AERO 26 Aviation Weather 3.0 CSU
AERO 27 Aviation Safety and Human Factors 3.0 CSU
AERO 29 Federal Aviation Regulations 2.0 CSU
AERO 30 Instrument Ground School 3.0 CSU
AIRT 41 Aircraft Recognition and Performance 2.0 CSU
AIRT 42 Air Traffic Control Environment 3.0 CSU
AIRT 43 Air Traffic Control Team Skills 1.5 CSU
CISB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU
CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU
INS 71 Construction Estimating 3.0 CSU

Total Units 33.0

Recommended Electives:

AERO 25 Commercial Pilot Ground School
AERO 28 Aircraft and Engines
AERO 40 Flight
AERO 40L Flight Laboratory
BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business

Business: Management
Accounting and Management Department
Major 20506

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

BUSM 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU
BUSM 10 Principles of Continuous Quality Improvement 3.0
BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CSU, UC
BUSM 51 Principles of International Business 3.0 CSU
BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0
BUS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU
CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:

BUSM 81 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 82 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 83 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 84 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 85 Special Issues in Business or
BUS 50 Retail Store Management and Merchandising

Total Units 33.0

Business: Retail Management
Accounting and Management Department
Major 20509

This program exposes students to the business world and the role of retail distribution. Students become familiar with careers in retail management as well as the latest trends in this fast changing field. Completion of this program aids the student’s search for an entry-level job in retail management.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

BUSM 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU, UC
or
BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0
BUS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU
CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU
FASH 62 Retail Store Management and Merchandising 3.0 CSU

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:

BUSM 81 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 82 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 83 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 84 Work Experience in Business or
BUSM 85 Special Issues in Business or
BUS 50 Retail Store Management and Merchandising

Total Units 33.0

Chemical Laboratory Technician
Biological Sciences Department
Major 20950

This program provides theoretical and technical training to prepare students for employment as entry-level chemical technicians in fields such as chemical quality control, chemical process control, analytical chemistry, water quality, and research and development. The program includes a broad-based overview of workforce options and emphasizes development of analytical skills, instrument proficiency, critical thinking, and trouble-shooting of experimental designs and outcomes.
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

### Requirements for the Major

**Required courses:**

- BUSM 10 Principles of Continuous Quality Improvement 3.0 CSU
- CHEM 20 Introductory Organic and Biochemistry 5.0 CSU, UC
- CHEM 50 General Chemistry I 5.0 CSU, UC
- CHEM 51 General Chemistry II 5.0 CSU, UC
- CHEM 60 Quantitative Chemical Analysis 5.0 CSU, UC
- CHMT 1 Introduction to Chemical Laboratory Technology 3.0
- CHMT 8 Work Experience in Chemical Technology 1.0
- CHMT 9 Work Experience in Chemical Technology 2.0
- PHIL 12H Ethics - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- PHIL 12H Ethics - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- SPCH 26 Interpersonal Analysis 5.0
- SPCH 26H Interpersonal Communication Honors 3.0 CSU, UC

**Plus select six (6) units from:**

- CHMT 5 Elementary Principles of Chemical Processing 2.0 CSU
- MICR 22 Microbiology 4.0 CSU, UC
- PHIL 12H Ethics - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- SPCH 26 Interpersonal Communication 3.0 CSU, UC
- SPCH 26H Interpersonal Communication Honors 3.0 CSU, UC

**Total Units 40.0**

### Child Development

**Child Development Major 21315**

This program introduces students to the study of young children and their education and prepares students for employment following graduation in the field of Child Development. An Associate in Science Degree and eleven certificates are offered. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 5 Principles/Practices in Child Development Programs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 6 Survey of Child Development Curriculum 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development or Child Growth and Development - Honors 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 104 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU, UC
- CHLD 64 Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children 3.0
- CHLD 66 Early Childhood Development Observation 2.0 CSU
- CHLD 66L Early Childhood Development Observation Laboratory 1.0 CSU
- CHLD 67 Early Childhood Development Participation 2.0 CSU
- CHLD 67L Early Childhood Development Participation Laboratory 1.0 CSU
- CHLD 68 Children With Special Needs 3.0 CSU
- CHLD 69 Early Childhood Development Field/Work Seminar 2.0
- CHLD 84 Guidance and Discipline in Child Development Settings 1.0
- CHLD 91 Early Childhood Development Field Work 1.0

**Total Units 28.0**

**Recommended Electives:**

- CHLD 50 Multicultural Education: Anti-Bias Perspective
- CHLD 51 Early Literacy in Child Development
- CHLD 61 Language Arts & Art Media for Young Children
- CHLD 62 Music and Motor Development for Young Children
- CHLD 63 Creative Science and Math for Young Children
- CHLD 71A Administration of Child Development Programs
- CHLD 71B Management/Marketing/Personnel for ECD Programs
- CHLD 72 Teacher, Parent, and Child Relationships
- CHLD 73 Infant/Toddler Care and Development
- CHLD 91A Administration of Child Development Programs
- CHLD 91B Management/Marketing/Personnelage for ECD Programs
- CHLD 91C Teacher, Parent, and Child Relationships
- CHLD 91D Infant/Toddler Care and Development

**Commercial Flight**

**Aeronautics, Transportation and Travel Department Major 20912**

The Commercial Flight curriculum prepares students for careers as aircraft pilots as well as related ground occupations in aviation. Students have the opportunity for optional flight training with commensurate college credit. The application is not required for graduation but it is desirable for career advancement.

This program prepares students for military and civilian aviation careers through transfer programs to Bachelor’s Degree aviation curricula throughout the nation. With concurrent flight training, students may achieve the commercial pilot certificate and instrument rating simultaneously with the A.S. Degree.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- AERO 23 Primary Pilot Ground School 4.0 CSU
- AERO 24 Navigation 3.0 CSU
- AERO 25 Commercial Pilot Ground School 3.0 CSU
- AERO 26 Aviation Weather 3.0 CSU
- AERO 27 Aviation Safety 3.0 CSU
- AERO 28 Aircraft and Engines 3.0 CSU
- AERO 29 Federal Aviation Regulations 2.0 CSU
- AERO 30 Instrument Ground School 3.0 CSU
- TRAN 17 Air Transportation 3.0 CSU

**Total Units 27.0**

**Recommended Electives:**

- AERO 40 Flight
- AERO 40L Flight Laboratory
- AERO 41 Basic Flight Simulator Laboratory
- AERO 42 Flight Instructor Ground School
- AIRT 41 Aircraft Recognition and Performance
- CSB 11 Computer Information Systems

The Commercial Flight faculty recommends that students complement their studies with selected elective courses chosen from the list above. Students should meet with a professor of commercial flight to help them determine which electives would best suit their career plans.

### Computer and Networking Technology

**Electronics and Computer Technology Department Major 20725**

The Computer and Networking Technology Major prepares students to enter the computer and networking fields as service technicians. The program provides foundations in basic electronics, computer servicing, operating systems, network/server servicing, security systems and customer relations. The student will be prepared to perform installation, software configuration and the maintenance, operation, troubleshooting and repair of computers and their associated networking software/hardware. In addition, the program prepares students to take the A+, Network+, Server+ and Security+ certification tests offered at testing centers throughout the country. These certifications are CompTIA sponsored and are worldwide-recognized industry benchmarks for the computer and networking technician. Multi-level certificates are also available.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- CNET 50 PC Servicing 4.0
- CNET 52 PC Operating Systems 4.0
- CNET 54 PC Troubleshooting 4.0
- CNET 56 Computer Networks 4.0
- CNET 60 A+ Certification Preparation 3.0
- CNET 62 Network+ Certification Preparation 3.0
- CNET 64 Server+ Certification Preparation 3.0
- CNET 66 Security+ Certification Preparation 3.0
- ELEC 11 Computer Hardware 3.0 CSU
- ELEC 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU, UC
- ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 56 Digital Electronics 4.0 CSU
- TECH 60 Customer Relations for the Technician 1.0

**Total Units 44.0 - 45.0**

**Recommended Electives:**

- ELEC 51 Electronic Devices
- ELEC 74 Microprocessor Systems
Computer Graphics Design/Photography
Commercial and Entertainment Arts
Major 21005

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in the field of computer graphics/photography. A variety of career opportunities are available in art, cinema, communications, industrial arts, graphics, and journalism. Students desiring a Bachelor's degree should consult with a counselor or advisor on the catalog of the institution they wish to attend to address transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:
- GRA 1  Computer Graphics Lab 1.0
- GRA 10 Photo Editing with Photoshop 3.0
- GRA 12 Advanced Photo Editing with Photoshop 3.0
- GRA 14 Digital Color Management 3.0
- GRA 16 Digital Image Design with Illustrator & Freehand 3.0
- GRA 18 Advanced Image Design - 3D Modeling Techniques 3.0
- GRA 20 Applying Photos and Images in Multimedia 3.0
- GRA 28 Digital Portfolio 2.0
- PHOT 10 Beginning Photography 3.0 CSU,UC
- PHOT 17 Photocommunication 3.0

Recommended Electives:
- AHS 1 Understanding the Visual Arts
- ARTB 1 Understanding the Visual Arts
- COM 10 Operating the Macintosh Computer
- GRA 24 Work Experience in Computer Graphics
- GRA 24 Lab Studies: Black and White Photography
- PHOT 2 Laboratory Studies: Color Photography
- PHOT 4 Digital Cameras and Composition
- PHOT 15 History of Photography

Total Units 27.0

Computer Network Administration and Security Management
Computer Information Systems Department
Major 20701

Computer Network Administration and Security Management is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree. It prepares individuals for employment in such areas as network administrator and security management administrator.

The curriculum is intended to help students develop skills to design, manage, and administer the heterogeneous computer network with security emphasis. The courses will assist students in preparing for related industry certification exams.

The main objective of the degree is to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree should meet with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:
- CISN 11 Telecommunications/ Networking Fundamentals 4.0 CSU
- CISN 24 Microsoft NT Network System Administration 4.0 CSU
- CISN 51 Cisco CCNA Networking Fundamentals and Routing 4.0 CSU
- CSS 21 Network Vulnerabilities and Countermeasures 4.0 CSU
- CSS 22 Network Analysis and NIDS 4.0 CSU
- CSS 25 Network Security and Firewalls 4.0 CSU
- SL 2 Linked Service Learning 1.0 CSU

PLUS
- Select one (1) course from:
  - CISB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU,UC
  - CISB 21 Windows Operating System 4.0 CSU
  - CISB 31 Linux Operating System 4.0 CSU
  - CISB 34 LINUX Networking and Security 4.0 CSU
  - CISB 41 Novell Netware Systems Administration 4.0 CSU

Total Units 28.5 - 29.0

Computer Programmer - C++
Computer Information Systems Department
Major 20704

The Computer Information Systems major is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree. It prepares individuals for employment in such areas as application development, systems analysis, and telecommunications.

The courses in Computer Information Systems emphasize the development of applications in a business environment. The program is designed to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree should meet with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses. Additional recommended courses for transfer are BUSA 8 and BUSL 18.

Coursework includes a list of core courses and additional courses that vary by option.

The object oriented C++ language is available on many platforms. It is used extensively in the development of applications on microcomputers and is known for its power and flexibility.

Requirements for the Major

Required core courses:
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU,UC - Financial
- CISB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU,UC
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU
- CISB 11 Systems Analysis and Design 3.5 CSU
- CISB 14 Computer Information Systems Seminar 4.0 CSU
- CISB 21 Client/Server Architecture 4.0 CSU
- CISB 21 Programming in Java 4.0 CSU

Total Units 40.0

Computer Programmer - Database Management Systems
Computer Information Systems Department
Major 20706

The Computer Information Systems major is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree. It prepares individuals for employment in such areas as application development, systems analysis, and telecommunications.

The courses in Computer Information Systems emphasize the development of applications in a business environment. The program is designed to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree should meet with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses. Additional recommended courses for transfer are BUSA 8 and BUSL 18.

Coursework includes a list of core courses and additional courses that vary by option.

The option concentrates on the design, development, and maintenance of relational databases on microcomputers. Applications are developed using Power-User and programming techniques.

Requirements for the Major

Required core courses:
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU,UC - Financial
- CISB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU,UC
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU
- CISB 11 Systems Analysis and Design 3.5 CSU
- CISB 14 Computer Information Systems Seminar 4.0 CSU
- CISB 21 Client/Server Architecture 4.0 CSU
- CISB 21 Programming in Java 4.0 CSU

Total Units 46.0
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Computer Programmer - Telecommunications
Computer Information Systems Department
Major 20708

The Computer Information Systems major is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree. It prepares individuals for employment in the computer field in such areas as application development, systems analysis, and telecommunication.

The courses in Computer Information Systems emphasize the development of applications in a business environment. They introduce the latest technologies, including development of graphical user interfaces using object-oriented methodologies and client/server applications.

The program is designed to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should meet with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses. Additional course work includes a list of core courses and additional courses for each option.

The network option focuses on the communication of data between systems. Topics include network infrastructure, protocols, and the Internet.

Requirements for the Major

Required core courses:

- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting - Financial 3.0 CSU,UC
- CBSS 11 Computer Information Systems 3.0 CSU,UC
- CBSS 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- CBSS 11 System Analysis and Design 3.5 CSU,UC
- CBSS 14 Computer Information Systems Seminar 4.0
- CBSS 21 Client/Server Architecture 4.0

Plus the following courses:

- CBSS 11 Network Fundamentals 4.0 CSU
- CBSS 14 Advanced Telecommunications 4.0
- CBSS 41 Novell Netware Systems Administration 4.0 CSU
- CBSS 24 Microsoft NT Network System Administration 4.0 CSU
- CBSS 11 Introduction to Internet Technologies 4.0 CSU

Total Units: 40.0

Construction Inspection
Architecture and Engineering Design Department
Major 20920

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- ARCH 12 Architectural Materials and Specifications 3.0 CSU
- ARCH 14 Building and Zoning Codes 3.0
- INS 17 Legal Aspects of Construction 3.0 CSU
- INS 70 Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU
- INS 71 Construction Estimating 3.0 CSU
- INS 77 Fundamentals of Construction Inspection 3.0

Total Units: 18.0

Recommended Electives:

ARCH 11 Architectural Drawing
ARCH 15 Architectural Working Drawings - I
INS 76 Reading Construction Drawings

Correctional Sciences
Public Services Department
Major 22103

Correctional Sciences is the application of law, social, and natural sciences to the social phenomenon of crime and delinquency. The discipline addresses definitions, causation, prevention, discovery, procedures, treatment and rehabilitation, quantification, and research in both criminal and civil aspects.

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- ADJU 1 Administration of Justice Report Writing 3.0
- CORS 19 Introduction to Correctional Sciences 3.0 CSU
- CORS 15 Control and Supervision of the Offender 3.0
- CORS 20 Correctional Law 3.0
- CORS 25 Probation and Parole 3.0
- CORS 30 Ethnic Relations in Corrections 3.0

Total Units: 40.0

Recommended Electives:

ADJU 1 The Administration of Justice System
ADJU 2 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System
ADJU 20 Principles of Investigation 3.0 CSU
ADJU 38 Narcotics Investigation 3.0
ADJU 59 Gangs in the Community/Corrections
CORS 35 Interviewing and Counseling in Corrections
CORS 40 Crime and Delinquency 3.0
CORS 45 The Violent Offender 3.0

Total Units: 30.0

Educational Paraprofessional
Psychology and Education Department
Major 22117

This degree program in the field of education prepares paraprofessionals in a variety of areas, emphasizing working with children to enhance their learning development. Graduates will be able to assist classroom teachers in working with K-12 students, including students with special needs. This associate degree certifies that paraprofessionals are "highly qualified" according to current federal legislation.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community 3.0 CSU,UC
- CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU,UC
- PSYC 14 Developmental Psychology 3.0 CSU,UC
- PSYC 68 Children With Special Needs 3.0 CSU

Total Units: 30.0
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

EDUC 10  Introduction to Education  3.0  CSU,UC
EDUC 16  Aspects and Issues in Teaching Service Learning  3.0  CSU,UC
ENGL 1A  Freshman Composition  3.0  CSU,UC
MATH 71  Intermediate Algebra  5.0

Total Units 23.0

Recommended Electives:

CHILD 51  Early Literacy in Child Development
CHILD 64  Health, Safety and Nutrition of Young Children
LIT 40  Children's Literature
PE 3  First Aid and CPR

Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology

Electronics and Computer Technology Department

Major 20906

This curriculum starts with basic electronic components and circuitry, culminates with course work in electronic systems, and is characterized by advanced coursework in three major areas. These include microprocessors and interfacing, electronic communications, and industrial electronic controls. Students completing the program will have training in all the major areas of electronics and will possess ample skills to make them versatile employees. Nearly all labs have new, state-of-the-art equipment to provide the student with quality hands-on learning experiences.

This program is intended to prepare students for employment in electronic industries or for transfer into electronic and computer engineering technology or industrial technology programs at various universities in the CSU system. Many of the courses directly articulate to courses offered at the CSUs. Typical technician job classifications this program covers include field service technician, field engineer, computer service technician, customer service technician, communications technician, maintenance technician and electronics technician.

Three certificate programs are also available, an 8–10 unit certificate in Electronics Assembly and Fabrication, a one-year certificate in Electronics Technology, and a two-year certificate with the same title as the A.S. Degree. All students completing an Electronic A.S. Degree program are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 3rd Class Technician License; and all students completing certificate programs are automatically eligible to receive, without further examination, the N.A.R.T.E. 4th Class Technician License.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

ELEC 11  Technical Applications in Microcomputers  3.0  CSU
ELEC 12  Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting  2.0
ELEC 50A  Electronic Circuits (DC)  4.0  CSU
ELEC 50B  Electronic Circuits (AC)  4.0  CSU
ELEC 51  Electronic Devices  4.0  CSU
ELEC 53  Communications Circuits  4.0  CSU
ELEC 54A  Industrial Electronics  4.0  CSU
ELEC 54B  Industrial Electronic Systems  3.0  CSU
ELEC 55  Microwave Communications  4.0
ELEC 56  Digital Electronics  4.0  CSU
ELEC 61  Electronic Assembly and Fabrication  2.0  CSU
ELEC 74  Microprocessor Systems  4.0  CSU
TECH 60  Customer Relations for the Technician  1.0

Total Units 43.0

Recommended Electives:

CISP 11  Programming in Visual Basic
EDT 11  Technical Engineering Drawing I
ELEC 62  Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rework
ELEC 76  Radio Telephone Communications
PHYS 2AG  General Physics

Electrical Engineering Technology

Electrical and Computer Technology Department

Major 19210

Students who complete the required courses listed below for the Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic (EMT-P) Certificate and who also complete the graduation requirements of Mt. San Antonio College will be awarded the Associate in Science Degree in Emergency Medical Services.

This Paramedic Program is accredited by CAAHEP (Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs) and approved by the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services as meeting and exceeding the minimum standards as specified in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations and the federal Department of Transportation national standard curriculum. It is designed to train paramedics to work on ambulances and in the fire service.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

EMS 1  Fundamentals for Paramedics  4.0
EMS 10  Anatomy and Physiology for Paramedics  2.0
EMS 20  Emergency Cardiac Care for Paramedics  1.0
EMS 30  Pharmacology for Paramedics  2.0
EMS 40  Cardiology for Paramedics  5.0
EMS 50  Paramedic Skills Competency  4.5
EMS 60  EMS Theory for Paramedics  8.5
EMS 70  Paramedic Clinical Internship  3.5
EMS 80  Paramedic Field Externship  8.5

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:

ADJU 1  The Administration of Justice System
FIRE 1  Fire Protection Organization
PSYC 1A  Introduction to Psychology
SOC 1  Sociology

The Emergency Medical Services faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses chosen from the list above. Students should meet with a professor of Emergency Medical Services to help determine which electives would best suit their career plans.

Special Information

To remain in the program, students must maintain a grade of "C" (80%) or better in all courses, per state regulations. Before starting clinical rotations, students must pass a criminal background check.

Upon successful completion of the required courses, students are granted a certificate documenting completion of the Paramedic Program. Students are then eligible for licensure by taking and passing both the National Registry Exam and County Paramedic accreditation exam.

Application Requirements and Entrance Procedures

Application Requirements:

In addition to meeting Mt. San Antonio College academic standards for admission, applicants must be in good standing and satisfy the following requirements:

1) Be an EMT-I, currently certified in California.
2) Submit a letter on official stationery from a recognized EMS agency verifying completion of six (6) months of pre-hospital field experience as an EMT-I (approximately 1,200 hours) within the last two years.

3) File a college application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
4) Submit an application for the Paramedic Program to the Technology and Health Division Office (909) 594-5611, Ext. 4750. All applications are dated upon receipt in the Technology and Health Division Office. The Paramedic Program begins three times per year, in August, January, and May and runs for 29 weeks.
5) Take the AWE (Assessment of Written English), the Mt. SAC Math Placement test, and the Degrees of Reading Power reading test at least ten working days before the state of the pre-course (EMS 1). Placement examinations will be individually assessed to determine eligibility. The placement test is administered by the Assessment Center, located in the Student Services Center. If required, arrange with the Center a day and a time to take the examination. The Assessment Center (909) 594-5611 Ext. 4265, is open Monday through Friday.

6) Successful completion of EMS-1, Fundamentals for Paramedics.
7) Forward two official transcripts of all coursework completed (high school, EMT-I, Fire Science, and other than Mt. San Antonio College courses.) One transcript must be sent to the Technology and Health Division Office, the other to the Admissions and Records Office.

NOTE: If the course(s) were taken and/or the degree obtained at Mt. San Antonio College, it is not necessary to request transcripts.

Indicate in the mailing address the program for which transcripts are being sent to the Technology and Health Division Office.

EXAMPLE: Mt. San Antonio College Technology and Health Division Paramedic Program 1100 North Grand Avenue Walnut, CA 91789-1399

8) A physical examination, proof of certain immunizations, and a criminal background check are required of all candidates after acceptance to the program and before entrance into the clinical setting. Forms and information will be provided upon acceptance into the program. In addition, drug testing may be required as part of the physical examination and/or requested by the college or one of its agents.

Entrance Procedure:

In determining eligibility, consideration will be given to the following:

1) Completion of all admission requirements
Physical Demands:
- Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting, positioning, pushing, and/or transferring
- Pass the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Pass the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift and carry at least 125 pounds)
- Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching

Sensory Demands:
- Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)
- Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
- Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones

Working Environment:
- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposed to products containing latex

English Language Skills:
Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, read and write English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

Engineering Design Technology
Architecture and Engineering Design Department
Major 20913
This curriculum is recommended for those who wish to become an engineering technician, CAD operator/designer or drafter in fields related to engineering, tool design, electronics, manufacturing, structural steel, civil, piping, aerospace, 3-D modeling, illustration, and computer animation. It provides fundamental knowledge of manufacturing processes as they relate to design problems and the techniques required by industry for design, presentation, detail, and assembly working drawings.
This program is intended to prepare students for employment following completion of courses or for retaining and upgrading skills. This program also offers transfer opportunities in related majors. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with department faculty and a counselor or advisor to develop an individualized plan of transferable courses and math requirements.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- EDT 11 Technical Engineering Drawing I 3.0 CSU
- EDT 12 Technical Engineering Drawing II 3.0 CSU
- EDT 14 Mechanical Design 3.0 CSU - Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
- EDT 16 Basic CAD and Computer Applications 4.0 CSU
- EDT 18 Engineering CAD Applications 4.0 CSU
- EDT 20 Technical Descriptive Geometry 3.0 CSU
- EDT 22 Engineering CAD I 3-D Solids and Surfaces 3.0 CSU
- EDT 26 Civil Engineering Technology and CAD 3.0 CSU
- EDT 28 Engineering CAD 3-D Illustration/Animation 3.0 CSU
- ELEC 50A Electronic Circuits (DC) 4.0 CSU
- ELEC 50B Electronic Circuits (AC) 4.0 CSU
- MFG 11 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:
- EDT 89 Engineering Design Technology Work Experience
- ENGR 8 Properties of Materials

Equipment Technology
Agricultural Sciences Department
Major 20118
The courses in equipment technology are designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and diverse profession. This degree is part of our comprehensive Agricultural Sciences program. Our program is unique in that most courses provide hands-on experience and are designed to give the student a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge.
Students who intend to transfer should meet with a counselor or advisor to check the lower division requirements in the catalog of the college or university which they will attend and also the semester and year in which courses are offered.
This program is intended to prepare students to become technicians for entry level positions or skills enhancement in the operation, service, maintenance and repair of industrial and agricultural power equipment.
Listed below are the courses needed to satisfy major requirements. It is recommended that students consult with the department chairperson, counselor or advisor to file an educational plan. For additional information, call the Agricultural Sciences Department, ext. 4540 or visit the Mt. SAC Web site at www.mtdac.edu/instruction/sciences/agriculture.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- AGAG 1 Food Production, Land Use and Politics - A Global Perspective 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGAG 59 Work Experience in Agriculture 1.0 or
- AGAG 60 Work Experience in Agriculture 2.0 or
- AGAG 61 Work Experience in Agriculture 3.0 or
- AGAG 62 Work Experience in Agriculture 4.0 or
- AGOR 51 Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 52 Hydraulics 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 53 Small Engine Repair I 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 54 Small Engine Repair II 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 55 Diesel Engine Repair 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 56 Engine Diagnostics 3.0 CSU

Total Units 35.0 - 38.0

Recommended Electives:
- AGOR 57 Power Train Repair 3.0
- AGOR 71 Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 72 Landscape/Hardscape Applications 3.0 CSU
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- COMP 1 Computer Keyboarding 4.0 CSU

Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Escrow Management
Business Administration Department
Major 20511
This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting - Financial 5.0 CSU,UC
- BUSA 72 Bookkeeping - Accounting 5.0
- BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- BUSR 50 Real Estate Principles 3.0 CSU
- BUSR 51 Legal Aspects of Real Estate 3.0
- BUSR 53 Real Estate Finance 3.0
- BUSR 76 Escrow Procedures I 3.0
- BUSR 77 Escrow Procedures II 3.0
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- COMP 1 Computer Keyboarding 4.0 CSU

Total Units 40.0

Recommended Electives:
- BUSA 8 Principles of Accounting - Managerial 5.0 CSU
- BUSL 18 Business Law or
- BUSL 18H Business Law - Honors
- BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 5 Business English or
- BUSR 52 Real Estate Practice or
- BUSR 52D Real Estate Practice Work Experience or
- BUSR 57 Income Tax Aspects of Real Estate Investments 3.0 CSU
- PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology or
- PSYC 1AH Introduction to Psychology - Honors

Section 8 77
Family and Consumer Sciences
Consumer Science and Design Technologies
Major 21309
This program provides students with the basic skills associated with the field of family and consumer sciences, which includes the needs of the home, the family, and its individual members. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU,UC
- FASH 10 Clothing Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
- FASH 15 Fashion Strategies 3.0 CSU
- FASH 17 Textiles 3.0 CSU,UC
- FCS 41 Life Management 3.0 CSU
- FCS 80 Financial Planning 3.0 CSU
- BUSA 71 Financial Planning 3.0 CSU
- ID 100 Fundamentals of Interior Design 3.0 CSU
- NF 20 Principles of Foods With Lab 3.0 CSU
- NF 62 Meal Management 3.0 CSU
- NF 25H Essentials of Nutrition 3.0 CSU,UC
- NF 28 Cultural and Ethnic Foods 3.0 CSU

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:
- CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community
- FASH 12 Advanced Clothing
- ID 105 Interior Design Studio I
- ID 130 Applied Color and Design Theory

Fashion Design
Consumer Science and Design Technologies
Major 21320
Exciting employment opportunities are available in both fashion design and costume design. In Southern California, the apparel industry and the entertainment industry support the largest number of employees and contribute significantly to the economy of the region. Expand your creative talents with this challenging major and find a career of your dreams. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree should consult with a counselor or advisor and the transfer institution.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- FASH 8 Introduction to Fashion 3.0 CSU
- FASH 9 History of Costume and Fashion 3.0 CSU
- FASH 10 Clothing Construction I 3.0 CSU
- FASH 12 Clothing Construction II 3.0 CSU
- FASH 15 Fashion Strategies 3.0 CSU
- FASH 17 Textiles 3.0 CSU,UC
- FASH 20 Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design 3.0
- FASH 21 Patternmaking I 3.0 CSU
- FASH 22 Fashion Design By Draping 3.0
- FASH 23 Patternmaking II 3.0
- FASH 30 Fashion Design and Product Development I 3.0
- FASH 31 Fashion Design and Product Development II 3.0
- FASH 32 Fashion Design and Product Development III 3.0

Total Units 39.0

Recommended Electives:
- FASH 26 Fashion Computer Assisted Design
- FASH 81 Work Experience in Fashion
- FASH 83 Work Experience in Fashion
- FASH 90 Field Studies
- FASH 91 Field Studies - New York
- FASH 92 Field Studies - Fashion Capitals
- FCS 41 Life Management
- FASH 90, FASH 91 and FASH 92 may be taken two times for credit.

Fire Technology
Fire Technology Department
Major 22105
The Fire Science major has been developed to offer pre-employment education for the undergraduate who desires to enter the field of fire science. It also provides the employed firefighter an opportunity for a professional education. Students intending to pursue a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
- FIRE 1 Fire Protection Organization 3.0 CSU
- FIRE 2 Fire Prevention Technology 3.0 CSU
- FIRE 3 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems 3.0 CSU
- FIRE 4 Building Construction for Fire Protection 3.0 CSU
- FIRE 5 Fire Behavior and Combustion 3.0 CSU
- FIRE 6 Hazardous Materials/ICS 3.0
The Fire Science major has been developed to offer pre-employment education for the undergraduate who desires to enter the field of fire science. It also provides the employed firefighter an opportunity for a professional education. Students intending to pursue a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferrability of courses.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU,UC - Financial
CSB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU,UC
FIRE 1 Fire Protection Organization 3.0 CSU
FIRE 8 Fire Company Organization and Management
FIRE 30 Fire Management 1 2.0
Total Units 20.5

Recommended Electives:
FIRE 2 Fire Prevention Technology
FIRE 41 Fire Prevention 1B
SPAN 66 Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel

Fire Technology - Administrative Law
Fire Technology Department
Major 22108
The Fire Science major has been developed to offer pre-employment education for the undergraduate who desires to enter the field of fire science. It also provides the employed firefighter an opportunity for a professional education. Students intending to pursue a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferrability of courses.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU,UC - Financial
CSB 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5 CSU,UC
FIRE 1 Fire Protection Organization 3.0 CSU
FIRE 8 Fire Company Organization and Management
FIRE 30 Fire Management 1 2.0
Total Units 21.5

Recommended Electives:
FIRE 2 Fire Prevention Technology
FIRE 41 Fire Prevention 1B
SPAN 66 Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel

Fire Technology - Fire Training
Fire Technology Department
Major 22111
The Fire Science major has been developed to offer pre-employment education for the undergraduate who desires to enter the field of fire science. It also provides the employed firefighter an opportunity for a professional education. Students intending to pursue a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferrability of courses.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:
FIRE 1 Fire Protection Organization 3.0 CSU
FIRE 2 Fire Prevention Technology 3.0 CSU
FIRE 3 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems 3.0 CSU
FIRE 4 Building Construction 3.0 CSU for Fire Protection
FIRE 5 Home Fire Inspection 3.0 CSU
FIRE 6 Hazardous Materials/ICS 3.0
FIRE 7 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy 3.0 CSU
FIRE 8 Fire Company Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
FIRE 10 Arson and Fire Investigation 3.0 CSU
FIRE 20 Fire Instructor 1A 2.0
FIRE 21 Fire Instructor 1B 2.0
FIRE 30 Fire Management 1 2.0
FIRE 50 Fire Command 1A 2.0
Total Units 35.0

Recommended Electives:
EMT 90 Emergency Medical Technician I
FIRE 40 Fire Prevention 1A
FIRE 41 Fire Prevention 1B
FIRE 51 Fire Command 1B
FIRE 60 Fire Investigation 1A
FIRE 61 Fire Investigation 1B
PE-F 50 Physical Skills Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science
PE-F 51 Agility Testing Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science
PE-F 52 Fitness and Conditioning for Law Enforcement, Fire Science and Forestry
SPAN 66 Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel

Programs Leading to an Associates Degree
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 6</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials/KCS</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 7</td>
<td>Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 20</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 1A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 21</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 1B</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 22</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 2a</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 23</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 2b</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 24</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 2c</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 30</td>
<td>Fire Management 1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 33.0

Recommended Electives:
- EMT 90 Emergency Medical Technician I
- FIRE 10 Arson and Fire Investigation
- FIRE 30 Fire Management 1
- FIRE 60 Fire Investigation 1A
- FIRE 61 Fire Investigation 1B
- PE-F 50 Physical Skills Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science
- PE-F 51 Agility Testing Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science
- PE-F 52 Fitness and Conditioning for Law Enforcement, Fire Science and Forestry
- SPAN 66 Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel

Fire Technology - Private Fire Service

Fire Technology Department Major 22112

The Fire Science major has been developed to offer pre-employment education for the undergraduate who desires to enter the field of fire science. It also provides the employed firefighter an opportunity for a professional development. Students wishing a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a faculty advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 11</td>
<td>Fire Apparatus and Equipment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 20</td>
<td>Fire Prevention 1A</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 41</td>
<td>Fire Prevention 1B</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 42</td>
<td>Fire Prevention 1C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:
- EMT 90 Emergency Medical Technician I
- FIRE 10 Arson and Fire Investigation
- FIRE 30 Fire Management 1
- FIRE 60 Fire Investigation 1A
- FIRE 61 Fire Investigation 1B
- PE-F 50 Physical Skills Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science
- PE-F 51 Agility Testing Preparation for Law Enforcement and Fire Science
- PE-F 52 Fitness and Conditioning for Law Enforcement, Fire Science and Forestry
- SPAN 66 Spanish for Fire and Police Personnel

Floral Design

Agricultural Sciences Department Major 20113

The courses in floral design are designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and challenging field. The courses in floral design are designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and challenging field. The courses in floral design are designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and challenging field.

Requirements for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 1</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 2</td>
<td>Plant Propagation/ Greenhouse Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 10</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 15</td>
<td>Interior Landscaping</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 25</td>
<td>Floral Design I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 26</td>
<td>Floral Design II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 27</td>
<td>Floral Design III</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 29</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 32</td>
<td>Landscaping and Nursery Management</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 91</td>
<td>Work Experience in Nursery Operations</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 92</td>
<td>Work Experience in Nursery Operations</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 93</td>
<td>Work Experience in Nursery Operations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 94</td>
<td>Work Experience in Nursery Operations</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISB 15</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 38.0 - 41.0

Histologic Technician Training

Biological Sciences Department Major 21211

This program provides on-campus and on-site technical training in the field of histotechnology, focusing on routine tissue sample preparation, special stains and techniques such as immunohistochemistry, and in situ hybridization. Training on campus will utilize samples routinely prepared in both clinical and research facilities. As part of their formal training, students of histotechnology will work through study guides provided by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP) for its certification examination. Partnerships with local facilities will allow for work experience and internship sites, required for certification of histotechnology graduates, and will provide further training for those interested in research and/or careers in the private sector.

Requirements for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 10</td>
<td>Principles of Continuous Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 20</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 60</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 62</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB 15</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS Select six (6) units from:
- BUSA Business: Accounting 1.0 - 5.0 CSU,UC
- BUSC Business: Economics 3.0 CSU
- BUSL Business: Law 1.0 - 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSB Business: Management 1.0 - 4.0 CSU,UC
- BUSW Business: Sales, Merchandising and Marketing 1.0 - 4.0 CSU
- CSB Computer Information Systems: Beginning 2.0 - 4.0 CSU
- COMP Computer Applications 0.5 - 4.0 CSU

Total Units 42.0

General Business

Accounting and Management Department Major 20501

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 7</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting - Financial</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 72</td>
<td>Bookkeeping - Accounting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL 18H</td>
<td>Business Law - Honors</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 38.0 - 41.0

2008-09 Mt. San Antonio College Catalog
These programs are intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with the department chairperson or counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses. The curriculum is flexible in nature to allow for previous experience and specialization in a given area of agriculture and agricultural business.

Requirements for the Major

**Required courses:**

- AGAB 20 Microcomputer Applications 3.0 CU,UC in Agriculture
- AGAG 59 Work Experience in Agriculture 3.0
- AGAG 60 Work Experience in Agriculture 2.0
- AGAG 61 Work Experience in Agriculture 3.0
- AGAG 62 Work Experience in Agriculture 3.0
- AGAN 4 Animal Nutrition 3.0 CU
- AGAN 2 Animal Nutrition 3.0
- AGLI 6 Horse Production 4.0 CU,UC
- AGLI 16 Horse Production 4.0 CU,UC
- AGLI 18 Horse Ranch Management 4.0 CU
- AGLI 19 Horse Hoof Care 2.0 CU
- AGLI 20 Horse Behavior and Training 2.0
- AGLI 96 Animal Sanitation and Disease Control 3.0 CU
- AGLI 97 Artificial Insemination of Livestock 2.0
- PLUS

Select four (4) units from:

---

**Total Units: 40.0 - 43.0**

### Horse Ranch Management

**Agricultural Sciences Department Major 20102**

The program of courses in Agriculture is designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and diverse profession. The Department offers a comprehensive Agricultural Sciences Program and is unique in that most courses provide hands-on experience designed to give the student a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. Students who intend to transfer should check the lower division requirements in the catalog of the college or university which they will attend and also the semester and year in which courses are offered.

The following programs list all courses needed to satisfy major requirements. Students may obtain certificates upon completion of required courses. It is recommended that all students consult with the department chairperson or faculty advisor to file an educational plan.

### Hospitality and Restaurant Management

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Major 21307**

This program provides students with an excellent background for a career in the hospitality and restaurant management industry. Students will have the education necessary for many entry-level positions. Students may wish to pursue a Certificate in Hospitality Management, Restaurant Management, Food Services, or Catering. This program is designed to articulate with the Collins School of Hospitality Management at Cal Poly Pomona, as well as other universities. (Note: HRM 65 is a required course in the Cal Poly program.) Students wishing to transfer should consult with Hospitality and Restaurant Management faculty or counselor or advisor to discuss transfer options.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- HRM 51 Introduction to Hospitality 3.0 CU
- HRM 52 Food Safety and Sanitation 1.5 CU
- HRM 53 Dining Room Service Management 3.0 CU
- HRM 54 Commercial Food Preparation 3.0 CU
- HRM 56 Management of Hospitality Personnel and Operations 3.0 CU
- HRM 57 Restaurant Cost Control 3.0 CU
- HRM 64 Hospitality Financial Accounting I 3.0 CU
- HRM 66 Hospitality Law 3.0 CU
- HRM 70 Introduction to Lodging 3.0 CU

**PLUS**

Select three (3) units from:

- HRM 53 Dining Room Service Management 3.0 CU
- HRM 54 Commercial Food Preparation 3.0 CU
- HRM 56 Management of Hospitality Personnel and Operations 3.0 CU
- HRM 57 Restaurant Cost Control 3.0 CU
- HRM 64 Hospitality Financial Accounting I 3.0 CU
- HRM 66 Hospitality Law 3.0 CU
- HRM 70 Introduction to Lodging 3.0 CU

**Recommended Electives:**

- HRM 91 Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality 3.0 CU
- HRM 92 Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality 3.0 CU
- HRM 93 Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality 3.0 CU
- NF 20 Principles of Food With Lab 3.0 CU

**Total Units: 28.5**

### Human Resource Management

**Accounting and Management Department Major 20530**

The Human Resource Management Degree is intended to prepare students to enter the business world in the dynamic environment of human resources. Students become familiar with various approaches to business organization and the strategic nature of human resource management. Studies in human resource law, compensation systems, training, and development will provide the student a solid foundation from which to build a career in human resource management. Transfer students will gain a strong human resource management business elective base initiating further study in a variety of fields. Students active in the work arena will acquire new skills that are highly desirable in a fast-paced work force.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- ANTH 22 General Anthropology 3.0 CU,UC
- BUSA 70 Payroll and Tax Accounting 3.0 CU
- BUSI 19 Advanced Business Law 3.0 CU
- BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CU
- BUSM 61 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CU
- BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CU
- BUSI 62 Human Resource Management 3.0 CU
- BUSI 25 Business Communications 3.0 CU
- CSIS 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CU

**Total Units: 28.0**

### Interior Design

**Consumer Science and Design Technologies Major 21301**

The program is available as a Certificate (Interior Merchandising), as an A.S. Degree Interior Design Assistant, and/or when combined with a Bachelor’s Degree qualifies student for Professional Designation in Interior Design (Professional Interior Designer) see below. Students desiring a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses. The Interior Design program works within a Regional Interior Design Program of nearby community colleges. Many of the required courses may also be offered at the following community colleges and will meet the requirements of the Mt.SAC program: Fullerton, Long Beach City, Orange Coast, and Saddleback. Regional course numbers all have an ID (Interior Design) prefix. Some Mt. San Antonio College courses are offered by other departments and are identified by Mt. San Antonio College prefixes and numbers. These courses have the regional ID course number in parenthesis following their course title.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- ARCH 11 Architectural Drawing 3.0 CU,UC
- ARCH 13 Architectural Illustration 3.0 CU,UC
- ARCH 15 Architectural Working Drawings - I 3.0 CU
- ARCH 16 Basic CAD and Computer Application 4.0 CU,UC
- BUSI 35 Professional Selling 3.0 CU
- ID 100 Fundamentals of Interior Design 3.0 CU
- ID 105 Interior Design Studio I 2.0 CU
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

| ID 120 | Interior Design Careers | 2.0 | CSU |
| ID 130 | Applied Color and Design Theory | 4.0 | CSU |
| ID 150 | Interior Materials and Products | 4.0 | CSU |
| ID 170 | Space Planning | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 180 | History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings I | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 190 | History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings II | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 210 | Fundamentals of Lighting | 3.0 | |
| ID 215 | Interior Design Studio II | 2.0 | CSU |
| ID 230 | Business and Professional Practice | 3.0 | |
| ID 240A | Interior Design Internship Seminar | 1.0 | |
| ID 240B | Interior Design Internship | 1.0 | |
| ID 100 | Fundamentals of Interior Design | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 105 | Interior Design Studio I | 2.0 | CSU |
| ID 130 | Applied Color and Design Theory | 4.0 | CSU |
| ID 150 | Interior Materials and Products | 4.0 | CSU |
| ID 170 | Space Planning | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 180 | History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings I | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 190 | History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings II | 3.0 | CSU |
| ID 210 | Fundamentals of Lighting | 3.0 | |
| ID 215 | Interior Design Studio II | 2.0 | CSU |
| ID 230 | Business and Professional Practice | 3.0 | |

**Recommended Electives:**
- ARCH 23 Architectural Illustration
- ARCH 24 Architectural Presentations
- ADJU 16 Basic CAD
- ID 100 Fundamentals of Interior Design
- ID 105 Interior Design Studio I
- ID 130 Applied Color and Design Theory

### International Business

**Accounting and Management Department Major 20507**

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

#### Requirements for the Major

**Required courses:**
- BUSL 20 International Business Law
- BUSL 20 Principles of Business
- BUSL 20 World Culture: A Business Perspective
- ANTH 22 General Cultural Anthropology
- BUSM 51 Principles of International Business
- BUSM 52 Principles of Exporting and Importing
- BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management
- BUSM 36 Principles of Marketing

**PLUS**
- Select one (1) course from:
  - BUSM 70 International Marketing Concepts
  - CHIN 1 Beginning Chinese
  - FRCH 1 Elementary French
  - GERM 1 Elementary German
  - ITAL 1 Elementary Italian
  - JAPN 1 Elementary Japanese
  - SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish

**Total Units** 27.0 - 28.0

**Recommended Electives:**
- BUSM 81 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 82 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 83 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 84 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 85 Special Issues in Business
- BUSM 85 Special Issues in Marketing

### Law Enforcement

**Public Services Department Major 22102**

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students desiring an Associate in Science Degree in Law Enforcement and are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The Licensed Vocational Nurse is provided career mobility in the Nursing Program. The Licensed Vocational Nurse may choose between earning an Associate in Science Degree in Nursing or completing the LVN 30-Unit Option track which leads to a certificate, not a degree.

**PREREQUISITE COURSES**
1. Human Anatomy, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
2. Human Physiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
3. Microbiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
4. English 1A (Writing Composition) minimum of three (3) semester units with a minimum grade of C.

**LICENSED VOCATIONAL NURSE TO RN**

**Nursing Department Major 21201**

The Mt. San Antonio College Nursing Program, approved and accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing, is a two-year program designed to prepare men and women to give direct nursing care to clients in various practice settings. The program consists of course work in nursing, science, general education and clinical nursing practice at local hospitals and health agencies. Graduates of the program receive an Associate in Science Degree in Nursing and are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The Licensed Vocational Nurse is provided career mobility in the Nursing Program. The Licensed Vocational Nurse may choose between earning an Associate in Science Degree in Nursing or completing the LVN 30-Unit Option track which leads to a certificate, not a degree.

**PREREQUISITE COURSES**
1. Human Anatomy, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
2. Human Physiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
3. Microbiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
4. English 1A (Writing Composition) minimum of three (3) semester units with a minimum grade of C. 5. PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology. 6. CHLD
**Requirements for the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 35</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD 10</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 14</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1A</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units: 24.0 - 27.0**

**NOTE:** Applicants planning to continue their education and enter a baccalaureate program in nursing will need to complete ANAT 35 and ANAT 36 instead of ANAT 10A and ANAT 10B, and MICR 1 instead of MICR 22.

### Requirements for the Associate Degree

- Students must develop an education plan with a counselor or educational advisor to complete college academic requirements for the AS degree. Contact Counseling and Advising Services to schedule an appointment.

### Selection Process

Beginning Fall 2006, students applying for admission to the Nursing Program will be required to see either a counselor or educational advisor to verify their eligibility. At this time, all students will need to bring to the Nursing Department on an appointment basis.

#### c) All students will need to bring official proof of high school graduation, GED, or college graduation from an accredited institution in the United States. Students should also be aware that once they have been admitted to the Nursing program and before beginning the clinical portion of the program, they will need to be able to pass both a criminal background check, including a screening by the Office of Inspector General for welfare or Social Security fraud, as well as testing negative for drug use. ALL APPLICANTS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS FOR SUCCESS IN THE NURSING PROGRAM.

#### Physical Demands:

- Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
- Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift/carry 50 lbs. or more)
- Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching.

#### Sensory Demands:

- Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)
- Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
- Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones

**Working Environment:**

- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposed to products containing latex

### English Language Skills

Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and others.

### Livestock Management

Agricultural Sciences Department

**Major 20103**

The program of courses in Agriculture is designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and diverse profession. The Department offers a comprehensive Agricultural Sciences Program and is unique in that most courses provide hands-on experience designed to give the student a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. Students who intend to transfer should check the lower division requirements in the catalog of the college or university which they may attend and also the semester and year in which courses are offered.

The following programs list all courses needed to satisfy major requirements. Students may obtain certificates upon completion of required courses listed. It is recommended that all students consult with the department chairperson, faculty advisor, or counselor to file an educational plan.

These programs are intended to prepare students for...
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Employment following graduation. Students desiring a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with the department chairperson or faculty advisor to discuss transferability of courses. The curriculum is flexible in nature to allow for previous experience and specialization in a given area of agriculture and agricultural business.

Requirements for the Major

**Required courses:**
- AGAB 20 Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGAG 1 Food Production, Land Use and Politics - A Global Perspective 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGAG 59 Work Experience in Agriculture 1.0
- AGAG 60 Work Experience in Agriculture 2.0
- AGAG 61 Work Experience in Agriculture 3.0
- AGAG 62 Work Experience in Agriculture 4.0
- AGAG 91 Agricultural Calculations 3.0
- AGAN 1 Animal Science 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGAN 2 Animal Nutrition 3.0 CSU
- AGAN 4 Animal Breeding 3.0
- AGLI 96 Animal Sanitation 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGLI 34 Livestock Judging and Selection 2.0 CSU,UC
- AGLI 40 Animal Health 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 56 Animal Science and Disease Control 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 16 Horse Production 4.0 CSU,UC
- AGLI 17 Sheep Production 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 30 Beef Production 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 34 Livestock Judging and Selection 2.0 CSU,UC
- AGLI 96 Animal Sanitation and Disease Control 3.0 CSU

**PLUS**
- Select six (6) units from:
  - AGOR 53 Small Engine Repair I 3.0 CSU
  - AGOR 71 Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
  - BUSM 20 Principles of Business 3.0 CSU,UC
  - BUSM 66 Small Business Management 3.0 CSU
  - BUSS 35 Professional Selling 3.0 CSU
  - BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU

**Total Units** 43.0 - 46.0

**Manufacturing Technology**

**Aircraft Maintenance Tech & Manufacturing Dept.**

**Major 20518**

This curriculum is designed to prepare the student for entrance into the manufacturing field in one of the machining occupations, such as machinist (manual, N/C, and CAD/CAM), or machinist apprentice.

Graduates may enter the manufacturing field in areas dealing with production, research and development, tool and die construction, mold making, or computerized manufacturing. Laboratory practice utilizes industrial types of equipment and precision measuring instruments to provide training in the various machining occupations. Setup and tooling procedures and part verification upon completion of the metal removing process are covered. Instruction on all types of lathes, mills, grinders, and specialized equipment such as EDM and CNC is included. Supplementary instruction is also provided in bench work, layout, inspection process, blueprint reading, metal composition, heat treatment, assembly procedures, jig and fixture design, and construction.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**
- MFG 111 Manufacturing Processes I 2.0 CSU
- MFG 121 Manufacturing Processes II 2.0 CSU
- MFG 151 AutoCAD 2D 2.0
- MFG 173 3-D CAD - Mechanical Modeling 2.0
- MFG 193 Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing 2.0
- MFG 381 MasterCAM I 2.0 CSU
- MFG 388 Advanced MasterCAM 2.0 CSU
- MFG 391 SurfCAM I 2.0 CSU
- MFG 393 SurfCAM II 2.0 CSU
- MFG 583 Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing 2.0
- MFG 701 Technical Mathematics 2.0 CSU
- MFG 721 Manufacturing Applications 2.0 CSU
- MFG 851 Manual CNC 2.0 CSU
- MFG 852 (Computerized Numerical Control) Operations

**PLUS**
- Select two (2) courses from:
  - MFG 253 Advanced Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing 2.0
  - MFG 273 Autodesk Inventor 2.0
  - WELD 40 Introduction to Welding 2.0 CSU

**Total Units** 28.0

**Marketing Management**

**Business Administration Department**

**Major 20510**

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting - Financial 5.0 CSU,UC
- BUSA 85 Special Issues in Marketing 2.0
- BUSA 100 Principles of Business 3.0 CSU,UC
- BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 5 Business English 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 35 Professional Selling 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 37 Business Communications 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 38 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU
- BUSO 39 International Marketing Concepts 3.0
- BUSO 58 Special Issues in Marketing 2.0
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

**PLUS**
- Select one (1) course from:
  - BUSA 1AH Principles of Economics - Macroeconomics 3.0 CSU,UC
  - BUSA 1B Principles of Economics - Microeconomics 3.0 CSU,UC
  - BUSA 1CH Principles of Economics - Microeconomics - Honors 3.0 CSU
  - BUSA 18 Principles of Economics - Microeconomics 3.0 CSU,UC
  - BUSA 18H Principles of Economics - Microeconomics - Honors 3.0 CSU
  - BUSA 1R Principles of Economics - Microeconomics - Honors 3.0 CSU

**Total Units** 53.0

**Special Information**

Additional general education courses needed for completion of the Associate in Science Degree requirements are listed in the Mt. San Antonio College Catalog, but are not required to qualify the student for the California State Board Examination. To remain in the program, students must maintain a "C" or better grade in all courses. The student will qualify to take the California State Board Examination upon completion of all the above courses, except MENT 62.

**Entrance Requirements**

In addition to meeting Mt. San Antonio College's academic standards for admission, applicants must be in good standing and satisfy the following requirements:

a) Be a high school graduate or equivalent. (All students who have taken coursework outside of the United States must have their transcript evaluated. Foreign transcripts will not be accepted without the evaluation.)
b) Be 18 years of age.

c) File a college application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.

d) Submit an application for the Mental Health/Psychiatric Technician Program to the Technology and Health Division Office (909) 594-5611, Ext. 4750. All applications are dated upon receipt in the Technology and Health Division Office. A program begins each fall and spring semester.

e) Take the required English Placement Test (AWE). Eligibility for ENGL 60 is advised.

   If you have already taken a college placement exam within the past two years at another school, arrange to have your test scores forwarded to the Technology and Health Division Office. (If you were tested at Mt. San Antonio College, the office will obtain the test scores as long as an “Application for Admission” is on file with the Admissions and Records Office.) Testing is administered by the Assessment Center, located in the Student Services Center. Arrangements should be made with them to schedule a date and time, and the English Placement Test, if required.

f) Forward two official transcripts of all coursework completed (high school, nursing school, and other than Mt. San Antonio College courses.) One transcript must be sent to the Technology and Health Division Office and the other to the Admissions and Records Office.

g) For students who possess a college degree, the English Placement Test is not required. However, it will be necessary for a student to obtain two official copies of the college transcript showing the degree issued. One transcript must be sent to the Technology and Health Division Office and the other to the Admissions and Records Office.

NOTE: Concerning Entrance Requirements ‘e’ and ‘f’, if the course(s) were taken and/or the degree obtained at Mt. San Antonio College, it is not necessary to request transcripts.

Indicate in the mailing address the program for which your transcript is being sent to the Technology and Health Division Office. EXAMPLE: Mt. San Antonio College Technology and Health Division Psychiatric Technician Program 1100 North Grand Avenue Walnut, CA 91789-1399

h) A physical examination, including specific immunizations, and consent/disclaimer for Hepatitis A/B. A/B vaccine is required of all candidates prior to beginning classes. Students must provide proof that he/she does not have Tuberculosis. These requirements are in accordance with the healthcare agency policy that insures that students are in good health and free from communicable disease and able to perform their training functions. Drug testing may also be required as part of this physical examination. Proof of high school graduation and malpractice insurance are required of all candidates upon acceptance.

i) Certain convictions may prevent a candidate from being licensed as a Psychiatric Technician.

j) All students may be required to complete a background check prior to entering the clinical education phase.

Selection Procedure:

In determining eligibility of an applicant, consideration will be given to satisfactory scores on the English Placement Test. The College will make every effort to notify the applicant of acceptance by mail no less than two months prior to the beginning of a program. All Applicants are required to meet the Essential Functions for Success in the Mental Health Technology - Psychiatric Technician Program.

ALL APPLICANTS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS FOR SUCCESS IN THE MENTAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY - PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN PROGRAM.

Physiological Demands:

1. Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting, positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
2. Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
3. Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift and carry at least 125 pounds)
4. Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching

Sensory Demands:

1. Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)
2. Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
3. Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
4. Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
5. Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones

Working Environment:

1. May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
2. Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
3. Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
4. Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
5. Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
6. Subject to burns and cuts
7. Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
8. Handle emergency or crisis situations
9. Subject to many interruptions
10. Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
11. Exposed to products containing latex

English Language Skills:

Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

Nursing

Nursing Department

Major 21203

The Mt. San Antonio College Nursing Program, approved and accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing, is a two-year program designed to prepare men and women to give direct nursing care to clients in various practice settings. The program consists of course work in nursing, science, general education and clinical nursing practice at local hospitals and health agencies. Graduates of the program receive an Associate in Science Degree in Nursing and are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse.

Prerequisite Courses:

1. Human Anatomy, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four (4) semester units.
2. Human Physiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four (4) semester units.
3. Microbiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four (4) semester units.
4. English 1A (Writing Composition) minimum of three (3) semester units with a minimum grade of C.

Non-course requirements:

1. An overall grade point average of 2.5 for the Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, and Microbiology prerequisite courses with no grade less than a “C” for each course and no more than one repetition of any one of the courses.

2. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 for all college coursework completed.

3. Eligibility for Math 51

4. High school graduation or GED or academic degree from an accredited college/university in the United States.

5. Criminal background check and drug screening must be completed prior to any patient contact.

6. A physical examination, including specific immunizations is required of all candidates prior to the beginning of nursing classes.

7. Current Level C-Provider CPR certification

Regarding Licensure:

The California Board of Registered Nursing (BRN) protects the consumer by screening applicants for licensure in order to identify potentially unsafe practitioners. The BRN may deny applications for interim permits, temporary licenses, and permanent licenses, if the applicant has been found guilty of dishonesty, fraud or deceit, felony child abuse, sex offense crimes, acts involving narcotics, dangerous drugs or devices, assault and/or battery, and other crimes. Applicants who have questions regarding limitations related to licensure should contact the California Board of Registered Nursing at (916) 322-3350 or access its website at www.rn.ca.gov

Requirements for Nursing

Required courses:

NURS 1A The Nursing Process I 4.7 CU
NURS 1B The Nursing Process II 4.7 CU
NURS 2 Pharmacology 2.0 CU
NURS 3 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Locomotion/Sensation/Integument/Oncology/Immunology 3.5 CU
NURS 4 Maternity Nursing 3.0 CU
NURS 5 Psychiatric Nursing 3.0 CU
NURS 6 Pediatric Nursing 3.0 CU
NURS 7 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Nutrition/Elimination/Surgical Asepsis 3.0 CU
NURS 8 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Circulation and Oxygenation 5.0 CU
NURS 9 Leadership in Nursing 1.0 CU
NURS 10 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Integration/Regulation 4.0 CU
NURS 11 Preceptorship in Nursing 2.0 CU

Total Units 43.0

Section 8 85
PROGRAMS LEADING TO AN ASSOCIATES DEGREE

Requirements for the Major

ANAT 35 Human Anatomy 5.0 CSU, UC
ANAT 36 Human Physiology 5.0 CSU, UC
ANAT 10A Introductory Human Anatomy and
ANAT 10B Introductory Human Physiology 4.0 CSU, UC
MICR 1 Principles of Microbiology 5.0 CSU, UC
MICR 22 Microbiology 4.0 CSU, UC
ENGL 1A Freshman Composition 3.0 CSU, UC
CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development 3.0 CSU, UC
PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology 3.0 CSU, UC
SPCH 1A Public Speaking 3.0 CSU, UC

Total Units 24.0 - 27.0

Applications planning to continue their education and enter a baccalaureate program in nursing will need to complete ANAT 35 and ANAT 36 instead of ANAT 10A and ANAT 10B and MICR 1 instead of MICR 22.

Requirements for the Associate Degree

Students must develop an education plan with a counselor or educational advisor to complete college academic requirements for the AS degree. Contact Counseling and Advising Services to schedule an appointment.

Application Process:

Beginning Fall 2006, students applying for admission to the Nursing Program will be required to see either a counselor or educational advisor to verify their eligibility to enter into the nursing admission lottery.

Procedure:

Students must complete all course prerequisites prior to requesting an appointment for certifying readiness to enter into the Nursing lottery process.

1) Students must complete all course prerequisites prior to requesting an appointment for certifying readiness to enter into the Nursing lottery process.

Course Prerequisites:

a) ANAT 10A or 35, Human Anatomy;
   b) ANAT 10B or 36, Human Physiology
   c) MICRO 1 or 22, Microbiology
   d) ENGL 1A, Freshman Composition

2) Eligibility for entering the Nursing admission lottery will be based on the following criteria:

a) A grade point average of 2.5 in Human Anatomy, Human Physiology and Microbiology. Each course must be completed with a minimum grade of "C," and no more than one repetition of one course.

b) English composition must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher;

c) A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5, in all college coursework completed at the time of certification;

d) Students must have eligibility to enroll in MATH 51, Elementary Algebra.

3) The eligibility appointment:

a) Once a student has completed all course prerequisites, they may request an appointment with a counselor or educational advisor.

b) Students who have completed coursework at other colleges must bring the following information to their eligibility appointment:

   - Official transcripts of all college work completed at all colleges;
   - If the prerequisite courses were completed at another college, a course description and a copy of the course syllabus;

   - Students completing college coursework outside of the United States will need to have their transcripts evaluated by an approved international transcript evaluation agency and must bring the final evaluation to their appointment (students may be able to obtain a list of agencies from the Admissions & Records Office).

Due to specific college deadlines for International Student applications, please inform the Counselor/Educational Advisor that this applies to you.

c) All students will need to bring official proof of high school graduation, GED, or college graduation from an accredited institution in the United States.

APPOINTMENTS FOR ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION WILL ONLY BE MADE DURING THE FOLLOWING MONTHS:

- September 1 - October 31
- March 1 - April 30

Students should also be aware that once they have been admitted to the Nursing program and before beginning the clinical portion of the program, they will need to be able to pass both a criminal background check, including a screening by the Office of Inspector General for welfare or Social Security fraud, as well as testing negative for drug use.

FINAL SELECTION OF STUDENTS FOR EACH NURSING CLASS WILL BE DETERMINED BY LOTTERY.

All applicants are required to meet the essential functions for success in the nursing program.

Physical Demands:

- Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
- Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift/carry 50 lbs. or more)
- Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, crouching.

Sensory Demands:

- Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices).
- Distance vision: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
- Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones

Working Environment:

- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases

- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
- Exposed to products containing latex

English Language Skills:

Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the nursing program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and for others.

Ornamental Horticulture

Agricultural Sciences Department

Major 20119

The courses in ornamental horticulture are designed to enable students to prepare for exciting careers in the essential and diverse horticulture professions. Careers in nursery management, retail garden centers, landscape design, installation and maintenance, arboriculture and botanic gardens, arboriculture, interior landscaping, education, and research are just some of the options.

This degree is part of our comprehensive agricultural sciences program. Our program is unique in that most courses provide hands-on experience and are designed to give the student combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. Students who intend to transfer should meet with a counselor or advisor to check the lower division requirements in the catalog of the college or university which they will attend and also the semester and year in which courses are offered.

Listed below are the courses needed to satisfy major requirements. It is recommended that students consult with the department chairperson, advisor or counselor to file an educational plan. For additional information, please call the Agricultural Sciences Department, ext. 4540, or visit the Mt. SAC Web site at www.mtsac.edu/instruction/sciences/agriculture.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- AGAG 1 Food Production, Land Use and Politics - A Global Perspective 3.0 CSU
- AGOR 1 Horticultural Science 3.0 CSU
AGOR 2  Plant Propagation/ Greenhouse Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 13  Landscape Design 3.0 CSU
AGOR 24  Integrated Pest Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 29  Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 30  Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 32  Landscaping and Nursery Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 39  Turf Grass Production and Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 50  Soil Science and Management 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 62  Landscape Irrigation 3.0 CSU
AGOR 71  Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU
AGOR 91  Work Experience in Nursery Operations or Design and Installation 1.0
AGOR 92  Work Experience in Nursery Operations 2.0
AGOR 93  Work Experience in Nursery Operations 3.0
AGOR 94  Work Experience in Nursery Operations 4.0
PLUS Select six (6) units from:
AGOR 15  Interior Landscaping 3.0
AGOR 25  Floral Design I 3.0 CSU
AGOR 26  Floral Design II 3.0 CSU
AGOR 40  Sports Turf Management 3.0
AGOR 51  Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0
AGOR 53  Small Engine Repair I 3.0 CSU
AGOR 63  Landscape Irrigation Systems Management 3.0
AGOR 72  Landscape Hardscape Applications 3.0 CSU
AGOR 75  Urban Arboriculture 3.0
CISB 15  Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
Total Units 43.0 - 46.0

Paralegal/Legal
- Bankruptcy Specialty
Business Administration Department
Major 21401

The Paralegal/Legal - Bankruptcy Specialty program is intended to prepare students for employment as paralegals in both private and public sectors following graduation. The American Bar Association (ABA) By-Laws Section 21.12 uses the terms paralegal and legal assistant interchangeably referring to persons who, although not members of the legal profession, are qualified through education, training, or work experience and are employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, governmental agency, or other entity in a capacity or function which involves the performance, under the direction and supervision of an attorney, of specifically delegated substantive legal work. Paralegals/legal assistants must comply with the legal restrictions in the practice of law by nonlawyers.

The paralegal program stresses practical application and the development of job skills, as well as teaching legal theory. The program is designed to enhance the ability of students to reason, understand and apply correct principles of law by teaching analytical and critical thinking skills as opposed to role learning. Graduates of the program will possess skills for advancement and specialized areas in the paralegal profession. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

The American Bar Association has reviewed the Paralegal/Legal Specialist Program and found it in compliance with the standards developed by the Standing Committee on Legal Assistant Programs. The Paralegal/Legal Specialty Program has been granted approval by the American Bar Association.

Special Information:
The ABA does not recognize the following courses as meeting its definition of General Education: ARTB 14, ARTD 15A, ARTD 17A, ARTD 20, ARTD 25A, ARTS 30A, ARTS 40A, THTR 11, MUS 7, AD 3 and COUN 5. Students developing their educational plan should select another course from the Mt.SAC General Education area which will satisfy that area's General Education requirement.

Paralegal/Legal
- Corporations/Business Specialty
Business Administration Department
Major 21405

The Paralegal/Legal - Corporations/Business Specialty program is intended to prepare students for employment as paralegals in both private and public sectors following graduation. The American Bar Association (ABA) By-Laws Section 21.12 uses the terms paralegal and legal assistant interchangeably referring to persons who, although not members of the legal profession, are qualified through education, training, or work experience and are employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, governmental agency, or other entity in a capacity or function which involves the performance, under the direction and supervision of an attorney, of specifically delegated substantive legal work. Paralegals/legal assistants must comply with the legal restrictions in the practice of law by nonlawyers.

The paralegal program stresses practical application and the development of job skills as well as teaching legal theory. The program is designed to enhance the ability of students to reason, understand and apply correct principles of law by teaching analytical and critical thinking skills as opposed to role learning. Graduates of the program will possess skills for advancement and specialized areas in the paralegal profession. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

The American Bar Association has reviewed the Paralegal/Legal Specialist Program and found it in compliance with the standards developed by the Standing Committee on Legal Assistant Programs. The Paralegal/Legal Specialty Program has been granted approval by the American Bar Association.

Special Information:
The ABA does not recognize the following courses as meeting its definition of General Education: ARTB 14, ARTD 15A, ARTD 17A, ARTD 20, ARTD 25A, ARTS 30A, ARTS 40A, THTR 11, MUS 7, AD 3 and COUN 5. Students developing their educational plan should select another course from the Mt.SAC General Education area which will satisfy that area's General Education requirement.

Recommended Electives:
The Paralegal/Legal faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses, including PLGL 36 - Paralegal Internship.

Required courses:
PLGL 30  Introduction to Paralegal/Legal 3.0 CSU
PLGL 31A  Legal Analysis and Writing 3.0 CSU
PLGL 31B  Advanced Legal Analysis and Writing 3.0 CSU
PLGL 32  Civil Procedure Pretrial 3.0 CSU
PLGL 33A  Civil Procedure Trial 3.0 CSU
PLGL 33B  Civil Procedure-Trial and Post-Trial 3.0 CSU
PLGL 35A  Law Office Procedures 3.0 CSU
PLGL 35B  Automated Law Office Procedures 3.0
PLGL 37  Tort Law 3.0 CSU
PLGL 38  Employment and Ethical Issues in Paralegalism 2.0
PLGL 39  Contract Law 3.0 CSU
PLGL 40  Property Law 3.0 CSU
PLGL 41  Bankruptcy Law 3.0 CSU
PLGL 42  Bankruptcy Law 3.0 CSU
PLGL 43  Creditors' Rights 3.0 CSU
Total Units 38.0

The Paralegal/Legal faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses, including PLGL 36 - Paralegal Internship.

Special Information:
The ABA does not recognize the following courses as meeting its definition of General Education: ARTB 14, ARTD 15A, ARTD 17A, ARTD 20, ARTD 25A, ARTS 30A, ARTS 40A, THTR 11, MUS 7, AD 3 and COUN 5. Students developing their educational plan should select another course from the Mt.SAC General Education area which will satisfy that area's General Education requirement.
Paralegal/Legal - Criminal Specialty
Business Administration Department
Major 21402

The Paralegal/Legal - Criminal Specialty program is intended to prepare students for employment as paralegals in both private and public sectors following graduation. The American Bar Association (ABA) By-Laws Section 21.12 uses the terms paralegal and legal assistant interchangeably referring to persons who, although not members of the legal profession, are qualified through education, training, or work experience and are employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, governmental agency, or other entity in a capacity or function which involves the performance, under the direction and supervision of an attorney, of specifically delegated substantive legal work. Paralegals/legal assistants must comply with the legal restrictions in the practice of law by nonlawyers.

The paralegal program stresses practical application and the development of job skills as well as teaching legal theory. The program is designed to enhance the ability of students to reason, understand and apply correct principles of law by teaching analytical and critical thinking skills as opposed to rote learning. Graduates of the program will qualify for entry level employment and will possess skills for advancement and specialized areas in the paralegal profession. The Paralegal/Legal Specialty Program has been granted approval by the American Bar Association.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>CSU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 30 - Introduction to Paralegal/Legal</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 31A - Legal Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 31B - Advanced Legal Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 33A - Civil Procedure Pretrial</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 33B - Civil Procedure-Trial</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 35A - Law Office Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 35B - Automated Law Office Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 37 - Tort Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 38 - Employment and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 39 - Contract Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 35.0

Recommended Electives:
The Paralegal/Legal faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses, including PLGL 36 - Paralegal Internship.

Special Information:
The ABA does not recognize the following courses as meeting its definition of General Education: ARTB 14, ARTD 15A, ARTD 17A, ARTD 20, ARTD 25A, ARTS 30A, ARTS 40A, THTR 11, MUS 7, AD 3 and COUN 5. Students developing their educational plan should select another course from the Mt. SAC General Education area which will satisfy that area’s General Education requirement.

Paralegal/Legal - Family Law Specialty
Business Administration Department
Major 21403

The Paralegal/Legal - Family Law Specialty program is intended to prepare students for employment as paralegals in both private and public sectors following graduation. The American Bar Association (ABA) By-Laws Section 21.12 uses the terms paralegal and legal assistant interchangeably referring to persons who, although not members of the legal profession, are qualified through education, training, or work experience and are employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, governmental agency, or other entity in a capacity or function which involves the performance, under the direction and supervision of an attorney, of specifically delegated substantive legal work. Paralegals/legal assistants must comply with the legal restrictions in the practice of law by nonlawyers.

The paralegal program stresses practical application and the development of job skills as well as teaching legal theory. The program is designed to enhance the ability of students to reason, understand and apply correct principles of law by teaching analytical and critical thinking skills as opposed to rote learning. Graduates of the program will qualify for entry level employment and will possess skills for advancement and specialized areas in the paralegal profession. The Paralegal/Legal Specialty Program has been granted approval by the American Bar Association.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>CSU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 30 - Introduction to Paralegal/Legal</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 31A - Legal Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 31B - Advanced Legal Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 33A - Civil Procedure Pretrial</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 33B - Civil Procedure-Trial</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 35A - Law Office Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 35B - Automated Law Office Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 37 - Tort Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 38 - Employment and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 39 - Contract Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 35.0

Recommended Electives:
The Paralegal/Legal faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses, including PLGL 36 - Paralegal Internship.

Special Information:
The ABA does not recognize the following courses as meeting its definition of General Education: ARTB 14, ARTD 15A, ARTD 17A, ARTD 20, ARTD 25A, ARTS 30A, ARTS 40A, THTR 11, MUS 7, AD 3 and COUN 5. Students developing their educational plan should select another course from the Mt. SAC General Education area which will satisfy that area’s General Education requirement.

Paralegal/Legal - Landlord/Tenant Specialty
Business Administration Department
Major 21404

The Paralegal/Legal - Landlord/Tenant Specialty program is intended to prepare students for employment as paralegals in both private and public sectors following graduation. The American Bar Association (ABA) By-Laws Section 21.12 uses the terms paralegal and legal assistant interchangeably referring to persons who, although not members of the legal profession, are qualified through education, training, or work experience and are employed or retained by a lawyer, law office, governmental agency, or other entity in a capacity or function which involves the performance, under the direction and supervision of an attorney, of specifically delegated substantive legal work. Paralegals/legal assistants must comply with the legal restrictions in the practice of law by nonlawyers.

The paralegal program stresses practical application and the development of job skills as well as teaching legal theory. The program is designed to enhance the ability of students to reason, understand and apply correct principles of law by teaching analytical and critical thinking skills as opposed to rote learning. Graduates of the program will qualify for entry level employment and will possess skills for advancement and specialized areas in the paralegal profession. The Paralegal/Legal Specialty Program has been granted approval by the American Bar Association.

Requirements for the Major
Required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>CSU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 30 - Introduction to Paralegal/Legal</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 31A - Legal Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 31B - Advanced Legal Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 33A - Civil Procedure Pretrial</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 33B - Civil Procedure-Trial</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 35A - Law Office Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 35B - Automated Law Office Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 37 - Tort Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 38 - Employment and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLGL 39 - Contract Law</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 35.0

Recommended Electives:
The Paralegal/Legal faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses, including PLGL 36 - Paralegal Internship.

Special Information:
The ABA does not recognize the following courses as meeting its definition of General Education: ARTB 14, ARTD 15A, ARTD 17A, ARTD 20, ARTD 25A, ARTS 30A, ARTS 40A, THTR 11, MUS 7, AD 3 and COUN 5. Students developing their educational plan should select another course from the Mt. SAC General Education area which will satisfy that area’s General Education requirement.
requirements for the Major

AGOR 75 Urban Arboriculture 3.0
AGOR 91 Work Experience in Nursery Operations 1.0
AGOR 92 Work Experience in Nursery Operations 2.0
AGOR 93 Work Experience in Nursery Operations 3.0
AGOR 94 Work Experience in Nursery Operations 4.0
CSB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

Total Units 44.0 - 47.0

Pet Science
Agricultural Sciences Department

Major 20104

The program of courses in Agriculture is designed to enable students to prepare for a career in this essential and diverse profession. The Department offers a comprehensive Agricultural Sciences Program and is unique in that most courses provide hands-on experience designed to give the student a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. Students who intend to transfer should meet with a counselor or advisor to check the lower division requirements in the catalog of the college or university they wish to attend and also the semester and year in which courses are offered.

This program is intended to prepare students to manage a park or sports facility and also for employment following graduation. Students will learn how to design, install and manage irrigation systems, set up and implement fertilizer and pest management programs, design and properly install a complete landscape (including all plants and hardscape), and properly identify and maintain trees, shrubs and turfgrasses. In addition, students will learn about personnel management, budgeting and other management topics.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

AGAG 1 Food Production, Land Use and Politics - A Global Perspective 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 4 Park Management 3.0
AGOR 5 Park Facilities 3.0
AGOR 13 Landscape Design 3.0 CSU
AGOR 24 Integrated Pest Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 29 Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 30 Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs 3.0 CSU,UC
AGOR 39 Turf Grass Production and Management 3.0 CSU
AGOR 51 Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations 3.0 CSU
AGOR 62 Landscape Irrigation - Design and Installation 3.0 CSU
AGOR 63 Landscape Irrigation Systems Management 3.0
AGOR 71 Landscape Construction Fundamentals 3.0 CSU

AGAN 51 Animal Handling and Restraint 3.0 CSU
AGAN 94 Animal Breeding 3.0
AGL 96 Animal Sanitation and Disease Control 3.0 CSU
AGPE 70 Pet Shop Management 3.0
AGPE 71 Canine Management 3.0
AGPE 72 Feline Management 3.0
AGPE 73 Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management 2.0
AGPE 74 Reptile Management 2.0
AGPE 76 Aviculture - Cage and Aviary Birds 3.0

Total Units 34.0
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

Psychiatric Technician to RN
Nursing Department
Major 21209

The Mt. San Antonio College Nursing Program, approved and accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing, is a two-year program designed to prepare men and women to give direct nursing care to clients in various practice settings. The program consists of course work in nursing, science, general education and clinical nursing practice at local hospitals and health agencies. Graduates of the program receive an Associate in Science Degree in Nursing and are eligible to take the NCLEX-RN examination leading to licensure as a Registered Nurse.

The Psychiatric Technician is provided career mobility into the Nursing Program to earn an Associate Degree in Nursing.

Prerequisite Courses:

1. Human Anatomy, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
2. Human Physiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
3. Microbiology, including a laboratory component, a minimum of four semester units.
4. English 1A (Writing Composition) minimum of three semester units with units with a minimum grade of C.
5. PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology
6. CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development or PSYC 14 Developmental Psychology

Non-course requirements:

1. An overall grade point average of 2.5 for the Human Anatomy, Human Physiology, and Microbiology prerequisite courses with no grade less than a "C" for each course and no more than one repetition of any course and ANAT 10B and MICR 1 instead of MICR 22.

NOTE: Applicants planning to continue their education and enter a baccalaureate program in nursing will need to complete ANAT 35 and ANAT 36 instead of ANAT 10A and ANAT 10B and MICR 1 instead of MICR 22.

Requirements for Nursing

Required courses:

NURS 1 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Locomotion/Sensation/Integration/Oncology/Immunology 3.5 CSU
NURS 4 Maternity Nursing 3.0 CSU
NURS 6 Pediatric Nursing 3.0 CSU
NURS 7 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Nutrition/elimination/Surgical Asepsis 7.0 CSU
NURS 8 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Circulation and Oxygenation 5.0 CSU
NURS 9 Leadership in Nursing 1.0 CSU
NURS 10 Medical-Surgical Nursing: Integration/Regulation 4.0 CSU
NURS 11 Preceptorship in Nursing 2.0 CSU

Total Units 28.5

Requirements for the Major

ANAT 35 Human Anatomy 5.0 CSU, UC
ANAT 36 Human Physiology 5.0 CSU, UC
ANAT 10A Introductory Human Anatomy and Physiology 4.0 CSU, UC
ANAT 10B Introductory Human Physiology 4.0 CSU, UC
MICR 1 Principles of Microbiology 5.0 CSU, UC
MICR 1A Freshman Composition 4.0 CSU, UC
CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development or PSYC 14 Developmental Psychology 3.0 CSU, UC
PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology 3.0 CSU, UC
SPCH 1A Public Speaking 3.0 CSU, UC

Total Units 25.0 - 27.0

NOTE: Applicants planning to continue their education and enter a baccalaureate program in nursing will need to complete ANAT 35 and ANAT 36 instead of ANAT 10A and ANAT 10B and MICR 1 instead of MICR 22.

Requirements for the Associate Degree

Students must develop an education plan with a counselor or educational advisor to complete college academic requirements for the A.S. degree. Contact Counseling and Advising Services to schedule an appointment.

Selection Process

Beginning Fall 2006, students applying for admission to the Nursing Program will be required to see either a counselor or educational advisor to verify their eligibility to enter the Nursing program.

Procedure:

Students must complete all course prerequisites prior to requesting an appointment for certifying readiness to enter into the Nursing program. Once eligibility has been established, students will enter on a first come first served basis.

The eligibility appointment:

a) Once a student has completed all course prerequisites, the student will then apply to the Nursing Department on an appointment basis.

b) Students who have completed coursework at other colleges must bring the following information to their appointment (students may be able to pass both a criminal background check, including a screening by the Office of Inspector General for welfare or Social Security fraud, as well as testing negative for drug use. ALL APPLICANTS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET THE ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS FOR SUCCESS IN THE NURSING PROGRAM.

Physical Demands:

- Perform prolonged, extensive or considerable standing/walking, lifting, positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
- Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift/carry 50 lbs. or more)
- Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching

Sensory Demands:

- Color vision: ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices).
- Distance perception: ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- Depth perception: ability to judge distance and space relationships
- Near vision: ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- Hearing: able to recognize a full range of tones

Working Environment:

- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens
- Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
- Subject to burns and cuts
- Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
- Handle emergency or crisis situations
- Subject to many interruptions
- Requires decisions/actions related to end life issues
- Exposed to products containing latex
Radio Broadcasting: Behind the Scenes
Commercial and Entertainment Arts
Major 20606

The Radio Broadcasting Behind-the-Scenes Degree is designed for students who are interested in the non-performance side of the broadcasting industry. Instruction in this major prepares students for entry-level jobs in a variety of areas including production, promotion, copywriting and management. Students also receive instruction in the business side of the industry and can further customize their program by selecting from a variety of optional courses. Students intending to pursue a Bachelor’s Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- R-TV 01 Introduction to Broadcasting 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 09 Broadcast Sales and Promotion 3.0
- R-TV 10 Radio Management and Programming 3.0
- R-TV 11A Beginning Radio Production 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 11B Advanced Radio Production 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 12 Commercial Copywriting 3.0
- R-TV 15 Broadcast Business Practices 3.0
- R-TV 16 Broadcast Career Preparation 3.0
- R-TV 97A Radio/Entertainment Industry Seminar 1.0
- R-TV 97B Radio/Entertainment Industry Internship 1.0
- R-TV 97C Entertainment Industry Internship - KSAK Radio 1.0
- R-TV 97D Entertainment Industry Internship - KSAK Radio 2.0

PLUS

Select nine (9) units from:

- R-TV 03 Sportscasting and Reporting 1.5
- R-TV 04 Broadcast News Field Reporting 3.0
- R-TV 05 Radio-TV Newswriting 3.0
- R-TV 06 Broadcast Traffic Reporting 1.5
- R-TV 08 KSAX Radio Studio Operations 2.0 CSU
- R-TV 09 Broadcast Sales and Promotion 3.0
- R-TV 10 Radio Management and Programming 3.0
- R-TV 11A Beginning Radio Production 3.0
- R-TV 11B Advanced Radio Production 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 12 Commercial Copywriting 3.0
- R-TV 13 Commercial Voice-Overs 3.0
- R-TV 14 Market Research 1.5
- R-TV 15 Broadcast Business Practices 3.0
- R-TV 16 Broadcast Career Preparation 3.0
- R-TV 97A Radio/Entertainment Industry Seminar 1.0
- R-TV 97B Radio/Entertainment Industry Internship 1.0
- R-TV 97C Entertainment Industry Internship - KSAK Radio 1.0
- R-TV 97D Entertainment Industry Internship - KSAK Radio 2.0

Total Units: 36.0 - 37.0

Recommended Electives:

- ANIM 115 Storyboarding

Radiologic Technology

Radiologic Technology Department
Major 21206

The course of study in Radiologic Technology offered at Mt. San Antonio College and its affiliated hospitals will prepare students to be certified radiologic technologists. Students will gain knowledge and understanding of the diagnostic uses of x-ray, as well as the technical skills to use x-ray equipment in both laboratory and clinical settings. The courses are developed to enable students to operate x-ray equipment, assist in the diagnosis of disease, and to observe proper medical ethics. Students will learn the nature of radiation, the principles of electricity, the structure of x-ray machines, and the operation of a clinical x-ray department.

To remain in the program, students must maintain a grade of “C” or better in all courses. Upon completion of the Associate in Science Degree in Radiologic Technology, graduates are eligible to apply for the registry examination through the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists and the California Certification of Radiologic Technology. This is a licensed profession, and a valid Social Security Number is required to obtain state certification and national licensure.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- ANAT 10A Introductory Human Anatomy 4.0 CSU,UC
- MEDI 90 Medical Terminology 3.0 CSU
- RAD 29 Radiographic Pathology 1.5
- RAD 31 Fluroscopy 2.0
- RAD 32 Digital Imaging in Radiology 2.0
- RAD 50 Radiologic Technology 3.0 CSU
- RAD 52A Techniques of Radiologic Technology 4.5 CSU
- RAD 52B Techniques of Radiologic Technology 2.5 CSU
- RAD 53A Techniques of Radiologic Technology 5.0 CSU
- RAD 54A Techniques of Radiologic Technology 3.0 CSU
- RAD 55A Techniques of Radiologic Technology 7.0 CSU
- RAD 55B Techniques of Radiologic Technology 2.5 CSU
- RAD 56 Techniques of Radiologic Technology 7.0 CSU
- RAD 57 Techniques of Radiologic Technology 4.0 CSU
- RAD 61A Theory of Radiologic Technology 4.0 CSU
- RAD 61B Radiographic Positioning 3.0 CSU
- RAD 61C Radiologic Technology Seminar 1.0 CSU
- RAD 62A Theory of Radiologic Technology 4.0 CSU
- RAD 62B Radiographic Positioning 3.0 CSU
- RAD 62C Radiologic Technology Seminar 1.0 CSU
- RAD 63 Theory of Radiologic Technology 4.0 CSU
- RAD 64 Theory of Radiologic Technology 4.0 CSU
- RAD 91 Nursing Procedures 2.0 CSU
- RAD 92 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 93 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 94 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 95 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 96 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 97 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 98 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 99 Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 9A Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU
- RAD 9B Principles of Radiologic Technology 2.0 CSU

Total Units: 77.0

NOTE: ANAT 10A and MEDI 90 may be taken prior to entering program.

Admission Requirements:

In addition to meeting Mt. San Antonio College's academic standards for admission, applicants must be in good standing and satisfy the following requirements:

a) Applicant must be 18 years of age upon entrance into the program.

b) High school graduate or equivalent.

c) Possess a valid Social Security Card. This is a licensed profession, and a valid Social Security Number is required to obtain state certification and national licensure.

d) File a college application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.

e) Take the college placement examination which is used as an indicator. If you have already taken a college placement test within the past two years at another school, arrange to have your scores forwarded to the Technology and Health Division Office. If you were tested at Mt. San Antonio College, the Technology and Health Division Office will obtain the test scores as long as an “Application for Admission” is on file with the Admissions and Records Office. Arrangement should be made with the Service Center to schedule a date and time to take the college placement examination if required. The Assessment Center is open Monday through Friday. You may contact them at (909)594-5611 ext. 4265.
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

#### Acceptance Requirements:
- **f)** Complete the following prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course:
  1. General High School Algebra (one year) or Introductory College Algebra (one semester) or MATH 51 (Elementary Algebra, or equivalent);
  2. General High School Chemistry (one year) or Introductory College Chemistry (one semester) or CHEM 10 - Chemistry for Allied Health.
- **g)** After completion of the prerequisites, submit an application for the Radiologic Technology Program to the Technology and Health Division Office (909) 594-5611, ext. 4750. All applications are dated upon receipt in the Technology and Health Division Office. A program begins each summer semester.
- **h)** Forward two official transcripts of all coursework completed (high school, and other than Mt. San Antonio College courses). One transcript must be sent to Technology and Health Division Office and the other to Admissions and Records.
- **i)** For students who possess a college degree, the English placement test is not required, however, it will be necessary for a student to obtain two official copies of the college transcript showing the degree issued. One official transcript must be sent to Technology and Health Division Office and the other to Admissions and Records.
- **j)** Make an appointment with an educational advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

#### Selection Procedure:
Selection of students is based upon the completion of the above admission requirements and date of application. The Department will make every effort to notify the applicant of acceptance by mail no less than one month prior to beginning of a program.

#### Program Completion Requirements:
- **a)** In addition to the major requirements and general education, students must also complete a course in venipuncture for radiographers. This course is offered through Community Education but may be taken elsewhere with prior approval from the department.
- **b)** A course in mammography is also offered in the final semester for graduate students and licensed radiographers. This course is optional.

#### Working Environment:
- **May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification**
- **Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases**
- **Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes**
- **Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens**
- **Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases**
- **Subject to burns and cuts**
- **Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances**
- **Handle emergency or crisis situations**
- **Subject to many interruptions**
- **Requires decisions/actions critical to patient safety**
- **Exposed to products containing latex.**

#### Required Skills and Physical Abilities:
In order to ensure student and patient safety and welfare, the radiologic technology student must have sufficient strength, motor coordination, manual dexterity, intellectual capacity, and sensory functions to be able to:
- **Transport, move, lift, or transfer patients from a wheelchair or gurney to an x-ray table or to a patient bed.**
- **Lift arms above the head to move the x-ray tube assembly.**

#### Real Estate

### Business Administration Department Major 20512

This program prepares students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor’s degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses. The requirements for a degree in real estate include the eight classes needed prior to applying to take the Real Estate Broker License Exam as well as several additional classes designed to strengthen the skills needed to succeed in a career in real estate.

### Requirements for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 50 Real Estate Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 51 Legal Aspects of Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 52 Real Estate Practice, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 52D Real Estate Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 53 Real Estate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 55 Real Estate Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 81 Principles and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB 15 Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PLUS

#### Group A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Select two (2), three (3) or four (4) courses from:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 11 Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA 72 Bookkeeping - Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 18 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 20 Principles of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 66 Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 5 Business English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 25 Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 26 Oral Communications for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 35 Professional Selling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO 36 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1A Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS Group B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select zero (0), one (1) or two (2) units from:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 57 Income Tax Aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Real Estate Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 59 Real Estate Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 60 Real Estate Investment Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 62 Mortgage Loan Brokering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Lending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 76 Escrow Procedures I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Units | 30.5 - 34.5 |
Real Estate Appraisal
Business Administration Department
Major 20513

This program prepares students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with an advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:

- BUSR 81: Appraisal: Principles and Procedures 3.5
- BUSR 82: Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice 1.0
- BUSR 83: Residential Appraisal 3.5
- BUSR 84: Residential Appraisal: Case Studies 2.5

Plus

Select seven (7) courses from:

- BUSA 11: Fundamentals of Accounting 3.0
- BUSR 50: Real Estate Principles 3.0 CSU
- BUSR 51: Legal Aspects of Real Estate 3.0
- BUSR 53: Real Estate Finance 3.0
- BUSR 55: Real Estate Economics 3.0
- BUSR 57: Income Tax Aspects of Real Estate Investments 3.0
- BUSR 59: Real Estate Property Management 3.0
- BUSR 76: Escrow Procedures I 3.0
- CSB 15: Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC
- INSP 70: Elements of Construction 3.0 CSU

Total Units 31.5 - 32.5

Recommended Electives:

- AGHE 85A: Work Experience in Animal Health 1.0
- AGHE 85B: Work Experience in Animal Health 2.0

Plus

Select four (4) units from:

- AGHE 83A: Work Experience in Animal Health 1.0
- AGHE 83B: Work Experience in Animal Health 2.0

Plus

Select six (6) units from:

- AGLI 12: Exotic Animal Management 3.0
- AGLI 14: Swine Production 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 16: Horse Production 4.0 CSU, UC
- AGLI 17: Sheep Production 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 18: Horse Ranch Management 4.0 CSU
- AGLI 19: Horse Hoof Care 2.0 CSU
- AGLI 30: Beef Production 3.0 CSU
- AGPE 70: Pet Shop Management 3.0
- AGPE 71: Canine Management 3.0
- AGPE 72: Feline Management 3.0
- AGPE 73: Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management 2.0
- AGPE 76: Aviculture - Cage and Aviary Birds 3.0

Total Units 60.0

Respiratory Therapy
Respiratory Technology Department
Major 21205

The Respiratory Therapy Program, which is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC), is designed to train students to function as Respiratory Therapists.

Respiratory Therapy is the application of technical skills involving a complete understanding of cardiopulmonary physiology and recognition of various pathological conditions that alter the patient's ability to breathe effectively.

By applying medical gases under pressure - i.e., compressed air, oxygen, and other mixtures - to the airways through the use of various kinds of equipment, the therapist, under the direction of the physician, treats the diseased or ineffective respiratory system.

Some mechanical aptitude and manual dexterity is helpful in learning the operation of specialized equipment. This includes diagnostic apparatus which aids the physician in detecting cardiorespiratory diseases.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses 1st year:

- AGAN 1: Animal Science 3.0 CSU,UC
- AGAN 2: Animal Nutrition 3.0 CSU
- AGAN 51: Animal Handling and Restraint 3.0 CSU
- AGAN 94: Animal Breeding 3.0
- AGHE 54: Veterinary Office Procedures 3.0
- AGLI 95: Anatomy of Domestic Animals 4.0 CSU
- AGLI 96: Animal Sanitation and Disease Control 3.0 CSU
- AGLI 98: Physiology of Domestic Animals 2.0

Required courses 2nd year:

- AGHE 60: Medical Nursing and Animal Care 4.0 CSU
- AGHE 61: Surgical Nursing 4.0 CSU
- AGHE 62A: Clinical Pathology 4.0 CSU
- AGHE 62B: Clinical Pathology 4.0 CSU
- AGHE 64: Veterinary Pharmacology 3.0 CSU
- AGHE 65: Veterinary Radiography 2.0 CSU
- AGHE 79: Laboratory Animal Medicine and Care 3.0 CSU
- AGHE 84A: Applied Animal Health Procedures 1.0
- AGHE 84B: Applied Animal Health Procedures 1.0
- AGHE 85: Seminar in Animal Health Technology 1.0
- RESD 50A: Respiratory Therapy Science 4.0 CSU
- RESD 51B: Respiratory Therapy Science 4.0 CSU
- RESD 52: Pulmonary Anatomy and Physiology 3.0 CSU
- RESD 53: Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology 3.0 CSU
- RESD 54: Adult Respiratory Intensive Care 3.0 CSU
- RESD 56A: Techniques of Respiratory Therapy 2.5 CSU
- RESD 56B: Techniques of Respiratory Therapy 6.0 CSU
- RESD 56C: Techniques of Respiratory Therapy 2.5 CSU
- RESD 56D: Techniques of Respiratory Therapy 6.0 CSU
- RESD 57A: Special Procedures for Respiratory Care 1.5 CSU
- RESD 57B: Special Procedures for Respiratory Care 1.5 CSU
- RESD 58: Neonatal Intensive Care 3.0 CSU
- RESD 59: Respiratory Therapeutic Modalities 3.0 CSU
- RESD 60: Comprehensive Pulmonary Assessment 2.0 CSU
- RESD 61: Current Issues in Respiratory Care 3.0 CSU

Total Units 50.0

Special Information

The completion of the Respiratory Therapy Program and receipt of a certificate documenting completion of required courses requires completion of the Associate Degree. The student may elect to pursue either the Associate in Science or Associate of Arts Degree.

All students entering the program must submit an educational plan showing the major course requirements with the general education requirements for the degree. To remain in the program, students must maintain a "C" or better grade in all courses.

Upon completion of the Respiratory Therapy requirements, the student is given a certificate documenting completion. This certification will permit the student to sit for all National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC), Incorporated, examinations.

Entrance Requirements:

In addition to meeting Mt. San Antonio College's academic standards for admission, applicants must be in good standing and satisfy the following requirements:

1) Applicant must be at least 18 years of age upon entrance into the program and must be a high school graduate or equivalent. Please provide copy of diploma as proof of high school completion.

2) File a college application and be accepted as a student at Mt. San Antonio College.
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

3) Applicant must take the College placement exams before taking any of the prerequisite or respiratory therapy courses.

NOTE: Testing is administered by the Assessment Center located in the Student Services Center, Building 9B. You may contact them at (909) 594-5611, ext. 4265, to set up an appointment.

If you have taken English and math at another college, please provide college transcripts.

For students who possess a college degree, the college placement examination is not required. However, it will be necessary for the applicant to obtain two official copies of the college transcript showing the degree issued. One official transcript must be sent to the Respiratory Therapy Program Office and the other to the Admissions Office. If the degree was obtained at Mt. SAC, it is not necessary to request transcripts. Transcripts should be addressed as follows:

Mt. San Antonio College
Technology and Health Division
Respiratory Therapy Program
1100 North Grand Avenue
Walnut CA 91789-1389

4) Submit an application for the Respiratory Therapy Program to the Technology and Health Division Office (Bldg. 28A, Room 101E), (909) 594-5611, ext. 4750. All applications are dated upon receipt.

It is highly recommended that students complete their general education requirements prior to entering the program.

Foreign Transcripts:
All coursework taken outside of the United States must be analyzed by a designated agency for foreign transcript evaluation. No foreign course work will be accepted without this evaluation. It is the sole responsibility of the applying student to get the evaluation completed before entry into the program. Information for transcript evaluation is available in the Technology and Health Division.

Selection Procedure:
Selection for the Respiratory Therapy program is on a first-come/first-served basis. It is strongly recommended that the prerequisites are completed prior to entering the program. Completion is not, however, mandatory for acceptance.

A.S. Degree Requirements
All students entering the Respiratory Therapy Program MUST complete all the major course requirements and the general education requirements necessary to complete the Associate Degree before a certificate documenting completion in Respiratory Therapy will be given. This certificate will permit the student to sit for all National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC), Incorporated, examinations.

Other Requirements:
All students will be required to complete a background check prior to entering the educational clinical phase. A physical examination, including specific immunizations, is required of all candidates prior to beginning classes. These requirements are in accordance with healthcare agency policy that insures that students are in good health and free from communicable disease and able to perform their training functions. Drug testing is required as a part of this physical examination. All Applicants are required to meet the Essential Functions for Success in the Respiratory Therapy Program.

Physical Demands:
- Perform prolonged, extensive, or considerable standing/walking, lifting, positioning, pushing, and/or transferring patients
- Possess the ability to perform fine motor movements with hands and fingers
- Possess the ability for extremely heavy effort (lift and carry at least 50 pounds or more)
- Perform considerable reaching, stooping, bending, kneeling, and crouching

Sensory Demands:
- **Color vision:** ability to distinguish and identify colors (may be corrected with adaptive devices)
- **Distance vision:** ability to see clearly 20 feet or more
- **Depth perception:** ability to judge distance and space relationships
- **Near vision:** ability to see clearly 20 inches or less
- **Hearing:** able to recognize a full range of tones

Working Environment:
- May be exposed to infectious and contagious disease, without prior notification
- Regularly exposed to the risk of blood borne diseases
- Exposed to hazardous agents, body fluids and wastes
- Exposed to odorous chemicals and specimens

Subject to hazards of flammable, explosive gases
Subject to burns and cuts
Contact with patients having different religious, culture, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, psychological and physical disabilities, and under a wide variety of circumstances
Handle emergency or crisis situations
Subject to many interruptions
Requires decisions/actions related to end of life issues
Exposed to products containing latex

English Language Skills:
Although proficiency in English is not a criteria for admission into the Respiratory Therapy Program, students are encouraged to be able to speak, write, and read English to complete classes successfully and to ensure safety for themselves and others.

Sign Language/Interpreting
Sign Language Department
Major 20801
The Mt. San Antonio College Interpreter Training Program is designed to prepare individuals for careers as Sign Language Interpreters. Interpreters are needed wherever communication happens between the hearing community and the Deaf and hard-of-hearing community. There are an endless number of settings in which this communication takes place. Interpreters are employed by school districts, cruise line companies, corporations, government agencies, hospitals, colleges and universities, and a vast number of other organizations and private businesses.

Program Preparation: Preparation for the program includes fluency in American Sign Language demonstrated by the completion of SIGN 104, American Sign Language 4, or the equivalent skill and English fluency demonstrated by the completion of ENGL 1A. National Certification: There are many specialties within the field of Sign Language Interpreting, but the focus of this program is on preparing the interpreter generalist. Although requiring some type of certification is becoming more common in California, there are still many job opportunities for the precertified interpreter.

Completing the certificate in Sign Language/Interpreting does not make one a “Certified Interpreter”; however, graduates of this program are encouraged to apply for National Interpreting Certification (NIC) through the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) at www.rid.org.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Required courses:**

- **SIGN 105** American Sign Language 5 4.0
- **SIGN 108** Fingerspelling 2.0
- **SIGN 201** Deaf Perspectives 3.0
- **SIGN 202** American Deaf Culture 3.0 CSU, UC
- **SIGN 210** American Sign Language Structure 3.0 CSU, UC
- **SIGN 220** Translation: American Sign Language/English 3.0 CSU
- **SIGN 223** Principles of Interpreting 3.0
- **SIGN 225** Ethical Decision Making 2.0 for Interpreters
- **SIGN 227** Cognitive Processing for Interpreters 4.0
- **SIGN 231** Interpreting 4.0
- **SIGN 232** Advanced Interpreting 4.0
- **SIGN 239** Practicum 1.0

PLUS
Select three (3) courses from:

- **SIGN 99** Special Projects in Sign Language/Interpreting 2.0
- **SIGN 238** Oral Transliteration 3.0
- **SIGN 240** Vocabulary Building for Interpreters 2.0
- **SIGN 250** Interpreting with Classifiers 1.5
- **SIGN 260** Video Interpreting 1.5
- **SL 2** Linked Service Learning 1.0 CSU

**Total Units** 40.0 - 43.0

Students who complete the required courses listed below and who also complete the graduation requirements of Mt. San Antonio College will be awarded the Associate of Science Degree in Sign Language/Interpreting.
Small Business Management  
Accounting and Management Department  
Major 20508

This program is intended to prepare students for employment following graduation. Students wishing a Bachelor's Degree (transfer program) should consult with a counselor or advisor to discuss transferability of courses.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:
- BUSA 7 Principles of Accounting 5.0 CSU,UC - Financial
- BUSM 10 Principles of Continuous Quality Improvement 3.0
- BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 61 Business Organization and Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSM 62 Human Resource Management 3.0
- BUSM 66 Small Business Management 3.0 CSU
- BUSS 36 Principles of Marketing 3.0 CSU
- CISB 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0 CSU,UC

Total Units 30.0

Recommended Electives:
- BUSM 81 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 82 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 83 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 84 Work Experience in Business
- BUSM 85 Special Issues in Business
- BUSM 86 Special Issues in Marketing

The Small Business Management faculty recommend that students complement their studies with selected elective courses chosen from the list above. Students should meet with a professor of Small Business Management to help them determine which electives would best suit their career plans.

Television Production  
Commercial and Entertainment Arts  
Major 20602

Students will gain experience in film-style production, remote and studio production. This course of study qualifies the student for an Associate of Science degree in television production, and is designed to prepare a student for an entry-level job in the industry in a variety of areas. This includes not only skills used in production, but also preproduction, editing, financial and legal affairs.

Requirements for the Major

Required courses:
- R-TV 01 Introduction to Broadcasting 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 15 Broadcast Business Practices 3.0
- R-TV 16 Broadcast Career Preparation 3.0
- R-TV 19A Beginning Television Production 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 19B Advanced Television Production 3.0 CSU
- R-TV 100B Work Experience in Film and TV 2.0

PLUS
- Select twelve (12) units from:
  - R-TV 05 Radio-TV Newswriting 3.0
  - R-TV 18 Writing for Television/Film 3.0 CSU
  - R-TV 20 Television News Production 3.0
  - R-TV 21 Remote Television Production 3.5
  - R-TV 22 Editing for Film and Television 3.0

Total Units 29.0

Recommended Electives:
- ANIM 115 Storyboarding
- R-TV 26 Current Issues in Entertainment Law
- THTR 17 Acting for Television
Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREES (A.A.)

Liberal Arts and Sciences with area of emphasis in one of the following:
- Business; Communication; Fine Arts; Humanities; Information Technology; Kinesiology and Wellness;
- Language Arts; Mathematics; Music; Natural Sciences; and Social & Behavioral Sciences

Mt. San Antonio College's Associate of Arts degrees are designed to meet the needs of students interested in graduating with a two-year college degree by studying in a specific area of emphasis. These students are not intending to pursue a specific occupational major, nor are they necessarily planning to transfer. However, careful educational planning with a counselor or an educational advisor will help ensure that, if a student subsequently decides to transfer at a later date to a four-year college or university, he or she would have a solid foundation in the transfer process. Transfer students may also become eligible for a Certificate of Achievement in CSU General Education Breadth or Intersessional General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) by completing requirements shown on pages 102-110 of this catalog.

To qualify for an Associate of Arts degree, students must complete all the graduation requirements as listed on page 11 of this catalog. In addition, students choose one of eleven "areas of emphasis" and complete the appropriate requirements as shown in this section. Courses listed within an area of emphasis may also be used to satisfy general education requirements, with additional elective courses chosen by the student to complete the 60-unit degree requirement. The printed degree and transcript notation will read "Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts and Sciences, Emphasis in [specific area]."

Note: Students wishing to transfer to the California State University system may be required to select additional General Education courses from either the CSU General Education pattern found on page 104 of this catalog or from the Intersessional General Education Transfer Core Curriculum (IGETC) pattern listed on page 108 of this catalog.

Students wishing to transfer to the University of California system may be required to select additional General Education courses only from the Intersessional General Education Transfer Core Curriculum (IGETC) pattern listed on page 108 of this catalog. All students wishing to transfer are strongly advised to meet with a counselor or educational advisor to determine the most effective selection of general education courses to facilitate transfer to either the California State University system or to the University of California in specific majors.

Area of Emphasis Requirements (choose one)

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
Dissasen and Business
An emphasis in Business provides the student with an understanding of the practices and theories of traditional and contemporary two and three-dimensional studio arts and an introduction to the history of western art. In addition to the foundation courses, students select studio electives.

Core/Required Courses (24 units)
- BUSC 1A Principles of Economics 3.0 or BUSC 1B Principles of Economics - Microeconomics 3.0 or BUSC 1BH Principles of Economics - Microeconomics 3.0 or BUSM 25 Business Communications 3.0 or BUSO 25 Business Communications 3.0 or BUSC 3A - Principles of Economics 3.0 or BUSC 1A - Principles of Economics - Macroeconomics (3 units) or BUSC 1A Principles Economics - Macroeconomics (3 units)

INTERCULTURAL TRACK (6 additional units selected from the following):
- SPCH 7 Intercultural Communication 3.0
- SDC 20 Sociology of Ethnic Relations - Honors 3.0
- SDC 20H Sociology of Ethnic Relations - Honors 3.0
- PHIL 15 Major World Religions 3.0 or PHIL 15H Major World Religions - Honors 3.0

Total Units 19.0 for Area of Emphasis

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences
Emphasis in Communication
An emphasis in Communication provides the student with an understanding of communication strategies, reasoning, logic, and critical analysis as it relates to public and interpersonal communication, and the interrelationship of mass media and society. In addition to the foundational Communication courses, students select either a Performance Studies or Intercultural Communications track.

Core/Required Courses (12 units)
- SPCH 1A Public Speaking 3.0 or SPCH 1AH Public Speaking - Honors 3.0 or SPCH 26 Interpersonal Communication - Honors 3.0 or SPCH 26H Interpersonal Communication - Honors 3.0 or JOUR 100 Mass Media and Society 3.0 or SPCH 1B Intermediate Public Speaking 3.0 or SPCH 20 Argumentation and Debate 3.0 or SPCH 20H Argumentation and Debate - Honors 3.0

PLUS Choose one (1) of the following tracks:
- Performance Studies Track
  (6 additional units selected from the following): SPCH 3 Voice and Diction 3.0 or SPCH 4 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3.0 or SPCH 5 Readers Theater 3.0 or SPCH 18 Intermediate Public Speaking (if not used as a core class) 3.0 or SPCH 15 Forensics 2.0 or SPCH 16A Forensics 2.0 or SPCH 16B Forensics 2.0 or SPCH 16C Forensics 2.0 or THTR 11 Principles of Acting I 3.0 or THTR 12 Principles of Acting II 3.0
- Intercultural Track
  (6 additional units selected from the following): SPCH 7 Intercultural Communication (required course for this track) 3.0 or SDC 20 Sociology of Ethnic Relations - Honors 3.0 or SDC 20H Sociology of Ethnic Relations - Honors 3.0 or PHIL 15 Major World Religions 3.0 or PHIL 15H Major World Religions - Honors 3.0 or JOUR 107 Race, Culture, Sex and Mass Media Images 3.0 or LIT 3 Multicultural American Literature 3.0 or ANTH 5 Principles of Cultural Anthropology 3.0 or ANTH 22 General Cultural Anthropology 3.0

Total Units 18.0 for Area of Emphasis

Recommended two studio electives (6 units selected from the following):
- ARTD 1A Drawing - Beginning 3.0 or ARTD 1A Drawing: Beginning - Honors 3.0 or ARTD 17A Drawing: Life 3.0 or ARTD 17A Drawing: Life - Honors 3.0 or ARTD 20 Design: Two Dimensional 3.0 or ARTD 21 Design: Color and Composition 3.0 or ARTS 22 Design: Three-Dimensional 3.0 or ARTD 25A Painting: Beginning 3.0 or ARTD 26A Painting: Beginning - Honors 3.0 or AHS 4 History of Western Art 3.0 or AHS 4H History of Western Art - Prehistoric Through Gothic 3.0 or AHS 5 History of Western Art - Renaissance Through Modern 3.0 or AHS 5H History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Modern - Honors 3.0

Total Units 24.0 for Area of Emphasis
Associate of Arts Degree
in Liberal Arts and Sciences

Emphasis in Humanities

An emphasis in Humanities provides the student with an understanding of the interrelationship between art, religion, history, music, literature and the dramatic arts, and philosophical and political thought. This emphasis also strengthens the understanding of other cultures through the study of a foreign language.

Select a total of 18 units choosing courses from at least 5 of the following 7 categories:

Music:
- MUS 11A Music Literature Survey 3.0
- MUS 11B Music Literature Survey 3.0
- MUS 12 History of Jazz 3.0
- MUS 13 Introduction to Music Appreciation 3.0
- MUS 14A World Music 3.0
- MUS 14B American Folk Music 3.0
- MUS 15 Rock Music History and Appreciation 3.0

Art History:
- AHIS 3 History of Women and Gender in Art 3.0
- AHIS 3H History of Women and Gender in Art - Honors 3.0
- AHIS 4 History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic 3.0
- AHIS 4H History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic - Honors 3.0
- AHIS 5 History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Modern 3.0
- AHIS 5H History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Modern - Honors 3.0
- AHIS 6 History of Modern Art 3.0
- AHIS 6H History of Modern Art - Honors 3.0
- AHIS 9 History of Asian Art 3.0
- AHIS 9H History of Asian Art - Honors 3.0
- AHIS 10 A History of Greek and Roman Art and Architecture 3.0
- AHIS 11 History of African, Oceanic and Native American Art 3.0
- AHIS 12 History of Pre Columbian Art 3.0
- AHIS 12H History of Pre Columbian Art - Honors 3.0

Philosophy and Political Science:
- PHIL 12 Ethics 3.0
- PHIL 12H Ethics - Honors 3.0
- PHIL 20A History of Western Philosophy 3.0
- PHIL 20B History of Western Philosophy 3.0
- POLI 5 Political Science Theory 3.0
- POLI 9 Introduction to International Relations 3.0

English and Dramatic Arts Literatures:
- FRCH 60 French Culture Through Cinema 3.0
- ITAL 60 Italian Culture Through Cinema 3.0
- LIT 10 Survey of Shakespeare 3.0
- LIT 11A World Literature 3.0
- LIT 11B World Literature 3.0
- LIT 15 Introduction to Cinema 3.0
- SPCH 4 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3.0
- TTHR 10 History of Theater Arts 3.0

Religion and Literatures:
- PHIL 15 Major World Religions 3.0
- PHIL 15H Major World Religions - Honors 3.0
- LIT 36 Introduction to Mythology 3.0
- LIT 46 The Bible as Literature: Old Testament 3.0
- LIT 47 The Bible as Literature: New Testament 3.0

History:
- HIST 3 History of World Civilization 3.0
- HIST 3H History of World Civilization 3.0
- HIST 4 History of World Civilization - Honors 3.0
- HIST 4H History of World Civilization - Honors 3.0
- HIST 10 History of Asia 3.0
- HIST 11 History of Asia - Honors 3.0
- HIST 16 The Wild West - A History, 1800-1890 3.0
- HIST 19 History of Mexico 3.0
- HIST 35 History of Africa 3.0
- HIST 44 History of Native Americans 3.0

Foreign Languages:
- CHIN 2 Continuing Elementary Chinese and 4.0
- CHIN 3 Intermediate Chinese 4.0
- FRCH 2 Continuing Elementary French and 4.0
- FRCH 3 Intermediate French 4.0
- GER 2 Continuing Elementary German 4.0
- GER 3 Intermediate German 4.0
- ITAL 2 Continuing Elementary Italian and 4.0
- ITAL 3 Intermediate Italian 4.0
- JAP 2 Continuing Elementary Japanese and 4.0
- JAP 3 Intermediate Japanese 4.0
- SPAN 11 Spanish for the Spanish Speaking and 4.0
- SPAN 12 Continuing Spanish 4.0
- SPAN 13 Spanish for the Spanish Speaking and 4.0
- SPAN 2 Continuing Elementary Spanish and 4.0
- SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish 4.0

Total Units 18.0 – 28.0 for Area of Emphasis

Recommended Electives:
- HUMA 1 The Humanities 3.0
- STDV 100 Student Achievement and Fundamentals of Learning 3.0

Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

Emphasis in Information Technology

An emphasis in Information Technology provides the student with an understanding of software development, database technologies, operating systems, networks, and network security.

Information Technology Basics (3.5 - 4 units from the following):
- CISP 11 Computer Information Systems 3.5
- CISP 15 Microcomputer Applications 4.0
- COMP 12 Office Computer Applications 4.0

Software Development (4 units selected from the following):
- CISP 11 Programming in Visual Basic 4.0
- CISP 21 Programming in Java 4.0
- CISP 31 Programming in C++ 4.0
- CISP 41 Programming in C# 4.0
- CISW 21 Secure Client Side Web Programming 4.0
- CISW 24 Secure Server Side Web Programming 4.0

Database Technology (4 units selected from the following):
- CISP 11 Database Management – Microcomputers 4.0
- CISP 21 SQL Server 4.0
- CISP 31 Database Management 4.0

Operating Systems and Networking (4 units selected from the following):
- CISP 11 Telecommunications/Networking 4.0
- CISP 21 Windows Operating System 4.0
- CISP 31 Linux Operating System 4.0

Security (4 units selected from the following):
- CISS 13 Principles of Information Systems Security 4.0

Recommended Electives:
- CISM 11 Systems Analysis and Design 3.5
- COMP 11 Internet Research for Business 2.0
- COMP 20 Word for the Business Professional 4.0
- COMP 50 Desktop Presentations using PowerPoint 4.0

TO AN ASSOCIATES DEGREE
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

**Cluster 1: Physical Education and Movement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 3</td>
<td>First Aid and CPR</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 5</td>
<td>Advanced First Aid/CPR/ Emergency Response</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 13</td>
<td>Sports Officiating</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 20</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Education</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 19</td>
<td>Introduction to Care/ Prevention of Activity/Sports-Related Injuries</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 34</td>
<td>Fitness for Living</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 39</td>
<td>Techniques of Fitness Testing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 44</td>
<td>Theory of Coaching</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN-T 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Dance</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN-T 20</td>
<td>History and Appreciation of Dance</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cluster 2: Scientific and Nutrition Background**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 10A</td>
<td>Introductory Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 35</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 10B</td>
<td>Introductory Human Physiology</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT 36</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10</td>
<td>Chemistry for Allied Health Majors</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 40</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIR 1</td>
<td>Principles of Microbiology</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIR 22</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2AG</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1B</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 5</td>
<td>Contemporary Health Issues</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 13</td>
<td>Human Reproduction, Development and Aging</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 10</td>
<td>Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 25</td>
<td>Essentials of Nutrition</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cluster 3: Behavioral Development and Diversity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 26</td>
<td>Psychology of Sexuality</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 17</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 33</td>
<td>Psychology for Effective Living</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1H</td>
<td>Sociology - Honors</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2H</td>
<td>Sociology - Honors</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 20</td>
<td>Sociology of Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 20H</td>
<td>Sociology of Ethnic Relations - Honors</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 2</td>
<td>College Success Strategies</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 5</td>
<td>Career/Life Planning</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus additional units from any courses in Clusters 1-3 above for a total of at least 18 units.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Strongly Recommended:

Students who are getting the AA degree with an emphasis in Kinesiology and Wellness are encouraged to take a minimum of three activity courses in at least three different PE/DANCE areas: PE-A (Aquatics); PE-F (Fitness); PE-I (Individual Sports); PE-S (Team Sports); DNCE (Dance).

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Language Arts**

An emphasis in Language Arts provides the student with an understanding of the acquisition of language with a focus on reading, writing, listening, and speaking in a diverse environment. In addition to the foundational language acquisition courses, students select personal options that will strengthen their individual interests and goals within Language Arts.

**Language Acquisition**

(minimum 9 units selected from the following):

- CHLD 51: Early Literacy (3.0)
- ENGL 1C: Critical Thinking and Writing (4.0)
- PHIL 9: Critical Thinking and Logical Writing (3.0)
- ENGL 81: Language Acquisition (3.0)
- READ 100: Analysis and Critical Reading (3.0)
- READ 110: Reading Tutoring for Elementary Students (3.0)
- SIGN 210: American Sign Language Structure (3.0)
- STUDY 100: Student Achievement and Fundamentals of Learning (3.0)

**Language Arts and Diversity**

(minimum 6 units selected from the following):

- SPAN 1: Elementary Spanish (4.0)
- SPAN 2: Continuing Elementary Spanish (4.0)
- SPAN 3: Intermediate Spanish (4.0)
- SPAN 4: Continuing Intermediate Spanish (4.0)
- SPAN 5: Advanced Spanish (4.0)
- SPAN 6: Continuing Advanced Spanish (4.0)
- SPAN 11: Spanish for the Spanish Speaking (4.0)
- SPAN 12: Continuing Spanish for the Spanish Speaking (4.0)
- SPAN 25: Spanish Literature (3.0)
- SPAN 53: Conversational Spanish (3.0)
- SPAN 54: Conversational Spanish (3.0)

**Strongly Recommended:**

Students who are getting the AA degree with an emphasis in Kinesiology and Wellness are encouraged to take a minimum of three activity courses in at least three different PE/DANCE areas: PE-A (Aquatics); PE-F (Fitness); PE-I (Individual Sports); PE-S (Team Sports); DNCE (Dance).
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

#### Emphasis in Liberal Arts and Sciences

A student may select from computer science programming options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 285</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 140</td>
<td>C++ Language and Object Development</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 145</td>
<td>Java Language and Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recommended Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110H</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics - Honors</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 245</td>
<td>A Transition to Advanced Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 51H</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Honors</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4A</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4B</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4C</td>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Music**

An emphasis in Music provides the student with an understanding of music theory, harmony, and the history of western music. In addition to the foundational Music courses, students select courses in piano and a performance ensemble.

#### Core/Required Courses (15 units)

- MUS 2 Music Theory 3.0
- MUS 3A Harmony 3.0
- MUS 5A Musicianship 1.0
- MUS 5B Musicianship 1.0
- MUS 11A Music Literature Survey 3.0
- MUS 16 Individual Instruction 3.0
- MUS 22 Conducting 1.0

#### Piano (2 units selected from the following):

- MUS 17A Elementary Class Piano 1.0
- MUS 17B Intermediate Class Piano 1.0

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Natural Sciences**

An emphasis in Natural Sciences provides the student with an understanding of living and non-living systems and promotes an appreciation of the methodologies and tools of science. Students may select courses that focus on a specific major and then select complementary courses to strengthen their selected focus or they may select courses that strengthen and broaden their overall understanding of the Natural Sciences.

### Recommended Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11B</td>
<td>Music Literature Survey</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 16</td>
<td>Individual Instruction (every semester)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 9</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 18.0

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Social & Behavioral Sciences**

An emphasis in Social & Behavioral Sciences provides the student with an understanding of statistics, cultural and gender diversity, the development of the person, and biology as it relates to behavior or society.

#### Cluster 1: Statistics Background (3-4 units selected from the following):

- MATH 110 Elementary Statistics 3.0
- MATH 110H Elementary Statistics - Honors 3.0
- PSYC 10 Statistics 4.0

#### Cluster 2: Cultural & Gender Diversity (minimum of 3 units selected from the following):

- ANTH 30 The Native American 3.0
- ANTH 5 Principles of Cultural Anthropology 3.0
- ANTH 22 General Cultural Anthropology 3.0
- JOUR 100 Mass Media and Society 3.0
- JOUR 107 Race, Culture, Sex and Media Images 3.0
- POLI 25 Politics of the Mexican American 3.0
- POLI 33 African American Politics 3.0

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Business**

An emphasis in Business provides the student with an understanding of the economic and business world and a foundation in business law.

#### Core/Required Courses (15 units)

- MATH 180 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 4.0
- MATH 181 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 4.0
- MATH 182 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 4.0
- MATH 183 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 4.0
- MATH 184 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 4.0

#### MIS 18 Advanced Class Piano 1.0

**Performance Ensemble (1-3 units selected from the following):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 27</td>
<td>Chamber Winds</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 30</td>
<td>Collegiate Chorale</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 31</td>
<td>Concert Choir</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 32</td>
<td>Masterworks Chorale</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 34</td>
<td>Women's Vocal Ensemble</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 35</td>
<td>Concert and Community Band</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 36</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 37</td>
<td>Laboratory Band</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 40</td>
<td>Pep Band</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 44</td>
<td>Vocal Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 45</td>
<td>Chamber Singers</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 46</td>
<td>Mt. SAC Singers</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 47</td>
<td>Jazz Band</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 48</td>
<td>Men's Vocal Ensemble</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 49</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 18.0 - 20.0

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Business**

An emphasis in Business provides the student with an understanding of the economic and business world and a foundation in business law.

### Recommended Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 285</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 140</td>
<td>C++ Language and Object Development</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 145</td>
<td>Java Language and Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units**: 18.0

### Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Emphasis in Business**

An emphasis in Business provides the student with an understanding of the economic and business world and a foundation in business law.

### Recommended Electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 285</td>
<td>Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 110</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 140</td>
<td>C++ Language and Object Development</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 145</td>
<td>Java Language and Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Units**: 18.0
### Programs Leading to an Associates Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 7 Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 36 Women in American History</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 15 Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 15H Human Sexuality (Honors)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 33 Images of Women in Literature</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25 The Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 26 Psychology of Sexuality</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5 Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 14 Marriage and the Family</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 20 Sociology of Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 20H Sociology of Ethnic Relations (Honors)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cluster 3: Development of the Person**

(minimum of 3 units selected from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 5 Contemporary Health Issues</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 13 Human Reproduction, Development and Aging</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 10 Child Growth and Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 10H Child Growth and Development (Honors)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 14 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2 Sociology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2H Sociology (Honors)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 4 Introduction to Gerontology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 15 Child Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cluster 4: Biology as it Relates to Behavior or Society**

(minimum of 3 units selected from the following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1 Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 6 Humans and the Environment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 17 Neurobiology and Behavior</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 18 Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus additional units taken from any courses in Clusters 2-4 above for a total of at least 18 units.

**Total Units**: 18.0

**Area of Emphasis**

Students who decide to major in the Social and Behavioral Sciences are strongly encouraged to gain a strong research methods background by taking PSYC 3 Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology 4.0 or LIBR 1 Information Resources and Research Methods 3.0.

**Other recommended electives include:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3 Archaeology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 60 Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 41 Life Management</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 5 Career/Life Planning</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 51 Career Planning</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 1 Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 73 Infant/Toddler Care and Development</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 85 Infants At Risk</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 15 Introduction to Cinema</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 20 African American Literature</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 25 Contemporary Mexican Literature</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3 Multicultural American Literature</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 17 Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 19 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 33 Psychology for Effective Living</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 26 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 1 Service Learning/Seminar</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 2 Linked Service Learning</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 3 Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL 4 Service Learning and Community</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 9
Transferring to California Colleges and Universities
Transferring to California Colleges and Universities

PROGRAMS OF STUDY LEADING TO TRANSFER

Mt. San Antonio College offers lower division transfer courses to meet the requirements for most baccalaureate majors offered by accredited colleges and universities in the United States. Students should meet with a counselor or an educational advisor in the Student Services Center for information about transfer courses in their major. It is advised that the student visit the Counseling and Advising Services in advance of the next registration period.

Students should develop an educational plan by the end of their second semester. Students with declared majors are encouraged to consult with an educational advisor or a counselor in Counseling and Advising Services. Students who are undecided are encouraged to see a counselor or enroll in COUN 5 – Career/Life Planning.

Listed below are majors that may be offered at various campuses of the California State University (CSU) and/or the University of California (UC). Although a serious attempt was made to make this list a comprehensive one, it is not an exact list of every major available. To find out exactly what major is available at a particular university, please visit Counseling and Advising Services. All of the CSU and UC catalogs are available in the Career and Transfer Center for your use. If you are undecided about which major is right for you, please make an appointment with a counselor in the Counseling Center, Ext. 4380.

Students who are preparing to transfer, especially to a UC campus, are strongly encouraged to balance their studies by taking both general education courses and lower division (freshman/sophomore) major courses. Completing only general education courses, especially for high unit majors, such as business administration, natural sciences, math or engineering, may not be in a student’s best interest. Additional coursework may be completed as elective courses, to complement or supplement, a major course of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liberal Arts</th>
<th>Social Sciences</th>
<th>Social Sciences &amp; Math</th>
<th>Natural Sciences &amp; Math</th>
<th>Life Sciences</th>
<th>Physical Sciences</th>
<th>Engineering &amp; Computer Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biomedical</td>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Cultures</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>Environmental Biology/Toxicology</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Studies</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Environmental Biology</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama/Theater Arts</td>
<td>Ethnic and Area Studies</td>
<td>Fishery Management</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Literature</td>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Chicana/Chicano Studies</td>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Comparative Cultures</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Soil/Water Sciences</td>
<td>Soil/Water Sciences</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>Parking Management</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Studies</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Agriculture/Natural Resources</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>Native American Studies</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Third World Studies</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicology</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Studies</td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Integrative Biology</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td>Aerospace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNIVERSITY TRANSFER MAJOR OPTIONS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Sciences</th>
<th>Industrial Design</th>
<th>Deaf Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene (UCSF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Landscape</td>
<td>Fire Protection Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>Government/Public Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Health Care Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td>Library Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Lab Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil/Water Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology/Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Recreation Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology/Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science/Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology/Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biology/Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Arts</th>
<th>Communication Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Film Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td>Motion Picture – Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photo – Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public – Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio – Television Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SERVICES

| Services | |
|----------| |
| Communicative Disorders | |
| Counseling | |
| Criminal Justice | |
Transferring to California Colleges and Universities

THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Lower Division Transfer Admission Requirements
Some campuses restrict enrollment of lower-division transfer students. California residents may be eligible for CSU admission with fewer than 60 transferable semester units (90 quarter units) if they:
• Have a college grade point average of 2.00 or better in all transferable college units attempted.
• Are in good standing at the last college or university attended, i.e., you are eligible to re-enroll.
• Meet the admission requirements for a first-time freshman or have successfully completed necessary courses to make up the deficiencies you had in high school if you did not complete the 15-unit pattern of college preparatory subjects.
• Meet the eligibility index required of a freshman.

Some campuses may require lower-division transfer students to have completed English composition and general education mathematics prior to transfer. Some campuses do not admit lower-division transfer students.

Contact your campus of choice to determine whether there are admission limits on the number of lower-division transfer students.

Students who completed college units before they graduated from high school or during the summer between high school graduation and CSU enrollment are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements.

Upper Division Transfer Admission Requirements
Students are eligible for admission with 60 or more transferable semester units (90 quarter units) if they:
• Have a college grade point average of 2.00 or better (2.40 for non-California residents) in all transferable college units attempted.
• Are in good standing at the last college or university attended, i.e. are eligible to re-enroll.
• Have completed or will complete prior to transfer at least 30 semester units (45 quarter units) of courses equivalent to general education requirements with a grade of "C" or better. The 30 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (English composition, oral communication, and critical thinking) and at least one course of at least 3 semester units (4 quarter units) required in college-level mathematics.

The above information is from the 2008-2009 California State University (CSU) undergraduate application.
### Transferring to California Colleges and Universities

**CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS 2008-09**

Forty-eight units of general education are required to graduate from campuses of the CSU system. A maximum of 39 units may be certified by community colleges; nine units must be taken at the upper division level. Acceptable courses are grouped in five areas, A through E. A maximum of 30 units may be certified from Areas B through D collectively. The list of certifiable courses will be subject to change year by year, but students are assured that courses taken to meet General Education-Breadth Requirements will be honored if they are on the list during the year taken. The following program is structured so that a student who completes the program will be assured of properly meeting the General Education-Breadth Requirements of CSU. Area A and Mathematics must be completed with a minimum grade of "C." Students who have attended other colleges are urged to consult with a counselor or educational advisor for advice on satisfying General Education-Breadth Requirements.

Students beginning Fall 2008 must follow 2008-2009 CSU GE-Breadth requirements. Courses are approved for the academic year in which they were completed. Students may obtain a copy from Counseling and Advising Services. For the most recent version of the CSU GE, come to Counseling and Advising Services located in Student Services, upper level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area A</th>
<th>The English Language and Critical Thinking (9 units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one course from each group:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-1:</td>
<td>Oral Communication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH 1A Public Speaking; or SPCH 1AH Public Speaking – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-2:</td>
<td>Written Communication:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1A Freshman Composition; ENGL 1AH Freshman Composition – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-3:</td>
<td>Critical Thinking:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1C Critical Thinking and Writing; ENGL 1CH Critical Thinking and Writing – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 3 Logic in Practice; PHIL 3H Logic in Practice – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 8 Critical Thinking; PHIL 9 Critical Thinking and Logical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 5 Psychology of Reasoning and Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH 1B Intermediate Public Speaking; SPCH 20 Argumentation and Debate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH 20H Argumentation and Debate – Honors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area B</th>
<th>The Physical Universe &amp; Life (9 units minimum):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one course from each group:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1:</td>
<td>Physical Science:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select at least one course from the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASTR 5 Introduction to Astronomy; +ASTR 5L Astronomical Observing Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASTR 7 Geology of the Solar System; ASTR 8 Introduction to Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 10 Chemistry for Allied Health Majors; +CHEM 20 Introductory Organic and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 40 Introduction to General Chemistry; +CHEM 50 General Chemistry I; +CHEM 50H General Chemistry I – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 51 General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 52 Elements of Physical Geography; +CHEM 53H Elements of Physical Geography – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 51L Physical Geogyraphy Laboratory; +CHEM 51HH Physical Geogyraphy Laboratory – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 53 Introduction to Geology; +CHEM 53L Geology of California; +CHEM 53H Geology of California – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 54 Earth Science; +CHEM 54H Earth Science – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 55 Physical Science Laboratory; +CHEM 55L Physical Science Laboratory – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+CHEM 56 Physical Science; +CHEM 56L Physical Science – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+PHYS 24 General Physics; +PHYS 24H General Physics – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+PHYS 24A General Physics; +PHYS 24AH General Physics – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+PHYS 24B General Physics; +PHYS 24BH General Physics – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+PHYS 4A Engineering Physics; +PHYS 4AH Engineering Physics – Honors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area C</th>
<th>Arts, Literature, Philosophy and Foreign Languages (9 units):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select three courses, with at least one course from &quot;Arts&quot; and one course from &quot;Humanities&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-1:</td>
<td>Arts: AHS 1 Understanding the Visual Arts; or ARBT 1 Understanding the Visual Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 2 History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 3 History of Women and Gender in Art – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 4 History of Western Art: Through Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 5 History of Asian Art; AHS 6 History of Modern Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 7 History of Pre Columbian Art; AHS 8H History of Pre Columbian Art – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 9H History of Pre Columbian Art Through Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 10 History of Pre Columbian Art Through Modern – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 11 History of African, Oceanic and Native American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS 12 History of Pre Columbian Art Through Modern – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARCH 31 World Architecture I; ARCH 32 World Architecture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTB 14 Basic Studio Arts; ARTB 15A Drawing: Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTB 20 Design: Two Dimensional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTB 25A Painting: Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTB 20G Art, Artists and Society; ARTS 22 Design: Three Dimensional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ARTS 30A Ceramics: Beginning; ARTS 40A Sculpture: Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DM-T 20 History and Appreciation of Dance; ID 180 History of Interior Architecture and Furnishings I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUS 7 Fundamentals of Music; MUS 11A Music Literature Survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|       | MUS 11B Music Literature Survey
It is recommended that you use one of the options below as part of the 9 units required in Area D.

### C-2: Humanities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 2</td>
<td>Continuing Elementary Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 3</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 4</td>
<td>Continuing Intermediate Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>English – Intro to Literary Types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1BH</td>
<td>English – Intro to Literary Types – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 1</td>
<td>Elementary French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 2</td>
<td>Continuing Elementary French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 3</td>
<td>Intermediate French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 4</td>
<td>Continuing Intermediate French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 5</td>
<td>Advanced French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 6</td>
<td>Continuing Advanced French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 60</td>
<td>French Culture Through Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMA 1</td>
<td>Elementary German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMA 2</td>
<td>Continuing Elementary German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMA 3</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C-3: Social, Political, and Economic Institutions and Behavior: Historical Background

**Required Courses:** Minimum 9 units with courses from at least two disciplines (D0 – D9):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 1B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics – Microeconomics – Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1</td>
<td>Principles of Economics – Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D-0: Sociology & Criminology

**Area D**

- **Social, Political, and Economic Institutions and Behavior: Historical Background**

### D-1: Anthropology & Archeology

**ANTH 3** Archeology

**ANTH 5** Principles of Cultural Anthropology

**ANTH 22** General Cultural Anthropology

**ANTH 30** The Native American

### D-2: Economics

**AGAG 1** Food Production, Land Use and Politics – A Global Perspective

**BUSC 1A** Principles of Economics – Microeconomics

**BUSC 1AH** Principles of Economics – Macroeconomics – Honors

**BUSC 1B** Principles of Economics – Microeconomics

### D-3: Ethnic Studies

**HIST 30** History of the African American

**HIST 31** History of the African American

**HIST 40** History of the Mexican American

**HIST 44** History of Native Americans

**JOUR 107** Race, Culture, Sex, and Mass Media Images

**POLI 25** Politics of the Mexican American

**POLI 33** African American Politics

**SOC 20** Sociology of Ethnic Relations

**SOC 20H** Sociology of Ethnic Relations – Honors

### D-4: Gender Studies

**HIST 36** Women in American History – Beyond the Stereotypes

**PSYC 25** The Psychology of Women

### D-5: Geography

**GEOG 2** Human Geography

**GEOG 5** World Regional Geography

**GEOG 6** The Urban World

**GEOG 30** Geography of California

### D-6: History

**HIST 1** History of the United States

**HIST 3** History of World Civilization

**HIST 3H** History of World Civilization – Honors

**HIST 4** History of World Civilization

**HIST 4H** History of World Civilization – Honors

**HIST 7** History of the United States

**HIST 7H** History of the United States – Honors

**HIST 8** History of the United States

**HIST 8H** History of the United States – Honors

**HIST 10** History of Asia

**HIST 11** History of Asia

### Attention:

It is recommended that you use one of the options below as part of the 9 units required in Area D.

**CSU AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS & U.S. HISTORY GRADUATION REQUIREMENT:**

**Option 1:** HIST 7 (or 7H) + HIST 8 (or 8H)

If Option #1 is selected, DO NOT select another D6 course as your third Area D course.

**Option 2:** Completion of one course from U.S. History plus one course from American Institutions:

**United States History:**

HIST 1H

HIST 7

**American Institutions:**

POLI 1H

POLI 25

HIST 7

HIST 8

HIST 30

HIST 36

POLI 1H

POLI 35

The two courses from Option 1 or Option 2 may be used as part of the 9 units for AREA D.
### California State University General Education Requirements 2008-09

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 19</td>
<td>History of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 30</td>
<td>History of the African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 31</td>
<td>History of the African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 35</td>
<td>History of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 36</td>
<td>Women in American History -- Beyond the Stereotypes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 39</td>
<td>California History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 40</td>
<td>History of the Mexican American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 44</td>
<td>History of Native Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-7:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHILD 10</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHILD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 7</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 26</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 26H</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-8:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 1H</td>
<td>Political Science -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 2</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5</td>
<td>Political Science Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 9</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 25</td>
<td>Politics of the Mexican American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 35</td>
<td>African American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-9:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1AH</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 14</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 19</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PSYC 25</td>
<td>The Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Understanding &amp; Self Development (3 units)</td>
<td>Select at least one course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 3</td>
<td>Chemical Dependency: Intervention, Treatment and Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 5</td>
<td>Contemporary Health Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 13</td>
<td>Human Reproduction, Development and Aging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 15</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 15H</td>
<td>Human Sexuality -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHILD 10</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHILD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN 5</td>
<td>Career/Life Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 41</td>
<td>Life Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 55</td>
<td>Exploring Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 10</td>
<td>Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 25</td>
<td>Essentials of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 25H</td>
<td>Essentials of Nutrition -- Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 28</td>
<td>Cultural and Ethnic Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 34</td>
<td>Fitness for Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 14</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PSYC 25</td>
<td>The Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 26</td>
<td>Psychology of Sexuality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 33</td>
<td>Psychology for Effective Living</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. Upper division transfer students (60 - 70 semester baccalaureate units), will need to have at least 30 semester units of general education. Within those 30 units, Area A (9) semester units and Mathematics (3) semester units must be completed with grades of “C” or better.

2. CSULA transfer students are advised to complete ENGL 1C or ENGL 1CH as part of the Area A requirements. CSULA requires completion of ENGL 102 (ENGL 1C or 1CH) as a prerequisite to UNIV 400 (Writing Proficiency Examination).

3. Courses on this list have been approved by the CSU Office of the Chancellor for Fall 2008 and beyond. If a course was completed prior to approval, it cannot be certified for CSU General Education–Breadth requirements.

4. Some majors at CSU do not allow double counting of major preparation courses and general education requirements. Students are advised to consult with a counselor or advisor to determine if courses can be double counted.

5. Some majors require specific general education courses. Students planning to transfer are advised to plan their schedules carefully in order to maintain progress.

* Courses may not be double counted to satisfy more than one area, even if a course is listed in more than one area.
THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

UC Minimum Admission Requirements

There are several ways to meet the University's minimum admission requirements for transfer students, as described below. The path you use depends on the degree to which you satisfied UC's minimum eligibility requirements for freshmen, at the time you graduated from high school. In all cases, you must have at least a "C" (2.0) grade point average in all transferable coursework. If you need assistance in determining whether you met the requirements, contact an educational advisor in Counseling and Advising Services.

Minimum Admission Requirements for California Residents Transferring to UC

1. If you were eligible for admission to the University when you graduated from high school — meaning you satisfied the Subject, Scholarship, and Examination Requirements, or were identified by the University during your senior year in high school as eligible in the Local Context — you are eligible for transfer if you have a 2.0 GPA in your transferable coursework.

2. If you met the Scholarship Requirement in high school but did not satisfy the Subject Requirement, you must take transferable college courses in the missing subjects, earn a "C" or better in each required course, and maintain a 2.0 GPA in all transferable coursework to be eligible to transfer.

3. If you were not eligible for admission to the University when you graduated from high school because you did not meet the Scholarship Requirement, you must:
   A. Complete 60 semester units (or 90 quarter units) of transferable college credit with at least a 2.4 GPA. No more than 14 semester units may be taken credit/no credit; and
   B. Complete the following course pattern requirement, earning a grade of "C" or better in each course:
      • two transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) in English composition; and
      • one transferable college course (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units) in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning; and
      • four transferable college courses (3 semester or 4-5 quarter units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and the physical and biological sciences.

Students who satisfy the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) prior to transferring to UC may satisfy Option 3B of the transfer admission requirements.
### INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC) 2008-09

Completion of the IGETC will permit a student to transfer from Mt. SAC to a campus in either the University of California (UC) system or California State University (CSU) without the need, after transfer, to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy university general education requirements. It should be noted that completion of the IGETC is not an admission requirement for transfer to UC or CSU, nor is it the only way to fulfill the lower-division general education requirements of UC or CSU prior to transfer. Students pursuing majors that require extensive lower-division preparation may not find the IGETC option to be advantageous (e.g., Engineering, Sciences).

The requirements listed below must be completed in their entirety for full certification to the UC and CSU. For students who have completed coursework at multiple campuses, the campus of last attendance prior to transfer to UC or CSU will certify the coursework. Mt. SAC will certify coursework from other campuses according to the IGETC list of the originating campus. Students with Advanced Placement exams which are recognized as equivalent to Mt. SAC courses listed below will obtain credit for IGETC. A minimum grade of “C” is required in each course.

Students beginning Fall 2008 must follow 2008-2009 IGETC requirements. Courses are approved for the academic year in which they were completed. Students may obtain a copy from the Counseling and Advising Services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 1</th>
<th>English Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group A: English Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Freshman Composition, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1AH Freshman Composition – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B: Critical Thinking – Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1C Critical Thinking and Writing, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1CH Critical Thinking and Writing – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 9 Critical Thinking and Logical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group C: Oral Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU requirements only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1A Public Speaking, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1AH Public Speaking – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 2</th>
<th>Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110H Elementary Statistics – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120 Finite Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130 College Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 140 Calculus for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 160 Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 180 Calculus and Analytic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 181 Calculus and Analytic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 280 Calculus and Analytic Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 285 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 10 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 3</th>
<th>Arts and Humanities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select three courses minimum, at least one course from the Arts group and one course from the Humanities group:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts Courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 1 Understanding the Visual Arts, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 1 Understanding the Visual Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 3H History of Women and Gender in Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 4H History of Western Art: Prehistoric through Gothic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 5 History of Western Art: Renaissance through Modern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 5H History of Western Art: Renaissance through Modern – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 6 History of Modern Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 6H History of Modern Art – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 10 A History of Greek and Roman Art and Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 11 History of African, Oceanic, and Native American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 12 History of Precolombian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS 12H History of Precolombian Art – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 31 World Architecture I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 32 World Architecture II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN-T 20 History and Appreciation of Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11A Music Literature Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11B Music Literature Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 12 History of Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 13 Introduction to Music Appreciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 13H Introduction to Music Appreciation – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 14A World Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 14B American Folk Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 3 Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 4 Continuing Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B English – Introduction to Literary Types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1BH English – Introduction to Literary Types – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 3 Intermediate French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 4 Continuing Intermediate French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 5 Advanced French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 6 Continuing Advanced French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 60 French Culture through Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 3 Intermediate German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1 History of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3 History of World Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3H History of World Civilization – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4 History of World Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4H History of World Civilization – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7 The United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7H History of the United States – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8 History of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8H History of the United States – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10 History of Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 11 History of Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19 History of Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 30 History of the African American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 31 History of the African American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 35 History of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 36 Women in History of America – Beyond the Stereotypes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 39 California History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 40 History of the Mexican American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 1 The Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 3 Intermediate Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 4 Continuing Intermediate Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 5 Advanced Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 6 Continuing Advanced Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 60 Italian Culture through Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 3 Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 4 Continuing Intermediate Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 5 Advanced Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 1 Early American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2 Modern American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 6A Survey of English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 6B Survey of English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 10 Survey of Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 11A World Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 11B World Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 14 Introduction to Modern Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 15 Introduction to Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 20 African American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 25 Contemporary Mexican American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 33 Images of Women in Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 35 Science Fiction and Fantasy Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 36 Introduction to Mythology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 46 The Bible as Literature: Old Testament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 47 The Bible as Literature: New Testament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 5 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 5H Introduction to Philosophy – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 12 Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 12H Ethics – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 15 Major World Religions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 15H Major World Religions – Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20A History of Western Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 20B History of Western Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 104 American Sign Language 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN 202 American Deaf Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3 Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4 Continuing Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5 Advanced Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 6 Continuing Advanced Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 25 Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Social and Behavioral Sciences

Select three courses total from a minimum of two different subject areas:

- **ANTH 3** Archaeology
- **ANTH 5** Principles of Cultural Anthropology, or
- **ANTH 22** General Cultural Anthropology
- **BUSC 1A** Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics
- **BUSC 1AH** Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics – Honors
- **BUSC 1B** Principles of Economics: Microeconomics
- **BUSC 1BH** Principles of Economics: Microeconomics – Honors
- **GEOG 2** Human Geography
- **GEOG 2H** Human Geography – Honors
- **GEOG 5** Geography of California
- **HIST 4** History of Native Americans
- **POLI 1** Political Science
- **POLI 1H** Political Science – Honors
- **POLI 5** Political Science Theory
- **POLI 9** Introduction to International Relations
- **POLI 10** Politics of the Mexican American
- **POLI 10H** Politics of the Mexican American – Honors
- **PSYC 1A** Introduction to Psychology
- **PSYC 1AH** Introduction to Psychology – Honors
- **PSYC 1B** Biological Psychology
- **PSYC 1BH** Biological Psychology – Honors
- **PSYC 1H** Sociology – Honors
- **PSYC 10** Introduction to Psychology

## Physical and Biological Sciences

Choose two courses, one physical and one biological science, at least one must include a laboratory. Laboratory must be a corresponding section to the lecture course taken. Laboratory courses are underlined.

### Physical Science:

- **ASTR 5** Introduction to Astronomy
- **ASTR 5L** Astronomical Observing Laboratory
- **ASTR 7** Geology of the Solar System
- **PHYS 1** General Physics
- **PHYS 2AG** General Physics
- **PHYS 2B** General Physics
- **PHYS 4A** Engineering Physics
- **PHYS 4B** Engineering Physics
- **PHYS 4C** Engineering Physics

### Biological Science:

- **ANAT 10A** Introductory Human Anatomy
- **ANAT 10B** Introductory Human Anatomy
- **ANAT 10H** Introductory Human Anatomy – Honors
- **ANAT 15** Human Anatomy
- **PHYS 1** General Physics
- **PHYS 2AG** General Physics
- **PHYS 2B** General Physics
- **PHYS 4A** Engineering Physics
- **PHYS 4B** Engineering Physics
- **PHYS 4C** Engineering Physics

### UC REQUIREMENT ONLY

#### Language other than English:

The minimum proficiency required is met by completing one of the courses listed below or by completion of two years of high school study in the same language.

- **CHIN 1** Elementary Chinese
- **FRCH 1** Elementary French
- **GERM 1** Elementary German
- **SPAN 1** Elementary Spanish
- **ITAL 1** Elementary Italian
- **SPAN 11** Spanish for the Spanish Speaking

### CSU GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS ONLY IN U.S. HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, AND AMERICAN IDEALS:

**Note:** UCSC requires a college-level U.S. history or government course.

**Option 1:**

- **HIST 7** (or 7H) + **HIST 8** (or 8H)

**or**

**Option 2:**

- Completion of one course from U.S. History plus one course from American Institutions.

**United States History:**

- **HIST 1** History of the United States
- **HIST 7** History of the United States
- **HIST 7H** History of the United States – Honors
- **HIST 8** History of the United States
- **HIST 8H** History of the United States – Honors
- **HIST 30** History of the African American
- **HIST 31** History of the African American
- **HIST 36** Women in American History – Beyond the Stereotypes
- **HIST 40** History of the Mexican American

**American Institutions:**

- **POLI 1** Political Science
- **POLI 1H** Political Science – Honors
- **POLI 25** Politics of the Mexican American
- **POLI 35** African American Politics

**Notes:**

UC limits transfer credit for some courses. Students may review the UC Transfer Course Agreement (TCA) with an educational advisor or counselor in the Student Services Center. Students must see an educational advisor or counselor for preliminary IGTC certification. For IGTC certification, the course must be on the list during the year taken. Students from non-English speaking countries should see an educational advisor or international student counselor for language proficiency equivalences.

---

**Area 5**

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**

**Area 2**

**Physical and Biological Sciences**

---

**INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC) 2008-09**

---

**Notes:**

- UCSC requires a college-level U.S. history or government course.
- Students may review the UC Transfer Course Agreement (TCA) with an educational advisor or counselor in the Student Services Center. Students must see an educational advisor or counselor for preliminary IGTC certification. For IGTC certification, the course must be on the list during the year taken. Students from non-English speaking countries should see an educational advisor or international student counselor for language proficiency equivalences.
Transferring to California Colleges and Universities

IGETC AFTER TRANSFER
PARTIAL CERTIFICATION OF THE INTERSEGMENTAL GENERAL EDUCATION TRANSFER CURRICULUM (IGETC)

The IGETC provides a pattern of courses that fulfills the transfer general education requirements at both the University of California (UC) and the California State University (CSU). Each California community college offers a complete set of courses that satisfies IGETC. If you attend more than one community college, the campus you attend just prior to transfer will certify your completion of IGETC, including courses taken at other colleges. The IGETC pattern is not recommended for all majors. See your counselor/educational advisor for advice and more complete information on the IGETC certification.

CALIFORNIA INDEPENDENT COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

California’s fully-accredited independent colleges and universities provide many options at the undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels for students planning to continue their education beyond the community college.

Admission requirements vary and are listed in the catalogs of the various universities and colleges.

Financial aid may be a primary factor in making it possible for a student to attend an independent college or university. There are many forms of financial assistance available, such as federal, state, institutional, and private aid. Students should apply for scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study awards from all possible sources. All independent colleges urge, and some require, that all undergraduates who are California residents apply for a Cal Grant. Financial aid applications are available in January for the following academic year and may be obtained from a campus financial aid office. Filing instructions and deadlines are indicated on the form. Contact the individual campuses for details and assistance in completing the necessary forms.

The independent colleges and universities include:

- Alliant International University
- American Academy of Dramatic Arts Los Angeles
- Antioch University Los Angeles
- Art Center College of Design
- Azusa Pacific University
- Biola University
- California Baptist University
- California College of the Arts
- California Institute of Technology (Cal Tech)
- California Institute of the Arts
- California Lutheran University
- Chapman University
- Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science
- Claremont Graduate University
- Claremont McKenna College
- CGU/CGS/CGU Academy of Arts
- Concordia University
- DeVry University Technology
- Dominican University of California
- Fielding Graduate University
- Foothill College
- Fresno Pacific University
- Golden Gate University
- Harvey Mudd College
- Holy Names College
- Hope International University
- Humphreys University
- John F. Kennedy University
- Keck Graduate Institute
- La Sierra University
- Lagrange College of Art and Design
- Loma Linda University
- Loyola Marymount University
- Marymount College
- The Master’s College
- Menlo College
- Mills College
- Monterey Institute of International Studies
- Mount St. Mary’s College
- National University
- Notre Dame de Namur University
- Occidental College
- Otis College of Art and Design
- Pacific Graduate School of Psychology
- Pacific Oaks College
- Pacific Union College
- Patten College
- Pepperdine University
- Phillips Graduate Institute
- Pitzer College
- Point Loma Nazarene University
- Pomona College
- Saint Mary’s College of California
- Samuel Merritt College
- San Diego Christian College
- San Francisco Conservatory of Music
- Santa Clara University
- Saybrook Graduate School and Research Center
- Scripps College
- Simpson University
- Soka University of America
- Southwestern College of California University of Health Sciences
- Stanford University
- Thomas Aquinas College
- Touro University California
- University of Judaism
- University of La Verne
- University of Redlands
- University of San Diego
- University of San Francisco
- University of Southern California
- University of the Pacific
- Vanguard University of Southern California
- Western University of Health Sciences
- Westmont College
- Whittier College
- William Jessup University
- Woodbury University

For more information on California Independent Colleges and Universities see an educational advisor or counselor in Counseling and Advising Services. You may also obtain information from the aiccu.edu.
Section 10
Course Descriptions
Course Descriptions

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

CSU Transfer
Courses designated “CSU” are baccalaureate level and will transfer to all of the California State Universities and count toward graduation at Mt. San Antonio College.

CSU/UC Cross Enrollment Program
California residents students at Mt. San Antonio College may enroll in one undergraduate course per term at any CSU or UC campus provided the student has met the course prerequisites and approval is granted by both Mt. SAC and the university. To cross-enroll, students must have completed at least one term at Mt. SAC; have a 2.0 grade point average (GPA) in transferable course work; and be enrolled in at least six units at Mt. SAC. A $10.00 fee plus any material/laboratory fees associated with the course may be charged. To apply for the CSU/UC Cross Enrollment Program, students must complete the CSU/UC Cross Enrollment application; these forms are available in the Advising Center.

UC Transfer/UC Credit Limitation
Courses designated “UC” are baccalaureate level and will transfer to all of the University of California campuses and California State Universities, and will count toward graduation at Mt. San Antonio College. UC limits credit for some courses. Students contemplating transfer to UC should consult with an educational advisor and review the UC Transfer Course Agreement (TCA) for course credit limitations and changes.

UC Credit for Physical Education Activity Courses
A maximum of four semester units of UC credit will be awarded for Physical Education Activity courses. Courses of a vocational nature such as Fire or Police Academy Protection Preparation or Aerobic Instructor Training will not be awarded UC credit.

UC Credit Pending
Credit for Special Projects courses are given only after a review of the topic for the course by the enrolling UC campus. This usually occurs after transfer and may include recommendations from faculty. The UC will not give credit for special projects courses in Journalism, Photography, Health, Business Administration, Architecture, Administration of Justice (Criminology) or Library Departments because of the credit restrictions in those areas.

CAN (California Articulation Number System)
The California Articulation Number (CAN) System is a statewide numbering system of independent twin course numbers assigned by local colleges. A CAN number signals that participating California colleges and universities have determined that courses offered by other campuses are equivalent in content and scope to courses offered on their own campuses, regardless of their unique titles or local identifying numbers. Thus, if a schedule of classes or catalog lists a course bearing a CAN number, students on one campus can be assured that it will be accepted in lieu of the comparable CAN course noted in the catalog or schedule of classes of another campus. For example, CAN ECON 2 on one campus will be accepted as meeting the requirement of the designated CAN ECON 2 course on other participating community college or university campuses.

The CAN numbering system is obviously useful for students attending more than one community college and is applied to many of the transferable, lower division courses students need as preparation for their intended major. Because these course requirements may change, however, and because courses are continually being redefined, qualified, or deleted from the CAN database, students should always check with an educational advisor in The Advising Center or counselor in the Counseling Department to determine how CAN-designated courses fit into their educational plans for transfer. Students should consult the ASSIST database at www.assist.org for specific information on course agreements. The college staff will help students interpret this information.

Eligibility
In listing a prerequisite for enrolling in a course, an “eligibility” may also be listed. An eligibility requirement specifies the course level the student must qualify to enroll in—not that the course has to be completed prior to enrollment. For example, the prerequisite “eligibility for English 68” requires that the student must qualify to enroll in English 68 in order to enroll in the particular course.

Prerequisite
A prerequisite is a course which must be taken as preparation for enrolling in another course.

Corequisite
A corequisite is a course which is required to be taken simultaneously in order to enroll in another course.

Advisory
An advisory prerequisite is a course which is advised, but not required, to be taken either before or in conjunction with enrollment in a course.

Pre-Collegiate Basic Skills
Courses designated “Pre-collegiate” develop basic skills in reading, writing, and computation. They will neither count toward graduation from Mt. San Antonio College nor transfer to four-year colleges and universities.

Non-Degree Credit
Courses designated “Non-Degree Credit” are college level classes which are neither a part of an associate degree or certificate program nor transferable to four-year colleges and universities.

Degree Appropriate
Courses designated “Degree Appropriate” are college-level classes which are a part of an associate degree or certificate program.

Physical Education Activity
Physical education activity units consist of a combination of lecture and activity hours. This includes all PE classes except those having a prefix of PE.

UC Credit for Physical Education Activity Courses
A maximum of four semester units of UC credit will be awarded for Physical Education activity courses. Courses of a vocational nature such as Fire or Police Academy Protection Preparation or Aerobic Instructor Training will not be awarded UC credit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU</td>
<td>Administration of Justice: Law Enforcement</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO</td>
<td>Aeronautics</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAB</td>
<td>Agriculture: Agri-Business</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGHE</td>
<td>Agriculture: Animal Health Technology</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAN</td>
<td>Agriculture: Animal Science — General</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGFR</td>
<td>Agriculture: Forestry, Conservation</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAG</td>
<td>Agriculture: General Subjects</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI</td>
<td>Agriculture: Livestock Production</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR</td>
<td>Agriculture: Ornamental Horticulture</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE</td>
<td>Agriculture: Pet Science</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC</td>
<td>Air Conditioning &amp; Refrigeration</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRT</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM</td>
<td>Aircraft Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Alcohol Drug Counseling</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA</td>
<td>American Language</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARHS</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM</td>
<td>Art: Animation</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTR</td>
<td>Art: Basic Studio Arts</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC</td>
<td>Art: Career Arts &amp; Graphic Design</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG</td>
<td>Art: Gallery &amp; Professional Practices</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTZ</td>
<td>Art: Special Studio Arts</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Art: Three-Dimensional Studio Arts</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTD</td>
<td>Art: Two-Dimensional Studio Arts</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTNY</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSA</td>
<td>Business: Accounting</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC</td>
<td>Business: Economics</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL</td>
<td>Business: Law</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM</td>
<td>Business: Management</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSO</td>
<td>Business: Office Technology</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCI</td>
<td>Business: Paralegal</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR</td>
<td>Business: Real Estate</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS</td>
<td>Business: Sales, Merchandising &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT</td>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLD</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNET</td>
<td>Computer &amp; Networking Technology</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAP</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISX</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Auxiliary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISB</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Beginning</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISO</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Database</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISM</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Management</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Networking</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Programming</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Security</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI SW</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems: Web Applications</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCT</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRS</td>
<td>Correctional Sciences</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE</td>
<td>Dance: Activity</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN-1</td>
<td>Dance: Theory</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDSN</td>
<td>Disabled Students</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST</td>
<td>Electronics Systems Technology</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMER</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Service</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMER</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT</td>
<td>Engineering Design Technology</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>English: Composition</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS</td>
<td>Family &amp; Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising &amp; Design</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE</td>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOE</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT</td>
<td>Histotechnology</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM</td>
<td>Hospitality &amp; Restaurant Management</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSPI</td>
<td>Inspection &amp; Estimating, Building</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LERN</td>
<td>Learning Assistance Services</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBR</td>
<td>Library &amp; Instructional Media</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFG</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDI</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT</td>
<td>Mental Health/Psychiatric Technician</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METE</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT</td>
<td>Photographs</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-L</td>
<td>Physical Education: Adaptive</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-A</td>
<td>Physical Education: Aquatics</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X</td>
<td>Physical Education: Athletics</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F</td>
<td>Physical Education: Fitness</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I</td>
<td>Physical Education: Individual</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-S</td>
<td>Physical Education: Team Sports</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-D</td>
<td>Physical Education: Theory</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-TV</td>
<td>Radio &amp; Television</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESD</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Service Learning</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
<td>Sign Language &amp; Interpreting</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDY</td>
<td>Study Techniques</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH</td>
<td>Technology &amp; Related Courses</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR</td>
<td>Theater Arts</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAN</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUTR</td>
<td>Tutor Training</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATR</td>
<td>Water Technology</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course Descriptions**

**ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE: LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**ADJU 1 — The Administration of Justice System**
3 Units (CAN AJ 1)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
4.00 hours lecture.
History and philosophy of the justice system, subsystems, roles, relationships and theories of crime causation and correction.

**ADJU 2 — Principles and Procedures of the Justice System**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Roles and responsibilities of each segment of the justice system; additional focus on relationships between system segments and subsystem procedures from initial incident to final disposition.

**ADJU 3 — Concepts of Criminal Law**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Provides an overview of California criminal law from the perspective of the law enforcement officer.

**ADJU 4 — Legal Aspects of Evidence**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Introduction to criminal evidence, including admissibility; witness competency, privileged communication, hearsay, and collection and preservation of evidence.

**ADJU 5 — Community Relations**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Community problems and policing. Focus on service image, diversity, human relations, crises and confrontations with the public.

**ADJU 6 — Concepts of Enforcement Services**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Responsibilities, techniques and methods of police patrol with emphasis on the basic knowledge required in handling common police occurrences.

**ADJU 13 — Concepts of Traffic Services**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
A study of traffic management, collision reconstruction, collision factors including law violations and human factors, collision evidence, traffic enforcement techniques and specialization in traffic management. Emphasis is placed on service to the motoring public.

**ADJU 20 — Principles of Investigation**
3 Units
Spring Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Fundamentals of investigation; 4th Amendment issues including crime scene search and recording; collection and preservation of physical evidence; modus operandi; scientific aids; sources of information; interviews and interrogation; follow up and case preparation.

**ADJU 38 — Narcotics Investigation**
3 Units
4.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Investigation techniques for drug enforcement. Drug effects, use of informants, amendments issues, and handling of evidence.

**ADJU 59 — Gangs in the Community/Corrections**
3 Units
15.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
ADJU 1
Exploration of contemporary street and prison gang issues, including historical and current perspectives, prison gang dynamics, identification of characteristics, cultural differences of gang philosophy. Includes law enforcement/corrections role in intervention/suppression.

**ADJU 68 — Administration of Justice Report Writing**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Techniques for proper documentation of crime reports and related law enforcement records. Use of simulations and role-playing.

**ADJU 74 — Vice Control**
3 Units
15.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Code and case law dealing with vice; detection and suppression; apprehension and prosecution of violators; special consideration of laws dealing with gambling, prostitution, and sex crimes.

**ADJU 69 — Administration of Justice Report Writing**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Techniques for proper documentation of crime reports and related law enforcement records. Use of simulations and role-playing.

**ADJU 74 — Vice Control**
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 68
Code and case law dealing with vice; detection and suppression; apprehension and prosecution of violators; special consideration of laws dealing with gambling, prostitution, and sex crimes.

**AERONAUTICS**

**AERO 23 — Primary Pilot Ground School**
4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: AERO 23
Basic aerodynamics, aircraft performance, Federal Aviation Regulations, aviation weather factors, and cross-country navigation procedures; provides introductory material on radio navigation, aeromedical factors, and radar communications procedures. Meets the preparation requirements for the FAA Private Pilot computerized knowledge examination.

**AERO 24 — Navigation**
3 Units
30.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: AERO 23
Advanced dead reckoning navigation procedures. Aeronautical computers and their application in cross-country flying. Use of radio navigation aids, flight planning, flight directors, global positioning system, and electronic flight instrument systems.

**AERO 25 — Commercial Pilot Ground School**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: AERO 23
FAA Commercial Pilot certification requirements, including aerodynamics, commercial pilot maneuvers, complex aircraft operations, multi-engine aircraft operations, aircraft weight and balance, aircraft performance charts, and radio navigation using advanced instrumentation. Prepares students for completion of the FAA Commercial Pilot Computerized Knowledge Examination.

**AERO 26 — Aviation Weather**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
A basic study of weather elements, the atmosphere, weather mechanics, weather disturbances, weather analysis and forecasts. Evaluation of aviation weather reports and forecasts.

**AERO 27 — Aviation Safety and Human Factors**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: AERO 23
Evaluation and analysis of factors which lead to aircraft accidents. Includes the study of accident cause factors, with emphasis on human behavior as it relates to the environment of the pilot and air traffic controller.

**AERO 28 — Aircraft and Engines**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: AERO 23
Aircraft design, subsystems, repair and maintenance. Principles of internal combustion engines, fuel system, engine construction and design, lubrication and cooling methods, ignition system, basic troubleshooting. Turbine engine basic design and operational characteristics.

**AERO 29 — Federal Aviation Regulations**
2 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Federal Aviation Regulations that pertain to pilot certification, aircraft maintenance, general operating rules; air traffic control practices and procedures; reporting of aircraft accidents.

**AERO 30 — Instrument Ground School**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: AERO 23 and AERO 26
Instrument Flight Rules, Air Traffic Control communications and procedures, air navigation radio aids, instrument landing systems, flight instruments, aircraft performance, aeronautical publications, instrument approach procedures, IFR cross-country navigation, and instrument weather. Meets the preparation requirements for the FAA Instrument Pilot computerized knowledge exam.

**AERO 40 — Flight**
1 Unit
18.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
(May be taken four times for credit.)
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
Advisory: AERO 23 taken prior or concurrently
Flight training career preparation, including evaluation of locally available flight training options and flight career opportunities including corporate aviation, charter operations, cargo airline careers, and military flight training. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
AERO 40L — Flight Laboratory 1 Unit
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate
(May be taken four times for credit.)
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
Prerequisite: AERO 40
Advisory: AERO 23 taken prior or concurrently
Primary pilot training and the development of specialized skills.
Students individually schedule training lessons at a flight school of their choice, under the supervision of an FAA certificated flight instructor. Students must complete a minimum of 15 hours of flight time, including three hours of dual instruction. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AERO 41 — Basic Flight Simulator Laboratory .5 Unit
27.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
Advisory: AERO 25
Flight simulator training in the IGATE PC-ATD simulator in preparation for the instrument rating. Full and partial panel airworx, holding patterns, VOR and ADF orientation, and instrument approach procedures.

AERO 42 — Advanced Flight Simulator Laboratory .5 Unit
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
Advisory: AERO 30 or AERO 41

AERO 45A — Multi-Engine Turbine Aircraft Operations 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit
Advisory: Private Pilot's Certificate and AERO 30 or Instrument Rating
An introduction to the design features and operational characteristics of a selected multi-engine turbine aircraft utilized in regional airline operations and corporate aviation, with emphasis on aircraft and engine systems.

AERO 58 — Flight Instructor Ground School 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit
Advisory: AERO 23 and AERO 30 or Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating
The learning process, basic teaching principles, and the application of these principles in teaching student pilots. Analysis of flight maneuvers and instruments. Prepares students for the FAA computerized knowledge tests for Flight Instructors.

AGHE 62B — Clinical Pathology 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: AGHE 95
Introduces students to the expansive field of clinical pathology. Topics include bacteriology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, external parasites, and cytology.

AGHE 64 — Veterinary Pharmacology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Formal admittance to Advanced Class Status in the Registered Veterinary Technology Program, and completion of MATH 51 or MATH 51B or AGER 91
Basic concepts in pharmacological chemistry. Pharmaceuticals and biologics commonly used in the maintenance of animal health. Includes generic terminology, abbreviations for prescriptions, labeling requirements, state and federal laws, classification of materials, weights and measures, drug dosage flow rates, pharmacological mathematics and the metric system, side effects and drug interactions.

AGHE 65 — Veterinary Radiography 2 Units
18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: AGER 95 and formal admittance to the Registered Veterinary Technology Program
Basic concepts and skills of veterinary positioning of canine, feline, avian, reptilian species, and livestock for radiography; processing of the radiograph; radiation safety; basic technique and instrumentation; contrast radiography and ultrasound imaging. Emphasizes performance of x-ray procedures for the veterinary practitioner.

AGHE 66 — Veterinary Hematology 4 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Laboratory animal medicine, care and procedures, rules and regulations governing laboratory animals.

AGHE 83A — Work Experience in Animal Health 1 Unit
75.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate
(May be taken four times for credit.)
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
Prerequisite: Formal admittance and enrollment in the Registered Veterinary Technology Program. Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog
This course is designed to provide Registered Veterinary Technician majors with actual on-the-job experience at an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AGHE 83A — Work Experience in Animal Health 1 Unit
75.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate
(May be taken four times for credit.)
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
Prerequisite: Formal admittance and enrollment in the Registered Veterinary Technology Program. Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog
This course is designed to provide Registered Veterinary Technician majors with actual on-the-job experience at an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

Agriculture: Agriculture Business

AGAB 20 — Microcomputer Applications in Agriculture 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(CAN AG 2)
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Use of word processing, data base, spreadsheets, and graphic programs for students interested in agricultural business, nursery and landscape, equipment, and farm management.

Agriculture: Animal Health Technology

AGHE 54 — Veterinary Office Procedures 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Includes veterinary hospital records, client relations, medical terminology, filing of governmental reports, legal responsibilities of animal health technicians and application of veterinary medical ethics.

AGHE 54A — Animal Anatomy and Physiology 4 Units
51B or AGAG 91
Clusters: AGHE 83A, AGHE 83B

AGHE 56 — Veterinary Nursing 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: AGER 95
Basic concepts in pharmacological chemistry. Pharmaceuticals and biologics commonly used in the maintenance of animal health. Includes generic terminology, abbreviations for prescriptions, labeling requirements, state and federal laws, classification of materials, weights and measures, drug dosage flow rates, pharmacological mathematics and the metric system, side effects and drug interactions.

AGHE 56A — Clinical Pathology 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: AGHE 95
Introduces students to the expansive field of clinical pathology. Topics include hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, external parasites, and cytology.
AGHE 83B — Work Experience in Animal Health 2 Units 150.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate (May be taken four times for credit.) (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Prerequisite: Formal admittance and enrollment in the Registered Veterinary Technology Program. Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog This course is designed to provide majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AGHE 84A — Applied Animal Health Procedures 1 Unit Fall Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Fall field study course in the collection, handling, and analysis of feces, urine, and blood samples of pet and domestic animals. Practical experience in applied clinical procedures and techniques, including treatments and minor surgical procedures with domestic farm animals. Experiences with animals will vary due to seasonal changes and different husbandry practices during fall and spring.

AGHE 84B — Applied Animal Health Procedures 1 Unit Spring Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lab. Spring field study course in the collection, handling and analysis of feces, urine and blood samples of pet and domestic animals. Practical experience in applied clinical procedures and techniques, including treatments and minor surgical procedures with school domestic farm animals. Experiences with animals will vary due to seasonal changes and different husbandry practices during fall and spring.

AGHE 85 — Seminar in Registered Veterinary Technology 1 Unit 18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Group study course designed to help students with success on their national and local registration examinations. Course includes exposure to the types of questions encountered in registration examinations, question analysis strategies, and review of important anatomical, physiological, and nursing concepts.

AGHE 86 — Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals 4 Units 54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Formal admittance to the Registered Veterinary Technology Program. Analyzes the body structures and systems, comparing domestic animals commonly found in veterinary medicine. The physiology section will emphasize functions of internal organs and body systems.

AGAN 1 — Animal Science 3 Units 54.00 hours lecture. Fundamentals problems and essential concepts of animal production. Includes the study of the types of domestic animals and their utilization by humans.

AGAN 2 — Animal Nutrition 3 Units 54.00 hours lecture. Composition of feeds and their utilization by domestic animals, including digestive physiology, animal assessment, feed appraisal and compiling of rations.

AGAN 51 — Animal Handling and Restraint 3 Units 36.00 hours lecture. Methods of proper handling for large and small animals, including chemical and physical techniques of restraint.

AGAN 94 — Animal Breeding 3 Units 54.00 hours lecture. The science of animal breeding, including fundamentals of inheritance, reproduction and breeding systems for domestic animals. Artificial insemination, embryo manipulation and current topics in reproductive biotechnology will also be included.

AGFR 20 — Conservation of Natural Resources 3 Units 54.00 hours lecture. Concepts of conservation biology for natural resources, including biogeography, biodiversity and extinction, environmental law, and chemical and physical techniques of restraint.

AGAG 1 — Food Production, Land Use and Politics 3 Units 54.00 hours lecture. Surveys the world’s food producing systems in terms of economic, political and cultural forces. Emphasizes ethical, sustainable food producing agriculture.

AGAG 59 — Work Experience in Agriculture 1 Unit 75.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate (May be taken four times for credit.) (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog This course is designed to provide Animal Science majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AGAG 60 — Work Experience in Agriculture 2 Units 150.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate (May be taken four times for credit.) (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog This course is designed to provide Animal Science majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AGAG 61 — Work Experience in Agriculture 3 Units 225.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate (May be taken four times for credit.) (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog This course is designed to provide Animal Science majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGAG 62</td>
<td>Work Experience in Agriculture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAG 91</td>
<td>Agricultural Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGAG 99</td>
<td>Special Projects in Agriculture</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 16</td>
<td>Horse Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fall Semester. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 17</td>
<td>Sheep Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring Semester. Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 18</td>
<td>Horse Ranch Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 19</td>
<td>Horse Hoof Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 20</td>
<td>Horse Behavior and Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 30</td>
<td>Beef Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 34</td>
<td>Livestock Judging and Selection</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 95</td>
<td>Anatomy of Domestic Animals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 96</td>
<td>Animal Sanitation and Disease Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 97</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination of Livestock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 98</td>
<td>Physiology of Domestic Animals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 99</td>
<td>Physiology of Domestic Animals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGLI 10</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 1</td>
<td>Horticulture Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AGRICULTURE: LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

- **AGLI 16 — Horse Production**: 4 units. Fall Semester. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC. 
- **AGLI 17 — Sheep Production**: 3 units. Spring Semester. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 18 — Horse Ranch Management**: 4 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 19 — Horse Hoof Care**: 2 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 20 — Horse Behavior and Training**: 2 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 30 — Beef Production**: 3 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 34 — Livestock Judging and Selection**: 2 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC. 
- **AGLI 95 — Anatomy of Domestic Animals**: 4 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 96 — Animal Sanitation and Disease Control**: 3 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 97 — Artificial Insemination of Livestock**: 2 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGLI 98 — Physiology of Domestic Animals**: 2 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. 
- **AGRI 1 — Horticultural Science**: 3 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU.

### AGRICULTURE: LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION (Continued)

- **AGGL 1 — Horticulture Science**: 3 units. Degree Appropriate, CSU. Basic horticulture skills and techniques for use in gardening, nursery, and landscape applications. Emphasis on propagation, cultural practices, and the study of plant relationships, structure, growth and development.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Grade Option</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 2 — Plant Propagation/Greenhouse Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Plant propagation and production practices with emphasis on florists' plants, woody ornamentals and fruits. Commercial techniques include seed propagation, cuttings, grafting and budding, layering, fern sporling and division. Stresses greenhouses and other environmental structures for plant propagation and production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 3 — Park Facilities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Management and operation of different types of park facilities. Includes the management of sports fields, recreation centers, campgrounds, aquatic facilities and golf courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 13 — Landscape Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Fundamentals and implementation of landscape design. Principles of design, the design process, drafting, graphics, site evaluation, landscaping materials, and plant usage. Projects emphasize residential and small commercial sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 15 — Interior Landscaping</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Design, installation and maintenance practices used in interior landscaping. Includes identification, culture and care of plants suitable for interior use. Field trip required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 24 — Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Identifies common agricultural pests in Southern California and analyzes physical, biological and chemical pest control principles and practices. Stresses use, safety, equipment, laws, and regulations of pesticides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 29 — Ornamental Plants - Herbaceous</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Identification, growth habits, culture and ornamental use of landscape annuals, biennials, perennials, ferns, indoor plants, groundcovers and vines adapted to climates of California. Plants emphasized will come from the California Association of Nurseries and Garden Centers (CANGC) and California Landscape Contractors Association (CLCA) certification test plant lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 30 — Ornamental Plants - Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Identification, growth habits, culture and ornamental use of landscape trees and shrubs adapted to climates of California. Plants emphasized will come from the California Association of Nurseries and Garden Centers (CANGC) and California Landscape Contractors Association (CLCA) certification test plant lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 42 — Landscaping and Nursery Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Fall Semester. Operation and management of wholesale and retail nurseries. Includes site location and layout of areas; greenhouse management; soil mixes and proper use of fertilizers, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and growth regulators; irrigation; equipment; personnel management; retail displays, advertising and customer relationships; federal, state and local laws and regulations. Field trips are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 39 — Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Fall Semester. Introduction to cultivation, maintenance, and management of turfgrasses utilized for athletic fields, golf courses, parks, cemeteries, and commercial and residential lawns. Identification, installation, cultural requirements, and maintenance practices are emphasized. Field trips required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 40 — Sports Turf Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Spring Semester. Prerequisite: AGOR 39 or equivalent experience. Prepares students to work in the sports turf industry. Emphasizes turf cultural techniques used in sports turf management. Includes turf surfaces used on baseball, football, soccer, tennis, golf courses, driving ranges, and other sports fields in both professional and amateur sports. Field trips included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 50 — Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Principles of proper soil management to optimize plant growth, including management of air, water, nutrients and organic matter. Physical and chemical properties of soil that govern soil reactions and interactions. Field trips are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 51 — Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Selection, operation, repair and maintenance of power equipment used in the landscape industry. Includes 2WD and 4WD tractors, skid loader, skid steer loader, backhoe, lawn mowers, edgers, weed eaters, blower/vacuum, rotatillers, chainsaws, spraying equipment and all-terrain vehicles. Laboratory includes actual hands-on applications of this equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 52 — Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Operation, maintenance, and repair of hydraulic systems. Emphasis: pumps, valves, cylinders, flow control, reservoirs, lines, motors, and hydrostatic transmissions. Laboratory provides hands-on application of hydraulic systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 53 — Small Engine Repair I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Principles and repair of small engines used in landscape, industrial and agricultural applications. Includes repairs of lawnmowers, chainsaws, 2-cycle engine, 4-cycle engine, spraying equipment, all-terrain vehicles, and other related gas-powered equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 54 — Small Engine Repair II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Advanced repair and maintenance of mid-horsepower gasoline and diesel engines. Multi-cylinder air- and water-cooled engines used in landscape, industrial and agricultural applications. Repair of ride mowers, generator engines, air compressor engines, 2-cycle and 4-cycle engines, spraying equipment, all-terrain vehicles, and other related gas-powered equipment. Students gain actual hands-on experience maintaining and overhauling engines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 55 — Diesel Engine Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Repair and maintenance of diesel engines used to power industrial, landscape and agricultural equipment. Students gain actual hands-on experience maintaining, servicing, and repairing diesel engines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AGOR 66 — Landscape Irrigation - Drip and Low Volume
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU

(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Conservation of water in the landscape by utilization of drip and low-flow irrigation practices. Design, operation and maintenance of drip and low-flow irrigation systems, including determination of irrigation requirements, selection of emitters and low-flow devices, and uniformity of water distribution. Students will gain hands-on experience in design and installation techniques.

### AGOR 71 — Landscape Construction Fundamentals
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU

(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Fundamentals of construction techniques and tools used in landscaping. Students will gain skills in construction projects that include surveying techniques, utilities (gas, water, electricity), woodworking, and masonry.

### AGOR 72 — Landscape Hardscape Applications
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU

(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Landscape construction pertaining to hardscape featured in the landscape. Estimation and installation of fences, walls, planters, patios, lighting, barbecues, gazebos, decks, ponds, spas, fountains and pools. Students will gain hands-on experience in the laboratory activities.

### AGOR 73 — Landscaping Laws, Contracting, and Estimating
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU

(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Landscaping laws, contracting, and estimating as it pertains to Landscape Construction. Information covered will be helpful for the licensing exam administered by the state of California C-27 classification. Students will gain hands-on experience of contracting and running a business.

### AGOR 75 — Urban Arboriculture
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU

(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Care and management of ornamental trees. Includes pruning techniques, fruit tree care, bracing, cabling, and pest control. Safe practices in the use of equipment including the use of ropes, chippers, boom trucks, chain saws, and identification and evaluation of common trees. Prepares students for the tree worker and arborist certification exams.

### AGOR 91 — Work Experience in Nursery Operations
1 Unit
Degree Appropriate

(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
150.00 hours lab.
Provides on the job experience in horticulture fields at an approved work site using skills and knowledge from classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving advanced standing (minimum 12 units in major or equivalent experience.) Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### AGOR 92 — Work Experience in Nursery Operations
2 Units
Degree Appropriate

(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
150.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog.
This course is designed to provide majors with actual on-the-job experience at an approved work site using skills and knowledge from classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving advanced standing (minimum 12 units in major or equivalent experience.) Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### AGOR 93 — Work Experience in Nursery Operations
3 Units
Degree Appropriate

(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
225.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog.
Provides on the job experience in horticulture fields at an approved work site using skills and knowledge from classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving advanced standing (minimum 12 units in major or equivalent experience.) Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGOR 94</td>
<td>Work Experience in Nursery Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 70</td>
<td>Pet Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 71</td>
<td>Canine Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 72</td>
<td>Feline Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 73</td>
<td>Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 74</td>
<td>Reptile Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 76</td>
<td>Aviculture - Cage and Aviary Birds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 74</td>
<td>Animal Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 70</td>
<td>Pet Shop Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 71</td>
<td>Canine Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 72</td>
<td>Feline Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 73</td>
<td>Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 74</td>
<td>Reptile Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGPE 76</td>
<td>Aviculture - Cage and Aviary Birds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 10</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 11</td>
<td>Welding for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 12</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Codes and Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 20</td>
<td>Refrigeration Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 25</td>
<td>Electrical Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 26A</td>
<td>Heat Pump Fundamentals</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 26B</td>
<td>Gas Heating Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 30</td>
<td>Heat Load Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 31</td>
<td>Commercial Electrical for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cluster Repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cluster</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 93, AIRC 96, AIRC 97, AIRC 98</td>
<td>AIRC 10, Technical Mathematics in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 93, AIRC 95, AIRC 96, AIRC 97, AIRC 98</td>
<td>AIRC 11, Welding for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRC 93, AIRC 95, AIRC 96, AIRC 97, AIRC 98</td>
<td>AIRC 12, Air Conditioning Codes and Standards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Details

- **AGOR 94 — Work Experience in Nursery Operations**
  - 4 units
  - 300.00 hours lab.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - May be taken four times for credit.

- **AGPE 70 — Pet Shop Management**
  - 3 units
  - Fall Semester
  - 54.00 hours lab.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - The pet industry, pet shop operations and the economic aspects of the retail/wholesale pet business. Includes organization and operation of pet shops, animal care practices, and sound business management practices.

- **AGPE 71 — Canine Management**
  - 3 units
  - Fall Semester
  - 36.00 hours lab.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - Selection, feeding, housing, breeding and management of dogs, including the feeding and training of dogs. May include field trips.

- **AGPE 72 — Feline Management**
  - 3 units
  - Fall Semester
  - 54.00 hours lab.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - Care and management of cats. Includes breed identification and characteristics, grooming, showing, nutrition, practical care, behavior, breeding, and housing.

- **AGPE 73 — Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management**
  - 2 units
  - Fall Semester
  - 36.00 hours lab.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - Care and keeping of marine and freshwater aquarium fishes, plants, and invertebrates. Includes guidance on setting up aquaria, choosing compatible species, feeding, health care, breeding and raising fish.

- **AGPE 74 — Reptile Management**
  - 2 units
  - Fall Semester
  - 36.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - Care and keeping of reptiles and amphibians, including snakes, lizards, turtles, tortoises, newts, salamanders, and frogs. Includes identification and characteristics of reptiles commonly kept as pets. Guidance regarding the housing, feeding, health maintenance, breeding and raising of reptiles will be offered.

- **AGPE 76 — Aviculture - Cage and Aviary Birds**
  - 3 units
  - Spring Semester
  - 54.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
  - Presents cage and aviary birds marketed in the wholesale and retail pet trade, including identification, nutrition, breeding, disease prevention and control, aviary construction and providing the proper environment. Includes information on psittacines, soft bills, finches, game birds, poultry and ornamental waterfowl.

- **AIRC 10 — Technical Mathematics in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**
  - 2 units
  - 27.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Develops mathematical skills required for the study and application of air conditioning and refrigeration including measurements and equations applied to heat loads, air distribution, electricity, and the design of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.

- **AIRC 11 — Welding for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**
  - 2 units
  - 18.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 12, AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Fundamentals of welding related to the field of air conditioning and refrigeration with emphasis on the sterile techniques and skills required for joining copper refrigerant lines and the procedures for light fabrication.

- **AIRC 12 — Air Conditioning Codes and Standards**
  - 3 units
  - 54.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 12, AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Building codes and standards as they apply to the air conditioning and refrigeration industry. Develops skills necessary to read and interpret building codes and resolve installation and service problems as they apply to the construction industry.

- **AIRC 20 — Refrigeration Fundamentals**
  - 3 units
  - 36.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - 72.00 hours lab.
  - Prerequisites: ENGL 68
  - Principles of mechanical refrigeration based on the refrigeration cycle and associated mechanical components. Develops skills for interpreting service gauge pressures and sensible temperatures, system dehydration techniques, and the safe handling and containment of refrigerants.

- **AIRC 25 — Electrical Fundamentals for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**
  - 4 units
  - 54.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - 54.00 hours lab.
  - Prerequisites: ELG 68, AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Develops skills for designing electrical circuits, and electrical trouble shooting.

- **AIRC 26A — Heat Pump Fundamentals**
  - 1.5 units
  - 27.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Theory, operation and application of heat pump systems used in residential and light commercial heating installations including the heat pump refrigeration cycle, reversing valves, defrost methods, supplemental heat, balance point, air flow, and heat pump thermostats.

- **AIRC 26B — Gas Heating Fundamentals**
  - 2 units
  - 36.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Theory, operation and application of natural gas and propane heating systems used in residential and light commercial heating installations including the properties of fuel gases, gas combustion, furnace construction, pilot proving devices and ignition systems.

- **AIRC 30 — Heat Load Calculations**
  - 3 units
  - 54.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 20 taken prior
  - Heat load factors and charts will be explored, developed and applied to the heat loss and gain of a residential, refrigeration and commercial building.

- **AIRC 31 — Commercial Electrical for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**
  - 4 units
  - 54.00 hours lecture.
  - Degree Appropriate
  - 54.00 hours lab.
  - Prerequisite: AIRC 25 taken prior
  - Electrical control of commercial air conditioning and refrigeration equipment emphasizing time clocks, defrost, three phase transformers, three phase motors, timers, sequencers, starting methods and troubleshooting of three phase systems.
AIRC 32A — Air Properties and Measurement
27.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: AIRC 20, AIRC 30 taken prior
Investigates the air-side operating theory and application of comfort
conditioning systems. This course will broaden the student's understanding of air
conditioning systems by addressing psychrometrics to include the
measurement of dry bulb and wet bulb temperatures, relative humidity,
dew point temperatures, and sensible and latent heat processes.

AIRC 32B — Air Distribution Systems
27.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: AIRC 20, AIRC 30, AIRC 32A taken prior
Designed as a continuation of AIRC 32A and explores airside equipment
and duct design applied to built-up and unitary air distribution systems.

AIRC 34 — Advanced Mechanical Refrigeration
4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: AIRC 31, AIRC 32A, AIRC 32B taken prior
Advanced principles of mechanical air conditioning and refrigeration
based on operating characteristics of working equipment and the
interpretation of the pressure-enthalpy chart. Advanced technical
aspects of mechanical components will be explored to include
compressors, metering devices, pressure regulators, capacity controls,
and defrost methods.

AIRC 37 — Pneumatic Controls
2 Units
27.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
27.00 hours lab.
Advisory: AIRC 20 taken prior
Pneumatic controls including thermostats, valves, receiver controllers
and dampers applied to various commercial air conditioning
and refrigeration systems.

AIRC 39 — Building Automation Systems
4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: AIRC 32A, AIRC 32B taken prior
Principles of building automation systems applied to air conditioning
systems, chiller plant operation, and air distribution. Includes the
application of variable air volume, constant air systems, multizone
systems and controlled devices used in automated air conditioning
systems. Emphasis on programming strategies applied to mechanical
trainers.

AIRC 95 — Work Experience
in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
1 Unit
75.00 hours lab. Non-Degree Credit
(May be taken four times for credit.)
Prerequisite: Approval of college Work Experience supervisor and
compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the
College Catalog
This course is designed to combine actual job experience in Air
Conditioning & Refrigeration with related classroom instruction. This
work experience may be during a regular semester or during a summer
session. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours
per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended
that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the
semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through
further instruction and practice.

AIRC 96 — Work Experience
in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
2 Units
150.00 hours lab. Non-Degree Credit
(May be taken four times for credit.)
Prerequisite: Approval of college Work Experience supervisor and
compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the
College Catalog
This course is designed to combine actual job experience in Air
Conditioning & Refrigeration with related classroom instruction. This
work experience may be during a regular semester or during a summer
session. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours
per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended
that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the
semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through
further instruction and practice.

AIRC 97 — Work Experience
in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
3 Units
225.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit
(May be taken four times for credit.)
Prerequisite: Approval of college Work Experience supervisor and
compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the
College Catalog
This course is designed to combine actual job experience in Air
Conditioning & Refrigeration with related classroom instruction. This
work experience may be during a regular semester or during a summer
session. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours
per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended
that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the
semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through
further instruction and practice.

AIRC 98 — Work Experience
in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
4 Units
300.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit
(May be taken four times for credit.)
Prerequisite: Approval of college Work Experience supervisor and
compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the
College Catalog
This course is designed to combine actual job experience in Air
Conditioning & Refrigeration with related classroom instruction. This
work experience may be during a regular semester or during a summer
session. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours
per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended
that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the
semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through
further instruction and practice.

AIRT 41 — Aircraft Recognition and Performance
2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: AERO 23
Recognition of distinctive identification features of operational aircraft
and their performance characteristics. Classification of aircraft by Federal
Aviation Administration designations.

AIRT 42 — Air Traffic Control Environment
3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: AERO 23 and TRAN 17
Air traffic operation in the National Airspace System. Control tower
operations, terminal and enroute radar control, coordination of control
within an ATC team environment. Radio communication techniques and
phraseology. Non-radar control and separation procedures.

AIRT 43 — Air Traffic Control Team Skills
1.5 Units
27.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: AIRT 42
Leadership skills for aviation professionals, with emphasis on air traffic
control scenarios. Control tower simulations, including communication
and conflict resolution. Coordination and control of air traffic utilizing
FAA standards and interpersonal team skills.

AIRT 45 — Flight Services
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: AERO 23, AERO 29
Air traffic control procedures utilized by Flight Service Stations in
providing flight assistance and communication services. Air traffic pilot
briefings, emergency procedures, flight handling, search and rescue, and
introduction to data transmission procedures and services.
## Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIRT 47 — Work Experience in Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;(May be taken two times for credit.)&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AERO 23, AERO 26, AERO 29&lt;br&gt;Concepts, procedures, and skills related to air traffic control. Microphone technique, voice control, phraseology, facility and interface coordination, strip markings, airport traffic control, weather observing, and control tower functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRT 51 — Air Traffic Control Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AERO 23, AERO 26, AERO 29&lt;br&gt;Simulation of a radar approach control facility concentrating on approach and departure procedures using appropriate phraseology, flight progress strip markings and radar separation standards. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRT 55 — Terminal Radar Approach Control Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;(May be taken twice for credit.)&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AIRT 51 and AERO 30 taken prior or concurrently&lt;br&gt;Continuation of Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 65A, focusing on reciprocating engine systems and components and turbine engine systems and components. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 65 — Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>12 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Prerequisite: AIRM 70B, AIRM 72, AIRM 73&lt;br&gt;Continuation of Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 65A, focusing on reciprocating engine systems and components and turbine engine systems and components. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 66A — Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>12 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Prerequisite: AIRM 65B and AIRM 66A or AIRM 65A and AIRM 66B&lt;br&gt;Continuation of Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 65A, focusing on reciprocating engine systems and components and turbine engine systems and components. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 70A — Aircraft Maintenance Electricity and Electronics</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AIRM 71&lt;br&gt;Basic electrical theory including units, terminology, applications of Ohm’s Law in series and parallel circuits, nickel cadmium and lead acid storage batteries, generators and related control circuits, electrical wiring practical measuring instrumentation and use. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 70B — Aircraft Maintenance Electricity and Electronics</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AIRM 71&lt;br&gt;Theory and maintenance of aircraft powerplant including systems and components. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 71 — Aviation Maintenance Science</td>
<td>6 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Prerequisite: AIRM 65A and AIRM 66B or AIRM 65B and AIRM 66B&lt;br&gt;Continuation of Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 65A, focusing on reciprocating engine systems and components and turbine engine systems and components. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 72 — Aviation Materials and Processes</td>
<td>1.5 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AIRM 70B, AIRM 73&lt;br&gt;Theory and techniques of gas and inert gas welding as they apply to aircraft construction and repair. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 74 — Aircraft Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Prerequisite: AIRM 65A and AIRM 66B or AIRM 65B and AIRM 66B&lt;br&gt;Continuation of Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology 65A, focusing on reciprocating engine systems and components and turbine engine systems and components. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 80 — Lab Studies in Aircraft Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate&lt;br&gt;Advisory: AIRM 70B, AIRM 73&lt;br&gt;Theory and techniques of gas and inert gas welding as they apply to aircraft construction and repair. Approved by the FAA and required for the Airframe and Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 90A</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 90B</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 91A</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 91B</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 92A</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 92B</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 93A</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 93B</td>
<td>Airframe Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 95A</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 95B</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 96A</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 97A</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 97B</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 98A</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRM 98B</td>
<td>Aircraft Powerplant Maintenance Technology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AD 1 — Alcohol/Drug Dependency**

3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU

Presents an overview of alcohol and chemical dependencies and ramifications. Explores the impact these dependencies have upon the individual's social, psychological, economic, physiological well-being, community and family concerns. Examines the “myths,” images, and stereotypes about substances and substance abusers. Includes familiarization with terms.

**AD 2 — Physiological Effects of Alcohol/Drugs**

3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU

Examines in-depth the physiological effect of alcohol and other drugs on the human body. Includes aspects of tolerance, habituation, cross tolerance and synergistic effect.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD 3</td>
<td>Chemical Dependency: Intervention, Treatment and Recovery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 4</td>
<td>Issues in Domestic Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 5</td>
<td>Chemical Dependency: Prevention and Education</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 6</td>
<td>Dual Diagnosis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 8</td>
<td>Group Process and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 9</td>
<td>Family Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 10</td>
<td>Client Record and Documentation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 11</td>
<td>Techniques of Intervention and Referral</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 12</td>
<td>Advanced Internship/Seminar</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 13</td>
<td>Internship/Seminar</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>126.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 14</td>
<td>Advanced Internship/Seminar with Dual Diagnosis</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>126.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 15</td>
<td>Accent Reduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD 25</td>
<td>American Language Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 22S</td>
<td>American Language Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 23S</td>
<td>American Language Formal Speaking</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 24</td>
<td>Idiomatic English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 25</td>
<td>American Language Advanced Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 31R</td>
<td>American Language Basic Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 32R</td>
<td>American Language Intermediate Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 33R</td>
<td>American Language Advanced Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### American Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 21S</td>
<td>Accent Reduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 22S</td>
<td>American Language Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 23S</td>
<td>American Language Formal Speaking</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 24</td>
<td>Idiomatic English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 25</td>
<td>American Language Advanced Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 21S</td>
<td>Accent Reduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 22S</td>
<td>American Language Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 23S</td>
<td>American Language Formal Speaking</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 24</td>
<td>Idiomatic English</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMLA 25</td>
<td>American Language Advanced Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- Students who repeat a course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
- Prerequisite: Successful completion of noncredit ESL levels 5, 6, or VESL.
AMLA 41W — American Language Basic Writing  4 Units  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
72.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the English Placement Test or successful completion of noncredit ESL level 4  
Advisory: AMLA 31R taken prior or concurrently  
Basic grammar and writing for non-native speakers. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 42W — American Language Intermediate Writing  4 Units  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
72.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the English Placement Test or successful completion of AMLA 41W or noncredit ESL level 5 or 6 or VSSL  
Advisory: AMLA 32R taken prior or concurrently  
Intermediate grammar and writing for non-native speakers. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 43W — American Language Advanced Writing  4 Units  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
72.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the English Placement Test or successful completion of AMLA 42W  
Advisory: AMLA 33R taken prior or concurrently  
Advanced grammar and writing for non-native speakers. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 56 — American Language Nouns and Articles  1 Unit  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Concentrates on count and non-count nouns, article usage and other determiners for non-native learners of English. Writing practice and exercises will emphasize correct usage of these structures in writing and speaking. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 57 — American Language Verb Review I  1 Unit  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Concentrates on verb tense, form, and use for non-native learners of English. Practice in present, past, and future verb tense forms, meaning, and use in both spoken and written English, with special emphasis on writing for college courses. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 58 — American Language Verb Review II  1 Unit  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Advanced work on modals, passive voice, passive modals, and conditionals for non-native English students. Exercises and writing practice will emphasize improved verb usage in writing. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 59 — American Language Prepositions  1 Unit  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Designed to help non-native learners of English practice their use of prepositions in spoken and written English. Students will analyze prepositions and idiomatic expressions through reading and will apply their knowledge to written work. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 60 — American Language Verb Review III  1 Unit  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Advanced work on gerunds, infinitives and participles for non-native English students. Exercises and writing practice will emphasize improved verbal usage in writing. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

AMLA 61 — American Language Word Forms  1 Unit  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  Pre-Collegiate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Helps non-native speakers of English practice noun, verb, adjective and adverb word forms in spoken and written English. Students who repeat the course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.
Course Descriptions

ANTH 1H — Biological Anthropology - Honors 3 Units
(CAN ANTH 2) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
The evolutionary biology of primates with particular emphasis on hominid evolution and behavior. The genetic and evolutionary mechanisms underlying evolution, human variation, primate field studies, and the hominid paleontological record are stressed. This enriched course is designed for the honors program allowing, for example, more student directed discussions and more extensive writing assignments. Students may not receive credit for both ANTH 1 and ANTH 1H.

ANTH 1L — Biological Anthropology Laboratory 1 Unit
54.00 hours lab.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Corequisite: ANTH 1 or ANTH 1H (May have been taken previously)
Scientific study of human evolution. Students will generate and test hypotheses using the techniques and materials of biological anthropology. Includes genetic observations and calculations, osteological techniques and measurements, and primate behavior observations. One field trip to a zoo for primate observation is required.

ANTH 3 — Archaeology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Introduction to the aims, methods and ethics of archaeological research and their application to the archaeological record, in contrast to popular depictions of archaeology. Evolution of culture from the earliest stone toolmakers to the primary civilizations of the Old and New Worlds, emphasizing invention and spread of agriculture and the impact of this change on prehistoric cultures.

ANTH 99 — Special Projects in Anthropology 2 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Project based on individual interest. Students may register for a second time. Contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiency is enhanced.

ARCH 11 — Basic CAD and Computer Application 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. (May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Basic graphic and drawing techniques, including architectural graphics, building construction fundamentals, and methods of drawings considered prerequisite to architectural design.

ARCH 12 — Architectural Materials and Specifications 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for MATH 51
Application and development of construction materials. Formulation of materials specification used in architecture and the construction industry.

ARCH 13 — Architectural Illustration 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ARCH 11 or equivalent experience
Architectural and interior illustration including perspective drawing, sketching, shades and shadows, entourage, and color application utilizing various media and development of project portfolio.

ARCH 14 — Building and Zoning Codes 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: ARCH 11 or equivalent experience
Building codes, including code requirements related to architectural design and construction code documentation. Process of obtaining design approval and building permits from proper authorities having jurisdiction.

ARCH 15 — Architectural Working Drawings - I 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: ARCH 11 or equivalent experience
Building and Zoning Codes. Drafting authoritative drawings; specifications in accordance with building code requirements related to architectural design and construction. Process of obtaining design approvals and building permits from proper authorities having jurisdiction.

ARCH 16 — Basic CAD and Computer Application 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for MATH 51
Basic CAD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) and computer application in architecture, engineering and related fields (including basic word processing, spreadsheet, CAD and presentation applications). Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
### Course Descriptions

**ARCH 18 — Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements**  
3 Units  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 11, ARCH 16 or equivalent experience  
Intermediate CAD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) specifically for architectural design and production. Portfolio of 2-D drawings and 3-D CAD models will be produced. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**ARCH 21 — Design II - Architectural Design**  
3 Units  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 10, ARCH 11, ARCH 13  
Application of methods and theory used in architectural design projects. Includes graphic technique, design process, site analysis, presentation drawings and construction principles. Portfolio will be produced.

**ARCH 23 — Architectural Presentations**  
3 Units  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 10, ARCH 11 taken prior  
Analysis and preparation of architectural presentation projects, including schematic and final design, architectural models, oral presentation techniques, board layouts using hand-drawn and computer-aided techniques, and development of project portfolio.

**ARCH 26 — Architectural CAD Working Drawings**  
3 Units  
(May be taken three times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 15, ARCH 18 or equivalent experience  
Advanced architectural CAD drawings. Portfolio of working drawing and presentation applications of integrated 2-D and 3-D CAD models will be produced. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**ARCH 27 — Design III - Environmental Design**  
3 Units  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 21, ARCH 23 or equivalent experience  
Application of theory and principles of environmental design as applied to architecture, landscape architecture, urban design, urban planning and (civil) engineering. Portfolio will be produced.

**ARCH 28 — Architectural CAD 3-D Illustration and Animation**  
3 Units  
(May be taken three times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 18 or equivalent experience  
Intermediate to advanced architectural CAD in 3-D illustration, rendering and animation. Virtual “walk through” and “fly through” of interior/exterior 3-D models with photo-realistic materials and lighting will be produced. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**ARCH 29 — Design IV - Advanced Project**  
3 Units  
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisor: ARCH 23, ARCH 27 or equivalent experience  
Advanced design seminars and complex building design projects in architecture, including portfolio development. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**ARCH 31 — World Architecture I**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Development of architecture including ancient Egypt, Europe through the Middle Ages, and classic civilizations of Asia and the Americas. Influence of geography, religion, and socio-economic movements on architecture.

**ARCH 32 — World Architecture II**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Development of modern architecture from the Renaissance to the present day. Influence of environment, religion and socio-economic movements on architecture.

**ARCH 89 — Architectural Work Experience**  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
75.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog  
This course is designed to provide actual on-the-job experience in architecture at an approved work site which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving a minimum of 12 units in architecture. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**ARCH 90 — Architectural Work Experience**  
2 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
150.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog  
This course is designed to provide actual on-the-job experience in architecture at an approved work site which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving a minimum of 12 units in architecture. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**AHIS 1 — Understanding the Visual Arts**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 6B  
Fundamentals of visual art forms and the role art plays in various historical periods and cultures. Students may not earn credit for both AHIS 1 and ARTB 1.

**AHIS 1H — Understanding the Visual Arts - Honors**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program  
Fundamentals of visual art forms and the role art plays in various historical periods and cultures. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both AHIS 1 (formerly ARTA 1) and AHIS 1H.

**AHIS 2 — Topics in Visual Art and Culture**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
Advisor: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
A thematic introduction to selected works of art and visual culture, providing a framework for understanding the relationship between art and society and the differing ways art can be viewed. A global and/or interdisciplinary approach will be taken. Topics will vary with instructor.

**AHIS 2H — Topics in Visual Art and Culture - Honors**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program  
A thematic introduction to selected works of art and visual culture, providing a framework for understanding the relationship between art and society and the differing ways art can be viewed. A global and/or interdisciplinary approach will be taken. Topics will vary with instructor. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both AHIS 2 (formerly ARTA 2) and AHIS 2H.

**AHIS 3 — History of Women and Gender in Art**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program  
Survey of the roles of women and gender in cultural creation and production with a focus on the visual arts. A historical and global survey, covering the role of women artists in the history of art and the representation of gender in a variety of cultures and time periods.

**AHIS 3H — History of Women and Gender in Art - Honors**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program  
Survey of the roles of women and gender in cultural creation and production with a focus on the visual arts. A historical and global survey, covering the role of women artists in the history of art and the representation of gender in a variety of cultures and time periods. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both AHIS 3 (formerly ARTA 3) and AHIS 3H.
AHIS 4 — History of Western Art: Prehistoric Through Gothic 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
An examination of Western art from the Prehistoric through Gothic periods, demonstrating the relationship of various visual art forms to each other and to the cultural context in which they were produced.

AHIS 4H — History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Gothic - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Western art from the Prehistoric through Gothic periods demonstrating the relationship of various visual art forms to each other and to the cultural context in which they were produced. This is an honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both AHIS 4 (formerly ARTA 4) and AHIS 4H.

AHIS 5 — History of Western Art: Renaissance Through Modern 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Western art from the Renaissance through Modern periods, demonstrating the relationship of various visual art forms to each other and to the cultural context in which they were produced. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both AHIS 5 (formerly ARTA 5) and AHIS 5H.

AHIS 9 — History of Asian Art 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
An examination of Asian artistic traditions. Major monuments of painting, sculpture, architecture and other visual art forms are studied within their religious and cultural contexts.

AHIS 10 — A History of Greek and Roman Art and Architecture 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
A critical history of Greek and Roman art before 500 CE. Works of art and architecture will be examined in their cultural contexts. Historical perceptions of Classical art and culture and their impact on Europe and America will be studied.

AHIS 11 — History of African, Oceanic, and Native American Art 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Examination of the traditional arts of African tribes and kingdoms, Oceania and Australia, and Native North America. Visual arts including painting, sculpture, architecture, body decoration, and ritual objects will be studied in their cultural contexts.

AHIS 11H — History of African, Oceanic, and Native American Art - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Examines the artistic movements, influences, and individuals who have formed the Modern tradition. Emphasis is on the 20th century; the international and multicultural character of Modern art will be explored.

AHIS 12 — History of Precolombian Art 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
The arts of Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica and Andean South America. Major monuments of sculpture, painting, architecture, ceramics and textiles from civilizations including the Maya, Aztecs, and Inca will be studied in their cultural contexts.

AHIS 12H — History of Precolombian Art - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
The arts of Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica and Andean South America. Major monuments of sculpture, painting, architecture, ceramics and textiles from civilizations including the Maya, Aztecs, and Inca will be examined in their cultural contexts. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both AHIS 12 (formerly ARTA 12) and AHIS 12H.

AHIS 99 — Special Projects in Art History 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
To offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer special projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

AHIS 100 — Special Topics in Art History 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
This course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. The arts of Pre-Columbian Mesoamerica and Andean South America. Major monuments of sculpture, painting, architecture, ceramics and textiles from civilizations including the Maya, Aztecs, and Inca will be studied in their cultural contexts.

ART: ADVERTISING DESIGN/GRAPHICS

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.
Cluster: ARTC 78A, ARTC 78B, ARTC 78C

ARTC 60 — Graphic Design: Lettering and Typography 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
An overview course emphasizing creative expression through a variation of design concepts, letter forms and style variation. Emphasis is placed on tools and techniques as applied to graphic design images.

ARTC 66 — Portfolio 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
72.00 hours lab.
Introduces basic art, design and color theory principles to the application of 2-dimensional computer graphics. Explores basic computer concepts applied to graphic projects utilizing professional imaging software programs. Introduces the use of color scanner, digitized artist tablet, laser and color printers. Software: Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator.

ARTC 74 — Computer Graphics: Web Design 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTC 70
Advisory: COMP 13
Professional design concepts applied to the common elements of Web site design and development including page and site design, usability, editing and formatting, graphics preparation, multimedia technologies, tables, forms, frames, cascading style sheets (CSS). An emphasis will be placed on the exploration of new tools and concepts of Web design including Flash navigation, interactivity, animation, and video. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Degree Appropriate</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Co-requisite(s)</th>
<th>Corequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 77</td>
<td>Computer Graphics: Exploring Digital Illustration                             3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Advisory: ARTC 66, ARTD 15A or ANIM 104</td>
<td>Basic principles of art, design and color as it applies to various aspects of digital illustration. Theory and production of creative illustrations through the use of Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Exploration of visual imagery for use in design, illustration and fine arts. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 78A</td>
<td>Work Experience in Advertising Design/Illustration                           1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 75.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 78B</td>
<td>Work Experience in Advertising Design/Illustration                           2 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 150.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designed in the College Catalog</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 78C</td>
<td>Work Experience in Advertising Design/Illustration                           3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 225.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designed in the College Catalog</td>
<td>Provides students with on-the-job experience in advertising design, illustration and other graphic design and related areas in an approved worksite which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 161</td>
<td>Graphic Design/Layout                                                        3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ARTC 60</td>
<td>An introduction to the graphic design process with an emphasis on visual communication strategies that explore type and image, layout and design development, and the use of symbols related to the field of advertising and graphic design. The course uses various traditional media and layout design-related software to explore concept utilization and production, visualization, and professional presentation techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 165</td>
<td>Illustration                                                                 3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>(May be taken for two times for credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Corequisite: ARTD 20 or ARTD 15A or ANIM 104 or ARTD 17A or ANIM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to contemporary illustration with an emphasis on story, editorial, and advertising applications. Course covers the proper uses of illustrative rendering techniques in traditional drawing and painting media, paper, and their integration to electronic media. Using professional illustration software, peripherals, and color laser printing, students advance to produce more complex illustrations. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC 171</td>
<td>Computer Graphics 2: Advanced Layout and Design                              3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ARTC 70</td>
<td>Advanced visual communication strategies related to digital layout and design in Advertising and Graphic Design. Introduces page layout, and image processing in preparation of newsletters, brochures, posters, and advertising collateral. Emphasis is placed on clarity of communication, design and technical skills. Software: Adobe Creative Suite, QuarkXpress. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 101</td>
<td>Drawing - Gesture and Figure                                                  3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ARTC 70</td>
<td>An introduction to multimedia design and basic animation using Macromedia Director. Introduces text and sound editing, image manipulation, and interactive design principles in the preparation of presentations, animations, and informational kiosks. Emphasis is placed on clarity of communication, design, and technical skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 104</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals                                                         3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>(May be taken for two times for credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ARTC 70</td>
<td>Emphasizes creative expression through the use of drawing media and techniques. Emphasis is placed on use of light logic, atmospheric and linear perspective. Includes basic drawing skills and methods of achieving compositional integrity through objective analysis and synthesis. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 107</td>
<td>Figure in Motion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Drawing human figures in motion. Anatomical landmarks, proportion, light and shadow, line composition, figure/ground relationship, the interaction of form and content, and the expressive potential of the human figure will be explored. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 108</td>
<td>Principles of Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Explores the principles of drawing for traditional animation concentrating on the mechanics of movement, timing, and emotion for the creation of expressive line drawings. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 109</td>
<td>Advanced Principles of Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Advanced principles of animation including mechanics of motion, weighted movement, lip sync and expression applied to story, staging, and character development. Focus will be on the animated film process from script to storyboard, timing sheets, key posing, inbetweening and clean up through the completion of a final animation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 110</td>
<td>Animal Drawing</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab. explores both traditional and contemporary approaches to sketching and drawing animals. Gesture, anatomical structure, proportion, line and action analysis will be explored. Requires several off-campus field trips. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 111</td>
<td>Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Prequisite: ARTD 15A or ANIM 104 Storyboarding for animation including script, idea and action development. Staging, expression, emotional appeal, camera movement, dialogue and character enhancement, and development will be included. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 116</td>
<td>Character Development</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: ARTD 15A or ANIM 104 Techniques for innovation and development of animated characters. Observation of details for drawings of character attitude, personality, movement, posing, point-of-view, dialog/mouth positions, body language, and development of consistent drawing techniques for model sheets. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 117</td>
<td>Animation Background Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: ANIM 115 or ARTD 16 Basic principles of design and composition as applied to layout and background design for animation. Drawing and painting techniques exploring rendering, modeling, light logic, perspective, color, space and environments are included. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 118</td>
<td>Background Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Analysis and production of environments for scenes in animation. Emphasis on the study of light logic and color as they pertain to the creation of atmosphere, mood and environments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 119</td>
<td>Portfolio</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: ANIM 115 and ANIM 116 Production of a portfolio representative of student interest, strength and skill for entry into animation fields, professional schools, or baccalaureate institutions. Selection of work for a portfolio will be determined by requirements of the animation specialty and institution to which it is directed. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 120</td>
<td>Script Development for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Creative and problem solving processes as applied to story and script development. Scripts screenplays, live action and animated film, and the practical application of story adaptation to screenplay. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 121</td>
<td>Introduction to 3-D Computer Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Explores 3-D computer animation interfaces, use of polygons, perspective views, contouring, links, external processors for special computer effects, and using the Alias MAYA software. 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation of primitive and complex poly-spline meshes used in environments, and following a story board developed for scene sequencing are included. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 122</td>
<td>Modeling, Texture Mapping and Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Advisory: ANIM 130 Explores 3-D poly-spline modeling and texture mapping and rendering for realistic perspective, reflections, transparency, and background and environmental building using the Alias MAYA software. Includes camera animation with stage and environmental scenes featuring fly-throughs and colored lighting effects. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 123</td>
<td>Visual Effects I: Dynamics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab. Advisory: ANIM 132 or ANIM 142 Advanced course exploring the animation techniques called dynamics. Covers building material for 3-D objects using bitmaps to create texture maps and using light effects in 3-D computer environments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 124</td>
<td>Visual Effects II: Particle Systems</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab. Advisory: ANIM 134 Advanced course in the creation of computer animated particle systems that imitate the natural forces of nature, the physical forces of the universe and plasma forces of combustion. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM 125</td>
<td>Animation Environment Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab. Advisory: ANIM 132 or ANIM 142 Create a digital 3D environment. Design, model, texture, and light a 3D digital environment for a computer graphics game, TV program or film. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ANIM 137A — Work Experience in New Digital Media
1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
75.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: Completion of the first and second semester of the Animation Program  
This course provides college credit and instructional guidance in conjunction with work experience in areas of New Digital Media at an approved worksite related to a certificate or degree program of study. A minimum of five hours per week of supervised work (60 non-paid clock hours or 75 paid clock hours per semester) is required for each one unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 137B — Work Experience in New Digital Media
2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
150.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: Completion of the first and second semester of the Animation Program  
This course provides college credit and instructional guidance in conjunction with work experience in areas of New Digital Media at an approved worksite related to a certificate or degree program of study. A minimum of five hours per week of supervised work (60 non-paid clock hours or 75 paid clock hours per semester) is required for each one unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 137C — Work Experience in New Digital Media
3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
225.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: Completion of the first and second semester of the Animation Program  
This course is designed to provide college credit and instructional/advisory guidance in conjunction with actual on-th-job experience in areas of New Digital Media at an approved worksite related to a certificate or degree program of study. A minimum of five hours per week of supervised work (60 non-paid clock hours or 75 paid clock hours per semester) is required for each one unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 145 — Advanced 3-D Modeling
3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: ANIM 142 or ANIM 132  
An advanced course in 3-D modeling with a focus on designing, modeling, and rigging a character for animation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 146 — Advanced 3-D Animation
3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: ANIM 132 or 142  
Animation of a pre-selected 3-D dynamic environment project and development of characteristics and personality of 3-D characters through animation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 148 — Demo-Reel
1.5 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
18.00 hours lecture.  
36.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: ANIM 130  
Production of a demo-reel representative of student interest, strength and skill for entry into animation fields, professional schools or baccalaureate institutions. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 172 — Motion Graphics With After Effects
3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: ARTC 70  
Exploring the creative and technical processes for building motion-graphics using After Effects and/or other industry appropriate software. 2D and 3D compositing, animation, audio/visual effects, editing and rendering of motion-graphics for video, CD and DVD formats will be taught. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 175 — Web Animation With Flash
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: ARTC 70  
Principles and design considerations of animation for the Web will be explored and developed through use of professional Web animation software. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ANIM 176 — Understanding the Visual Arts
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
54.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Fundamentals of visual art forms and the role art plays in various historical periods and cultures. Students may not earn credit for both ARTB 1 and AHIS 1.

### ARTB 14 — Basic Studio Arts
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Provides an introductory course for non-art majors emphasizing creative expression through the visual arts. Painting, drawing, printmaking and sculpture are explored to introduce the student through various media to the arts.

### ARTG 20 — Art, Artists and Society
3 Units
Degree Appropriate  
72.00 hours lab.  
Explores art as a creative process and the role of an artist in contemporary and past societies approached through analysis of art exhibitions and artists' studio visitations. Emphasis on visual principles and content of historic and contemporary art works. Examines the dynamic and history of public art display and the nature of exhibition design with an overview of art movements, styles, symbols, theories and terms.

### ARTG 21A — Introduction to Exhibition Production
3 Units
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: ARTG 20  
Designed to familiarize all art majors and serious artists with the concepts and hands-on applications of curatorial processes, management skills, and gallery operations. Explores the professional side of the arts, emphasizing contemporary art, theories and media. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ARTG 21B — Intermediate Exhibition Production
3 Units
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: ARTG 21A  
Provides increasing responsibility in exhibition planning, research, operation and management. Focuses on art as a profession with an emphasis on historical/contemporary terms, theories, movements and media in the context of an art exhibition production. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### ARTG 22A — Art and Society
3 Units
Degree Appropriate  
72.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: ARTG 20, ARTG 21A, ARTG 21B  
Provides a hands-on approach in exhibition design and art gallery operation in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week are equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
### Course Descriptions

#### ARTG 22B — Exhibition Design and Art Gallery
2 Units
**Operation Work Experience**
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
150.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTG 20, ARTG 21A, ARTG 21B
Provides on-the-job experience in exhibition design and art gallery operation in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### ARTG 22C — Exhibition Design and Art Gallery
2 Units
**Operation Work Experience**
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
225.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTG 20, ARTG 21A, ARTG 21B
Provides on-the-job experience in exhibition design and art gallery operation in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### ART: SPECIAL STUDIO ARTS

#### ARTZ 50 — Specialized Studio-Art Studies
2 Units
*May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.*
*Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC*
18.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all courses within a given art emphasis*
Extended studio experiences supplementary to those available in the courses within a given art emphasis and allows the student to pursue more advanced and complex studio projects and experiments. Emphasis is placed upon the development of an individual creative direction. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

#### ART: THREE-DIMENSIONAL STUDIO ARTS

#### ARTS 30A — Ceramics: Beginning
3 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
Introduction to clay, glaze and firing through projects that employ techniques in hand building and on the wheel. Emphasis is on developing skills, vocabulary and analysis of form, function and aesthetics through projects and oral and written criticism.

#### ARTS 30B — Ceramics: Beginning
3 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 30A
A continuation into the study of clay, glazes and firing, developing skills introduced in ARTS 30A. Emphasis is on more advanced techniques, using larger amounts of clay and developing the aesthetics of design through form, function and surface treatment.

#### ARTS 31A — Ceramics: Intermediate
3 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 30B
Integrating materials and design through advanced problems in the techniques of clay construction, glazing and firing.

#### ARTS 31B — Ceramics: Intermediate
3 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 31A
A continuation of ARTS 31A, examining the problems of aesthetically integrating materials and design by means of advanced problems in the technique of clay construction, glazing and firing. Emphasis is on integrating form and content, mixing glazes and the variety of firing processes.

#### ARTS 33 — Ceramics: Hand Construction
3 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
Emphasis is on developing skills and vocabulary and analysis of form, function, aesthetics and craftsmanship through projects, discussion and oral/written criticism.

#### ARTS 40A — Sculpture: Beginning
3 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
An overview of traditional and contemporary approaches to sculpture. Emphasizes principles of sculptural design and concept development includes exploration of technique and materials as an integral part of creative expression.

#### ARTS 40B — Sculpture: Beginning
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 40A
Advanced projects in subtractive, additive and manipulative approaches are explored. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.

#### ARTS 41A — Sculpture: Life
3 Units
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 41 and/or ARTS 42
Sculptural study of the human figure with emphasis on composition, gesture, motion and human anatomy as it informs sculptural form. Development of perceptual and technical skills in clay modeling from the human figure.

#### ARTS 41B — Sculpture: Life
3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 41A
Sculptural study of the human figure with emphasis on composition and human anatomy. Advanced projects using materials and techniques suitable for the human form. Students who repeat this course will further develop perceptual skills in clay modeling from the human figure.

#### ARTS 42 — Sculpture: Mold Making
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Prerequisite:* ARTS 41A
Construction and use of flexible and plaster molds. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.

#### ARTS 46 — Sculpture: Special Effects Makeup
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
*Advisory:* ARTS 41 and/or ARTS 42
Modeling, molding, casting and application of special effects makeup appliances and masks to the human figure. Emphasis on human anatomy as it informs sculptural form and specialized molding and casting techniques and materials. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.
ART: TWO-DIMENSIONAL STUDIO ARTS

ARTD 15A — Drawing: Beginning
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
An entry level course emphasizing creative expression through the use of drawing media. Emphasis is placed on basic drawing methods and principles in both representational and expressionistic styles. Students who repeat this course improve skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: ARTD 15A

ARTD 15B — Drawing: Beginning
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 15A
Drawing emphasizing further development of perceptual and technical skills attained in ARTD 15A. Students will advance their abilities in dry and fluid media, while expanding their use of the formal elements and principles in both representational and expressionistic styles. Students who repeat this course improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ARTD 16 — Drawing: Perspective
3 Units
Spring Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 15A or ANIM 104
Drawing using the elements and principles of linear perspective with lights and shadows to represent natural and fabricated forms. Emphasizes methods and techniques directly related to the artist's needs. Students who repeat this course improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ARTD 17A — Drawing: Life
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 15A or ANIM 104
Explores both contemporary and traditional approaches to sketching/drawing the human figure. Surface anatomy, proportion, line, light and shadow, composition, and the expressive potential of the human figure will be explored.

ARTD 17B — Drawing: Life
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 17A
Extends and expands the principles and techniques introduced in ARTD 17A. More emphasis is placed on personal interpretation, individual expression, and media exploration.

ARTD 20 — Design: Two Dimensional
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Development of perception through study of the relationships of two-dimensional dynamics and organization. Emphasis is placed on the vocabulary, theory, and analysis of the formal elements and principles of all forms of art through lecture, discussion, oral and written criticism and testing as they apply to studio projects in design for all disciplines of the arts. Study will emphasize the fundamental organization and workings of the two-dimensional picture plane in black/white and achromatic value and basic color mixing. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further study and practice.

Prerequisite: ARTD 17A

ARTD 21 — Design: Color and Composition
3 Units
Spring Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 20 or equivalency determined by a portfolio review
Synthesizes color theory and relationships of pigment and light. Emphasis will be placed on fundamental color harmonies, color matching, the effects of light, color perception and expression in their application to design and composition and as they are used in all other disciplines of the arts.

ARTD 22A — Drawing: Head and Hands
1.5 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 15A or ANIM 104
Contemporary and traditional approaches to constructing images of the human head and hands. Anatomy, proportion, light logic, composition and the interaction of form and content. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ARTD 22B — Drawing: Head and Hands
1.5 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
18.00 hours lecture. 36.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 15A or ANIM 104
Develop a working knowledge of painting media. Painting problems are studied in order to broaden the student's knowledge of painting organization.

ARTD 25A — Painting: Beginning
3 Units
(CAN ART 10) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Basic watercolor techniques as they relate to compositional and technical problems in painting. Emphasis is placed upon painting skills as related to transparent watercolor methods as well as exploration into opaque and mixed-media approaches. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: ARTD 15A OR ARTD 20 OR ARTD 25A

ARTD 25B — Painting: Beginning
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 25A
An extension and expansion of principles and techniques introduced in ARTD 25A. More emphasis is placed on personal approach and individual expression.

ARTD 26A — Painting: Intermediate
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 25B
Develop a working knowledge of painting media. Painting problems are studied in order to broaden the student's knowledge of painting organization.

ARTD 26B — Painting: Intermediate
3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 26A
Extends and expands the principles, techniques and painting problems that were introduced in ARTD 26A. More emphasis is placed on personal approach and expression.

ARTD 27 — Painting: Watercolor
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 15A OR ARTD 20 OR ARTD 25A
Basic watercolor techniques as they relate to compositional and technical problems in painting. Emphasis is placed upon painting skills as related to transparent watercolor methods as well as exploration into opaque and mixed-media approaches. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ARTD 43 — Introduction to Printmaking
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Introduction to creative techniques in fine art printmaking using relief and intaglio projects. Emphasis is on developing skills, vocabulary and critical understanding and analysis of its aesthetics, historical context, cultural traditions and craftsmanship through projects, discussion and oral/written criticism.

ARTD 44 — Printmaking: Relief and Lithography
3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture. 72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 43
Creative techniques in fine art printmaking focusing on lithography. The possibilities of combination of planographic with relief methods will be explored. Emphasis is on developing skills, vocabulary and critical understanding and analysis of its aesthetics, historical context and craftsmanship through projects, discussion and oral/written criticism. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
ARTD 45 — Printmaking: Collagraph/Monotype/Silkcreen 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ARTD 43
Creative techniques in fine art printmaking using collagaphs,
monotypes, monoprints and stencil projects. Emphasis is on developing
skills, vocabulary and critical understanding and analysis of mixed
media printmaking's aesthetics, historical context and craftsmanship
through projects, discussion and oral/written criticism. Students who
repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and
practice.

ASTR 5 — Introduction to Astronomy 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
A non-technical survey of the Universe. Fundamental concepts and facts
of astronomy. Topics include the origin and evolution of planets, stars,
and galaxies; results of space exploration and modern cosmology. Enroll
in ASTR 5L to receive laboratory science credit. Field trips may be
required.

ASTR 5L — Astronomical Observing Laboratory 1 Unit
54.00 hours lab.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Corequisite: ASTR 5 OR 7 OR 8 (May have been taken previously)
Provides practical experience in astronomy including use of telescopes
and demonstrations in the college planetarium. Occasional evening
observing sessions with the telescopes and other field trips are
required.

ASTR 7 — Geology of the Solar System 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
A study of the Earth-like planets, satellites, and meteorites, from a
gеologic point of view. Surveys geological methods and their
application to the study of cratering, tectonic and volcanic activity,
weathering, rock formation, landsliding, erosion, faulting, etc. Emphasis
on solar system bodies other than Earth. Field trips may be required.

ASTR 8 — Introduction to Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Introduction to astronomy with emphasis on the structure and
evolution of stars, galaxies, and the universe. Field trips(s) required.

ASTR 99 — Special Projects in Astronomy 2 Units
Spring Semester
(May be taken four times for credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic
interests and abilities, and the opportunity to explore their disciplines
to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special
Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study
vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project
under consideration. Students must have instructor's authorization before
enrolling in this class. Students who repeat this course will improve
skills through further instruction and practice.

BIOLOGY

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any
combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the
individual course unit values.
Cluster: BIOL 99A, BIOL 99B

BIOL 1 — General Biology 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
An introduction to the major principles and concepts of biology,
including cellular biology, energy relationships, biological systems,
heredity, evolution and ecology. BIOL 1 is recommended for non-majors.
BIOL 4 is recommended for biology majors and those majors requiring a
more rigorous biology background.

BIOL 2 — Plant and Animal Biology 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: BIOL 1 or BIOL 4; and MATH 71 or 2 years of high school
algebra (C or better) or equivalent.
Basic structures and functions of plants and animals including concepts
in systematics, evolution, physiology, ecology, and biotic relationships.

BIOL 3 — Ecology and Field Biology 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
Identification and ecological relationships of common local plants and
animals. Emphasizes evolutionary relationships; ecology including
animal behavior, communities, ecosystems, wilderness and wildlife
preservation, and population dynamics. Techniques of collecting and
preserving. Many laboratory meetings conducted off campus; most trips
require walking/ hiking. Includes one weekend and one all day field
trip.

BIOL 4 — Biology for Majors 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: CHEM 10 or CHEM 40 or one year of high school chemistry (C
or better) and MATH 71 or 2 years of high school algebra (C or
better) or equivalent.
Examines core principles of biology required for advanced study,
including concepts of cellular and molecular biology, bioenergetics,
genetics, reproduction, evolution, biodiversity and ecology. Includes one
hour discussion group per week.

BIOL 4H — Biology for Majors — Honors 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program; CHEM 10 or one year of
high school chemistry (C or better) and MATH 71 or 2 years of
high school algebra (C or better) or equivalent.
Examines core principles of biology required for advanced study,
including concepts of cellular and molecular biology, bioenergetics,
genetics, reproduction, evolution, biodiversity and ecology. An honors
course designed to provide an enriched experience for accelerated
students. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 4 and BIOL 4H.

BIOL 5 — Contemporary Health Issues 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Provides an overview of contemporary health issues known to affect the
quality and longevity of life. Topics include: sexuality and reproduction,
stress management, fitness and nutrition, substance use and abuse, and
environmental quality. Emphasis is on prevention of illness and injuries.
May satisfy the Health Education requirement for a California State
Teaching Credential.

BIOL 6 — Humans and the Environment 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Ecological concepts to aid understanding our environmental crisis and
determining courses of action to correct the problem. Emphasis will be
placed on specific problems of population, pollution, preservation of wildlife
and wilderness, and open space. A historical appraisal of human attitudes
toward the land and of the necessity of developing a new land ethic.

BIOL 6L — Humans and the Environment Laboratory 2 Units
108.00 hours lab.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Corequisite: BIOL 6 (May have been taken previously)
Investigates major principles and problems of humans and the environment
in the field and in the biological science laboratory. Most laboratory
meetings will be conducted at off-campus locations. Some trips will require
significant amounts of walking. Course includes one weekend fall trip.
BIO 8 — Cell and Molecular Biology 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BIO 4 or BIOL 4H, and CHEM 50
Introduction to cell and molecular biology including eukaryotic cells, eukaryotic organelles, protein structure and functions; DNA and RNA structure and functions; protein synthesis; genome organization in viruses, prokaryotes and eukaryotes; gene cloning; protein and DNA technology and applications of genetic engineering.

BIO 12A — Natural History of California 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field study of the natural history of the Sierra Nevada and adjacent regions. One 3 day and one 4 day weekend field trip will be required. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 12A and GEOL 12A.

BIO 12B — Natural History of California 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field study of Peninsular Ranges, Transverse Ranges, Mojave and Colorado Deserts of southern California. Laboratory work is done during one 3-day and one 4-day weekend field trip. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 12B and GEOL 12B.

BIO 13 — Human Reproduction, Development and Aging 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Provides a basic understanding of human development, from conception to death. Conception, growth, maturation and aging are studied as a natural continuum, influenced by our bio-physical and psycho-social environment. Several off-campus sites, related to course content, will be visited.

BIO 15 — Human Sexuality 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
A survey of the biological, behavioral, cultural and ethical aspects of human sexuality.

BIO 15H — Human Sexuality - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
A survey of the biological, behavioral, cultural and ethical aspects of human sexuality. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 15 and BIOL 15H.

BIO 17 — Neurobiology and Behavior 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
An integrated analysis of the biological, ecological and evolutionary bases of behavior (ethology.) Historical and evolutionary contexts are emphasized through a detailed consideration of the psychobiological, ecological, ontological and sociobiological determinants of animal behavior. Field trip required.

BIO 20 — Marine Biology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
An introduction to the marine environment including the principles of marine science, biology of marine invertebrates and vertebrates, structure and function of marine ecosystems, and human impact on the ocean. Field trip required.

BIO 21 — Marine Biology Laboratory 1 Unit
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BIO 20 (May have been taken previously)
An introduction to the field and laboratory aspects of the marine environment. Emphasizes the structure and functional biology of marine invertebrates and vertebrates, ecology of intertidal organisms and ecology of estuaries. Field trip required.

BIO 99B — Special Projects in Biology 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
108.00 hours lab.
Cluster: BUSA 81, BUSA 83, BUSA 84, BUSA 85

BUSINESS: ACCOUNTING

BUSA 11 — Principles of Accounting - Managerial 5 Units
90.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BUSA 11 or eligibility for MATH 51
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Introduction to financial accounting required of all Business Administration and Accounting majors which provides the foundation for continued coursework in accounting. Includes accounting concepts and techniques essential to the administration of a business enterprise, analyzing and recording financial transactions, accounting valuation and allocation practices and the preparation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Gives the student the tools and methods needed for decision making.

BUSA 7 — Principles of Accounting - Financial 5 Units
90.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: BUSA 11 or eligibility for MATH 51
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Review of managerial accounting, job and process costing, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost behavior analysis and use, cost allocation, the budgeting process, responsibility accounting in a decentralized operation, standard costing, pricing decisions, relevant costs for decision making, segment reporting, variable costing, capital budgeting decisions, inventory management and analysis, and financial statement analysis. Gives the student the tools and methods needed for decision making.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.
Cluster: BUSA 81, BUSA 83, BUSA 84, BUSA 85

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.

BTNY 3 — Plant Structures, Functions, and Diversity 5 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
108.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: BIO 1 or BIOL 4. Eligibility for ENGL 1A. Completion of one year of high school chemistry (C or better) or equivalent.
An introduction to the structures, functions and comparative morphology, and phylogenetic relationships of organisms from bacteria to angiosperms with an emphasis on ethnobotany, evolution, classification, ecology and conservation. Several laboratory meetings are mandatory field trips, conducted off-campus, and students provide their own transportation.
Disability Benefit Laws and Fair Employment Practices are discussed.

Correct forms for Social Security, federal, and state income taxes and tax procedures required by the employer and employee in filing the return. Pre-Collegiate

Prerequisite: Eligibility for BUSA 11

Reviews addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, decimals, percentages, fractions, sign numbers, equations and problem solving. Pre-Collegiate

Examiners all areas of on-the-job payrol accounting. Surveys the various tax procedures required by the employer and employee in filing the correct forms for Social Security, federal, and state income taxes and their reconciliation. Laws related to Worker's Compensation, State Disability Benefit Laws and Fair Employment Practices are discussed.

Functional approach to personal finance, including budget systems, consumer credit, health care, insurance, debt collection systems, status obligation, accumulating reserves, examines short-term and long-term financial goals. Applicable for personal and professional use. Students may not earn credit for both BUSA 71 and FCS 80.

Fundamental bookkeeping and accounting principles including the accounting cycle for service and merchandising companies, cash management, payroll and special journals. Computerized simulations and completion of a practice set. Pre-Collegiate

Prerequisite: BUSA 68 or eligibility for MATH 50

Application of basic accounting concepts utilizing a computerized ledger software program. Hands-on use of a microcomputer to process accounting transactions, prepare statements and reports, and complete accounting cycle tasks. Completion of a computerized accounting practice set will be required. Pre-Collegiate

Prerequisite: BUSA 7 or BUSA 72

Analyze financial data and prepare managerial accounting reports using Excel software. Development of "what-if" formulas to be used as an aid in decision-making. Manufacturing and consolidation worksheets, financial statement analysis, and statement of cash flows. Pre-Collegiate

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog

Provides accounting students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each one unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.
### Course Descriptions

#### BUSINESS: LAW

Some courses previously listed as Business: Law (BUSL) are now listed under Business: Paralegal (PLGL) see page 138.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 1B</td>
<td>Principles of Economics - Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economic analysis with emphasis on price and distribution theory, scarcity, opportunity costs, supply, demand, elasticity; cost theory; price and output determination under various market structures; factor markets; public choice; income distribution; externalities and government regulation; comparative economic systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 1AH</td>
<td>Principles of Economics - Macroeconomics - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of aggregate economic analysis; economic cycles including recession, unemployment, inflation and economic growth; national income accounts; money and financial institutions; monetary and fiscal policy; alternative economic viewpoint; budget deficits and public debts; international trade and finance. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both BUSC 1A and BUSC 1AH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of business law emphasizing legal setting of business, nature of the law and court procedure, principles of contract law, sales of goods under the Uniform Commercial Code, personal property, bailments, and secured transactions. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL 18H</td>
<td>Business Law - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of business law emphasizing legal setting of business, nature of the law and court procedure, principles of contract law, sales of goods under the Uniform Commercial Code, personal property, bailments, and secured transactions. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both BUSL 18 and BUSL 18H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 17</td>
<td>Applied Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical reasoning and application of primary statistical techniques used in solving managerial problems. Topics include: collection and interpretation of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability distributions, sampling and estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, linear regression and correlation and index numbers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 10</td>
<td>Principles of Continuous Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and evolution of thought in Continuous Quality Improvement, including the theories and methods of Deming, Juran and Crosby. The quality management process and tools for the continuous improvement of quality are presented. Relevant case studies are included. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 or BUSO 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 12</td>
<td>Continuous Quality Improvement Team Building</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comprehensive instruction in building and using Continuous Quality Improvement project teams including selection of team members and evaluation of team performance. Includes creating and evaluating problem solutions, applying tools for improvement planning, team decision making, and building an effective improvement plan. Requires BUSM 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 25</td>
<td>Principles of E-Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A hands-on course focusing on learning the principles of E-commerce through the use of the internet. Students study the economic importance of E-commerce domestically and internationally. Includes uses of the internet, consumer buying, and retail and business purchases, Internet marketing, digital advertising, global E-commerce and business Web sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 30</td>
<td>World Culture: A Business Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of the effects of culture on business communication and interaction. Cultural roles and components are described and related to the business environment and the student's own culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 51</td>
<td>Principles of International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of the rapidly changing international business environment, designed to provide a global perspective. Introduces global viewpoints across the full spectrum of business functions, including but not limited to: accounting, finance, human resources, management, operations, production, purchasing, and strategic planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 52</td>
<td>Principles of Exporting and Importing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acquaints the student with the vocabulary, acronyms and the basic information needed for an understanding of and participating in the exporting and importing of goods and services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUSINESS: LAW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSL 18</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of business law emphasizing legal setting of business, nature of the law and court procedure, principles of contract law, sales of goods under the Uniform Commercial Code, personal property, bailments, and secured transactions. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSL 18H</td>
<td>Business Law - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of business law emphasizing legal setting of business, nature of the law and court procedure, principles of contract law, sales of goods under the Uniform Commercial Code, personal property, bailments, and secured transactions. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both BUSL 18 and BUSL 18H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSC 17</td>
<td>Applied Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical reasoning and application of primary statistical techniques used in solving managerial problems. Topics include: collection and interpretation of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability distributions, sampling and estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, linear regression and correlation and index numbers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUSINESS: MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 10</td>
<td>Principles of Continuous Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History and evolution of thought in Continuous Quality Improvement, including the theories and methods of Deming, Juran and Crosby. The quality management process and tools for the continuous improvement of quality are presented. Relevant case studies are included. Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 or BUSO 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 12</td>
<td>Continuous Quality Improvement Team Building</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comprehensive instruction in building and using Continuous Quality Improvement project teams including selection of team members and evaluation of team performance. Includes creating and evaluating problem solutions, applying tools for improvement planning, team decision making, and building an effective improvement plan. Requires BUSM 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 25</td>
<td>Principles of E-Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A hands-on course focusing on learning the principles of E-commerce through the use of the internet. Students study the economic importance of E-commerce domestically and internationally. Includes uses of the internet, consumer buying, and retail and business purchases, Internet marketing, digital advertising, global E-commerce and business Web sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 30</td>
<td>World Culture: A Business Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of the effects of culture on business communication and interaction. Cultural roles and components are described and related to the business environment and the student's own culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 51</td>
<td>Principles of International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of the rapidly changing international business environment, designed to provide a global perspective. Introduces global viewpoints across the full spectrum of business functions, including but not limited to: accounting, finance, human resources, management, operations, production, purchasing, and strategic planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSM 52</td>
<td>Principles of Exporting and Importing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Acquaints the student with the vocabulary, acronyms and the basic information needed for an understanding of and participating in the exporting and importing of goods and services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions

BUSM 60 — Human Relations in Business 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Behavior, personality, self-management, self-development, and elementary business psychology as an aid to furthering the student’s business advancement and lifelong learning. Class discussions focus on the student’s understanding of intrapersonal and interpersonal effectiveness with emphasis on communications, motivation, leadership and other related areas.

BUSB 61 — Business Organization and Management 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: BUSM 20 Functions of management, techniques of decision making and problem solving, and methods used by the manager to achieve organizational goals. Various theories of management, lines of authority, functions of departments, and the importance of policies, procedures, and controls are discussed.

BUSM 62 — Human Resource Management 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Direction of people including guidance, control supervisory problems, training, job analysis interviewing, testing, rating, and other functions involving human resources. Designed to improve the overall understanding of the relationship between the individual and the business organization.

BUSM 66 — Small Business Management 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Practical problems encountered in organizing and operating a small business enterprise: initiating the business, financial and administrative control, legal and government relationships and other related considerations.

BUSM 81 — Work Experience in Business 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(54.00 hours lab. Corequisite: BUSM 20 (May have been taken previously)
Provides business students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved worksite which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each unit of credit. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

BUSM 82 — Work Experience in Business 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(75.00 hours lab. Corequisite: BUSM 20 (May have been taken previously)
Provides business students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester is required for each unit of credit. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

BUSM 83 — Work Experience in Business 3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(225.00 hours lab. Corequisite: BUSM 20 (May have been taken previously)
Provides business students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

BUSM 84 — Work Experience in Business 4 Units
Spring Semester
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(300.00 hours lab. Corequisite: BUSM 20 (May have been taken previously)
Provides business students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

BUSM 85 — Special Issues in Business 2 Units
Spring Semester
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(36.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: BUSM 20 (May have been taken previously)
Provides business majors with a forum to gain knowledge, develop techniques, problem solve and implement an actual business plan. Special emphasis will be placed on the particular project of the actual business used as the class project. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

BUSM 85A — Business Vocabulary 1.5 Units
27.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 or BUSO 5
Improves vocabulary to communicate business used as the class project. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

BUSO 96A — Business Vocabulary 1.5 Units
54.00 hours lecture. (May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 or BUSO 5
Develops a broad word command of new and specialized business vocabulary for use in various businesses. Improves vocabulary to enhance written and oral communication.

BUSO 96B — Business Vocabulary 1.5 Units
54.00 hours lecture. (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 or BUSO 5
Develops a broad word command of new and specialized business vocabulary for use in various businesses. Improves vocabulary to enhance written and oral communication.

PLGL 30 — Introduction to Paralegal/Legal 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Basic knowledge required of paralegals. An overview of the federal and state legal systems, the relationship of paralegals to attorneys, introduction to legal writing and research investigation of claims and legal ethics.

PLGL 31A — Legal Analysis and Writing 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Corequisite: PLGL 30 or BUSO 30 (May have been taken previously)
Use of a law library for legal research and references, reading and analyzing codes and statutes, and preparation of case briefs and research reports.
PLGL 31B — Advanced Legal Analysis and Writing 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: PLGL 30 and PLGL 31A
Preparation of research memoranda, trial briefs, appellate briefs and other paralegal documents. Continuation of PLGL 31A, Legal Analysis and Writing.

PLGL 33A — Civil Procedure Pretrial 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Corequisite: PLGL 30 (May have been taken previously)
Analysis of the pretrial procedural steps to litigation. Examines the concepts of jurisdiction, venue, parties to the action, summons, default judgments, and pleadings.

PLGL 33B — Civil Procedure-Trial and Post-Trial 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: PLGL 33A
Preparing for litigation. Includes discovery, preparation of law and motion documents, remedies, summary judgments, motions to dismiss, Settlements, and arbitration.

PLGL 35A — Law Office Procedures 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: PLGL 30
Examination of the procedures utilized by a paralegal in a law office. Includes knowledge of court systems, preparation of legal papers and court documents, and the drafting of specialized documents in such areas as estate planning, real estate, divorce, unlawful detainer, adoption, corporations, conservatorships and guardianships.

PLGL 35B — Automated Law Office Procedures 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: PLGL 35A
Corequisite: PLGL 30 (May have been taken previously)
Advisory: CISB 15 or equivalent computer experience
Use of the personal computer for special purposes in the law office; includes the drafting of pleadings, legal research, document control, preparation of billing, law office and case load management, and tax reports.

PLGL 36 — Paralegal Internship 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
75.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PLGL 31A, PLGL 33A, and PLGL 35A
Corequisite: PLGL 31B, PLGL 33B, PLGL 35B, PLGL 37, PLGL 39 (May have been taken previously)
Designed to provide the student with actual on-the-job experience in the paralegal profession which relates to student’s classroom based learning. Placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the paralegal faculty. A minimum of five hours per week of supervised work (minimum 75 paid clock hours or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester) is required. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PLGL 37 — Tort Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Analysis of the law of torts including intentional torts such as assault, battery, false imprisonment, defamation, privacy, trespass and nuisance, negligence, and strict liability. Examination of insurance defense issues.

PLGL 38 — Employment and Ethical Issues in Paralegalism 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: PLGL 31A, PLGL 33A, PLGL 35A
Corequisite: PLGL 31B, PLGL 33B, PLGL 35B, PLGL 37, PLGL 39 (May have been taken previously)
Job search skills including preparation of professional resumes and cover letters, interviewing techniques, networking, application of these skills in beginning the search for paralegal employment, and paralegal ethics.

PLGL 39 — Contract Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU

PLGL 40 — Landlord-Tenant Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Landlord-tenant law and creation of legal documentation to represent the landlord-tenant relationship. Examination of the rights and liabilities of the landlord and the tenant.

PLGL 41 — Property Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Examination of the law relating to real and personal property. Analysis of the various forms of ownership of real property; easements, covenants, conditions, and leases; constitutional questions; types of real estate deeds; and land use controls.

PLGL 42 — Family Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Laws relating to marriage, dissolution, nullity, and legal separation. Includes topics of community property, child custody, child support, spousal support, and prenuptial/antenuptial agreements.

PLGL 43 — Wills and Trusts 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Legal principles of the laws of wills and trusts, organization and jurisdiction of the California Probate Courts, estate planning and estate taxes.

PLGL 44 — Bankruptcy Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Creation, scope, and administrative function of federal bankruptcy proceedings and arrangements. Includes wage earner plans and insolvency proceedings.

PLGL 45 — Creditors’ Rights 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Creation, perfection, and enforcement of security interests in property. Unsecured creditors and their methods of enforcing rights and obtaining judgments.

PLGL 47A — Litigation Procedures (May be taken two times for credit.) 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Overview of litigation procedures. Description of a trial and trial presentations are emphasized. Preparation of opening statements, direct and cross-examinations, and closing statements. Elements of oral argument are examined. Methods of responding to questioning are analyzed. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PLGL 47B — Litigation Practice (May be taken two times for credit.) 1.5 Units
27.00 hours lecture.
Corequisite: PLGL 47A (May have been taken previously)
Students will present a case and evaluate the effectiveness of their presentation. Continuous revision of opening arguments, direct examinations and cross-examinations. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PLGL 48 — Criminal Law and Procedures 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
General principles of criminal law and procedure, elements of crimes against person and property, parties to a crime, defenses to crimes. Analysis of procedural law relating to arrest, search and seizure, rights to counsel and a jury, evidentiary issues, sentencing and appeal.

PLGL 49 — Evidence Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
General principles of evidence law in civil and criminal cases; principles of relevance and competence of evidence; hearsay and character evidence rules; evidentiary privileges; use and authentication of writings. Use of evidence at trial, burdens of proof and presumptions, constitutional issues.

PLGL 50 — Comparative Law 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Overview of the traditions and legal systems of various nations. Specific legal concepts and principles relating to areas of business, substantive law, and procedural law are compared to illustrate and distinguish those systems from the U.S. system. Ethics, language, and management issues are considered with regard to doing business abroad.
### Course Descriptions

#### BUSINESS: REAL ESTATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 50</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. CSU Introductory real estate law, public control, property valuation, finance and real estate practice. Meets some of the California Real Estate Salesperson and Broker License requirements and meets 30 hours toward Basic Appraisal Procedures 2008 Appraiser Qualifications Board (AWB) requirements for certified-residential/certified-general appraiser license. Also provides 30 hours toward office of real estate Appraisers (OREA) requirements for state licensing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 51</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Real Estate</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Real estate contracts, leases, deeds, foreclosures, homesteads, agency, and disclosures. Can be used to meet the additional educational requirements for the salesperson or broker license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 52</td>
<td>Real Estate Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50. May have been taken previously, or employment in the real estate field. Office procedures and practices in listings, advertising, prospecting, financing, exchanges, property management, salesmanship, land utilization and public relations. Must be completed prior to applying to take the Salesperson License Exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 52D</td>
<td>Real Estate Practice Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Corequisite: BUSR 50 and not possessing a permanent California real estate license at time of enrollment. Student must be enrolled in seven units minimum including work experience units. Provides a minimum of 180 hours of on-site real estate office and/or field work experience under the supervision of a licensed California real estate professional and a college instructor/coordinator. Designed to satisfy Department of Real Estate licensing requirements serving as an equivalent to BUSR 52. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 53</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Real estate financing sources, loans underwriting, applications, and appraisals. Can be used to meet the additional educational requirement of the salesperson or broker license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 55</td>
<td>Real Estate Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Analysis of international, national and local factors which determine the value of real estate. Required by the DRE for the real estate broker license and may be used as the elective course for the salesperson license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 56</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. A comprehensive analysis of various investment strategies, techniques, systems, and theories involving all forms of real estate with particular emphasis on research methods needed for successful investing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 57</td>
<td>Income Tax Aspects of Real Estate Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Current income tax principles governing the acquisition, ownership, operation and disposition of real property investments with special emphasis on tax planning and integration of tax concepts with procedural aspects. May be used as an elective course to satisfy one of the California Department of Real Estate's requirements for the salesperson or broker license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 59</td>
<td>Real Estate Property Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Property management for owners and managers of residential and commercial income properties. Meets California real estate license requirements for salespersons and brokers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 60</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. A comprehensive analysis of various investment strategies, techniques, systems, and theories involving all forms of real estate with particular emphasis on research methods needed for successful investing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 62</td>
<td>Mortgage Loan Brokering and Lending</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Overview of the technical knowledge of the State and Federal laws that govern the practice of mortgage loan brokerage and lending in the State of California as well as mortgage lending history and process. May be used as an elective for the salesperson or broker license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 63</td>
<td>Residential Appraisal</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisites: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. Includes all topics listed in Appraisal Qualifications Board (AQB) Modules: Residential Market Analysis and Highest and Best Use, Residential Appraiser Site Valuation and Cost Approach, and Residential Sales Comparison and Income Approaches. Required by Office of Real Estate Appraisers (OREA) for all appraisal licenses and provides 60 hours toward OREA requirements for appraisal licensing. May be used as the elective course for the salesperson license or the required appraisal course for broker license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 76</td>
<td>Escrow Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. A case study method of escrow procedures including processing of sale escrows with and without new trust deed financing; learning and using the vocabulary of escrow; drawing of documents; and other processing details pertinent to handling escrows from inception to closing. May be used as an elective for the salesperson or broker license.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 77</td>
<td>Escrow Procedures II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisite: BUSR 76. Advanced escrow procedures covering the more unusual and difficult types of escrows and evaluating the possible solutions. Emphasis on the practical processing of real estate sale and loan transactions with some personal property sales. Designed to assist those either directly or indirectly connected with the escrow industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 81</td>
<td>Appraisal: Principles and Procedures</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Prerequisites: BUSR 50 or employment in the real estate field. A comprehensive analysis of various investment strategies, techniques, systems, and theories involving all forms of real estate with particular emphasis on research methods needed for successful investing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSR 83</td>
<td>Residential Appraisal</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. Includes all topics listed in Appraisal Qualifications Board (AQB) Modules: Residential Market Analysis and Highest and Best Use, Residential Appraiser Site Valuation and Cost Approach, and Residential Sales Comparison and Income Approaches. Required by Office of Real Estate Appraisers (OREA) for all appraisal licenses and provides 60 hours toward OREA requirements for appraisal licensing. May be used as the elective course for the salesperson license or the required appraisal course for broker license.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUSINESS: SALES, MERCHANDISING AND MARKETING

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.
Cluster: BUS 79, BUS 80, BUS 81, BUS 82

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 33</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate. CSU Characteristics and role of advertising and promotion in business are explored. Emphasis is placed on promotional mix, trend and forecast research, and developing a comprehensive multimedia promotion plan including advertising layout and copy. Students may not receive credit for both BUS 33 and FASH 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 35</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Principles of selling and the role of a salesperson in the marketing process. Includes characteristics and skills necessary for a successful salesperson, techniques for prospecting and/or qualifying buyers, buyer behavior and critical steps in the selling process. Students develop and offer a sales presentation for a selected product, service or concept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Organization and function of system of distributing goods and services from the point of production to the consumer. Preparation of a marketing plan using product, distribution, promotional and pricing strategies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 50</td>
<td>Retail Store Management and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Principles and practices used in the management and merchandising of retail stores. Includes all aspects of the critical buying function, merchandising, promotional techniques, site selection, layout, staffing, market positioning and customer service. Students may not receive credit for both FASH 62 and BUSS 50.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 79</td>
<td>Work Experience in Marketing Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken four times for credit.) 75.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: BUSS 33 or BUSS 35 or BUSS 36 or BUSS 50 and compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Provides marketing students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 80</td>
<td>Work Experience in Marketing Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken four times for credit.) 150.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: BUSS 33 or BUSS 35 or BUSS 36 or BUSS 50 and compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Provides marketing students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 81</td>
<td>Work Experience in Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 225.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: BUSS 33 or BUSS 35 or BUSS 36 or BUSS 50 and compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Provides marketing students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 82</td>
<td>Work Experience in Marketing Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 300.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: BUSS 33 or BUSS 35 or BUSS 36 or BUSS 50 and compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Provides marketing students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work Experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the business faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSS 85</td>
<td>Special Issues in Marketing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 36.00 hours lecture. Prerequisite: BUSS 33 or BUSS 35 or BUSS 36 or BUSS 50. Provides marketing majors with a forum to gain knowledge, develop techniques, problem solve, and implement an actual business marketing plan. Special emphasis will be placed on the particular project of the actual business used as the class project. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 36.00 hours lecture. Prerequisite: CHEM 10 or one year of high school chemistry (C or better). A survey of chemical laboratory professional and ethical responsibilities, aspects of environmental health and safety, safe handling of chemicals, data collection, data presentation, and strategies for quality improvement. Group projects and case studies will be used to illustrate specific aspects of the course. May include field trips.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT 5</td>
<td>Elementary Principles of Chemical Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 36.00 hours lecture. Prerequisite: CHEM 50 Fundamental theories of industrial chemical processing. Includes mass transfer, heat transfer, real time instrument measurement, water treatment, materials of construction and corrosion, separation by solubility, distillation, mixing systems and chemical reactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT 8</td>
<td>Work Experience in Chemical Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 75.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Provides Chemistry Technology students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work setting which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMT 9</td>
<td>Work Experience in Chemical Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 150.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Provides Chemistry Technology students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work setting which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY**

Cluster repeatability: Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values. Cluster: CHMT 8, CHMT 9
### CHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours Lecture</th>
<th>Hours Lab</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 10</td>
<td>Chemistry for Allied Health Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>MATH 51 or one year of high school algebra (C or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of inorganic chemistry including measurements, structure,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nomenclature, reactions, radioactivity, energy, properties of matter,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>acids/bases, and solutions. For Allied Health majors such as nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dental hygiene, radiation technology. Completion does not give eligibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for CHEM 50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 20</td>
<td>Introductory Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>CHEM 10 + 20 = CAN CHEM SEQ B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 10 or CHEM 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nomenclature, structure, function and reactions of major classes of organic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compounds and of biomolecules, including amino acids, lipids, carbohydrates,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>nucleic acids and proteins. Structure and function of vitamins, coenzymes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and enzymes. Metabolic pathways and biochemical energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 40</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>MATH 51 or one year of high school algebra (&quot;C&quot; or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to measurements, structure and properties of matter,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>writing/balancing equations, stoichiometry, properties and behavior of gases,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and properties of solutions. For science/engineering majors preparing for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>admission into General Chemistry (CHEM 50).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 50</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>CHEM 50 + 51 = CAN CHEM SEQ A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 50 or CHEM 50H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The application of the laws, theories and principles presented in CHEM 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to a variety of chemical systems. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>thermodynamics, acid-base and oxidation-reduction reactions, transition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>metals, electrochemistry and nuclear chemistry. Emphasis is on critical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>thinking and mathematical problem-solving using dimensional analysis. Hands-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on laboratory experiments use computer and calculator-based technologies in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data acquisition and analysis. Introduces techniques of scientific writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 51</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>CHEM 50 + 51 = CAN CHEM SEQ A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 50 or CHEM 50H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Precision in measurements, computations, accurate record keeping and report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>writing. General procedures, skills, methods, practices, philosophies,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>terminologies and ethics found in industrial, governmental and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>academic laboratories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 60</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemical Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>CHEM 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Techniques of gravimetric, volumetric and instrumental analysis. Precision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in measurements, computations, accurate record keeping and report writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General procedures, skills, methods, practices, philosophies,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>terminologies and ethics found in industrial, governmental and academic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>laboratories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 75</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>CHEM 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to a variety of instruments used in chemical industries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Includes theory, hands-on experience and basic maintenance of chemical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>instrumentation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### CHILD DEVELOPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours Lecture</th>
<th>Hours Lab</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHLD 1</td>
<td>Child, Family, School and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>ENGL 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child development is presented as the interaction and collaboration between</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>children, parents, family, school and community. Studies of family systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in contemporary society as they impact children and their individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>heritage, diverse culture, ability and language. Explores the value of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>communication, the development of child advocacy skills, and the ability to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>use community resources to empower families and children.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

(CAN CHEM 2) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

(CAN CHEM 4) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

(CAN CHEM 5) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

(CAN CHEM 7) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

2008-09 Mt. San Antonio College Catalog
**CHLD 5 — Principles/Practices in Child Development Programs** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Overview of early childhood development programs, their histories, philosophies and emphasis, methods of guidance and discipline, licensing and regulations for state, federal and private programs. Reviews philosophies of educating young children and learning while examining developmentally appropriate practices, including the influence of culture and inclusive environments on the developing child. Explores career paths, professional growth, and ethics. Student assignments involve ten hours outside of class time observation and participation in children's programs. TB test required.

**CHLD 6 — Survey of Child Development Curriculum** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: CHLD 5 or CHLD 10
Overview of curriculum design for early childhood programs, including planning, implementation and evaluation of curriculum, and observing the interaction of play and development of the whole child. Organization of materials, curriculum areas, and resources are explored.

**CHLD 10 — Child Growth and Development** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHLD 5
Developmental approach to the study of the child identifying forces affecting growth processes from conception through adulthood. Meets requirements for Title 22 and Title V Regulations pertaining to Child Development Permit. Out-of-class observations and interviews required. TB test required.

**CHLD 10H — Child Growth and Development - Honors** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Developmental approach to the study of the child identifying forces affecting growth processes from conception through adulthood. Meets requirements for Title 22 and Title V Regulations pertaining to Child Development Permit. Out-of-class observations and interviews required. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience for accelerated students. Students may not receive credit for both CHLD 10 and CHLD 10H. TB test required.

**CHLD 50 — Multicultural Education: Anti-Bias Perspective** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: CHLD 1
Current approaches to diversity in the early childhood setting. Students will create culturally relevant and inclusive teaching environments while fostering the goals of anti-bias curriculum. An emphasis is placed on addressing issues of bias that children and families experience on a daily basis in our society and recognizing effective and respectful handling of bias.

**CHLD 51 — Early Literacy in Child Development** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: CHLD 61
Examines the developmental continuum of literacy from birth through early childhood. Considerations of cultural and linguistic diversity are applied to the study of how children become competent in all areas of language. An appreciation of the importance of the interaction and cooperation between home and school underlies the exploration of language and literacy acquisition. Issues of early literacy in public policy are reviewed. TB test/observations required.

**CHLD 61 — Language Arts and Art Media for Young Children** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 5
Language and literacy development of young children (0 to 6 years) is explored through developmentally appropriate activities, language study, games and play. Describes the role of creative art in the curriculum in relationship to the child's development and creativity. Emphasizes ways to develop an inclusive culturally and linguistically appropriate learning environment which encourages the child's use of senses and builds an awareness of aesthetic materials.

**CHLD 62 — Music and Motor Development for Young Children** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: CHLD 5
Exploration of the role of music and movement in a child's development. Emphasizes students development in practical activities including making music, movement, singing and musical instruments.

**CHLD 63 — Creative Science and Math for Young Children** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Exploration of children's thinking processes and problem solving abilities as they become aware of the physical world. Discussion, planning, and application of knowledge of child development principles in the preschool children's classroom setting and recognition of skills necessary for the teacher of young children. Evaluation of participation experiences.

**CHLD 64 — Health, Safety and Nutrition for Young Children** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H
Examines the relationships between a child's health status, safe learning environments, and proper nutrition. Emphasizes the adult role in preventative health care, legal and ethical reporting of abuse, assisting families to access community services while supporting family practices from diverse populations. Includes universal health precautions, evaluate center/agency policies with licensing requirements, and food program service with guidelines for food handling.

**CHLD 65 — Early Childhood Development Observation** 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Corequisite: CHLD 6L
Prerequisite: CHLD 5 and CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H
Corequisite: CHLD 66L (May have been taken previously)
Provides the student with an understanding of child development through observations in the laboratory school. The holistic approach to child study is emphasized. Students synthesize information which they have recorded and relate it to different areas of the preschool child's growth and development.

**CHLD 66 — Early Childhood Development Observation Laboratory** 1 Unit
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Corequisite: CHLD 65
Provides the student with an understanding of child development through observations in the laboratory school. The holistic approach to child study is emphasized. Students synthesize information which they have recorded and relate it to different areas of the preschool child's growth and development.

**CHLD 66L — Early Childhood Development Observation Laboratory** 1 Unit
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Corequisite: CHLD 65
Provides the student with an understanding of child development through observations in the laboratory school. The holistic approach to child study is emphasized. Students synthesize information which they have recorded and relate it to different areas of the preschool child's growth and development.

**CHLD 67 — Early Childhood Development Participation** 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: CHLD 6 and CHLD 66
Corequisite: CHLD 67L
Application of knowledge of child development principles in the preschool children's classroom setting and recognition of skills necessary for the teacher of young children. Evaluation of participation experiences.

**CHLD 67L — Early Childhood Development Participation Laboratory** 1 Unit
63.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: CHLD 6 and CHLD 66
Corequisite: CHLD 67L
Teaching in the preschool class. Plan, prepare, and implement curriculum for groups of children. Negative TB test result required.

**CHLD 68 — Children With Special Needs** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H
Characteristics of the needs of typically and atypically developing children in areas of cognitive, physical, neurological, emotional and social development. Identifies legal requirements, current issues, community resources and the IEP/IFSP process. Emphasizes modifications, adaptations, accommodations and teaching techniques involved in the inclusive classroom. Required observations in community agencies.

**CHLD 69 — Early Childhood Development Field Work Seminar** 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: CHLD 67, CHLD 67L
Preparation of field work. Selected topics pertinent to problems of students placed in community sites. Topics include philosophical orientation, curriculum, parent involvement, staff relations, professionalism and professional growth, and will involve study, discussion and research.

**CHLD 71A — Administration of Child Development Programs** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: CHLD 1, CHLD 5, CHLD 6, CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H, or experience as an Administrator of a Children's Program
History of the education of children in context of their care and development, laws governing children's programs in California, and goals of childhood development. The administrator's job description, program budget, personnel selection and standards, records and reports, and staff policies are included.
Course Descriptions

CHLD 71B — Management/Marketing/Personnel for ECD Programs  3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 71A
Strategic planning for ECD programs, including financial administration, budgeting and marketing. Investigates basic financial/data management programs; examines personnel management practices designed to facilitate director/administrator/staff relationships; and explores staff development strategies and techniques employed in creative teaching methods.

CHLD 72 — Teacher, Parent, and Child Relationships  3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Comprehensive examination of child/parent/teacher relationships to better understand family dynamics and to recognize influences in the child development setting. Theories of sequential changes in parent/child/school relations within the larger social context. Strategies dealing with issues that emerge when working with children and their families in the school setting.

CHLD 73 — Infant/Toddler Care and Development  3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: CHLD 1 and CHLD 5
Caregivers and parents learn developmentally appropriate practices for infants and toddlers applicable to families and group care, environmental planning, and developing relationships between diverse families and staff. Student assignments involve up to ten hours of observations and participation with infants and toddlers outside of class time.

CHLD 74 — Program Planning for the School Age Child  3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H
Integrates principles of child development related to working with the school-age child. Program planning and legal requirements for school-age programs are emphasized. Explores age-appropriate discipline and conflict resolution. Develops activity planning consistent with school-age content standards. Student assignments will include observations of school-age programs.

CHLD 75 — Supervising Adults in Early Childhood Settings  2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: CHLD 1 and CHLD 5
Methods and principles of working with and supervising adults in the early childhood setting. Emphasis is on the role of the experienced children's teacher who functions as a model and mentor to new teachers as s/he addresses the needs of children, parents and staff.

CHLD 81 — Current Curriculum Models in Child Development  1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 64 and CHLD 73
Provides students with working knowledge of specific curriculum models appropriate for child development programs. Origins, classroom practices, pros, cons, and evaluation methods discussed. Curriculum model will change with course offering.

CHLD 82 — Advocacy in Child Development  1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H
Investigates current issues in Child Development; explores process of advocacy on behalf of children.

CHLD 83 — Current Issues in Child Development  1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 5, CHLD 10 or CHLD 10H
Provides students with a working knowledge of current research in child development and helps them apply that research to their programs and teaching. Issues covered will change with course offerings. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

CHLD 84 — Guidance and Discipline in Child Development Settings  1 Unit
18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: CHLD 5
Problem solving approach to guidance and discipline of children in child development settings. Investigation of appropriate developmental and attitudinal aspects of producing a respectful environment between children, caregivers and parents.

CHLD 85 — Infants At Risk  3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 64 and CHLD 73
CHLD 69 Seminar will supplement student's progress. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester.

CHLD 89 — Early Childhood Development Field Work  1 Unit
(May be taken for credit/No Credit only.) Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: CHLD 69 Seminar will supplement student's progress. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester.

CHLD 91 — Early Childhood Development Field Work  1 Unit
75.00 hours lab.
A teacher-supervised work experience course which permits students to apply early childhood development principles in community preschools. CHLD 69 Seminar will supplement student's progress. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester.

CHLD 92 — Family Child Care  3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: CHLD 1, 5, 6 and 10
An overall view of home-based early education programs which includes standards of quality for the field of family child care in relationships, environments, activities, developmental learning goals, safety/health, professional and business practices.

CHIN 1 — Elementary Chinese  4 Units
(CAN CHIN 2) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHIN 1 or two years of high school Chinese or equivalent
72.00 hours lecture.
Intended for students without previous exposure to Chinese. Begins to develop the ability to converse, read, and write in Mandarin Chinese. Includes the study of essentials of pronunciation, vocabulary, idioms, and grammatical structures along with an introduction to Chinese culture.

CHIN 2 — Continuing Elementary Chinese  4 Units
(CAN CHIN 4) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHIN 1+2 = CAN CHIN SEQ A
72.00 hours lecture.
Further develops conversational, reading, and writing skills in Mandarin Chinese with special emphasis on verbs, grammar, and extension of vocabulary.

CHIN 3 — Intermediate Chinese  4 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHIN 8
72.00 hours lecture.
Further development of Mandarin Chinese language skills and their use as tools in exploring Chinese civilization. Further study and review of grammar, exercises in word building, derivation, and the extension of the active and recognition vocabularies.

CHIN 4 — Continuing Intermediate Chinese  4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: CHIN 3 or equivalent
Enables students to use Mandarin in traveling, telling stories, describing experiences and discussing Chinese literary works, festivals and food. Students learn advanced grammar such as the conditional and potential complements, repetition of adjectives, the focus construction, the ba and bei structures.
CHEM 35 — Chinese Language Laboratory .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
27.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Chinese
An independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve
their skills in Mandarin Chinese. May supplement any other Chinese course.
Requires 24 hours in the language laboratory to receive credit. Students
who repeat this course will improve skills through further practice and drill.

COMPUTER AND NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

CNET 50 — PC Servicing 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 50B taken prior or concurrently
Current operating systems required for A+ and Network+ Certification
and general computer servicing. Topics include: identification of major
hardware configurations, software configurations, software diagnostics,
and the use of test equipment.

CNET 52 — PC Operating Systems 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: CNET 50 taken prior
Current operating systems required for A+ and Network+ Certification
and general computer servicing. Topics include: identification of major
components, installation, configuration, upgrading and troubleshooting.

CNET 54 — PC Troubleshooting 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: CNET 50 taken prior
Advanced microcomputer servicing. Includes: isolating, identifying, and
repairing specific problems in the computer environment at the
hardware level. Prepares students for the A+ Certification Exam.

CNET 56 — Computer Networks 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: CNET 54 taken prior
Standards, terminology, design, implementation and troubleshooting
techniques as they relate to both Local and Wide Area Networks.
Emphasis on hardware and software components, network architecture
and data transmission methods. Of special interest to computer and
network technicians and those seeking certification in A+, Network+,
or other MCSE certifications.

CNET 60 — A+ Certification Preparation 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: CNET 54
Prepares the student and qualified computer technician for the A+ certification examination. All aspects of the Core and OS test modules will be stressed through both lecture review and test simulation software.

CNET 62 — Network+ Certification Preparation 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: CNET 56
Prepares the student and/or A+ certified technician for the Network+ Certification Examination. Individuals preparing for a job in the computer networking industry or who wish to become Network+ certified will find this course invaluable.

CNET 64 — Server+ Certification Preparation 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: CNET 56 taken prior
Prepares the computer/network service technician for the CompTIA
Server+ certification examination.

CNET 66 — Security + Certification Preparation 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: CNET 56 taken prior
Prepares the computer/network service technician for the CompTIA
Security+ Certification examination. Security information is
covered only as it pertains to enabling the service technician to
troubleshoot a computer system that may have a security problem.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

COMP 1 — Computer Keyboarding 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Develops basic alpha/numeric keyboarding skills on a personal
computer; develops a straight-copy rate of 25 to 40 gross words a
minute with a predetermined error limit; includes keyboarding of
letters, tables and manuscripts.

COMP 2 — Intermediate Computer Keyboarding 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: COMP 1 or COMP 1B or BUSO 4 or BUSO 1B, or one year of
high school keyboarding
Develops computer keyboarding speed and accuracy with a proficiency
standard upon completion of 35-55 gross words a minute with a
predetermined error limit. Using word processing software, extensive
instruction given for formatting of letters, memos, reports, tables and
other related business documents.

COMP 10 — Operating the Macintosh Computer 1.5 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
27.00 hours lecture.
Basic skills and in-depth practice operating the Apple Macintosh
computer. Includes introduction to the operating system, paint, draw,
word-processing, database, spreadsheet, and multi-media applications.

COMP 11 — Internet Research for Business 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
27.00 hours lab.
27.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or CSB 13
Practical hands-on instruction using the Internet for research in a
business environment. Master Internet-specific research techniques,
discover timesaving tips for locating and managing information, and
use the entire Internet, newsgroups, FTP (File Transfer Protocol) and
mailing lists.

COMP 12 — Office Computer Applications 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
In depth study of computer applications utilized in the office environment.
Includes extensive hands-on instruction in word processing, spreadsheet,
data management, and business graphics. Intended for the student
who needs to upgrade or acquire office computer skills.

COMP 13 — Using Web Page Software 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or COMP 12 or CSB 13 or CSB 15
Using industry leading Web page authoring software to plan, develop,
and publish effective professional Web sites. Includes working with text
and graphics; creating hyperlinks; creating tables and layers; collecting
data with forms; adding multimedia objects; creating and applying
cascading style sheets; creating interactions and behaviors; publishing a
Web site.

Section 10 145
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COMP 18 — Data Entry 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: Ability to type 25 wpm with test verification at first class meeting.
Data entry using a microcomputer. Includes intensive skill building on the ten-key pad and development of keyboarding skills for entering formatted and non-formatted text, both alphabetic and numeric, in a variety of business applications. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

COMP 20 — Word for the Business Professional 4 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or COMP 12 or CISB 13 or CISB 15

COMP 28 — Office Management Skills 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or CISB 13 and ability to type 25 wpm with test verification at first class meeting.
Extensive hands-on instruction using Microsoft Word and its editing, formatting, and language tools to create, revise and format various business and report documents. Also create flyers, newsletters, and other publication documents using advanced formatting techniques and tools. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

COMP 60 — Business Publications 4 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or COMP 12 or CISB 13 or CISB 15
Using desktop publishing software, integrate text and graphics to design, edit, and produce high-quality business publications.

COMP 68 — Transcription Techniques 3 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Develops the language competencies and formatting knowledge required to produce acceptable business documents; emphasizes punctuation, number usage, proofreading, spelling and word division; and reinforces through a series of sentence applications, paragraphs and business documents.

COMP 150 — Basic PowerPoint 1 Unit
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Overview and basic instruction using one of the most popular presentation software packages. Recommended for all students who need to know how to create presentations. Not recommended for Office Technology majors.

GRA 1 — Computer Graphics Lab 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or equivalent computer experience
Provides computer laboratory experience to supplement the regular program, and provides opportunities for students to pursue more advanced projects. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

GRA 10 — Photo Editing with Photoshop 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)
Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or equivalent computer experience
Corequisite: GRA 1 (May have been taken previously)
Advanced digital image drawing emphasizing creation of photorealistic 3D models and environments. Principles of perspective, coordinate space, photographic lighting, object animation, photo and video texture mapping, and common techniques for rendering still or animated QuickTime image movies for digital compositing and post-production. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

GRA 12 — Advanced Photo Editing with Photoshop 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: GRA 10
Advanced training in Photoshop editing, color, exposure, sharpness, and contrast enhancement, layer and object masking, vector tools, image compositing, and the uses of blended modes; design of realistic and imaginary photo illustrations using 8- and 16-bit high resolution digital images. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

GRA 14 — Digital Color Management 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: GRA 10
Advanced techniques of digital color management systems and workflow. System color architectures, monitors, printers, profilers, and other digital devices; spectrophotometer techniques; scripting Photoshop actions, using “digital raw” meta data to organize photo storage; advanced special editing techniques for 16-bit raw color and grayscale images. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

GRA 16 — Digital Image Design with Illustrator & Freehand 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 10 or equivalent computer experience
Basic digital image drawing techniques using Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia Freehand. Includes software tools, applying color, using layers, typography, measurement, and paper systems. Practice importing photo scans, creating layouts, layer animation, choosing fonts, special effects, export file formats, and output in a digital workflow. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

GRA 18 — Advanced Image Design - 3D Modeling Techniques 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: GRA 16
Corequisite: GRA 10
Advanced digital image drawing emphasizing creation of photorealistic 3D models and environments. Principles of perspective, coordinate space, photographic lighting, object animation, photo and video texture mapping, and common techniques for rendering still or animated QuickTime image movies for digital compositing and post-production. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

GRA 20 — Applying Photos and Images in Multimedia 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: GRA 10
Principles of digital storytelling, combining still photos, graphics images, type, video, and audio content output to digital CD or DVD media, video, or Web pages. Commonly used tools and techniques of Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and Flash. Recommended for all students who need to know how to create presentations. Recommended for Office Technology majors.
Section 10

Course Descriptions

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS: BEGINNING

CISB 11 — Computer Information Systems 3.5 Units
(CAN BUS 6) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
27.00 hours lab.
Provide an understanding of computer information systems: computer hardware, software, data communications, computer ethics, computer security, systems analysis and design, Internet, problem solving and programming using multiple computer platforms

CISB 13 — Microsoft Windows 2 Units
27.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
27.00 hours lab.

CISB 15 — Microcomputer Applications 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
Introduction of Windows-based operating system and applications.
Simple business examples using up-to-date browser, word processing, spreadsheet, database management and presentation software; and integration of software applications. Hands-on instruction on Windows-based computers.

CISB 21 — Microsoft Excel 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Spreadsheet concepts using Microsoft Excel including formatting formula and function use, charting, linking worksheets, pivot tables, macros, and VBA code basics.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS: DATABASE

CISD 11 — Database Management - Microcomputers 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: COMP 12 or CISB 11 and CISB 15
Design, creation and management of relational databases using Microsoft's Access or similar DBMS. Basic database design, creation of tables, queries, forms, reports, data access pages, and macros. Creation of Custom Graphical User Interface using Switchboard Manager and VBC code. Extensive hands-on experience on a Windows-based PC.

CISD 14 — Advanced Database Management - Microcomputers 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: CISB 11 and CISB 15
Advanced Access programming techniques using Visual Basic language; event-driven programming; access object model, DAO object model, ADO object model; VB structures, arrays, error handling, multi-user applications, transaction processing, client-server; security issues. Extensive hands-on experience on a Windows-based PC.
## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### CISD 21 — SQL Server
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CIS 11 or CIS 15
- Provides comprehensive instruction in structured query language (SQL) and transact-SQL for Microsoft SQL Server users. Students design a database, create database objects, view and update data, define cursors, develop program units, manage transactions, and handle database security.

### CISD 31 — Database Management
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISB 11
- Oracle database functions, concepts, and terms. PL/SQL will be used to code, test and implement stored procedures, functions, triggers, and packages. Relational database projects will be built using PL/SQL.

### CISD 32 — Oracle Forms and Reports
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CIS 31
- Design, creation and implementation of interactive single forms with multiple canvases, multiple forms and reports using PL/SQL triggers, the Object Navigator, and Form and Report Builders. Business reports and interactive forms are created using single and multiple tables.

### CISD 33 — Oracle Database Architecture and Administration
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CIS 31 recommended
- Provides the Oracle data-base administrator (DBA) a firm foundation in basic administrative tasks and the necessary knowledge and skills to set up, maintain, organize and troubleshoot an Oracle database. Presents an in-depth coverage on Oracle internal structures, the database administrative tools, user management, management of database logical and physical layouts.

### CISD 34 — High Performance Oracle SQL Tuning
- **Units:** 2
- **Lecture:** 27.00 hours
- **Lab:** 27.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISD 33
- Provides Oracle Data Base Administration and Oracle Application Developers with the knowledge and hands-on skills necessary to tune the performance of Oracle applications. Concepts and hands-on programming skills necessary to code efficient SQL statements, use Oracle Optimizer, resources, and path tracing.

### CISD 40 — Database Design
- **Units:** 2
- **Lecture:** 27.00 hours
- **Lab:** 27.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISD 11
- Database design principles. Understanding database needs and functions, creating data models, E-R and UML diagrams, using normalization rules and principles to create properly-designed databases and learning basic database administrator objectives and tasks.

### CISD 50 — Web Based Applications With PL/SQL
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CIS 31
- Development of web based applications with PL/SQL. Includes general understanding of web DB, incorporating Oracle database into PL/SQL web applications and building objects and components.

### CISM 11 — Systems Analysis and Design
- **Units:** 3.5
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 27.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISB 11 or COMP 12 and CISB 11
- Develops basic understanding of information systems and the discipline of systems analysis in relation to the system development life cycle. Develops skills in applying the tools, techniques, and concepts of systems analysis to information systems development. Application of structured analysis and design methods and tools, including CASE tools.

### CISM 14 — Computer Information Systems Seminar
- **Units:** 4
- **Spring Semester**
- **Advisory:** CIS 11
- (May be taken two times for credit.)
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- Provides guided experience in the performance, management and documentation of a computer-based system project. The student, independently or as a team member, will initiate and complete a semester project. Includes: defining the problem, designing the new system, developing a working system and preparing the system documentation. The project must be completed in a programming language for which an advanced course has been completed. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### CISM 21 — Client/Server Architecture
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISD 14 or CISP 34 or CISP 41
- Architectural framework and components of a client/server environment. Includes standards groups, data access and distribution, application development, systems and network management, implementation issues; selection criteria for client hardware and software, server hardware and software, relational databases, applications development tools, and distributed systems management, and application prototyping.

### CISM 31 — AS/400 System Administration
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISM 31
- The AS/400 computer system: Batch and interactive CL system utility programs, including a standard error handling routine, CL parameter passing, data areas, message subfiles, and *OUTFILE processing. Save and restore requirements, backup strategies, the AS/400 System Software upgrade procedures, tape device maintenance, work management objects, work management scenarios, disk analysis, and job scheduling will also be discussed and incorporated into student-developed CL based solutions. Course includes extensive hands-on experience using an AS/400.

### CISM 34 — AS/400 Advanced System Administration
- **Units:** 4
- **Lecture:** 54.00 hours
- **Lab:** 54.00 hours
- **Advisory:** CISM 31
- The AS/400 computer system: Batch and interactive CL system utility programs, including a standard error handling routine, CL parameter passing, data areas, message subfiles, and *OUTFILE processing. Save and restore requirements, backup strategies, the AS/400 System Software upgrade procedures, tape device maintenance, work management objects, work management scenarios, disk analysis, and job scheduling will also be discussed and incorporated into student-developed CL based solutions. Course includes extensive hands-on experience using an AS/400.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISN 21</td>
<td>Windows Operating System</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 11 or CISB 15 or COMP 12 Employing a Windows operating system to manage files and applications. Creating and editing documents with Wordpad and Paint applications, analyze and debug Windows operating environment problems, secure a Windows environment, conduct research on the Internet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISN 24</td>
<td>Window Server Network &amp; Security Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 15 or CISB 11 or CISN 21 Active directory security and policy management, server/client installation, DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), DNS (Domain Name Service), file system security, logon script, network printing, web and terminal server, NAT, IPsec and secure VPN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISN 31</td>
<td>Linux Operating System</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 11 Concepts and skills in planning and installing Linux Operating System and its graphical interface; using Linux Shells and system administration commands; managing user accounts; installing hardware and software; creating scripts to automate system administration; and maintaining file systems and system resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISN 34</td>
<td>LINUX Networking and Security</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 15 Network installation and management using Linux operating system and its security components. In-depth study of concepts TCP/IP, IP addressing, network protocols and servers, gateways, routers, bridges and applications. Creating Linux intranets and connecting to Internet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISN 41</td>
<td>Novell/SUSE Linux Enterprise Server Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 15, CISN 11 or CISN 21 Novell, Microsoft Windows, and Linux server network integrations. NDS (Novell Directory Services), server and client installation, shared resources, NDS and file system security, login script, network printing and management, ZEN (Zero Effort Network), IP subnet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISN 51</td>
<td>Cisco CCNA Networking and Routing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISN 11 or CISN 24 or CISN 34 or CISN 41 CHASM (Computer Network Administration and Security Management) AS degree core course. Prepare for Cisco CCNA certification. Cover LAN/WAN (Local/Wide Area Network) fundamentals, advanced IP subnet, TCP/IP, IGRP, EIGRP, and network design. Configure Cisco IOS, router, switch, VLAN, access list, PPP, frame relay, HDLC, and routing protocols (Static Route, RIP, IGRP, EIGRP, and OSPF).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 11</td>
<td>Programming in Visual Basic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 11 OR CISB 15 or computer work experience Programming using Visual Basic. Planning and writing object-oriented applications using Windows Forms and Web Forms; user interface design classes, objects, properties, methods and events; control structures; lists and arrays; printing and Print Previews; accessing a database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 14</td>
<td>Advanced Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISP 11 Advanced computer programming concepts using Visual Basic as the programming language. Designing, coding, testing, and implementing event-driven programs; creating and updating sequential and random files; validating input data, trapping errors; designing, displaying, searching, and updating database tables; creating recordsets using SQL, producing business graphics; using OLE objects and Dlls; distributing applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 21</td>
<td>Programming in Java</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 11 OR CISB 15 Programming using Java as the programming language. Design and develop object-oriented programs and Web-based applications; documentation and debugging techniques; user-interface, objects, properties, methods, and events; elementary control structures, lists, arrays, streams and serialization. Provides students with hands-on experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 24</td>
<td>Advanced Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISP 21 Advanced object-oriented programming concepts and techniques in Java. Course is designed to teach serialization, multithreading, advanced Swing components, networking, server-side technology (servlets, RMI), JDBC, Java Beans, Security (PKI).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 31</td>
<td>Programming in C++</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 11 or CISP 21 Object-oriented programming using C++ as the programming language. Object oriented design, documentation, and debugging techniques. Elementary control structures, classes, overload operators and functions, and single and multiple inheritance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 34</td>
<td>Advanced C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISP 31 Advanced object-oriented programming concepts and principles of object-oriented design in C++. Data structures: vectors, linked lists, queues, stacks and hash tables. Programs with graphical-user interface. Access to a database. Web services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 41</td>
<td>Programming in C#</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISB 11 or CISB 15 Plan, develop and debug C# applications using Windows Forms and Web Forms. Course covers loops, if statements, switch blocks, database connections, multiple forms, object-oriented programming concepts. Course taught in hands-on environment and requires projects implementing each concept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 44</td>
<td>Advanced Programming in C#</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours lecture. 54.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: CISP 41 or industry experience in C# Advanced programming concepts using C#. Designing, coding, testing and implementing object-oriented multi-tier applications; displaying, searching, and updating SQL/Client databases using Data Readers and Data Adapters with both Windows Forms and Web Forms; creating user controls, Web Services, and container classes classes; creating HTML help files, deploying applications, and developing mobile applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISP 51</td>
<td>Principles of Object-Oriented Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate  27.00 hours lecture. 27.00 hours lab. Advisory: CISP 11 or CISP 21 or CISP 31 Provides instruction in object-oriented design and patterns, vital concepts for object-oriented programming language. Includes object-oriented design, patterns and UML within programming that will enable students to build large packages and business applications.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS: SECURITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours Lecture</th>
<th>Hours Lab</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISS 11</td>
<td>Practical Computer Security</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS 13</td>
<td>Principles of Information Security</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS 21</td>
<td>Network Vulnerabilities and Countermeasures</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS 25</td>
<td>Network Security and Firewalls</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISS 41</td>
<td>XML Secure Programming</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 11</td>
<td>Introduction to Internet Technologies</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 21</td>
<td>Secure Client Side Web Programming</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 24</td>
<td>Secure Server Side Web Programming</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 31</td>
<td>Secure Web Servers</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISW 49</td>
<td>Service Oriented Architecture Concepts &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours Lecture</th>
<th>Hours Lab</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 140</td>
<td>C++ Language and Object Development</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Computer Science</td>
<td>3.5 Units</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Description of Courses**

**CISS 11 — Practical Computer Security**

An introductory course in computer security. Provides awareness for all computer users to protect user accounts and computer systems from attacks. Hands-on projects illustrate security software and hardware configuration.

**CISS 13 — Principles of Information Security**

Introductory course in information systems security covering the ten domains needed for the Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP).

**CISS 21 — Network Vulnerabilities and Countermeasures**

Concepts of network vulnerabilities from a hacker’s perspective. Addresses the latest cutting edge attacks and common attacks that are prevalent though hands-on lab assignments; explores legal issues associated with computer network attacks; provides students knowledge to design, build and operate networks systems to prevent, detect, and respond to attacks. Communication protocols, mediums, security classes, well-known ports and services, discovery and scanning techniques, port, socket and service vulnerability penetrations are some topics addressed.

**CISS 23 — Network Analysis, Intrusion Detection/Prevention Systems**

Introduction to intrusion detection/prevention systems and network protocol and analyzing tools. Discuss qualities that go into a sound and appropriate IDS/IPS in different scenarios. Hands-on practice of the tools such as Snort, Cisco IDS/IPS sensor, Sniffer, Ethereal, WildPackets, TCPDump, to detect network attack and troubleshoot network problems.

**CISS 25 — Network Security and Firewalls**

Concepts of design and implementation of a secured network. Addresses an in-depth coverage of network security design, implementation and configuration of firewall and VPN in various environments and platforms, implementing security with Cisco routers, firewall log analysis, IPsec, SSH (Secure Shell), and secure Perimeter design. Lab assignments will provide hands-on practice in installing.

**CISW 11 — Introduction to Internet Technologies**

Overview of Internet concepts and how to use Internet technologies securely, including: e-mail, World Wide Web, chat, instant messaging, voice over IP, searching the Internet, file-sharing, streaming media, creating Web pages and Web sites, blogging, podcasting, wikis, RSS, social networking, multiplayer gaming, and e-commerce.

**CISW 21 — Secure Client Side Web Programming**

Acquire secure client side programming skills for designing user interfaces, processing user input, and accessing Web servers and databases. Use secure coding techniques with Web programming, scripting and markup languages like XHTML, Dynamic HTML, CSS, XML, JavaScript and others.

**CISW 24 — Secure Server Side Web Programming**

Advanced Web programming such as creating Web user interfaces like interactive CGI (Common Gateway Interface), programming databases, managing files, extracting information, report formatting, and accessing Web servers by using a Web scripting or programming language like PERL.

**CISW 31 — Secure Web Servers**

Plan, install and manage secure Web servers like Apache or IIS using server side programming language like PHP to access, manage and secure databases. Course topics include Web server security using firewalls, authentication, and SSL, database installation and configuration, running and securing practical e-commerce sites.

**CISW 41 — XML Secure Programming**

Introduction to programming using a high level language (C, C++, or Java.)

**CSCW 110 — Fundamentals of Computer Science**

Basic concepts of computer hardware and software. General computer organization and information representation. Binary and hexadecimal number systems. Algorithm design and problem-solving techniques.

**CSCW 145 — Java Language and Object Oriented Programming**

Introduction to Java language and object oriented programming with Java as well as general concepts and techniques of computer programming. Topics include: Java expressions, flow control, methods and program structure, Java classes, overloading, object references, inheritance, Java library packages, exceptions, file I/O, applets, GUI, and event handling. A course for computer science, engineering, mathematics, and other science students.
Course Descriptions

CSCI 150 — Assembly Language/Machine Architecture 3 Units
CSCI 150 + 150L = CAN CSCI 10 Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Prequisite: CSCI 110 Corequisite: CSCI 150L Organization and operation of real computer systems at the assembly language level using the Intel 80x86 family of processors; mapping statements and constructs in a high-level language onto sequences of machine instructions; internal representations of simple data types and structures; numerical computation, noting various data representation errors and potential procedural errors; investigation of basic principles of operating systems; and programing language translation process.

CSCI 150L — Assembly Language Laboratory 1 Unit
CSCI 150 + 150L = CAN CSCI 10 Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 54.00 hours lab. Corequisite: CSCI 150 and scientific algorithms and data structures in C++ or Java is strongly recommended. Advisory: CSCI 140; Language experience programming general and scientific algorithms and data structures in C++ or Java is strongly recommended. Complements the lecture material in CSCI 150. Development/debugging of assembly language programs.

CSCI 170 — Introduction to Unix Operating System 3.5 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. 27.00 hours lab. Prequisite: Completion of CSCI 110 Introduction to the UNIX operating system, system administration and networking. Topics include: process synchronization and communication mechanisms, process management, scheduling and protection, memory organization and management, virtual memory, I/O devices management, file systems, networking, system administration for UNIX.

CSCI 190 — Discrete Mathematics Applied to Computer Science 4 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 72.00 hours lecture. Prequisite: MATH 71 or equivalent. A study of set theory, propositional and predicate calculus, modular arithmetic, counting techniques, combinatorics, mathematical induction, recursion, binary search trees, graphs and finite probability. For students in computer science, engineering, mathematics and other sciences.

CSCI 210 — Applied Logic for Computers 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Prequisite: CSCI 110 Basic concepts of digital systems, introduction to Boolean algebra, truth tables, Karnaugh maps, combinational elements and networks, state diagrams, state tables, sequential elements and networks.

CSCI 220 — Data Structures I 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Prequisite: CSCI 140 or CSCI 145 Corequisite: CSCI 220L Abstract data types and running time analysis tools. Linear data structures including sets, stacks, queues, and linked lists. Trees, binary search trees, heaps, and priority queues. Many procedures are discussed using an algorithmic language and selected problems are programmed in a higher level language.

CSCI 220L — Data Structures I Laboratory 1 Unit
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 54.00 hours lab. Corequisite: CSCI 220 An independent study program designed to complement the lecture material presented in CSCI 220, Data Structures. Hands-on computer work will include problem solving in linear data structures, strings, and trees.

CSCI 230 — Data Structures II 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Prequisite: CSCI 230 Corequisite: CSCI 230L Basic searching/sorting algorithms, hashing, graphs, memory/disk management, B-trees, advanced tree structures and analysis.

CSCI 230L — Data Structures II Laboratory 1 Unit
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 54.00 hours lab. Corequisite: CSCI 230 An independent study program designed to complement the lecture material presented in CSCI 230, Data Structures II. Hands on computer work will include problem solving in linear data structures, strings, and graphs.

CORRECTIONAL SCIENCES

CORS 10 — Introduction to Correctional Sciences 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Overview of the field of corrections: county jail, probation, the California Youth Authority and the Department of Corrections as a member of the Criminal Justice System. Includes philosophy, past and the present practices and the criminal justice and correctional processes.

CORS 15 — Control and Supervision of the Offender 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Examine methods of controlling and supervising inmates. Emphasizes California’s methods in rapidly-expanding institutions.

CORS 20 — Correctional Law 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Legal and due process rights for inmates. Inmate rights vs. needs of society: State, federal, and appellate court decisions.

CORS 25 — Probation and Parole 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Historical development of probation and parole with emphasis on current California programs. Defines the roles of courts, parole boards and the duties and responsibilities of the staff of probation and parole agencies.

CORS 30 — Ethnic Relations in Corrections 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. A historical survey of minority roles, problems and relationships in America. Stresses cultural and racial differences and interpersonal relationships of correctional staff and clients.

CORS 35 — Interviewing and Counseling in Corrections 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Techniques of interviewing and counseling in the field of corrections with emphasis on practical application. Needs of the client and agency will be stressed.

CORS 40 — Crime and Delinquency 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Criminal behavior and types of crime and effects on society and victims. Stresses property crime, property offender, motivation, and methods of control used by society.

CORS 45 — The Violent Offender 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Violent crimes of felony assault, robbery, rape, the various types of homicide, and the characteristics of both the offender and the victim.

COUNSELING

Cluster repeatability: Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values. Cluster: COUN 99A, COUN 99B

COUN 1 — Introduction to College 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU 18.00 hours lecture. Introduction to higher education and the college experience. Includes orientation to college life and higher education resources. Explores graduation, transfer, and career options, factors in educational decision making, and educational planning. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

COUN 10 — Introduction to Correctional Sciences 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Overview of the field of corrections: county jail, probation, the California Youth Authority and the Department of Corrections as a member of the Criminal Justice System. Includes philosophy, past and the present practices and the criminal justice and correctional processes.
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

COUN 2 — College Success Strategies 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Assists students in evaluating their readiness for a successful college experience. Explores strategies and techniques to be an effective college student, including time management, study skills, college resources, career exploration and educational planning. Develops skills necessary to reach educational and career goals.

COUN 5 — Career/Life Planning 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
48.00 hours lecture.
A systematic approach to self-exploration and career/life planning which includes identification of values, interests, skills and self-management style. Develops decision-making and goal-setting skills and identify barriers to success. Explores careers and job search techniques.

COUN 7 — Introduction to the Transfer Process 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
Introduction and orientation to the transfer process to a four-year institution. Includes an in-depth exploration of transfer requirements, admission procedures and requirements for majors. Also explores academic and support services, financial aid and other transitional issues to enable students to make informed choices on majors and four-year institutions and in academic planning. Field trips are required.

COUN 20 — Peer Counselor Training 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Designed for group experiences with interpersonal communication and discussion of approaches to peer counseling and advising at Mt. SAC. Provides opportunities for students to develop skills with a variety of communication styles that include open expression, active listening, and feedback. Upon completion of this course, opportunities may be available for students to become employed as peer counselors. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

COUN 51 — Career Planning 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Designed for students who want assistance in making career decisions. A variety of assessments, inventories, and computer generated information will be used in analyzing the student's potential in the world of work. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

COUN 54 — Single Parent Academy 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
Develop personal, educational, and career/life planning skills for single parents.

COUN 99A — Special Projects in Counseling 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
18.00 hours lecture.
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. Students must have an instructor's authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

COUN 99B — Special Projects in Counseling 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
36.00 hours lecture.
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. Students must have an instructor's authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

COUN 99C — Special Projects in Counseling 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
36.00 hours lecture.
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. Students must have an instructor's authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

DANCE: ACTIVITY

DNCE 1 — Ballet Fundamentals 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
108.00 hours activity.
Introduces the fundamentals of ballet and an appreciation of ballet as an art form. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency through continued instruction and practice.

DNCE 2 — Ballet Fundamentals .5 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
36.00 hours activity.
Introduces the fundamentals of ballet and an appreciation of ballet as an art form. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency through continued instruction and practice.

DNCE 2A — Ballet I 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
108.00 hours activity.
Basic vocabulary, technique and movement combinations for ballet. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through continued instruction and practice.

DNCE 2B — Ballet I 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
108.00 hours activity.
Intermediate technique, vocabulary and movement combinations for ballet. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through continued instruction and practice.

DNCE 3 — Ballet Performance 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
54.00 hours activity.
Introduces the experienced dance student to the performance aspect of ballet. Provides the opportunity to develop the ability to analyze form leading to composition of advanced movement combinations. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency through continued instruction and practice.

DNCE 3B — Ballet Performance .5 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
36.00 hours activity.
Introduces the experienced dance student to the performance aspect of ballet. Provides the opportunity to develop the ability to analyze form leading to composition of advanced movement combinations. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DNCE 4 — Choreography 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(Prerequisite: May be taken for option of letter grade.)
108.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: DNCE 12A or DNCE 12B or DNCE 13 or DNCE 12A-2 or DNCE 12B-2 or DNCE 13-2
Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 4-2 — Choreography</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: DNCE 12A or DNCE 12B or DNCE 13 or DNCE 12A-2 or DNCE 12B-2 or DNCE 13-2</td>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 4-3 — Choreography</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: DNCE 12A or DNCE 12B or DNCE 13 or DNCE 12A-2 or DNCE 12B-2 or DNCE 13-2</td>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 11A — Social Dance Forms I</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to teach basic social dance techniques. Focus on fundamentals of music, dance positions, dance formations and choreography to be used in the study of, but not limited to Swing, Salsa, Waltz, Foxtrot and Tango. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 11A-2 — Social Dance Forms I</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed to teach basic social dance techniques. Focus on fundamentals of music, dance positions, dance formations and choreography to be used in the study of, but not limited to Swing, Salsa, Waltz, Foxtrot and Tango. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 11B — Social Dance Forms II</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced social dance techniques. Focus on improving fundamentals of music, dance positions, dance formations and choreography to be used in the study of, but not limited to Swing, Salsa, Waltz, Foxtrot and Tango. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency through continued instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 11B-2 — Social Dance Forms II</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed social dance techniques. Focus on improving fundamentals of music, dance positions, dance formations and choreography to be used in the study of, but not limited to Swing, Salsa, Waltz, Foxtrot and Tango. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through continued instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 12A — Modern I</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic vocabulary, technique, and movement combinations for Modern dance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 12A-2 — Modern I</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 12B — Modern II</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate technique and movement combinations for modern dance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 12B-2 — Modern II</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 13 — Modern Performance</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>108.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduces the experienced modern dance student to an overview of modern dance styles and choreography elements, enabling them to choreograph and perform. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency through continued instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 13-2 — Modern Performance</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduces the experienced modern dance student to an overview of modern dance styles and choreography elements, enabling them to choreograph and perform. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency through continued instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 13-3 — Modern Performance</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 14A — Jazz I</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 14A-2 — Jazz I</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 14B — Jazz II</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DNCE 14B-2 — Jazz II</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for the experienced dancer to learn the techniques of choreography. Presents basic choreographic forms and compositional design. Students who repeat this course will improve technical and compositional skills through further practice and instruction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 15</td>
<td>Jazz Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 17-2</td>
<td>Jazz Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 18A-2</td>
<td>Tap I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 22</td>
<td>Dance Rehearsal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 29-2</td>
<td>Theater Dance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 30-2</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 31-2</td>
<td>Classical Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 32-2</td>
<td>Commercial Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 33-2</td>
<td>Improvisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 34-2</td>
<td>Dance Directives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 35</td>
<td>Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 36-2</td>
<td>Alignment and Correctives I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 37-2</td>
<td>Alignment and Correctives II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 38-2</td>
<td>Alignment and Correctives III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 39</td>
<td>Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 40</td>
<td>Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 41</td>
<td>Repertory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE 42</td>
<td>Repertory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DANCE: THEORY

DNCE 39B-2 — Alignment and Correctives II .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Advisory: DNCE 39A
Based on exercises and concepts developed by Joseph Pilates. Includes intermediate and advanced mat work. Focus will be primarily on apparatus work (on the professional reformer) developing in improved body alignment, strength, flexibility and control. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DNCE 40 — Conditioning Through Dance 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Improves fitness through the coordination of dance exercises. Focuses on strength, flexibility and range of motion. Designed for the non-dancer. However, balance and coordination will benefit dancer and non-dancer alike. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DNCE 40-2 — Conditioning Through Dance .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Improves fitness through the coordination of dance exercises. Focuses on strength, flexibility and range of motion. Designed for the non-dancer. However, balance and coordination will benefit dancer and non-dancer alike. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DNCE 39 A — Alignment and Correctives I .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Advisory: DNCE 39A
Based on exercises and concepts developed by Joseph Pilates. Includes intermediate and advanced mat work. Focus will be primarily on apparatus work (on the professional reformer) developing in improved body alignment, strength, flexibility and control. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DANCE: THEORETICAL

DNCE 10 — College Transition Strategies for Students with Disabilities 3 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Approval by DSPS Counselor or DSPS Staff
Introduces students with disabilities to college, including campus resources and college success factors. Explores strategies for successful transition to college. Topics include self-advocacy, college resources, self-management, educational accommodations, effective learning methods, and goal setting.

DSPS 10 — College Transition Strategies for Students with Disabilities 3 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Approval by DSPS Counselor or DSPS Staff
Introduces students with disabilities to college, including campus resources and college success factors. Explores strategies for successful transition to college. Topics include self-advocacy, college resources, self-management, educational accommodations, effective learning methods, and goal setting.

DSPS 11 — Assessment of Learning Disabilities 1 Unit
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Approval by DSPS Counselor or DSPS Staff
Introduction to types and causes of learning disabilities and the legal definition of “learning disabled.” Assessment according to statewide assessment procedure. Understanding learning patterns, identifying educational limitations, and evaluating appropriate support services. Orient students to Mt. SAC’s Learning Disability Program.

DSPS 15 — Personalized Career Exploration for Students with Disabilities 1 Unit
(May be taken three times for credit.)
Non-Degree Credit
18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Approval by DSPS Counselor or DSPS Staff
Orients students to college, including campus resources and college success factors. Explores strategies for successful transition to college. Topics include self-advocacy, college resources, self-management, educational accommodations, effective learning methods, and goal setting.

DSPS 16 — Educational and Career Options for Students with Disabilities 1 Unit
(May be taken three times for credit.)
Non-Degree Credit
18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Approval by DSPS Counselor or DSPS Staff
Introduces students with disabilities to college, including campus resources and college success factors. Explores strategies for successful transition to college. Topics include self-advocacy, college resources, self-management, educational accommodations, effective learning methods, and goal setting.

DSPS 20 — Improving Spelling and Reading of Words 3 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.)
Pre-Collegiate
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in ENGL 67 or above, or MATH50 to MATH 130
Improving reading and spelling skills for multi-syllabic words. Includes sounding letters, oral movements, and common “rules” for reading and spelling words. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DSPS 30 — Academic Success Strategies for Students with Disabilities 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)
Non-Degree Credit
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in ENGL 67 or above, or MATH50 to MATH 130
Strategies for academic success in relationship to disabilities. Primary emphasis will be on the effects of and strategies for auditory processing, language expression, memory, fluid reasoning and performance speed. Secondary emphasis will be on strategies to improve subject-specific performance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DSPS 31 — Memory Strategies for Students with Disabilities 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)
Non-Degree Credit
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for READ 80. Student should have at least one other academic class for application of strategies.
Principles of the memory process as it applies to academic coursework. Focus on understanding the memory process, improving specific memory components, identifying key concepts to memorize, and the independent application of memory strategies to students’ other academic courses. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

DSPS 32 — Technology for Students with Learning Disabilities 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)
Non-Degree Credit
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 67 or AMLA 42W and READ 80 or AMLA 32R.
Concurrent enrollment in an academic class that requires reading and writing. Students with Learning Disabilities can improve their reading comprehension and written expression as applied to assignments in academic classes through the use of technology. A variety of strategies using technology will be introduced to students that will aid them in understanding and learning reading assignments and in expressing their ideas in written assignments. They will select several strategies for more in-depth use and will apply them functionally in academic classes. Concurrent enrollment in an academic class that requires reading and writing is advised.
ELECTRONICS

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 2 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values. Cluster: ELEC 81, ELEC 82

ELEC 10 — Introduction to Mechatronics 2 Units
18.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit
54.00 hours lab.
An introduction to the field of mechatronics, a combination of conventional electronic technology with mechanical and computer technology. Special emphasis is on robotics. Hand on activities include the building of a robot.

ELEC 11 — Technical Applications in Microcomputers 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Use of the personal computer (PC) in electronics for technically related applications. Includes word processing, spreadsheets, database, computer presentation methods, e-mail, and job searches. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ELEC 12 — Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting 2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
18.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 51, ELEC 56 taken prior
Use of the personal computer for simulation and troubleshooting of both analog and digital electronic circuits. Circuit analysis, value substitution, and fault diagnostics will be done with the emphasis on “Electronics Workbench/Multisim” software. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ELEC 50A — Electronic Circuits (DC) 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Survey of the teaching profession, providing students opportunities to explore aspects of the career, including teaching and learning styles, state content standards and testing, recent California and national legislation, social issues, school funding and teacher rights and responsibilities.

Course Descriptions

ELEC 50B — Electronic Circuits (AC) 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 50A taken prior
Alternating Current (AC) electrical circuits and their applications. Covers AC sources, analysis (using complex numbers), test equipment, measurements, and troubleshooting of basic circuits with capacitors, inductors, and resistors. Includes impedance, resonance, filters, and decibels.

ELEC 51 — Electronic Devices 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 50A taken prior
Solid-state devices and circuits, including BJTs and FET transistors, rectifier diodes, op-amps, voltage regulators, thyristors, oscillators, timers, and their applications. Emphasizes configurations, classes, load lines, characteristics, gain, troubleshooting, measurements, and frequency response.

ELEC 53 — Communications Circuits 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 51 taken prior
Analog and digital communications circuits. Emphasizes analog and digital modulation principles in AM, FM, SSB, PLL, FDM, TDMA, fiber optics, and telecommunications circuits. Includes multiplexing, antennas, and signal propagation.

ELEC 54A — Industrial Electronics 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 51 taken prior
Industrial electronic components and basic control circuits. Includes time delay controls, solid-state controls, relays, opto devices, DC motor control, transducers, SCR, and IUT devices.

ELEC 54B — Industrial Electronic Systems 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 54A taken prior
Expands on circuit theory and demonstrates systems application of industrial electronics including robotics, industrial production and processes, automation, and programmable and motor controllers. Emphasis is on programmable logic controllers (PLCs).

ELEC 55 — Microwave Communications 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 53 taken prior
Microwave components and circuits and their applications with emphasis on satellite technology, including radar, GPS, and others. Stressess Gunn diode oscillators, transmission lines, waveguides, Smith Charts, components, amplification, frequency analysis, and measurement techniques.

ELEC 56 — Digital Electronics 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab.
Combinational and sequential logic circuits emphasizing number systems, binary math, basic gates, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, flip-flops, counters, and registers. Stressess design and troubleshooting techniques.

ELEC 61 — Electronic Assembly and Fabrication 2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
18.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Assembly and fabrication techniques in basic soldering, de-soldering, and surface mount technology. Construction of coaxial and Category 5 cabling and connectors. Includes an overview of types of printed circuit board design. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through instruction and practice.

ELEC 62 — Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rework 2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit
18.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: ELEC 61
Advanced course in assembly and repair (soldering) on surface mount assemblies. Prepares for the IPC surface mount assembly and rework certifications. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ELEC 63 — Electronic Assemblies Recertification 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
9.00 hours lecture.
27.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: ELEC 62
Prepares the technician as an Application Specialist for the IPC-7711/IPC-7721 Rework and Repair of Electronic Assemblies certification. (Note: Industry requires recertification every two years.)
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 66</td>
<td>Electrical Code-Residential</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ELEC 54B and ELEC 54BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 74</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisories: ELEC 56 taken prior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 76</td>
<td>Radio Telephone Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 50</td>
<td>Electrical Fundamentals for Cable Installations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Electrical fundamentals for cable and wire installations, and other low voltage systems. Includes DC/AC, solid-state devices, digital and microprocessor devices and their application to cable installations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 52</td>
<td>Fabrication Techniques for Cable Installations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Fabrication techniques used in the installation of home theater, computer networks, home automation, and other low voltage system applications. Emphasis on hand and power tools, construction methods and materials as they apply to cable and wire installations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 54</td>
<td>Cabling and Wiring Standards</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Cable and wire standards of video, voice, and data wiring for home theater, computer networks, home automation, telecommunications, and other low voltage system installations. Emphasis on copper wire, coax, fiber optic, and structured cables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 56</td>
<td>Home Theater, Home Integration &amp; Home Security Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Home theater, home integration, and other home management systems. Emphasis on home theater, home management PLCs, security hardware and programming, and the installation and servicing of such systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 74</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisories: ELEC 56 taken prior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 76</td>
<td>Radio Telephone Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 81</td>
<td>Laboratory Studies in Electronics Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
<td>Electrical fundamentals for cable and wire installations, and other low voltage systems. Includes DC/AC, solid-state devices, digital and microprocessor devices and their application to cable installations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 82</td>
<td>Laboratory Studies in Electronics Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>108.00</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 83</td>
<td>Laboratory Studies in Electronics Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>162.00</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 50</td>
<td>Electrical Fundamentals for Cable Installations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Electrical fundamentals for cable and wire installations, and other low voltage systems. Includes DC/AC, solid-state devices, digital and microprocessor devices and their application to cable installations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 52</td>
<td>Fabrication Techniques for Cable Installations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Fabrication techniques used in the installation of home theater, computer networks, home automation, and other low voltage system applications. Emphasis on hand and power tools, construction methods and materials as they apply to cable and wire installations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 54</td>
<td>Cabling and Wiring Standards</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Cable and wire standards of video, voice, and data wiring for home theater, computer networks, home automation, telecommunications, and other low voltage system installations. Emphasis on copper wire, coax, fiber optic, and structured cables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 56</td>
<td>Home Theater, Home Integration &amp; Home Security Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Home theater, home integration, and other home management systems. Emphasis on home theater, home management PLCs, security hardware and programming, and the installation and servicing of such systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Corequisite: EMS 10, EMS 20, EMS 30, EMS 40, EMS 50, and EMS 60

Life Support (PALS), and Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS). Certifies paramedics in Basic Life Support (BLS-CPR), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS), and Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS).

Prerequisite: Admission to the Paramedic Program

EMT 90 — Emergency Medical Technician I 10 Units
144.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
126.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: High school graduation or equivalent and minimum of 18 years of age
Approved by the L.A. County and State Departments of Health. Emphasizes the development of skill in recognition of symptoms of illnesses and injuries, and proper procedures of pre-hospital emergency care. Awards an EMT-I Course Completion Certificate, necessary for many jobs in emergency care and is a prerequisite for entry into a paramedic program and most fire department jobs.

EMT 91 — Emergency Medical Technician I Refresher 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
40.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Completion of a State or County Department of Health (or out-of-state) approved course and possession of a currently valid EMT-I certificate or one which has expired for no more than 20 months
Approved by the L.A. County and State Departments of Health. Required of all Emergency Medical Technician-I personnel every two years in order to maintain eligibility for employment in an emergency response agency and to keep certification valid. Course covers all required material and current changes/updates in pre-hospital emergency care at the EMT-I level

EMT 92 — Emergency Medical Technician I Refresher 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
40.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Completion of a State or County Department of Health (or out-of-state) approved course and possession of a currently valid EMT-I certificate or one which has expired for no more than 20 months
Approved by the L.A. County and State Departments of Health. Required of all Emergency Medical Technician-I personnel every two years in order to maintain eligibility for employment in an emergency response agency and to keep certification valid. Course covers all required material and current changes/updates in pre-hospital emergency care at the EMT-I level

Section 10
frames and machines. Calculation of center of mass and centroid.

Prerequisite: PHYS 4A

54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

ENGR 24 — Engineering Graphics 4 Units
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.

Fundamental engineering graphics and problem solving techniques. Skills in freehand and instrument drawing are developed and applied to the solution of problems. Orthographic, isometric and oblique drawings.

ENGR 41 — Dynamics 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ENGR 40


ENGR 42 — Mechanics of Materials 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ENGR 40


ENGR 44 — Electrical Engineering 4 Units
Spring Semester
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHYS 4B

Introduction to electrical circuit analysis; systems of units; applications of Kirchhoff's Laws and Thévenin's Theorems to D-C and A-C circuits. Mesh and nodal analysis; RL and RC transients; phasors; and steady-state sinusoidal analysis; response as a function of frequency; current, voltage, and power relationships; polyphase circuits; periodic forcing functions; Norton's Theorem; three-phase circuits.

ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Cluster repeatability: Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.

Cluster: EDT 89, EDT 90

EDT 11 — Technical Engineering Drawing I 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: COMP 15A

72.00 hours lab.
Advisory: EDT 11, EDT 12

Use of symbols for tolerance of form and fit of features and tolerances. Study of all aspects of stressing of parts and surface finish. Use of standard notation for orthographic drawings. Use of computer-aided drafting and design. Includes: orthographic drawings; block and outline; sectioning; hidden and exposed lines; shadows; and lettering and notation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

EDT 14 — Mechanical Design 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
72.00 hours lab.
Advisory: EDT 11, EDT 12

Use of symbols for tolerance of form and fit of features and tolerances. Study of all aspects of stressing of parts and surface finish. Use of standard notation for orthographic drawings. Use of computer-aided drafting and design. Includes: orthographic drawings; block and outline; sectioning; hidden and exposed lines; shadows; and lettering and notation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

EDT 16 — Basic CAD and Computer Applications 4 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: Eligibility for MATH 51

Basic CAD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) and computer application in architecture, engineering and related fields (including basic word processing, spreadsheet, CAD and presentation applications). Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

EDT 18 — Engineering CAD Applications 4 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Advisory: EDT 11, EDT 16

Intermediate CAD for engineering, explores the 2-D and 3-D environments, 3-D parametric solid modeling, file manipulation related to Windows platforms. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency and skill levels.

EDT 20 — Technical Descriptive Geometry 3 Units
Spring Semester
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
Advisory: EDT 11, EDT 12

Advanced course for solving visual and spatial problems graphically. Applies the principles of orthographic projection and 3-D visualization to solve problems that involve lines, planes, intersections, auxiliary views, and developments. A time saving skill necessary for prospective engineers and technology students.

EDT 24 — Engineering CAD 3-D Solids and Surfaces 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
36.00 hours lecture.
72.00 hours lab.
Advisory: EDT 18

Advanced engineering CAD for developing detailed working drawings in 3-D environments, incorporating 3-D parametric solid modeling, bill of materials, and surface development. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency and skill levels.
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Degrees Appropriate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDT 26</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Technology and CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: EDT 11, EDT 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EDT 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of civil engineering projects with hands-on instruction in civil drawings and Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CAD) applications. Layout, topography maps, grading plans, sections, street improvements, and interpretation of surveyor’s data are covered. Set of CAD drawings produced for a final portfolio.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT 28</td>
<td>Engineering CAD 3-D Illustration/Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken three times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EDT 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced CAD course in three-dimensional illustration using complex entities, shading, and animation techniques. A completed video portfolio will be developed. (SolidWorks, 3DS Max, Adobe PS). Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT 89</td>
<td>Engineering Design Technology Work Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides on-the-job experience in Engineering Design Technology at an approved work site using skills and knowledge from classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving advanced standing (minimum 12 units in major or equivalent experience.) Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT 90</td>
<td>Engineering Design Technology Work Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides on-the-job experience in Engineering Design Technology at an approved work site using skills and knowledge from classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving advanced standing (minimum 12 units in major or equivalent experience.) Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CAN ENGL 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 68 or satisfactory score on the English Placement Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops effective expository writing skills; investigates the principles and methods of composition as applied to the writing of essays and the research paper; emphasizes critical reading of academic material.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>English - Introduction to Literary Types</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CAN ENGL 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Critical, oral and written evaluation, analysis, and interpretation of short and long fiction, poetry, and drama. Develops a foundation for personal, cultural, and intellectual growth. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 1A and ENGL 1AH.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1C</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CAN ENGL 1A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops critical thinking, reading, and writing skills beyond the level achieved in ENGL 1A. Increases the student’s capacity for logical analysis and argumentative writing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1CH</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing - Honors</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CAN ENGL 1A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH and acceptance into the Honors Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops critical thinking, reading, and writing skills beyond the level achieved in ENGL 1A. The course will increase the student’s capacity for logical analysis and argumentative writing. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 1C and ENGL 1CH.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ENGLISH: COMPOSITION**

---

**ENGL 8A — Creative Writing - Fiction**

- (May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
- (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
- 54.00 hours lecture.
- Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH
- Elements, processes, and techniques of fiction writing. Includes genre, settings, point of view, character sketch, plot development, description, and dialogue with an emphasis of student development as a writer of fiction through practice and discussion.

**ENGL 8B — Creative Writing - Poetry**

- (May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
- (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
- 54.00 hours lecture.
- Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH
- Emphasizes the student’s development as a poet. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

---

**ENGL 9 — Writing the Personal Journal**

- (May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
- (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
- 54.00 hours lecture.
- Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH
- Personal exploration, development of creativity, increased comfort with the writing process, and expanded awareness of others’ lives through journal writing. Journal methods will be patterned after Dr. Ira Progoff’s concept of creativity and growth as well other approaches to journal writing. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.

---

**ENGL 10 — Writing Enhancement**

- ( MAY be taken three times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit
- 18.00 hours lecture.
- Linked with a corresponding English course, this course provides hands-on writing activities designed to enhance student success and abilities in the linked course. Supplemental learning activities such as individualized instruction; individualized, self-paced practice; group work and student presentations. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**ENGL 64 — Writing Effective Sentences**

- (May be taken two times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
- 18.00 hours lecture.
- Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67
- Improve sentence writing skills through the analysis and application of sentence elements. Includes the identification and correction of common sentence problems, such as comma splice, fragment, and run-on. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
Course Descriptions

ENGL 65 — Grammar Review 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67
A review of the fundamentals of English for the student who needs a practical course focusing on usage and grammar: case, agreement, verbs, verbals, fragments, shifts in construction, dangling modifiers, diction, parallelism, comma-slice, and punctuation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ENGL 66 — Paragraph Writing 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67
Analysis and writing of paragraphs. Through the process of writing, the student learns to state and support a topic idea. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ENGL 67 — Writing Fundamentals 4 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the English Placement Test or completion of AMLA 42W or completion of LERN 81
Using an integrated approach, develops effective writing based on reading: emphasizing the sentence, the outline, the summary, the paragraph, and an introduction to the essay. Gives attention to grammar, punctuation and vocabulary. Develops critical thinking through reading comprehension in conjunction with related writing. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ENGL 68 — Preparation for College Writing 4 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 67 or AMLA 43W or satisfactory score on the English Placement Test
Using an integrated approach, continues to develop effective writing based on reading. Reviews paragraph structure, emphasizes development of the academic essay, and introduces principles of documentation. Continues to develop critical thinking through reading and writing about increasingly complex texts. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ENGL 75 — Vocabulary Building 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67
Expands students’ reading, writing and speaking vocabularies through examination of the principles of word formation, emphasizing prefixes, roots, suffixes and the effective use of dictionaries and other reference works. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

ENGL 81 — Language Acquisition 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
Introductory course in language structure, linguistics, language development. Explores first and second-language acquisition. Meets the Commission on Teaching Credentialing standards for Language Acquisition requirement for elementary school teaching credential.

ENGL 99 — Special Projects in English 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
To offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 2 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.
Cluster: FCS 81, FCS 82, FCS 83, FCS 84

FCS 80 — Financial Planning 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Functional approach to personal finance, including budget systems, consumer credit, health care and insurance, debt collection systems, status obligation, accumulating reserves. Examines short-term and long-term financial goals. Applicable for personal and professional use. Students may not earn credit for both BUSA 71 and FCS 80.

FCS 81 — Laboratory Studies in Family and Consumer Sciences 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Laboratory course in the same subject field and program specialization and depending on space availability
This course provides extended laboratory experiences supplementary to those available in the regular program and allows the student to pursue more advanced and complex laboratory projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will increase skill proficiencies in Family and Consumer Sciences.

FCS 82 — Laboratory Studies in Family and Consumer Sciences 2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
108.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Laboratory course in the same subject field and program specialization and depending on space availability
This course provides extended laboratory experiences supplementary to those available in the regular program and allows the student to pursue more advanced and complex laboratory projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will increase skill proficiencies in Family and Consumer Sciences.

FCS 83 — Laboratory Studies in Family and Consumer Sciences 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
162.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Laboratory course in the same subject field and program specialization and depending on space availability
This course provides extended laboratory experiences supplementary to those available in the regular program and allows the student to pursue more advanced and complex laboratory projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will increase skill proficiencies in Family and Consumer Sciences.

FCS 84 — Laboratory Studies in Family and Consumer Sciences 4 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
216.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Laboratory course in the same subject field and program specialization and depending on space availability
This course provides extended laboratory experiences supplementary to those available in the regular program and allows the student to pursue more advanced and complex laboratory projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will increase skill proficiencies in Family and Consumer Sciences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCS 91</td>
<td>Work Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides Family and Consumer Sciences majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the Family and Consumer Sciences faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 92</td>
<td>Work Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides Family and Consumer Sciences majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the Family and Consumer Sciences faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 93</td>
<td>Work Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td>225.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides Family and Consumer Sciences majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the Family and Consumer Sciences faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCS 94</td>
<td>Work Experience in Family and Consumer Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides Family and Consumer Sciences majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work site related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed but assistance is provided by the Family and Consumer Sciences faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 8</td>
<td>Introduction to Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Examines scope of the fashion industry from concept to consumer: industry background and technology. Includes design, manufacturing, distribution, sales and promotion with emphasis on career opportunities and qualifications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 9</td>
<td>History of Costume and Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>54.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>A survey of Western costume and fashion from antiquity to contemporary times. Emphasis is placed on style development as it relates to social, economic and political forces, and the relationship of historic styles to current fashion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 10</td>
<td>Clothing Construction I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Development of a basic understanding of industry standard apparel construction techniques using a variety of machines and equipment. Included are marker preparation, commercial patterns, basic block fusing, and garment construction of slim skirt/pants, dress/shirt, and knit “T” shirt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 23</td>
<td>Patternmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of the applications of Computer Aided Design (CAD) patternmaking and grading for the fashion industry. Exploration of drawing techniques, pattern development, flat pattern manipulation and the sizing/grading of patterns. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 24</td>
<td>Fashion Patternmaking by Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students will develop financial and design goals, create product concept and line-boards, and evaluate the aesthetic and commercial results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 25</td>
<td>Fashion Computer-Assisted Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 26</td>
<td>Fashion Computer-Assisted Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 27</td>
<td>Fashion Design and Product Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 28</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising Display</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 29</td>
<td>Work Experience in Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 30</td>
<td>Fashion Design and Product Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 31</td>
<td>Fashion Design and Product Development III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 32</td>
<td>Fashion Design and Product Development III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 33</td>
<td>Advertising and Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 34</td>
<td>Field Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Advisory</th>
<th>Degree Appropriate</th>
<th>CSU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 90T-1</td>
<td>Topics in Fashion Design: Corset Making</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate 18.00 hours lecture. Fried extinguishers. Systems, protection systems for special hazards, fire alarm and detection relationships.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 91</td>
<td>Field Studies - New York</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. Fashion industry travel study in New York City with daily scheduled lectures and field studies of the diverse fashion industries to include major designers, fashion trend services, retailers, manufacturers, costume/textile exhibits and archives, and museums. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 92</td>
<td>Field Studies - Fashion Capitals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Fashion industry travel study to fashion capitals with daily scheduled lectures and field studies of the diverse international industry to include designers, fashion trend services, retailers, manufacturers, textile mills, costume/textile exhibits and archives, and museums. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 1</td>
<td>Fire Protection Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Career options and opportunities in fire protection and related fields; history of fire protection, fire loss analysis, public, quasi-public and private fire protection services; specific fire protection functions; fire chemistry and physics.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 2</td>
<td>Fire Prevention Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Introduction and history of fire prevention, including codes, IO and correction of hazards, investigation, and safety education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 3</td>
<td>Fire Protection Equipment and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Includes the study of portable fire extinguishing equipment, sprinkler systems, protection systems for special hazards, fire alarm and detection systems, design and operation of sprinkler systems, water supply and fire extinguishers.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 4</td>
<td>Building Construction for Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Building construction and fire code safety effects on preplanning, engineering, inspections, fire ground operations, fire and building codes and systems.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 5</td>
<td>Fire Behavior and Combustion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Theory of how and why fires start, spread, and are controlled; in depth study of fire chemistry and physics, fire characteristics of materials, extinguishing of materials, extinguishing agents and fire control techniques.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 6</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials/ICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Hazardous chemicals, their physical properties, use in industry, characteristics when involved in spills, fire and accidents. Information regarding emergency procedures, legal requirements, compliance to regulations, health effects and treatment, fire department protocols and responsibilities that meet OSHA requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 7</td>
<td>Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Principles of fire control through utilization of manpower, equipment and extinguishing agents, fire command and control procedures, utilization on types of building construction in fire control, review of fire chemistry, pre-fire planning, organized approach to decision making on the fire scene, basic fire fighting tactics and strategy.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 8</td>
<td>Fire Company Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Review of fire department organization, fire company organization, the company office, personnel administration, communication, fire equipment, maintenance, training, fire prevention, fire fighting, company fire fighting capability, records and reports.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 9</td>
<td>Fire Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Review of basic mathematics, hydraulic laws and formulas as applied to fire service, application of formulas and mental calculation to hydraulic problems, water supply problems, underwriter requirements for pumps.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 10</td>
<td>Arson and Fire Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Introduction to cause, origin, arson, incendiaryism, related laws and types of incendiary fires. Methods of determining fire cause, recognizing and preserving evidence, interviewing and detaining witnesses, procedures for handling juveniles, court procedure and testimony.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 11</td>
<td>Fire Apparatus and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 54.00 hours lecture. Mechanized equipment operated by the fire service personnel and regulations pertaining to their use. Includes driving laws, driving techniques, construction and operation of pumping engines, ladder trucks, aerial platforms, specialized equipment, and apparatus maintenance.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 1 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 12</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 80.00 hours lecture. Addresses wildland fire behavior, safety considerations, strategy, tactics, and operational differences within the wildland urban interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 20</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 1A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 40.00 hours lecture. State Board of Fire Service accredited course in fire service instructional techniques, including lesson plan development, performance goals, evaluation techniques, instructor performance goals, instructor responsibilities, the learning process, instructional aids and training records. This course applies to California Fire Service Training and Education System certifications.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE R6 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 21</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 1B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 40.00 hours lecture. State Board of Fire Service accredited course in fire service instructional techniques, including methods of instruction, use of audio-visual equipment, employment of instructional aids, test construction, teaching demonstrations and reducing failure rates. This course applies to California Fire Service Training and Educational Systems certifications.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 20 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 22</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 2A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 40.00 hours lecture. Level II preparation for fire science instructors training officers with emphasis on techniques of evaluation, test planning, constructing and using manipulative tests, test analysis, critiques, test security and records. A State Board of Fire Science accredited course.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 21 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 23</td>
<td>Fire Instructor 2B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 40.00 hours lecture. Organizational communication skills for training officers with emphasis on leadership, interpersonal relations, developing and conducting staff meetings, assertive and argumentative presentations and encouraging staff participation. A State Board of Fire Science accredited course.</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 21 or equivalent taken prior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 24 — Fire Instructor 2C</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 21 or equivalent taken prior Preparatory for fire personnel instructor/training officer. Principles of media use in the instruction process, selection of audio-visual and instructional media, employment of basic advanced forms of instructional media, and the use of computers in the instructional process, individual instructional programs. A State Board of Fire Science accredited course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 30 — Fire Management 1</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 8 or FIRE 86 or equivalent taken prior State Board of Fire Services accredited course in fire management designed to develop an understanding of the changing role of the fire officer, building leadership skills, appraising and developing employee performance and communication skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 40 — Fire Prevention 1A</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 5, FIRE 86, or equivalent taken prior First Level I course qualifies the student as a Certified Prevention Officer through the California Fire Service Training and Education System. Includes responsibilities of fire prevention personnel, procedures for correcting hazards, origin and history of fire prevention efforts in the U.S., basic fire prevention functions, occupancy identification, building preparation, record management, exit requirements, electrical hazards, plan review and safety education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 41 — Fire Prevention 1B</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 40 or equivalent taken prior Second Level I California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course in fire prevention. Includes relationship of life safety codes and building construction principles, exiting requirements, fire protection systems, basic electrical theory, fire drills and training, fire inspection reports, plans specifications processing, and fire prevention complaints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 42 — Fire Prevention 1C</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 40 and FIRE 41 or equivalent taken prior Third Level I California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course in fire prevention. Includes physical properties of flammable and combustible liquids, storage practices, transportation and controlling of flammable and liquefied gases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 43 — Fire Prevention 2A</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 40, FIRE 41, FIRE 42, or equivalent taken prior First Level II California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course in fire prevention for career personnel. Includes standards, laws, and regulations pertaining to construction requirements for buildings, sprinklers, and alarm systems, installation procedures and requirements associated with fire protection systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 44 — Fire Prevention 2B</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 40, FIRE 41, FIRE 42, or equivalent taken prior Second Level II California Fire Service Training and Education Systems certified course in fire prevention for fire personnel. Includes interpreting the fire and building codes, California codes of regulation pertaining to fire and life safety standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 45 — Fire Prevention 2C</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 40, FIRE 41, FIRE 42, or equivalent taken prior Third Level II California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course in fire prevention for fire personnel. Includes standards required for industrial ovens, cleaning and finishing processes, welding, refrigeration systems, medical gasses and fireworks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 50 — Fire Command 1A</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 7, FIRE 86 taken prior Level I California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course designed for first-in incident commander and company officers. Includes command principles for company officers, initial decision and action processes at a working fire, fire behavior, fireground resources, operations, and management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 51 — Fire Command 1B</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisory: FIRE 50 or equivalent taken prior Level I California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course designed for first-in incident commander and company officers. Provides incident management information on tactics, strategies, and scene management for multi-casualty incidents, hazardous materials incidents, and wildland fires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 52 — Fire Command 2A - Command Tactics at Major Fires</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit Advisory: FIRE 51</td>
<td>For fire officers managing fires using the Incident Command System (ICS) when commanding multiple alarms. Includes unified command structures and areas of geographical divisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 53 — Fire Command 2B - Management of Major Hazardous Material Incidents</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Advisory: FIRE 51</td>
<td>For fire officers responsible for hazardous material responses. Includes community planning, research, legislation enforcement and litigation from hazardous material responses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 54 — Fire Command 2C - High-Rise Fire Tactics</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Advisory: FIRE 51</td>
<td>A system-based approach applied to high-rise fires. Includes pre-fire planning, building inventory, problem identification, ventilation methods, water supply, elevators, life safety and strategy and tactic operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 55 — Fire Command 2D - Disaster Planning and Management</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Advisory: FIRE 51 taken prior</td>
<td>Level II California Fire Service Training and Education System chief officer certified course for supervisory and managerial fire service personnel responsible for emergency disaster planning and implementing the Standard Emergency Management System, emphasizing the integrated team approach to managing emergencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 56</td>
<td>Fire Command 2E - Wildland Fire Control</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Advisory: FIRE 51 For supervisory and managerial fire service personnel responsible for management and coordination of an extended wildland fire incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 60</td>
<td>Fire Investigation 1A</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Advisory: FIRE 10, FIRE 86, or equivalent taken prior Level I California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course designed for firefighters, fire investigators and law enforcement officers assigned to fire investigation. Includes a basic overview of fire scene investigation with the focus on fire scene indicators and determine the fire's cause and origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 61</td>
<td>Fire Investigation 1B</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate Advisory: FIRE 60 or equivalent taken prior Level I California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course designed for firefighters and investigation personnel. Includes juvenile fire setter, report writing, evidence preservation and collection, interview techniques, motives and fatalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 62</td>
<td>Fire Investigation 2A - Fire Cause Determination 1</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit Advisory: FIRE 60, FIRE 61 Designed for in-service fire personnel completing their Fire Investigation II Certification and provides the information to successfully investigate, apprehend, and convict arsonists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 63</td>
<td>Fire Investigation 2B - Fire Cause Determination 2</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>40.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit Advisory: FIRE 61 and FIRE 62 Designed for in-service fire personnel completing their Fire Investigation II Certification that builds on the Fire Investigation 1 course (FIRE 62).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 68</td>
<td>Title 19/24 Workshop</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Degree Appropriate 24.00 hours lecture. Advisory: FIRE 40 or equivalent taken prior California Fire Service Training and Education System certified course in fire prevention for fire personnel. Includes standards required for understanding, interpreting and applying State Fire Marshall's Regulation requirements based on type of occupancy, construction, fire extinguishing systems, exits, alarm systems and institutional occupancies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 65</td>
<td>Special Issues in Fire Technology</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate 36.00 hours lecture. Develops knowledge and techniques to enable service employees to understand and handle the special problems that arise in various phases of the fire science. Special emphasis will be placed on a particular problem as the need arises. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 66</td>
<td>Basic Fire Academy</td>
<td>12 Units</td>
<td>138.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate 382.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: FIRE 1 through FIRE 6 or equivalent, AE 214 or equivalent, EMT certified, and either AE-F 50 or AE-F-51 or AE-F 52 (or equivalent) Co-requisite: AE-F 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 67</td>
<td>Explorer Fire Academy</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Spring Semester Non-Degree Credit (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 22.00 hours lecture. 48.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: FIRE 1 through FIRE 6 or equivalent, AE 214 or equivalent, EMT certified, and either AE-F 50 or AE-F-51 or AE-F 52 (or equivalent) Course prerequisite: AE-F 53 Instruct in the proper use of standard fire department apparatus and equipment, salvage covers and fire extinguishing techniques, etc., in accordance with the State Board of Fire Services. Prepare students to meet manipulative skills standards established by the local fire agencies, associations and unions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 68</td>
<td>Firefighter Exam Preparation</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit 8.00 hours lecture. Prerequisite: FIRE 68 or equivalent Further development of conversational, reading and writing skills in French, with emphasis on communicative proficiency. Includes the study of principles of language learning, pronunciation, basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Extensive exposure to the cultures of French-speaking countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 69</td>
<td>Fire Academy Ladders</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Summer Semester Non-Degree Credit (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 8.00 hours lecture. 32.00 hours lab. Intensive training in ladder manipulation to prepare students for Fire Academy and physical fitness tests given by the fire departments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 70</td>
<td>Work Experience Fire Science</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate 150.00 hours activity. Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog Work experience in fire service at an approved work site which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. This course is available to students achieving a minimum of 12 units in fire service. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 4</td>
<td>Continuing Intermediate French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Provides further insight into the cultures of France and other French-speaking countries to reach an advanced level of proficiency in the language. Includes analysis of short literary works from diverse cultures, and group discussions about contemporary topics found in films and newspaper articles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 5</td>
<td>Advanced French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Extensive reading and analysis of short literary works from diverse French and French-speaking cultures. Develops fluency in French through group discussions, oral presentations, and writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 3+4</td>
<td>CAN FREN SEQ B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Continued development of competencies with the goal of attaining intermediate high-level proficiency in French. Increasing emphasis on reading and writing. Extensive exposure to cultural elements such as art, music, film, and history from France and other French-speaking countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 6</td>
<td>Continuing Advanced French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Provides an independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve their skills in French; may supplement any other French course. Requires 24 hours in the language laboratory to receive credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further practice and drill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 52</td>
<td>Conversational French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of intermediate French conversational skills. Emphasis on collaborative activities and practical use of the language. Extensive exposure to French culture. Grammar is presented in context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRCH 53</td>
<td>Intermediate Conversational French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Further insight into the cultures of France and other French-speaking countries as reflected in the works of French-film directors and writers. Lectures and class discussions conducted in English. All films with English subtitles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Elements of Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of the natural processes that interact to create the Earth's varying physical environments with emphasis on the inter-relationships of natural processes and systems. General atmospheric circulation, Earth-sun relationships, oceanic circulation, water and energy budgets, plate tectonics, and the shaping of the physical landscape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1H</td>
<td>Elements of Physical Geography - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of the natural processes that interact to create the Earth's varying physical environments with emphasis on the inter-relationships of natural processes and systems. General atmospheric circulation, Earth-sun relationships, oceanic circulation, water and energy budgets, plate tectonics, and the shaping of the physical landscape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to human geography with emphasis on critical areas of inquiry and research. Focus on the interconnections of place and process in several sites around the globe; comprehension of important terms and concepts; and basic literacy in the geography of place names and in world regional understanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2H</td>
<td>Human Geography - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to human geography with emphasis on critical areas of inquiry and research. Focus on the interconnections of place and process in several sites around the globe; comprehension of important terms and concepts; and basic literacy in the geography of place names and in world regional understanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3</td>
<td>Map Reading and Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides basic map reading skills with an emphasis on map projections, earth grid systems, principles of map reading, interpretation and use of an atlas. Introduction to skills needed to use and appreciate maps as a form of communication and as a research tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 5</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Developmental study of the world's regions, addressing the major countries in terms of population, resources, economic development, physical environment, and geographic problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>A survey course in the principles, theory, and operations of geographic information systems (GIS), including geospatial data models, analytical functions, data quality, map design and visual communication, and social and environmental applications of GIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 99</td>
<td>Special Projects in Geography</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Offers selected students recognition for their academic interest and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines in depth. Various departments sometimes offer special projects courses. The content of each and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure enhanced proficiencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>A survey course that introduces fundamentals of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. The companion Earth Science laboratory (GEOL 8L) is recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university. Field trips are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 8</td>
<td>The Urban World</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>A course designed to provide an enriched experience. Relevant aspects of the social and physical processes that shape the urban environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 8A</td>
<td>Natural Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Laboratory application and problem-solving in geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 9</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>A survey course that introduces fundamentals of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. The companion Earth Science laboratory (GEOL 8L) is recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university. Field trips are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 10</td>
<td>Natural Disasters</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Surveys the hazards faced by humans from the natural environment. Analyzes a variety of hazards from a geological perspective. Studies the impact humans have on influencing or exacerbating natural disasters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 12A</td>
<td>Natural History of California</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>A survey course in the geological development of the State of California. Evolution of the state’s natural provinces and their geologic development as it influences and impacts the adjacent areas. Topics include state resources, volcanic activity, coastline development, tectonic development, earthquakes, and geologic principles. Field trips may be required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 14</td>
<td>Field Survey</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 12A and GEOL 12A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 8L</td>
<td>Earth Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Relevant aspects of the geological environment and the problems caused by modern humans as they use the earth and its resources. Geologic hazards, including earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, floods, subsidence. Emphasis on geological viewpoints concerning waste disposal, pollution, geothermal energy, fossil fuels, and nuclear power. The companion Earth Science laboratory (GEOL 8L) is recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 8</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>A survey course that introduces fundamentals of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. The companion Earth Science laboratory (GEOL 8L) is recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university. Field trips are required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEOL 12 — Natural History of California 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field study of Peninsular Ranges, Transverse Ranges, Mojave and Colorado Deserts of southern California. Laboratory work is done during one 3-day and one 4-day weekend field trip. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 12B and GEOL 12B.

GEOL 13 — Evolution of the Earth 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Origin and evolution of the atmosphere, oceans and continents. Special concentration on the developing landforms through the study of plate tectonics.

GEOL 14 — Field Geology, Sierra Nevada 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field studies of the Sierra Nevada geologic provinces and the surrounding areas.

GEOL 15 — Field Geology, Mojave Desert 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field studies of the geology of the Mojave Desert and surrounding areas.

GEOL 16 — Field Geology, Coast Ranges 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field studies of the geology of the Coast Ranges and the San Andreas Fault System.

GEOL 17 — Field Geology, Death Valley 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Field studies of the geology of Death Valley and the Basin and Range Province.

GEOL 18 — Geology Field Studies 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
108.00 hours lecture.
324.00 hours lab.
Geologic field studies of the Southern California landscape to include the Transverse Ranges, Coast Ranges, San Andreas Fault, Great Valley, Sierra Nevada, Owens Valley, and the western Mojave Desert.

GEOL 99 — Special Projects in Geology 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
In order to offer students the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester, and depend on the particular project undertaken. Students must have an instructor's authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

GERM 1 — Elementary German 4 Units
(CAN GERM 2)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
For students with no previous German. Develops the ability to converse, read, and write in German. Emphasis on oral proficiency. Includes the study of essentials of pronunciation, vocabulary, idioms, and grammatical structures along with an introduction to Germanic culture.

GERM 2 — Continuing Elementary German 4 Units
(CAN GERM 4)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
GERM 1+2 = CAN GERM SEQ A
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
For students with no previous German. Develops the ability to converse, read, and write in German. Emphasis on oral proficiency. Includes the study of essentials of pronunciation, vocabulary, idioms, and grammatical structures along with an introduction to Germanic culture.

GERM 3 — Intermediate German 4 Units
(CAN GERM 8)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
GERM 3+4 = CAN GERM SEQ B
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: GERM 1 or two years of high school German or equivalent
Further development of conversational reading and writing skills in German with emphasis on communication skills, expansion of vocabulary, and understanding of structure. Further study of Germanic culture.

GERM 4 — Intermediate German 4 Units
(CAN GERM 8)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
GERM 1+2 = CAN GERM SEQ A
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: GERM 1 or two years of high school German or equivalent
Further development of conversational reading and writing skills in German with emphasis on communication skills, expansion of vocabulary, and understanding of structure. Further study of Germanic culture.

HISTORY

HIST 1 — History of the United States 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Survey of the history of the United States from colonial times to the present designed for transfer students who need a one-semester course in United States history to meet general education requirements. (Social Science majors should take History 7-8.) Satisfies the requirement for a course in American history, including the study of American institutions and ideas as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

HIST 3 — History of World Civilization 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
HIST 3+4 = CAN HIST SEQ C
54.00 hours lecture.
The rise and development of civilization from the Stone Age to 1500.

HIST 4 — History of World Civilization - Honors 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
HIST 4+5 = CAN HIST SEQ C
54.00 hours lecture.
The rise and development of civilization from 1500 to the present.

HIST 5 — History of World Civilization - Honors 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
HIST 5+6 = CAN HIST SEQ C
54.00 hours lecture.
The rise and development of civilization from 1500 to the present. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both HIST 5 and HIST 6.

HIST 6 — History of World Civilization - Honors 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
HIST 6+7 = CAN HIST SEQ C
54.00 hours lecture.
The rise and development of civilization from 1500 to the present. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both HIST 6 and HIST 7.

HIST 7 — History of the United States 3 Units
(CAN HIST 6)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Survey of American history from Native American origins through post-Civil War Reconstruction with an encompassing approach to the United States and its major ethnic and social groups. Explores the influence of the geography and environment of North America and the ethnic, social, and religious complexity of the population. Also examines political, philosophical, and intellectual influences on the founding fathers, American political institutions, and the citizens of the country. Satisfies the requirement for a course in American history, including the study of American institutions and ideas and the Constitution of the United States as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.
HIST 7H — History of the United States - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Pre requisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Survey of American history from Native American origins through post-
Civil War Reconstruction with an encompassing approach to the United
States and its major ethnic and social groups. Explores the influence of
the geography and environment of North America and the ethnic,
social, and religious complexity of the population. Also examines
political, philosophical, and intellectual influences on the founding
fathers, American political institutions, and the citizens of the country.
Satisfies the requirement for a course in American history, including the
study of American institutions and ideas and the Constitution of the
United States as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative
Code. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience.
Students may not receive credit for both HIST 7 and HIST 7H.

HIST 8 — History of the United States 3 Units
(CAN HIST10) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
HIST 7+8 = CAN HIST SEQ B
54.00 hours lecture.
Pre requisites: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Survey of American history from 1865 to the present. Designed for
students who need a year course in United States history to meet general
education requirements. Satisfies the requirement for a course in
American history, including the study of American institutions and
ideals and the principles of State and local government as required by
Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

HIST 8H — History of the United States - Honors 3 Units
(CAN HIST10) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
HIST 7H+8H = CAN HIST SEQ B
54.00 hours lecture.
Pre requisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Survey of American history from 1865 to the present. Designed for
students who need a year course in United States history to meet general
education requirements. Satisfies the requirement for a course in
American history, including the study of American institutions and
ideals and the principles of State and local government as required by
Title 5 of the California Administrative Code. An honors course designed
to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for
both HIST 8 and HIST 8H.

HIST 10 — History of Asia 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Survey history of China, Japan, India, South Asia, and Southeast Asia
from the pre-historical era to 1600. Topics include Asian mysticism and
religions, art and literature, warfare and political systems, the splendor of
the imperial courts, and the lives of the peasants.

HIST 11 — History of Asia 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Surveys history of China, Japan, Southeast Asia, India, and the colonial
systems from 1600 into the 21st Century. Emphasizes the confrontation
between Asia and the Western world. Topics include economic and
political systems, religion and art, the splendor of the courts, peasant
life and the civil and international wars.

HIST 16 — The Wild West - A History, 1800-1890 3 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Pre requisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Survey of the history of the Trans-Mississippi West to acquaint students
with the historical significance, events and personalities which make up
19th Century American history.

HIST 19 — History of Mexico 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
The cultural and social history of the Mexican people from pre-
Colombian civilization to modern Mexico.

HIST 30 — History of the African American 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Pre requisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
In the general framework of the U.S. historical process, surveys the
history of African Americans from the African genesis to 1865, including
historical processes and their impact on modern U.S. society. A critical
analysis will be made of the contributions of African Americans to the
historical development of the United States, and the transformations
that have occurred as a result. Satisfies the requirement for a course in
American institutions and ideals and the Constitution of the United
States as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

HIST 31 — History of the African American 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Pre requisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
In the general framework of the U.S. historical process, surveys the history
of African Americans from the Reconstruction period to the present,
including historical processes and their impact on modern U.S. society. A
critical analysis will be made of the contributions of African Americans to
the historical development of the United States, and the transformations
that have occurred as a result. Satisfies the requirement for a course in
American institutions and ideals and the Constitution of the United
States as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

HIST 35 — History of Africa 3 Units
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Surveys African civilization with major emphasis placed upon political,
social and cultural developments. African history will be traced from
prehistoric times through colonialism and the emergence of
independent African states in the 21st Century. The American
relationship with Africa will be considered.

HIST 36 — Women in American History - Beyond the Stereotypes 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
An introductory course placing women's experience within the context of
the major themes of American history, addressing issues and debates
related to gender construction and identity, Political, economic, and
social currents as well as cross cultural dynamics are critically examined
and analyzed as are gender theory and practices in the context of
equality, class, and nation. This course satisfies the requirement for a
course in American history including the study of American institutions
and ideals, as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

HIST 39 — California History 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Pre requisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
The social, intellectual, economic, and political development of California
and the Pacific Coast from earliest times to the present.

HIST 40 — History of the Mexican American 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Pre requisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
A survey of United States history from colonial times to the present
with a special emphasis on the role of La Raza (Hispanics) in the
development of the nation. Satisfies the requirement for a course in
American history, including the study of American institutions and
ideals as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

HIST 44 — History of Native Americans 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A
Survey of the history of the United States from Colonial times to the present
with a special emphasis on the role of Native Americans. Examines the
role Euro-American social, political, and economic movements play in
the Native American experience and the mutual
relationships generated through these factors. Critically analyzes how
the Native American narrative is woven into the fabric of U.S. history
and is an essential component of the complete American story.

HIST 99 — Special Projects in History 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
To offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and
ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to a greater
depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects
courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from
semester to semester and depend on the particular project under
consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual
contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that
proficiencies are enhanced.
### Course Descriptions

#### HISTOTECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HT 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Histotechnology</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>18.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Advisories: Eligibility for ENGL 68, May be taken four times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 2</td>
<td>Scientific Basics for Histologic Technicians</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken four times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 10</td>
<td>Histology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 12</td>
<td>Beginning Histotechniques</td>
<td>5 Units</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 14</td>
<td>Advanced Histotechniques</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 16</td>
<td>Histochemistry/Immunohistochemistry</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 17</td>
<td>Work Experience in Histotechnology</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>75.00 hours lab</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 18</td>
<td>Work Experience in Histotechnology</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>150.00 hours lab</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 19</td>
<td>Work Experience in Histotechnology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>225.00 hours lab</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 20</td>
<td>Work Experience in Histotechnology</td>
<td>4 Units</td>
<td>300.00 hours lab</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HOSPITALITY AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRM 51</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 52</td>
<td>Food Safety and Sanitation</td>
<td>1.5 Units</td>
<td>27.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 53</td>
<td>Dining Room Service Management</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Type of Course</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 54</td>
<td>Basic Cooking Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Advisory: HRM 52 Basic principles of preparing foods for commercial operations; the use and identification of commercial tools and equipment; extending recipes; and choosing the proper food grade; evaluation of food products, and equipment usage.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 55</td>
<td>Hospitality Layout and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 (May have been taken previously) Evaluation and application of basic principles of design for food service businesses, including traffic flow and footprint layouts. Students will study successful operations layouts and apply principles to design a business, and choose appropriate furnishings and equipment to compliment theme and fit budgets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 56</td>
<td>Management of Hospitality Personnel and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 (May have been taken previously) Management skills course for students pursuing a career in supervision within the restaurant/hospitality industry. Application of basic management concepts and techniques necessary to achieve objectives in the management of operations and human resources in restaurant and hospitality businesses including analysis of hospitality workplace; the manager's responsibilities in training, coaching, and performance appraisal of employees; decision making, leadership, and planning.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 57</td>
<td>Restaurant Cost Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 (May have been taken previously) Methods for controlling resources within the hospitality operation to maximize profits without compromising products. Discusses controls in front of the house, back of the house, purchasing and receiving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 58</td>
<td>Fast Food Service Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 36.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 (May have been taken previously) Basic principles of managing a fast food operation. Comparison with conventional restaurants in pricing, labor needs and facilities. Developing and marketing a positive company image. Practical and legal aspects of franchising versus single ownership. Sanitation and cost controls.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 60</td>
<td>Purchasing for the Restaurant Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 (May have been taken previously) Basic principles of purchasing for the food service industry. Ordering, receiving, storage, characteristics of products and grade selection for different situations are emphasized. Choosing the best supplier, negotiating the best terms and writing product specifications are covered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 61</td>
<td>Menu Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Advisory: HRM 51 54.00 hours lecture. Menu development for all facets of the food service industry including retail and contract operations; emphasis on the economics of the menu and the demographics of the area. Analysis of menus with regard to limitations of the facility and staff, pricing and menu design relative to the economy and culture of the target area. Specialty menus such as ethnic, fast food, catering and various contract situations are included.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 62</td>
<td>Catering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 Comprehensive exploration of the catering business with in-depth study of organizing and creating both on-premise and off-premise events. Marketing and working with clients to combine menu with price. Contracting outside vendors, problem solving and avoiding common problems before they occur.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 63</td>
<td>Wines and Spirits</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. In-depth coverage of different varieties and types of wines, classification, and wine production, including sparkling, aromatic and fortified wines. Types of beer and methods of production and distillation and fermentation of spirits. Issues of responsible alcoholic beverage service and consumption, and the laws governing alcohol sales are covered. STUDENTS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 21 YEARS OLD TO ENROLL IN THIS COURSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 64</td>
<td>Hospitality Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: BUSA 11 or MATH 51 Prerequisite: BUSA 11 or MATH 51 Introduction to financial accounting specifically for the hospitality business. Emphasis is on tailoring the Uniform System of Accounting to hotels, restaurants, clubs and other food service operations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 65</td>
<td>Hospitality Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Corequisite: HRM 64 Prerequisite: HRM 64 Financial accounting specifically for the hospitality industry. Provides accounting practices for balance sheet and income statement data related to hotels, restaurants, clubs and other food service operations. Enables students to distinguish between accounting for sole proprietorships, partnerships and corporations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 66</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Advisory: HRM 51 54.00 hours lecture. Basic principles of contracts, liability and labor as they apply specifically to the hospitality industry. Students will discuss previous cases and decide the fates of fictional litigations as a preventive approach to problems that can occur.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Lodging</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Advisory: HRM 51 54.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: HRM 51 Introduction to basics of the lodging industry. Acquaints students with front office operations, accounting, guest service, housekeeping and food service. Includes resource management and property management. Enroll in Work Experience in Restaurant/Food Service (RSTR 91, 92, 93 or 94) is needed for articulation to California Polytechnic State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTR 91</td>
<td>Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Corequisite: RSTR 91 (May have been taken previously) Corequisite: HRM 51 Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog Provides students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved workplace which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTR 92</td>
<td>Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Corequisite: RSTR 92 (May have been taken previously) Corequisite: HRM 51 Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog Provides students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved workplace which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by the faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTR 93</td>
<td>Work Experience in Restaurant/Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU Corequisite: RSTR 93 (May have been taken previously) Corequisite: HRM 51 Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog Provides students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved workplace which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by the faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Provides an overview of the construction industry to those who may

building materials using actual working drawings, estimating forms, and

INSP 71 — Construction Estimating 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Provides student with actual on-the-job experience in an approved worksite
which is related to classroom-based learning. A minimum of 75 paid or 60
non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each
unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally
distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not
guaranteed, but assistance is provided by the faculty. Students who repeat
this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

INSP 70A — Interior Materials and Products 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: ID 100
Analysis, application, and evaluation of products and materials used in
interior design. Includes textiles, rugs, carpet, upholstered furniture and
window treatments.

INSP 70B — Interior Materials and Products 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: ID 100
Analysis, application and evaluation of products and materials used in
interior design. Includes resilient flooring, casegoods, and interior
architectural finishing materials.

ID 100 — Fundamentals of Interior Design 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Application of design principles and elements in planning of total
interior environments that meet individual, functional, legal and
environmental needs. Selection of all materials and products used in
interior environments will be emphasized for the functional aesthetic
quality. (Recommended concurrent enrollment in ID 105)

ID 105 — Interior Design Studio I 2 Units
18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: ID 100 (May have been taken previously)
Studio course designed to apply concepts and theories presented in the
lecture course, ID 100. It is recommended that this course be taken
concurrently with the lecture class. Emphasis is placed on design process
in developing solutions for design projects.

ID 120 — Interior Design Careers 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
A survey of the Interior Design profession, industry, related occupations
and work sites. The course will emphasize personal, educational, and
professional qualifications required for entry into the Interior Design
and related professions.

ID 130 — Applied Color and Design Theory 4 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Design theory and application. Utilization of tools, materials, and
equipment to develop technical skills applicable to interior, archi-
tectural and other related fields of design. Exploration of cultural
heritage and psychological implication of design.

ID 150 — Interior Materials and Products 4 Units
72.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: ID 100
Analysis, application, and evaluation of products and materials used in
Interior Design. Includes interior textiles, furnishings and finish materials
and products.

ID 150A — Interior Materials and Products 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: ID 100
Analysis, application, and evaluation of products and materials used in
interior design. Includes textiles, rugs, carpet, upholstered furniture and
window treatments.

ID 150B — Interior Materials and Products 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: ID 100
Analysis, application and evaluation of products and materials used in
interior design. Includes resilient flooring, casegoods, and interior
architectural finishing materials.

ID 170 — Space Planning 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
The historical relationship between the decorative arts, period furniture
and interior architecture is illustrated in this overview of design
heritage from antiquity through the 19th Century in France. Emphasis is
placed on style development as it relates to social, economic and
political influences.

ID 180 — History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings I 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
The historical relationship between the decorative arts, period furniture
and interior architecture is illustrated in this overview of design
heritage from antiquity through the 19th Century in France. Emphasis is
placed on style development as it relates to social, economic and
political forces.

ID 190 — History of Interior Architecture & Furnishings II 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lecture.
The historical relationship between the decorative arts, period furniture
and interior architecture is illustrated in this overview of design
heritage from antiquity through the 19th Century in France. Emphasis is
placed on style development as it relates to social, economic and
political forces.

ID 210 — Fundamentals of Lighting 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: ID 100, ARCH 11, or equivalent experience
The fundamentals of lighting, design, theory and application including
the history and vocabulary of lighting; how light affects color and
vision, incandescent and fluorescent lamps, lighting techniques for
interior designers, codes, and energy efficient lighting practices.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 215</th>
<th>Interior Design Studio II</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ID 105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory: ID 130 and ID 170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop, analyze and apply design concepts to interior environments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal design, &quot;green&quot; design, space planning, lighting systems, interior components, architectural elements and specification writing will be integrated into research projects emphasizing problem solving approach.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 230</th>
<th>Business and Professional Practice</th>
<th>3 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ID 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory: ID 120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The business and professional management of an interior design practice including legal issues, project management and business practices.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 240A</th>
<th>Interior Design Internship Seminar</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisite: ID 240B and ID 120 (May have been taken previously)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory: ID 170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students share and critique experiences, emphasizing professionalism and problem solving techniques related to internship experience (ID 240B). Students who repeat this course will have additional learning experiences by being placed in a different work site.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 240B</th>
<th>Interior Design Internship</th>
<th>1 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisite: ID 240A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised internship related to classroom-based learning at a work site related to Interior Design. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Internship placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by Interior Design faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 240C</th>
<th>Interior Design/Kitchen &amp; Bath Internship</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisite: ID 240B (May have been taken previously)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervised internship related to classroom-based learning at a National Kitchen and Bath member work site. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Internship placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by Interior Design faculty. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 250</th>
<th>Codes and Specifications for Interior Design</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory: ID 215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explores local, state, and federal regulations, codes and specifications concerning life-safety issues, ADA, and universal design requirements relative to residential and contract design. Attention is given to performance, health safety, and universal design for estimating and specifying interior materials and products.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 260</th>
<th>Rendering and Rapid Visualization</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application of the methods, techniques and tools used in illustrating interior spaces and products with an emphasis on rapid production.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 265</th>
<th>Interior Design Studio III - Kitchens</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis and application of the design process to space planning, materials and finish choices, codes application, and selection of specialized equipment unique to the planning of kitchens. Design solutions for kitchens will be developed in the studio.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID 275</th>
<th>Interior Design Studio IV - Bath Design</th>
<th>2 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis and application of the design process for space planning, specifications of materials and equipment for bathrooms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ITALIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 1</th>
<th>Elementary Italian</th>
<th>4 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intended for students without previous exposure to Italian. Includes the study of essentials of pronunciation, vocabulary, idioms, and grammatical structures along with an introduction to Italian culture. Begins to develop the ability to converse, read, and write in Italian.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 2</th>
<th>Continuing Elementary Italian</th>
<th>4 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ITAL 1 or two years of high school Italian or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further development of conversational, reading and writing skills in Italian with special emphasis on verbs, grammar and extension of vocabulary. Further study of Italian culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 3</th>
<th>Intermediate Italian</th>
<th>4 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: ITAL 2 or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development of intermediate Italian language skills and their use as tools in exploring Italian civilization. Further study and review of grammar, exercises in word building, derivation and the extension of the active and recognition vocabularies. Extensive exposure to Italian culture, such as film, music and history.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 4</th>
<th>Continuing Intermediate Italian</th>
<th>4 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further practice in speaking and writing of intermediate Italian. Collateral reading in Italian. Extensive exposure to cultural elements from Italy such as art, music, film and history.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 5</th>
<th>Advanced Italian</th>
<th>4 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis is placed on increased facility to read and write advanced Italian. Cultural insights are developed through the study of various Italian literary types.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 6</th>
<th>Continuing Advanced Italian</th>
<th>4 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive advanced reading, writing, and speaking in Italian that further develop cultural insight through the study of various Italian literary types.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITAL 35</th>
<th>Italian Language Laboratory</th>
<th>.5 Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for four times for credit.)</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve their skills in Italian; may supplement any other Italian course. Requires 24 hours in the language laboratory to receive credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITAL 52 — Conversational Italian 3 Units
Degree Appropriate
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ITAL 1 or equivalent
Development of elementary Italian conversational skills. Emphasis on collaborative activities and practical use of the language. Extensive exposure to Italian culture. Grammar is presented in context.

ITAL 53 — Continuing Conversational Italian 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ITAL 2 or ITAL 52 or equivalent
Development of intermediate Italian conversational skills. Emphasis on collaborative activities and practical use of the language. Extensive exposure to Italian culture. Grammar is presented in context.

ITAL 54 — Advanced Conversational Italian 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ITAL 3 or ITAL 53 or equivalent
Development of advanced Italian conversational skills. Emphasis on collaborative activities and practical use of the language. Extensive exposure to Italian culture. Grammar is presented in context. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

ITAL 60 — Italian Culture Through Cinema 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Italian culture through cinema from 1900 through analysis of the aesthetic, literary, artistic and philosophical movements in Italy as reflected in the works of the Italian film makers and writers. Lecture and class discussion to be conducted in English; film presentation with English subtitles.

JAPANESE

JAPN 1 — Elementary Japanese 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.
72.00 hours lecture.
Corequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Japanese
An independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve their skills in Japanese; may supplement any other Japanese course. Requires 24 hours in the language laboratory to receive credit. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further practice and drill.

JAPN 2 — Continuing Elementary Japanese 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 1 or equivalent
Further development of conversational, reading and writing skills in Japanese with special emphasis on verbs, grammar, and extension of vocabulary. Includes a discussion of Japanese culture.

JAPN 3 — Intermediate Japanese 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 2 or equivalent
Continued development of Kanji (50 or more characters) with 60 additional readings. Continued development of writing ability emphasizing development of thought through Kanji, Hiragana and Katakana. Additional development of cultural application of Japanese.

JAPN 4 — Continuing Intermediate Japanese 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
72.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 3 or equivalent

JAPN 5 — Advanced Japanese 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Advanced Japanese communication skills with emphasis on conversational skills for daily and social settings in Japanese culture. Advanced study of grammar, vocabulary, Kanji characters, listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Extensive exposure to cultural elements from Japan such as art, music, film, and history.

JAPN 35 — Japanese Language Laboratory .5 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.
27.00 hours lab.
Corequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Japanese
An independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve their skills in Japanese; may supplement any other Japanese course. Requires 24 hours in the language laboratory to receive credit. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further practice and drill.

JAPN 35 — Japanese Language Laboratory .5 Unit
Degree Appropriate, CSU
May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.
27.00 hours lab.
Corequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Japanese
An independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve their skills in Japanese; may supplement any other Japanese course. Requires 24 hours in the language laboratory to receive credit. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further practice and drill.

JAPN 53 — Conversational Japanese 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: JAPN 2 or equivalent

JOURNALISM

Cluster repeatability: Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.
Cluster: JOUR 112, JOUR 113

JOUR 100 — Mass Media and Society 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
Survey of the mass media and the interrelationships of media with society, including history, structure, and trends. Additionally, the following topics will be covered as they pertain to the mass media: economics, technology, law and ethics and such social issues as gender and cultural diversity.

JOUR 101 — Beginning News Writing 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
Evaluating, gathering, and writing news in accepted journalistic style under newsroom conditions. Includes role of the reporter and the legal and ethical issues relating to reporting. The student will have writing and reporting experiences, including personal interviews, speech, meeting and other event coverage, deadline writing, and use of AP style.

JOUR 102 — Intermediate News Writing 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: JOUR 101 or JOUR 11A
Development of intermediate news reporting techniques combined with the composition of complex journalistic writing forms. Students will write stories for the Mountaineer student newspaper.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Time Requirement</th>
<th>Degree Appropriate</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 103</td>
<td>Working on the Newspaper</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carequisite: JOUR 101 or JOUR 1A (May have been taken previously)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical experience preparing the college newspaper. Duties may include</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>reporting, story writing, photography, layout and design and copy editing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Students who repeat this class will improve skills through further instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 104</td>
<td>Newspaper Layout &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to newspaper design using desktop publishing techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Includes hands-on experience publishing the student newspaper. Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 105</td>
<td>Editor Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: JOUR 101 or JOUR 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stresses leadership skills in a journalistic setting using the student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>newspaper as a practical laboratory. Designed for students selected to serve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>as editors or managers of the paper. Students who repeat this course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: COMP 60 or COMP 62 (May have been taken previously)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Photographic assignments using still, digital, and video cameras for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>offset printing (newspaper, magazine, etc.) and digital Web presentations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basics of photojournalism, digital camera operation, shooting techniques,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>photo-editing software, cutline writing, video and audio production and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>editing, and Web homepage design production. Students who repeat this</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 107</td>
<td>Race, Culture, Sex, and Mass Media Images</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studies the role mass media plays in the social, political, and economic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>integration of minorities, cultures, women, and gays and lesbians into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American society. Examines ways that mass media impacts public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>attitudes and behaviors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 108</td>
<td>Writing for Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studies the role mass media plays in the social, political, and economic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>integration of minorities, cultures, women, and gays and lesbians into</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American society. Examines ways that mass media impacts public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>attitudes and behaviors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 109</td>
<td>Public Relations Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>225.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: JOUR 108 or JOUR 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Field work in public relations. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 110</td>
<td>Magazine Writing and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: JOUR 101 or JOUR 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Production of a student-run magazine in a professional setting. Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>may include fiction and nonfiction writing, editing, ethics, interviewing,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>photography, art and layout. Overview of the magazine industry and markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>explored. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 111</td>
<td>Broadcast News Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Broadcast news gathering and writing for radio and television. Newsprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>planning, story organization, and functions of a broadcast newsroom explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasis on assignments for both audio and video tape media. Lecture and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>discussion of issues and responsibilities confronting broadcast journalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>including ethics and changing technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 112</td>
<td>Work Experience in Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>225.00 hours lab.</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>College Catalog. JOUR 104 or JOUR 1A and ENGL 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide majors with actual on-the-job experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in an approved work station which is related to classroom instruction. A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 1</td>
<td>Elementary Latin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: Eligibility for READ 90 or eligibility for AMLA 33R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Latin. Emphasizes the ability to read basic Latin as it was written during</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the early, classical, and post-classical periods. Includes the study of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>vocabulary, grammar, Roman culture, and the history of the Latin language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 2</td>
<td>Continuing Elementary Latin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>72.00 hours</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: Eligibility for READ 90 or eligibility for AMLA 33R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed for students with prior coursework in Latin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examines the ability to read basic Latin as it was written during the early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>classical, and post-classical periods. Includes the study of vocabulary,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>grammar, Roman culture, and the history of the Latin language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Latin (LATN)**

1. **LATN 1 — Elementary Latin**
   - 4 units
   - Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
   - (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
   - 72.00 hours lecture
   - Advisory: Eligibility for READ 90 or eligibility for AMLA 33R
   - This course is designed for students with little or no prior experience in Latin. Emphasizes the ability to read basic Latin as it was written during the early, classical, and post-classical periods. Includes the study of vocabulary, grammar, Roman culture, and the history of the Latin language.

2. **LATN 2 — Continuing Elementary Latin**
   - 4 units
   - Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
   - (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
   - 72.00 hours lecture
   - Advisory: Eligibility for READ 90 or eligibility for AMLA 33R
   - Second semester of coursework for students with prior coursework in Latin. Daily practice in vocabulary, grammar, and reading. Explores Roman history and culture.
LEAD 55 — Exploring Leadership 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Designed to introduce students to the fundamental elements of leadership. Explores leadership theories and models, values and beliefs. Develops a personal philosophy of leadership that includes an understanding of self, others and community. Prepares students for leadership roles in college and community settings.

LERN 48 — Basic Math Skills Review 3 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
54.00 hours lecture.
24.00 hours lab.
Essential math fundamentals: multiplication tables, adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing whole numbers and fractions. Emphasis on math learning strategies such as organization and math anxiety. Successful completers of this course are eligible for LERN 49. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

LERN 49 — Math Skills Review 3 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
54.00 hours lecture.
24.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: LERN 48 or passing score on current placement test
Improves knowledge of basic math. Includes operations and applied problems in whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percentages, and proportions. Covers math study strategies such as overcoming math anxiety. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

LERN 61 — Skills Development Laboratory 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
108.00 hours lab.
Offers individualized instruction in the following subjects: reading comprehension, vocabulary, writing, English grammar, elementary math, algebra review, study techniques (note-taking, goal-setting, test-taking, etc.) One unit requires a total expenditure of 48 hours in lab. Students who repeat will achieve further improvement in the skills previously tested or work on the development of other skills.

LERN 62 — Skills Development Laboratory 2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Pre-Collegiate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
54.00 hours lecture.
24.00 hours lab.
No Course Description

LIBR 1 — Information Resources and Research Methods 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Research methods that provide lifelong information competency necessary for independent research and critical thinking. Activities include finding, evaluating and documenting information using traditional and electronic resources, including the Internet. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

LIBR 1A — Introduction to Library Research 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Basic research skills for lifelong information competency necessary for independent research and critical thinking. Topics include search strategies, citation, copyright, and plagiarism.

LIBR 1B — Using Electronic Resources 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Research skills using electronic resources for lifelong information competency. Topics include databases, electronic books, search strategies, citation, copyright, and plagiarism.

LIT 1 — Early American Literature 3 Units
(CAN ENGL14) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
American literary of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries. Emphasizes writers who created an American literary identity and shaped America’s cultural mythology.

LIT 2 — Modern American Literature 3 Units
(CAN ENGL16) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
Emphasizes characteristic 20th century concerns such as identity and cultural diversity, the American Dream, the effects of industrial and technological development, human isolation and alienation, and examines the impact of these concerns on American literary form and on America’s cultural mythology.

LIT 3 — Multicultural American Literature 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Eligibility for English 1A
Analyzes the representative contributions of three or four diverse groups to American literature and culture. Covering a wide spectrum of historical periods and literary genres, the course will focus on issues of ethnic identity, assimilation, acculturation, cultural pluralism, and family and gender roles in order to heighten awareness of diversity in America. Representative literature groups may include African American, Hispanic American, Native American, Asian American, Gay and Lesbian American, disability groups and religious groups.

LIT 4A — Survey of English Literature 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
A chronological study of major works from Beowulf and the Anglo-Saxon period to the mid-18th century.

LIT 6B — Survey of English Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
A chronological study of major works from the Romantic Era through the Victorian and Modern periods to contemporary texts.
LIT 10 — Survey of Shakespeare 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
A survey of Shakespeare’s histories, tragedies, comedies, and selected
sonnets with their historical and literary context, emphasizing their
relevance to contemporary culture and values.

LIT 11A — World Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Exploration of the significant poetry of England and America in the 20th
centuries) that explores the significant and representative literary works
of the major authors of these periods. Emphasis on the aesthetic, social
and philosophical values and ideas that influenced these authors and
the development of 20th century thought.

LIT 11B — World Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of selected pieces of literature, poetry, short stories and novels
which reflect significant ideas and attitudes about women. The Women’s
Rights Movement will also be explored through an intensive examination
of the changing images of women in society as portrayed by both male
and female authors. Some contemporary critical material will be used.

LIT 14 — Introduction to Modern Poetry 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Examines the significant poetry of England and America in the 20th
century, with a major emphasis on contemporary poems.

LIT 15 — Introduction to Cinema 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Explores the broad range of human experience inherent in the study of
film as art. Using a number of films drawn from various genres, examines
film from historical, social, technological and aesthetic perspectives.

LIT 20 — African American Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Surveys 18th, 19th and 20th century writings of African Americans.
Emphasizes the oral tradition, development of protest literature and
major modern and contemporary writers such as Wright, Ellison,
Baldwin, Walker, and Morrison.

LIT 25 — Contemporary Mexican American Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of Mexican American literature, emphasizing those works which
not only reflect qualities of universal greatness but also the thought and
spirit of the ages in which they were written. Emphasizes how art, society, politics, philosophies and
general culture are interrelated and reflected in the literature of these
different eras.

LIT 26 — Introduction to Mythology 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
A survey of major myths, including creation, fertility, and hero myths.
Explores theories and approaches to these archetypal stories and the
ways that they reflect and shape culture. Emphasis is on classical myths,
but myths from around the world may be included.

LIT 31 — Images of Women in Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
A chronological survey of science (or speculative) fiction and fantasy from
earliest classics to the present day. Examines early attempts by
A. E. van Vogt, Philip K. Dick, Isaac Asimov, and
Ray Bradbury. Emphasizes science fiction writers such as Bradbury, Heinlein, Vonnegut, Ellison, Sturgeon, Asimov, and
Clarke. Definitions and quality standards will be evolved.

LIT 40 — Children’s Literature 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Designed to bring the student a knowledge and an appreciation of
children’s books, both fiction and non-fiction, from around the world.
Special emphasis is given to analysis and interpretation of thematic and
literary elements, suitability for age group, quality of writing and
illustration, award-winning books, and issues related to cultural
patterns, bias and persuasiveness.

LIT 46 — The Bible As Literature: Old Testament 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Considers the Bible as a collection of literary texts and applies the
principles of literary historical analysis to selected books of the Old Testament.

LIT 47 — The Bible As Literature: New Testament 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Considers the Bible as a collection of literary texts and applies the

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any
combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of
the individual course unit values.

MFG 11 — Manufacturing Processes I 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of selected pieces of literature, poetry, short stories and novels
which reflect significant ideas and attitudes about women. The Women’s
Rights Movement will also be explored through an intensive examination
of the changing images of women in society as portrayed by both male
and female authors. Some contemporary critical material will be used.

MFG 12 — Manufacturing Processes II 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of selected pieces of literature, poetry, short stories and novels
which reflect significant ideas and attitudes about women. The Women’s
Rights Movement will also be explored through an intensive examination
of the changing images of women in society as portrayed by both male
and female authors. Some contemporary critical material will be used.

MFG 15 — AutoCAD 2D 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of selected pieces of literature, poetry, short stories and novels
which reflect significant ideas and attitudes about women. The Women’s
Rights Movement will also be explored through an intensive examination
of the changing images of women in society as portrayed by both male
and female authors. Some contemporary critical material will be used.

MFG 16 — Manufacturing Processes III 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of selected pieces of literature, poetry, short stories and novels
which reflect significant ideas and attitudes about women. The Women’s
Rights Movement will also be explored through an intensive examination
of the changing images of women in society as portrayed by both male
and female authors. Some contemporary critical material will be used.

MFG 17 — Manufacturing Processes IV 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(Prerequisite: ENGL 1A)
Survey of selected pieces of literature, poetry, short stories and novels
which reflect significant ideas and attitudes about women. The Women’s
Rights Movement will also be explored through an intensive examination
of the changing images of women in society as portrayed by both male
and female authors. Some contemporary critical material will be used.
## Course Descriptions

### MFG 17 — 3-D CAD - Mechanical Modeling  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 15  
Development of three dimensional mechanical models using AutoCAD. Analysis and manipulation of mechanical solid models and industrial primitives as related to their interaction with Computer Aided Machines (CAM) and Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) systems. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 25 — Advanced Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 19 or MFG 27 taken previously  
Advanced instruction in concepts, practice, and development of feature-based solid modeling using software currently used in the manufacturing industry. Advanced features of solid modeling global variables, 3-D helical paths generation, surface cut, table-driven parts, and advanced sheet metal, and animation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 27 — Autodesk Inventor  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 19  
Advanced concepts, practice, and development of feature-based solid modeling using Autodesk Inventor. Solid modeling parts creation using sketched, placed, and work features. Assembly techniques, working drawings, and the transfer of a solid model to a CAM system. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 38 — MasterCAM I  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 18  
Use MasterCAM software to create wire-frame part geometry, add tool paths and create CNC code for CNC mills and CNC lathes. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 38B — Advanced MasterCAM  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 38  
Use MasterCAM software to create wire-frame 3D/multi-axis part geometry, add tool paths, and create CNC code for CNC mills and CNC lathes. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 39 — SurfCAM I  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 11, MFG 85  
SurfCAM software used to create part geometry from project drawings for two-axis milling and turning parts. Tool paths will be added and files completed and post-processed. Files will be downloaded to CNC machines. Students will be required to set up all cutting tools and machine the part. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 39B — SurfCAM II  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 39  
Use SurfCAM software to create part geometry for three-axis milling and lathe parts from project drawings and CAD files. Tool paths will be added and the completed file will be post-processed and downloaded to CNC machine. Students will set up the required cutting tools and machine the part. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 58 — Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing  2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Advisory: MFG 70  
Blueprint reading as a means of interpreting and visualizing drawings used in manufacturing. Includes the basic print form, title block, notes, materials, machining specifications, application of principles to CNC, welding, and sheet metal. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 70 — Technical Mathematics - Manufacturing Applications  2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Applications of mathematical principles in manufacturing. Includes arithmetic calculations, measurement, use of formulas, geometry, and trigonometry. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 74 — Manufacturing Technology Work Experience  1 Unit
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
75.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the college catalog. Completion of MFG 11, 12, 58, 70, and 85. Advisory: Current 90T-1 topics course offered by department. Provides actual on-the-job experience in manufacturing at an approved work site, which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of five hours per week of supervised work (60 non-paid clock hours or 75 paid clock hours per semester) is required for each one unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 74B — SurfCAM II  2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: MFG 39  
Use SurfCAM software to create part geometry for three-axis milling and lathe parts from project drawings and CAD files. Tool paths will be added and files completed and post-processed. Files will be downloaded to CNC machines. Students will be required to set up all cutting tools and machine the part. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### MFG 99 — Special Projects in Machining .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Theory and practice in manually developing CNC programs. Methods of transmitting data to CNC machines and physical set-up and operation of CNC equipment. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
**MATH 10 — Math Enhancement** 0 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)
Pre-Collegiate
18.00 hours activity.
Linked with a corresponding math lecture section, this course provides hands-on activities and mathematical applications designed to enhance student success and abilities in the linked course. Supplemental learning activities such as computer projects, drill and practice, study skills development, group work and student presentations.

**MATH 50 — Pre-Algebra** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Pre-Collegiate
Prerequisite: Credit in LERN 49 or qualifying score on current department placement test.
Fundamental principles of mathematics designed to ease the transition from arithmetic to algebra. Concepts, computational skills, thinking skills and problem-solving skills are balanced to build proficiency and mastery.

**MATH 51A — Elementary Algebra - First Half** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: MATH 50 or qualifying score on current department placement test.
Contains the first half of elementary algebra. Operations with signed numbers and algebraic expressions; linear equations and inequalities; polynomial operations and factoring; rational operations with signed numbers and algebraic expressions; linear equations and inequalities; polynomial operations and factoring; rational expressions and equations; Cartesian Coordinate System, slope/graphing/equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, algebraic operations with radicals, solving equations with radicals, solving second degree equations using methods of completing the square and the quadratic formula. Students must complete both MATH 51A and MATH 51B to have taken the equivalent of Elementary Algebra (MATH 51).

**MATH 51B — Elementary Algebra - Second Half** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: MATH 51A
Contains the second half of Elementary Algebra. Includes: Cartesian Coordinate System, slope/graphing/equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, algebraic operations with radicals, solving equations with radicals, solving second degree equations using methods of completing the square and the quadratic formula. Students must complete both MATH 51A and MATH 51B to have taken the equivalent of Elementary Algebra (MATH 51).

**MATH 51A — Elementary Algebra - First Half** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: MATH 50 or qualifying score on current department placement test.
Contains the first half of elementary algebra. Operations with signed numbers and algebraic expressions; linear equations and inequalities; polynomial operations and factoring; rational operations with signed numbers and algebraic expressions; linear equations and inequalities; polynomial operations and factoring; rational expressions and equations; Cartesian Coordinate System, slope/graphing/equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, algebraic operations with radicals, solving equations with radicals, solving second degree equations using methods of completing the square and the quadratic formula. Students must complete both MATH 51A and MATH 51B to have taken the equivalent of Elementary Algebra (MATH 51).

**MATH 51B — Elementary Algebra - Second Half** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: MATH 51A
Contains the second half of Elementary Algebra. Includes: Cartesian Coordinate System, slope/graphing/equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, algebraic operations with radicals, solving equations with radicals, solving second degree equations using methods of completing the square and the quadratic formula. Students must complete both MATH 51A and MATH 51B to have taken the equivalent of Elementary Algebra (MATH 51).

**MATH 51A — Elementary Algebra - First Half** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: MATH 50 or qualifying score on current department placement test.
Contains the first half of elementary algebra. Operations with signed numbers and algebraic expressions; linear equations and inequalities; polynomial operations and factoring; rational operations with signed numbers and algebraic expressions; linear equations and inequalities; polynomial operations and factoring; rational expressions and equations; Cartesian Coordinate System, slope/graphing/equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, algebraic operations with radicals, solving equations with radicals, solving second degree equations using methods of completing the square and the quadratic formula. Students must complete both MATH 51A and MATH 51B to have taken the equivalent of Elementary Algebra (MATH 51).

**MATH 51B — Elementary Algebra - Second Half** 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: MATH 51A
Contains the second half of Elementary Algebra. Includes: Cartesian Coordinate System, slope/graphing/equations of lines, solving systems of linear equations, algebraic operations with radicals, solving equations with radicals, solving second degree equations using methods of completing the square and the quadratic formula. Students must complete both MATH 51A and MATH 51B to have taken the equivalent of Elementary Algebra (MATH 51).
**Course Descriptions**

**MATH 110H — Elementary Statistics - Honors**
3 Units
(CAN STAT 2)
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: (MATH 71 or MATH 71B or MATH 72 or qualifying passing score on current department placement test) AND acceptance into the Honors Program.
Emphasis is placed on the understanding of statistical methods. Descriptive analysis of sample statistics, distribution of discrete and continuous random variables, estimation theory, tests of hypotheses, regression, correlation and analysis of variance. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 110 and MATH 110H.

**MATH 120 — Finite Mathematics**
3 Units
Fall Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: MATH 71 or MATH 71B or MATH 72 or qualifying score on current department placement test
Mathematics for business, social science and biological science majors. Topics include linear programming, matrix theory, probability, statistics, stochastic processes, Markov chains, and math of finance.

**MATH 130 — College Algebra**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 71 or MATH 71B or MATH 72 or qualifying score on current department placement test
A college-level course in algebra. A study of real numbers and sets, algebraic functions and relations, radicals and exponents, linear and quadratic equations and inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of linear and quadratic equations, complex numbers, sequences, series, theory of equations, mathematical induction and binomial formula.

**MATH 140 — Calculus for Business**
4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 130 or MATH 160 or qualifying score on current department placement test
Calculus for business, social science and non-science majors. Algebraic, logarithmic, and exponential functions; limits; differentiation with applications; various techniques of integration with applications; differential equations; multi variable calculus. Credit not given to persons with credit in MATH 180 or equivalent.

**MATH 150 — Trigonometry**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 71 or MATH 71B or MATH 72 or qualifying score on current department placement test AND MATH 61 or two semesters of high school geometry with “C” or better, or passing score on current geometry competency test.
Trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions and the graphical representations of these functions; solutions to right and oblique triangles with laws of sines and cosines; vectors; solutions to trigonometric equations; identities; polar coordinates; complex numbers and DeMoivre's Theorem.

**MATH 160 — Precalculus Mathematics**
4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 150 OR (high school trigonometry, “C” or better, and a qualifying score on current department placement test)
Prepares students for the calculus sequence. Real-valued functions, including algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Also includes proofs, inequalities, introductory analytical geometry, series, sequences, and vectors.

**MATH 180 — Calculus and Analytic Geometry**
4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 160 or qualifying score on current department placement test
Functions, curve sketching, limits, the derivative, rules for differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of the derivative. Indefinite and definite integrals, and calculus with exponential, logarithmic, and other transcendental functions.

**MATH 181 — Calculus and Analytic Geometry**
5 Units
90.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 180
Applications of integration, techniques of integration; numerical integration; indeterminate forms and improper integrals; infinite series; plane curves and parametric equations; vectors in two and three space and their applications.

**MATH 210 — Concepts of Elementary Mathematics**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 100
Structure and theory of the mathematics that constitute the core of K-8 mathematics curriculum. Concepts include the essential elements of a number system; fundamental understanding of operations upon whole numbers, rational numbers and integers; higher-order critical thinking skills and strategies in the area of problem solving.

**MATH 245 — A Transition to Advanced Mathematics**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 181
A transition to the rigor of upper-division mathematics courses. Basic set theory and logic, relations, functions, mathematical induction, the well-ordering principle, countable and uncountable sets, the Schroder-Bernstein Theorem, the axiom of choice, Zorn's Lemma, the Heine-Borel Theorem, the Bolzano-Weierstrass Theorem. Special emphasis on how to present and understand mathematical proofs.

**MATH 280 — Calculus and Analytic Geometry**
4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 181
Analysis of vector-valued functions of several variables, partial derivatives, differentials, the chain rule, directional derivatives and the gradient. Extrema of functions of several variables with applications. Double and triple integrals in various coordinate systems with applications. Vector fields, line integrals, work, independence of path in conservative fields. Green's Theorem, surface integrals, flux, divergence and curl, Stokes' Theorem, the Divergence Theorem.

**MATH 285 — Linear Algebra and Differential Equations**
5 Units
90.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: MATH 280
First order ordinary differential equations, including separable, linear, homogeneous of degree zero, Bernoulli and exact with applications and numerical methods. Solutions to higher order differential equations using undetermined coefficients, variation of parameters, and power series, with applications. Solutions to linear and non-linear systems of differential equations, including numerical solutions. Matrix algebra, solutions of linear systems of equations, and determinants. Vector spaces, linear independence, basis and dimension, subspace and inner product space, including the Gram-Schmidt procedure. Linear transformations, kernel and range, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, diagonalization and symmetric matrices.

**MEDI 90 — Medical Terminology**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU
Introduction to the use and meaning of the medical terminology used in various allied health fields. Relates to other allied health fields and can apply to secretarial science majors.

**MENT 40 — Introduction to Interviewing and Counseling**
3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
Provides a basic overview of the helping processes. Stresses application of counseling theories, helping skills, and consultation theories to allow exploration of self as a helper and learn facilitating skills to bring about change. Emphasis on establishing rapport, obtaining information and developing a supportive relationship in a variety of mental health settings. Students may not receive credit for both MENT 40 and PSYC 40.

**MENT 56 — Medical-Surgical Nursing for Psychiatric Technicians**
9 Units
162.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: Admission to the Psychiatric Technician Program Corequisite: MENT 56L
Holistic approach to assessment and intervention in the care of the medical-surgical patient. Examines physiological modes of rest and exercise; regulation, circulation, ventilation and the sensory system; medical-surgical nursing; care of the dying patient, cardiovascular problems; calculations of drug dosage and administration of oral and topical medications; study of anatomy and physiology of the human body.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENT 56L</td>
<td>Clinical Experience                                                          4 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 216.00 hours lab. Corequisite: MENT 56 Development of medical-surgical nursing skills. Application and assessment, intervention, evaluation of nursing treatment in the physiological modes of rest and exercise, regulation, nutrition, elimination, application of emergency procedures, circulation, ventilation, and sensory system. Application of nursing skills to medical surgical patients, including neoplasms and cardiovascular problems. Administration of medication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 58D</td>
<td>Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing and Pharmacology for PT                    4 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 72.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: MENT 56, MENT 56L Exames disease processes affecting body systems, etiology, required nursing care; study of drugs, standards, administration; dose calculations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 58L</td>
<td>Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing for Psychiatric Technicians Clinical        1.5 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 90.00 hours lab. Application of nursing skills to patients with medical/surgical disorders. Administration of medications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychiatric Technology                                       1.5 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 27.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: Admission to Psychiatric Technician Program Provides majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work station related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 60 non-paid or 75 paid clock hours per semester is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hour per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Veterans may not use work experience courses as credit towards veterans benefits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 70L</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychiatric Technology                                       2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 108.00 hours lab. Corequisite: MENT 70 The clinical experience introduces the student to facilities within the community which serve the mental health field including both the mentally disordered and developmentally disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 72</td>
<td>Nursing Care of the Developmentally Disabled Person                          7 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 126.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: MENT 56, MENT 70 Etiology of mental retardation; develops the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to safely teach and train the developmentally disabled person. Techniques of behavior modification and sensory-motor training are used, as well as the teaching of self-help skills. Examines normal development from infancy to the aged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 72L</td>
<td>Nursing Care of the Developmentally Disabled Person - Clinical                5 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 268.00 hours lab. Corequisite: MENT 72 Application of skills needed to teach, train, and provide care for the developmentally disabled person. Administration of medication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 73</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing for Psychiatric Technicians                              5 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 268.00 hours lab. Corequisite: MENT 73T Clinical instruction in the treatment of mental disabilities and substance abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 73T</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing for Psychiatric Technicians                              6 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 108.00 hours lecture. Corequisite: MENT 72 Practical instruction in the assessment and treatment of the mentally disabled, use of common medication, therapeutic communication, assertive language and leadership skills appropriate for the practicing Psychiatric Technician.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENT 82</td>
<td>Work Experience in Mental Health Technology                                  2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate 150.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog, MENT 72, MENT 73T Provides majors with actual on-the-job experience in an approved work station related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 60 non-paid or 75 paid clock hours per semester is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hour per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Veterans may not use work experience courses as credit towards veterans benefits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METO 3</td>
<td>Weather and the Atmospheric Environment                                      3 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. An introduction to the atmosphere. Processes that influence weather and climate: seasonality, structure of the atmosphere, atmospheric stability, severe weather (hurricanes, tornadoes, thunderstorms), climate change, and the causes and effects of air pollution. Students will use a variety of weather instruments, and the course may include either field work or field trips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METO 3L</td>
<td>Weather and Atmospheric Environment Laboratory                               1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Corequisite: METO 3 Laboratory topics paralleling the course content of METO 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 1</td>
<td>Principles of Microbiology                                                   5 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Prerequisite: CHEM 10 or CHEM 40. One year of college chemistry is recommended for all transfer majors. CHEM 50/51 sequence is preferred for biology and most pre-health professional majors. Fundamental concepts of microbiology with emphasis on bacteria. Survey of microbial classification, morphology, physiology, and genetics.Beneficial and pathological aspects; growth and control of microbes; virology, immunology, and host-microbe interactions. Important infectious diseases of humans are surveyed. Laboratory exercises include cultivation, examining, and identifying microorganisms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 2</td>
<td>Microbiology                                                                4 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC 54.00 hours lecture. Prerequisite: CHEM 10 or CHEM 40 or one year of high school chemistry (C or better). Fundamental concepts of microbiology; viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoa and parasitic worms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 1</td>
<td>Concert Music                                                                1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 18.00 hours lecture. A concert experience in listening to recitals, media presentations, and musical demonstrations and lectures given by faculty, artists, and students. Attendance at and reports on additional live concerts may be required. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. Course open to all students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2</td>
<td>Music Theory                                                                3 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Corequisite: MUS 5A Study of harmony and form in Western tonal music. Explores the concept of tonality, the properties of melody, basic chord grammar and the mechanisms by which music projects meaning. Includes a comprehensive review of music fundamentals, including music notation, meter, scales, intervals and chord construction. Required for music majors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Hours/Module</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Co-requisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Degree Appropriateness</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3A</td>
<td>Harmony</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 lecture</td>
<td>MUS 2, MUS 5A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 5B</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3B</td>
<td>Harmony</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 lecture</td>
<td>MUS 5A, MUS 6A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 6B</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5A</td>
<td>Musicianship - Ear Training and Sight Singing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>MUS 2, MUS 5A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 5A</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 5B</td>
<td>Musicianship - Ear Training and Sight Singing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>MUS 2, MUS 5A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 5A</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6A</td>
<td>Musicianship - Advanced</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>MUS 3A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 3B</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 6B</td>
<td>Musicianship - Advanced</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>MUS 3B, MUS 6A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 3C</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>MUS 3B, MUS 6A</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 6B</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 8</td>
<td>History of Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 lecture</td>
<td>MUS 7</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 7C</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 9</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture</td>
<td>MUS 8</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 8D</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 lecture</td>
<td>MUS 9</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 9F</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 11</td>
<td>Music Literature Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>MUS 10</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUS 10G</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Corequisites, degrees, and notes vary depending on the specific course.*
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 14B</td>
<td>American Folks Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of American folk music by both region and period. Instruction will include lecture, reading, and listening assignments, and various audio-visual materials. No previous musical experience required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 15</td>
<td>Rock Music History and Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A historical survey of rock music from its beginnings in the early 50s to the present. Styles and techniques of improvisation. Each student must furnish his/her own instrument and be able to perform individually and with the class. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 16</td>
<td>Individual Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A course in applied music for students also enrolled in a major performing group. Instruction includes a private one-half hour lesson plus five and one-half hours of laboratory practice per week. No previous musical experience is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 17A</td>
<td>Elementary Class Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The study of piano music from the 17th to the 19th centuries will be studied and performed. Sight reading, improvisation, and ensemble playing will be emphasized. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 17B</td>
<td>Intermediate Class Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual instruction toward mastering the basic skills needed for group direction and leadership. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 18</td>
<td>Advanced Class Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The style, technique, and interpretation of piano music from the 17th century to the present is studied collectively and individually. Sight reading, improvisation, and ensemble playing will be emphasized. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 19</td>
<td>Class Organ</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual instruction in registration, manual/pedal technique, and interpretation of standard organ literature. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 20A</td>
<td>Elementary Class Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group instruction on the basics of singing with special emphasis on breath control and its importance in the singing of the musical line. English and American songs will be studied. Open to non-music majors and recommended for all music majors. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 20B</td>
<td>Intermediate Class Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual instruction toward mastering the basic skills needed for a solid singing technique for popular, theatrical, and classical music. Studies of musicianship will concentrate on individual vocal problems. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 21</td>
<td>Advanced Class Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual study of the style, techniques, and interpretation of art songs and songs from operas and musicals. Emphasis will be placed on diction and pronunciation of foreign languages. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 22</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The style, technique, and interpretation of guitar music of the 18th and 19th centuries will be studied and performed. Sight reading and ensemble playing will be emphasized. Students must furnish their own acoustic guitar. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23A</td>
<td>Elementary Class Guitar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group instruction on the basics of singing with special emphasis on breath control and its importance in the singing of the musical line. English and American songs will be studied. Open to non-music majors and recommended for all music majors. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 23B</td>
<td>Intermediate Class Guitar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual instruction toward mastering the basic skills needed for group direction and leadership. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 24</td>
<td>Advanced Class Guitar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual instruction toward mastering the basic skills needed for group direction and leadership. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 25A</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group and individual instruction toward mastering the basic skills needed for group direction and leadership. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 25B — Jazz Improvisation</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Equivalent experience, Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 27 — Chamber Winds</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Admission by audition; MUS 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 28 — Colleague Chorale</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 30 — Concert Choir</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Admission by audition; MUS 25A or equivalent experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 31 — Masterworks Chorale</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Admission by audition; MUS 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 32 — Women’s Vocal Ensemble</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 34 — Women’s Vocal Ensemble</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 36 — Concert and Community Band</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 38 — Ensemble</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ability to read music or admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 39 — Laboratory Band</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 40 — Pep Band</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 44 — Vocal Jazz Ensemble</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 45 — Chamber Singers</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must have previous instrumental training and demonstrate proficiency. The premier classical wind and percussion ensemble at the College. Prerequisite: Admission by audition.

performances. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. The study and performance of selected classical works, folk songs, jazz. Preference will be given to performers playing more than one instrument. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

Emphasizes advanced musical skills, vocal technique, choreography and showmanship skills. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

An instrumental ensemble dealing with all types of popular music and jazz. Preference will be given to performers playing more than one instrument. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

MUS 46 — Mt. SAC Singers  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 36.00 hours lecture.
36.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Admission by audition
The “Mt. SAC Singers” is a select chorale ensemble, specializing in choreographed popular and musical theater literature. Includes a wide variety of music performed publicly several times every semester. Emphasizes advanced musical skills, vocal technique, choreography and showmanship skills. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

MUS 47 — Jazz Band  3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 162.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Audition may be required
An instrumental ensemble dealing with all types of popular music and jazz. Preference will be given to performers playing more than one instrument. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

MUS 48 — Men’s Vocal Ensemble  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Admission by audition the first week of class
The study and performance of selected classical works, folk songs, spirituals, and popular compositions. Attendance is required at all public performances. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

MUS 49 — Wind Ensemble  3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
162.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Admission by audition
The premier classical wind and percussion ensemble at the College. Students must have previous instrumental training and demonstrate proficiency. Requires public performances. Concerts emphasize works of major composers, original compositions, and guest artists. Experience may be given to capable students as directors, soloists, arrangers, and composers. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

MUS 99A — Special Projects in Music  1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
18.00 hours lecture.
Offered to selected students in recognition of academic interests and abilities to give them the opportunity to explore these interests and abilities in greater depth. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. Projects must be approved in advance.

MUS 99B — Special Projects in Music  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
36.00 hours lecture.
Offered to selected students in recognition of academic interests and abilities to give them the opportunity to explore these interests and abilities in greater depth. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. Projects must be approved in advance.

MUS 99C — Special Projects in Music  3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
162.00 hours lab.
Offered to selected students in recognition of academic interests and abilities to give them the opportunity to explore these interests and abilities in greater depth. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. Projects must be approved in advance.

MUS 99A — Special Projects in Music  1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
18.00 hours lecture.
Offered to selected students in recognition of academic interests and abilities to give them the opportunity to explore these interests and abilities in greater depth. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. Projects must be approved in advance.

MUS 99B — Special Projects in Music  2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
36.00 hours lecture.
Offered to selected students in recognition of academic interests and abilities to give them the opportunity to explore these interests and abilities in greater depth. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. Projects must be approved in advance.

MUS 99C — Special Projects in Music  3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
162.00 hours lab.
Offered to selected students in recognition of academic interests and abilities to give them the opportunity to explore these interests and abilities in greater depth. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. Projects must be approved in advance.

NURS 1A — The Nursing Process I  4.75 Unit
45.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
126.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Admission to Nursing Program; ANAT 1A or equivalent and ANAT 1B or equivalent, or CORE 1A or equivalent and CORE 1B or equivalent
Corequisite: NURS 2
Principles of nursing as related to a culturally diverse population, adulthood through senescence. Theory and application of the Nursing Process including meaning of illness, promoting health patterns, hygiene, safety, asepsis, medication administration, elimination, communication.
The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

NURS 1B — The Nursing Process II  4.75 Unit
45.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
126.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: NURS 1A or Advanced Placement
Corequisite: NURS 2
Principles of nursing as related to culturally diverse population, adulthood through senescence. Theory and application of the Nursing Process including meaning of illness, promoting health patterns, hygiene, safety, asepsis, medication administration, elimination, communication.
The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

ENGL 1A or equivalent

NURS 2 — Pharmacology  2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: Admission to Nursing Program and eligibility for MATH 51
Corequisite: NURS 1A
The ethical and legal responsibilities in the administration of medications. Application of mathematical concepts, the Nursing Process, and drug therapy to the administration of fluids and medications.

NURS 3 — Medical-Surgical Nursing: Locomotion/Sensation/Integument/Oncology/Immunology  3.5 Units
30.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
99.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: NURS 2 and NURS 3
Concepts of nursing assessment and intervention with application to clients with integumentary and immunologic disorders as well as dysfunctions of sensation and locomotion. An introduction to oncology nursing is included. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

NURS 4 — Maternity Nursing  3 Units
27.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
81.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: NURS 3 or Advanced Placement
Concepts of nursing assessment and intervention with application to maternity and newborn clients. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**NURS 5 — Psychiatric Nursing**  
3 Units  
27.00 hours lecture.  
81.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: NURS 4 or Advanced Placement and PSYC 1A  
Concepts of nursing assessment and intervention with application to clients with psychiatric disorders in a mental health setting. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

**NURS 6 — Pediatric Nursing**  
3 Units  
27.00 hours lecture.  
81.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: NURS 5 or Advanced Placement and CHLD 10 or PSYC 14  
Concepts of nursing assessment and intervention with application to pediatric clients. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

**NURS 7 — Medical-Surgical Nursing: Nutrition/Elimination/Surgical Asepsis**  
7 Units  
60.00 hours lecture.  
198.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: NURS 6 or Advanced Placement  
Concepts of nursing assessment and intervention with application to clients with problems of nutrition, elimination, and the reproductive systems. Clients in pre-, intra-, and post-operative settings are included. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

**NURS 8 — Medical-Surgical Nursing: Circulation and Oxygenation**  
5 Units  
45.00 hours lecture.  
144.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7 or Advanced Placement  
Corequisite: NURS 8  
Concepts for nursing assessment and intervention with application to clients with cardiovascular and pulmonary problems. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

**NURS 9 — Leadership in Nursing**  
1 Unit  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7 or Advanced Placement  
Corequisite: NURS 9  
Assists the second year student to develop cognitive and leadership skills for first level management positions. Includes exploration and analysis of current trends and issues in nursing.

**NURS 10 — Medical-Surgical Nursing: Integration/Regulation**  
4 Units  
45.00 hours lecture.  
96.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: NURS 8, NURS 9 or Advanced Placement  
Concepts of nursing assessment and intervention with application to clients with neurological and endocrine disorders. The Betty Neuman Model serves as the conceptual framework.

**NURS 11 — Preceptorship in Nursing**  
2 Units  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
112.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: NURS 10 or advanced placement  
Students participate as a pre-licensed health team member immediately prior to graduation. Students assume responsibility for a group of clients under direct supervision of a qualified registered nurse.

**NURS 20 — Nursing Work Experience Program**  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Non-Degree Credit  
75.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Current satisfactory status in the Nursing Program.

On-the-job experience for nursing students in an approved work setting related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**NURS 21 — Nursing Work Experience Program**  
2 Units  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
150.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Current satisfactory status in the Nursing Program.

On-the-job experience for nursing students in an approved work setting related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**NURS 22 — Nursing Work Experience Program**  
3 Units  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
225.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Current satisfactory status in the Nursing Program.

On-the-job experience for nursing students in an approved work setting related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**NURS 23 — Nursing Work Experience Program**  
4 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Non-Degree Credit  
300.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Compliance with Work Experience regulations as designated in the College Catalog. Current satisfactory status in the Nursing Program.

On-the-job experience for nursing students in an approved work setting related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**NURS 70 — Role Transition**  
3 Units  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
Degree Appropriate  
36.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: Advanced Placement; PT (Psychiatric Technician) or VN (Licensed Vocational Nurse); ANAT 35 or equivalent and ANAT 36 or equivalent, or ANAT 10A or equivalent and ANAT 10B or equivalent, and ANIR 32 or equivalent, or ANIR 1A or equivalent, and ANIR 1B or equivalent, and ANIR 1C or equivalent, and ANIR 1D or equivalent,

**NF 10 — Nutrition for Personal Health and Wellness**  
3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Basic principles of human nutrition and their relationship to optimum health. Emphasizes nutrient needs, food selection and weight control during the various life stages from prenatal to adult. Student food intake is evaluated in several ways including computer diet analysis. This course is intended for non-health science majors.
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NF 20</td>
<td>Principles of Foods With Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lab. Introduction to basic food science principles and food preparation procedures with emphasis on ingredient functions and interaction; food preparation techniques and skills; sensory evaluation standards; food safety and sanitation; food preparation equipment and utensils; storage standards; and nutrient retention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 25</td>
<td>Essentials of Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 Scientific concepts of nutrition related to the function of nutrients in basic life processes with emphasis on current health issues; individual needs; functions and sources of nutrients; scientific method for analysis and evaluation of nutrition information; dietary guidelines and current nutrition recommendations; digestion, absorption and metabolism; health, fitness and disease; nutrition in the life span.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 25H</td>
<td>Essentials of Nutrition - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program Scientific concepts of nutrition related to the function of nutrients in basic life processes with emphasis on current health issues; individual needs; functions and sources of nutrients; scientific method for analysis and evaluation of nutrition information; dietary guidelines and current nutrition recommendations; digestion, absorption and metabolism; health, fitness and disease; nutrition in the life span. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both NF 25 and NF 25H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 28</td>
<td>Cultural and Ethnic Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68 Regional, ethnic, cultural, religious, historical and social influences on food patterns and cuisines. Core components: specialized equipment and utensils related to cultures; traditional foods of selected cultures; geographic factors in food availability; global food issues; sanitation and safety practices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 30</td>
<td>Food Science Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68 Exploration of food chemistry, food processing and technology and how these affect the color, flavor, texture, aroma and quality of foods. Core components: government regulation of processing and labeling, sensory evaluation, scientific research methods, function of water in foods, pH and acidity, food processing technologies, nutritional labeling, packaging; dispersion systems, enzyme reactions, food additives, composition and properties of food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 61</td>
<td>Creative Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: NF 20 or food preparation experience Instruction in the skills necessary for more advanced methods of food preparation. Topics include garde manger, baking and pastry, and international cuisine, techniques of healthy cooking, and vegetarian cuisine with emphasis placed on knife skills, garnishing, plate presentation and creative decorating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 62</td>
<td>Meal Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU 54.00 hours lab. Advisory: NF20 or equivalent food preparation experience Develop management skills related to food preparation, emphasizing planning, preparing, and serving adequate and attractive meals while managing resources including time, money and labor. Includes laboratory experience in planning, preparing and serving meals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 81</td>
<td>Cooking for Your Heart and Health</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit (May be taken three times for credit.) 12.00 hours lecture. 18.00 hours lab. Principles and techniques of healthful food preparation emphasizing the reduction of fat, saturated fat, trans fat, cholesterol, and sodium, and the increase of fiber and nutrients in foods. The course includes laboratory experience in preparation of health promoting foods and meals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NF 82</td>
<td>Vegetarian Cuisine</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 12.00 hours lecture. 18.00 hours lab. Principles and techniques of vegetarian food preparation and investigation of issues related to vegetarian eating practices. Includes laboratory experience in preparation of vegetarian foods and meals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC A survey course introducing the geological, chemical, physical, and biological aspects of the Earth's ocean. Topics include plate tectonics, physiography of ocean basins and continental margins, ocean sediment, atmosphere and ocean circulation, waves and tides, coasts, and marine ecology. The companion Oceanography Lab (OCEA 10L) is recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university. Field trips are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 10H</td>
<td>Introduction to Oceanography - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Introduces the geological, chemical, physical, and biological aspects of the Earth's ocean. Topics include plate tectonics, physiography of ocean basins and continental margins, ocean sediment, atmosphere and ocean circulation, waves and tides, coasts, and marine ecology. The companion Oceanography Lab (OCEA 10L) is recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university. Field trips are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 10L</td>
<td>Introduction to Oceanography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Corequisite: OCEA 10 or OCEA 10H (May have been taken previously) Laboratory applications and problem-solving in oceanography, including related aspects of geology, meteorology, and marine biology. Recommended for students needing a lab to transfer to a 4-year college/university.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3</td>
<td>Logic in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 The analysis of language as an instrument of sound thinking in morals, politics and everyday life. Assists students to analyze an argument, avoid faulty conclusions in reasoning, understand levels of meaning and kinds of arguments, avoid verbal pitfalls, understand the steps of scientific methods and identify value assumptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3H</td>
<td>Logic in Practice - Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program The analysis of language as an instrument of sound thinking in morals, politics and everyday life. Assists students to analyze an argument, avoid faulty conclusions in reasoning, understand levels of meaning and kinds of arguments, avoid verbal pitfalls, understand the steps of scientific methods and identify value assumptions. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both PHIL 3 and PHIL 3H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 An exploration of basic issues in ethics, social philosophy, metaphysics, theories of knowledge and contemporary philosophies of life.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 5H — Introduction to Philosophy - Honors 3 Units
(CAN PHIL 2) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
An exploration of basic issues in ethics, social philosophy, metaphysics, theories of knowledge and contemporary philosophies of life. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both PHIL 5 and PHIL 5H.

PHIL 8 — Critical Thinking 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
The effective use of critical thinking in contemporary living, including recognizing faulty arguments, the usefulness of validity and truth, identifying and avoiding common fallacies in thinking.

PHIL 9 — Critical Thinking and Logical Writing 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A or ENGL 1AH
The function and use of formal and informal logic, argument, critical evaluation, and language in written composition.

PHIL 10 — Basic Digital and Film Photography 3 Units
54.00 hours lab. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Camera basics for professional photographers. Topics include but are not limited to medium and large format cameras, studio product and portraiture, strobe and tungsten lighting, and computer basics for professional photographers. Prerequisite: PHOT 10

PHIL 12H — Ethics - Honors 3 Units
(CAN PHIL 4) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Critical analysis of empirical and normative factors involved in choice, including an examination of major ethical theories and their application to the study of moral problems.

PHIL 15 — Major World Religions 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Examines the salient features of the world’s major and enduring religions. Religion is approached as the expression of one’s ultimate concern as a means of understanding the historic and ideological foundations and aspirations of the peoples of the world. The following (or more) religions are presented and examined both appreciatively and critically: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, Christianity.

PHIL 15H — Major World Religions - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Examines the major western philosophers and philosophical ideas from pre-Socratic times to the Renaissance. Students may not receive credit for both PHIL 15 and PHIL 15H.

PHIL 20A — History of Western Philosophy 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Examines the major western philosophers and philosophical ideas from pre-Socratic times to the Renaissance.

PHIL 20B — History of Western Philosophy 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Examines the major western philosophy and philosophical ideas from the Renaissance to the twentieth century.

PHOT 1 — Laboratory Studies: Black and White Photography 1 Unit
(May be taken three times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
54.00 hours lab.
Corequisite: PHOT 10 (May have been taken previously)
Extended black and white laboratory experiences to supplement those available in the regular program. Provides students the opportunity to pursue more advanced projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PHOT 2 — Laboratory Studies: Color Photography 1 Unit
(May be taken three times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
54.00 hours lab.
Corequisite: PHOT 20 (May have been taken previously)
Extended color laboratory experiences to supplement those available in the regular program. Provides students the opportunity to pursue more advanced projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PHOT 4 — Digital Cameras and Composition 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
18.00 hours lecture.
Use of digital cameras, lenses, filters, and exposure to compose quality photographs. Shooting assignments are given for analysis in class. Camera will be required after the second week.

PHOT 10 — Basic Digital and Film Photography 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
The basic mechanical, optical, and chemical principles of photography, including digital image systems. Laboratory experience involves problems related to camera and image output techniques.

PHOT 11 — Advanced Professional Photography 4 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
108.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 10
Advisory: ARTD 15A
Exploration of current professional techniques. Includes studio and field assignments related to problems encountered in advanced photography. Topics include but are not limited to medium and large format cameras, studio product and portraiture, strobe and tungsten lighting, and computer basics for professional photographers.

PHOT 12 — Photographic Alternatives 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 10
Explores the use of continuous tone and alternative black and white techniques and processes. Emphasis will be on solving photographic problems through the use of current techniques such as montage printing, Polaroid and xerographic applications, hand coloring, and emulsion coating (cyanotype, Luminous/Liquid Light) as well as other special techniques.

PHOT 15 — History of Photography 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Survey of the history of photography from circa 1839 to the present. An introduction to concepts of photographic representation and their impact on society.

PHOT 16 — Fashion Photography 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 11
Illustrative, editorial and advertising fashion photography. Studio and location production in both black and white and color are emphasized. Aspects of business operation and working with clients are explored.

PHOT 17 — Photocommunication 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
72.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 10
Explores the application of the photosensitive materials, photochemicals and optics. The emphasis will be on the aesthetic and expressive uses to which these materials lend themselves. The student is expected to supply his/her own adjustable camera.
PHOT 18 — Portraiture and Wedding Photography 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Techniques and photographic procedures for taking informal, formal, environmental and group portraits. In depth study and practice in professional wedding photography.

PHOT 20 — Color Photography 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 10
An introduction to current methods of producing color media, color negatives, positive transparencies, and outputting color prints.

PHOT 21 — Exploring Color Photography 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 20
Explores the application of color processes as they relate to commercial and artistic styles. Emphasis is on innovative use of color and contemporary techniques. Includes media manipulation and unique processing, coloring negatives, 8x10 Polaroid, digital imagery, specialized lighting, set building, and quality control.

PHOT 28 — Photography Portfolio Development 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: Minimum 12 units of photography at Mt. San Antonio College or equivalent preparation
Development of a photography portfolio for job application or gallery exhibition purposes.

PHOT 30 — Commercial and Illustrative Photography 3 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: PHOT 11, PHOT 20
Application of photographic principles to commercial and illustrative photography. Practical experience in studio product photography, illustration, fashion, and architectural photography. Areas of promotion and pricing will be covered. Both black-and-white and color media will be used.

PHOT 99 — Special Projects in Photography 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
36.00 hours lecture.
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have an instructor's authorization before enrolling in this course. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to insure that proficiencies are enhanced.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: ADAPTIVE

PHYSICAL EDUCA TION: ADAPTIVE

PE-L 10 — Wheelchair Sports 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Designed for students with a disability or limitation who require special assistance or equipment to participate in leisure activities. Course content will vary each semester in order to meet current students’ needs. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-L 14 — Activity Programs for the Physically Limited 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Designed for students with a disability or limitation who require special assistance or equipment to participate in leisure activities. Course content will vary each semester in order to meet current students’ needs. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-L 14-2 — Activity Programs for the Physically Limited .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Designed for students with a disability or limitation who require special assistance or equipment to participate in leisure activities. Course content will vary each semester in order to meet current students’ needs. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-L 18 — Weight Training for the Physically Limited 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Designed to assist students with a physical limitation develop strength, flexibility and endurance through weight training. Students are introduced to basic skills and strategies of the health-related physical fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-L 18-2 — Weight Training for the Physically Limited .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Designed to assist students with a physical limitation develop strength, flexibility and endurance through weight training. Students are introduced to basic skills and strategies of the health-related physical fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
Course Descriptions

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: AQUATICS

Cluster repeatability:
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.

Clusters:
- PE-A 14, PE-A 14-2
- PE-A 18, PE-A 18-2
- PE-A 20, PE-A 20-2
- PE-A 21, PE-A 21-2
- PE-A 24, PE-A 24-2

PE-A 4 — Lifeguard Training 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(54.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: 15 years of age or older, demonstrate ability to swim 500 yards using crawl, breaststroke, elementary backstroke, and sidestroke; surface dive to 9 feet and bring a ten pound brick to surface; swim under water 15 yards; tread water for two minutes continuously, legs only.
Meets American Red Cross requirements for lifeguard training. To receive certification, students must pass the written and practical skills test with an 80% or better. Students who meet all qualifications will receive the American Red Cross Lifeguard Certification. The objective for students who repeat this course is to recertify and improve rescue techniques through supervised practice and instruction.

PE-A 8A — Swimming - Beginning 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(54.00 hours activity.
Designed to teach basic swimming strokes and aquatic skills to individuals with little or no swimming ability. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 8A-2 — Swimming - Beginning .5 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(36.00 hours activity.
Designed to teach basic swimming strokes and aquatic skills to individuals with little or no swimming ability. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 8B — Swimming - Intermediate 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(54.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: 17 years of age or older at the start of the course.
Designed to improve competence in swimming ability for individuals who have had instruction in all of the basic strokes and can swim in deep water. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 8B-2 — Swimming - Intermediate .5 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(36.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: Demonstrate proficiency equivalent to Level IV of the American Red Cross Learn to Swim Program. Demonstrate skills on a proficiency level equal to the American Red Cross Emergency Water Safety course Analysis and performance of swimming skills related to safety; theory and application of methods of organizing and presenting aquatic materials. Satisfactory completion of the course may lead to the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's Certificate. Repeating this course will allow for renewal of certificate and improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 8C — Swimming - Advanced 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(54.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: Demonstrate proficiency equivalent to Red Cross Level IV Swimmer Test.
Designed to offer aquatic techniques of an advanced level and to refine the skill of the competent swimmer. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 8C-2 — Swimming - Advanced .5 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(36.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: Demonstrate proficiency equivalent to Red Cross Swimmer Test.
Designed to offer aquatic techniques of an advanced level and to refine the skill of the competent swimmer. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 10 — Aquatic Fitness 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(36.00 hours activity.
Student must be able to perform front crawl 50 yards. Designed to improve and maintain aquatic fitness. Emphasis on building strength, endurance and cardiovascular fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 14 — Water Polo 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(54.00 hours activity.
Prerequisite: Demonstrate proficiency equivalent to Red Cross Level IV Swimming Test.
Student must possess above average diving ability or experience in tumbling or gymnastics. Individualized instruction in the fundamentals and techniques of springboard diving. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 18 — Springboard Diving 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(36.00 hours activity.
Student must possess above average diving ability or experience in tumbling or gymnastics. Individualized instruction in the fundamentals and techniques of springboard diving. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 18-2 — Springboard Diving .5 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(18.00 hours activity.
Student must possess above average diving ability or experience in tumbling or gymnastics. Individualized instruction in the fundamentals and techniques of springboard diving. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 20 — Aquatic Fitness 1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(36.00 hours activity.
Student must be able to perform front crawl 50 yards. Designed to improve and maintain aquatic fitness. Emphasis on building strength, endurance and cardiovascular fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-A 20-2 — Aquatic Fitness .5 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(18.00 hours activity.
Student must be able to perform front crawl 50 yards. Designed to improve and maintain aquatic fitness. Emphasis on building strength, endurance and cardiovascular fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
### PHYSICAL EDUCATION: ATHLETICS

#### Clusters:

Clustering students is limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values. Clusters:

- PE-X 8A, PE-X 8B
- PE-X 10A, PE-X 10B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-A 21 — Aqua Aerobics</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Designed to improve cardiovascular endurance, strength, agility, flexibility and general fitness through the mode of dynamic movement in the water. Appropriate for swimmers and nonswimmers. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-A 21-2 — Aqua Aerobics</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Designed to improve cardiovascular endurance, strength, agility, flexibility and general fitness through the mode of dynamic movement in the water. Appropriate for swimmers and nonswimmers. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-A 24 — Aquatic Off-Season Conditioning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>90.00 hours activity. Advised: PE-X 8A. A conditioning course for the serious swimmer to receive individualized training in order to improve competitive performance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-A 24-2 — Aquatic Off-Season Conditioning</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>90.00 hours activity. Advised: PE-X 8A. A conditioning course for the serious swimmer to receive individualized training in order to improve competitive performance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 9A — Basketball - Men</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>90.00 hours activity. Intended for Men's Intercollegiate Basketball team candidates to provide instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of basketball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 9B — Basketball - Men</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>90.00 hours activity. Intended for Men's Intercollegiate Basketball team candidates to provide instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of basketball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 10A — Basketball - Women</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>90.00 hours activity. Intended for Women's Intercollegiate Basketball team candidates to provide instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of basketball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 10B — Basketball - Women</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>90.00 hours activity. Intended for Women's Intercollegiate Basketball team candidates to provide instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of basketball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 19 — Cross Country - Men</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Men's Intercollegiate Cross Country team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of cross country. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 24 — Cross Country - Women</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Women's Intercollegiate Cross Country team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of cross country. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 6 — Baseball - Men</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Enrollment is limited to team candidates and includes a minimum of 10 hours per week practice and intercollegiate competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 12 — Cross Country - Women</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Men's Intercollegiate Cross Country team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of cross country. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 16 — Football - Men</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Men's Intercollegiate Football team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of football. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 18 — Golf - Men</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Men's Intercollegiate Golf team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of golf. Classes will be held on campus and require some traveling. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. Students must have their own golf clubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 19 — Golf - Women</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Women's Intercollegiate Golf team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of golf. Classes will be held on campus and require some traveling. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. Students must have their own golf clubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 24 — Soccer - Men</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>180.00 hours activity. Designed for Men's Intercollegiate Soccer team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of soccer. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 25</td>
<td>Soccer - Women</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Designed for Men’s Intercollegiate Soccer Team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of soccer. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 28</td>
<td>Swimming - Men</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Designed for Men’s Intercollegiate Swim Team candidates and provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of swimming. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 32</td>
<td>Tennis - Men</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Designed for Men’s Intercollegiate Tennis Team candidates and provides instruction in the components and training related to the sport of tennis. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 44</td>
<td>Volleyball - Men</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Provides instruction in the components of training and conditioning related to the sport of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 48</td>
<td>Water Polo - Men</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Designed for Men’s Intercollegiate Water Polo Team candidates and provides instruction in the components and training related to the sport of water polo. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 70</td>
<td>Pep Squad</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Provides training and experience for members of pep squads or rally units who are directly supportive of Mt. SAC activities. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 99-2</td>
<td>Off-Season Athletics</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>Off-season intercollegiate athletics. Designed for athletic team candidates and includes practice, conditioning and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 99-3</td>
<td>Off-Season Athletics</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>Off-season intercollegiate athletics. Designed for athletic team candidates and includes practice, conditioning and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-X 99-4</td>
<td>Off-Season Athletics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Off-season intercollegiate athletics. Designed for athletic team candidates and includes practice, conditioning and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cluster repeatability:

Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.

Clusters:
- PE-F 4, PE-F 4-2
- PE-F 9, PE-F 9-2
- PE-F 10, PE-F 10-2
- PE-F 12, PE-F 12-2
- PE-F 17, PE-F 17-2
- PE-F 36, PE-F 36-2, PE-F 37
- PE-F 38, PE-F 38-2, PE-F 39

### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Grading Options</th>
<th>Repeatability</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 2A</td>
<td>Body Building - Beginning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Basic fundamentals of strength development and physical conditioning. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 2A-2</td>
<td>Body Building - Beginning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Basic fundamentals of strength development and physical conditioning. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 2B</td>
<td>Body Building - Advanced</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Advanced fundamentals of strength development and physical conditioning. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 2B-2</td>
<td>Body Building - Advanced</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Advanced fundamentals of strength development and physical conditioning. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 2B</td>
<td>Body Building - Intermediate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Develops components of physical fitness. Students analyze individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 2B-2</td>
<td>Body Building - Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Develops components of physical fitness. Students analyze individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 6A</td>
<td>Physical Fitness - Beginning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Presents beginning components of physical fitness. Students identify individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 6A-2</td>
<td>Physical Fitness - Beginning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Presents beginning components of physical fitness. Students identify individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 6B</td>
<td>Physical Fitness - Intermediate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Develops components of physical fitness. Students analyze individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 6B-2</td>
<td>Physical Fitness - Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Develops components of physical fitness. Students analyze individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 6C</td>
<td>Physical Fitness - Advanced</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Determines advanced components of physical fitness. Students integrate individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 6C-2</td>
<td>Physical Fitness - Advanced</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Determines advanced components of physical fitness. Students integrate individual fitness level and participate in activities designed to improve overall fitness. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 9</td>
<td>Conditioning for Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. A conditioning course for athletes to develop fundamental skills and techniques for intercollegiate athletic competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 9-2</td>
<td>Conditioning for Sports</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. A conditioning course for athletes to develop fundamental skills and techniques for intercollegiate athletic competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 10</td>
<td>Weight Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. A muscular conditioning program using machines and free weights. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 10-2</td>
<td>Weight Training</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 36.00 hours activity. A muscular conditioning program using machines and free weights. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 12</td>
<td>Fitness and Body Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours activity. Circuit training, aerobic activity and overview of health concepts. Emphasis on nutrition, weight management, stress reduction and the benefits of exercise on overall health. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 12-2</td>
<td>Fitness and Body Conditioning</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 36.00 hours activity. Circuit training, aerobic activity and overview of health concepts. Emphasis on nutrition, weight management, stress reduction and the benefits of exercise on overall health. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 13</td>
<td>Exercise Dynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. Increased fitness and body conditioning with increased frequency and duration of circuit training and aerobic activity; continued overview of health concepts; heightened emphasis on nutrition, weight management, stress reduction and the benefit of exercise on overall health. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 17</td>
<td>Fitness Walking</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. An overall wellness program through fitness walking, a low-impact aerobic activity. Consists of participation in walking courses around Mt. San Antonio College and the surrounding community. Also includes nutrition, personal skill development, weight management, cardiovascular endurance, stress management and goal setting. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 17-2</td>
<td>Fitness Walking</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. An overall wellness program through fitness walking, a low-impact aerobic activity. Consists of participation in walking courses around Mt. San Antonio College and the surrounding community. Also includes nutrition, personal skill development, weight management, cardiovascular endurance, stress management and goal setting. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 18</td>
<td>Fitness Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. Provides the foundations in specific areas of fitness to set-up, maintain and organize a personalized fitness program. Presents in-depth coverage of each area of fitness in managing and promoting an individualized fitness regime. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 19</td>
<td>Strength Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. Designed for students concentrating on strength development through various types of exercise. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 22</td>
<td>Total Fitness</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. Fitness training with increased frequency and duration. Includes nutrition, exercise concepts, stress management, cardiovascular conditioning, muscle strength and flexibility training. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 25</td>
<td>Core Performance and Foundation Movement</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. Body core training and foundation movement for students interested in improving their fitness level. Students who repeat this class will improve with continued practice and instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 30</td>
<td>Baseline Fitness Assessment</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 18.00 hours activity. Baseline fitness assessment of body composition, strength, strength endurance, cardiovascular endurance and flexibility. Includes interpretation of assessment results and guidelines for a personal exercise program. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 31</td>
<td>Fitness Testing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours activity. Personal fitness assessment of body composition, strength, strength endurance, cardiovascular endurance and flexibility. Includes nutrition, fitness components, stress management, interpretation of assessment results, and exercise guidelines. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 34</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratory Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours activity. Individualized exercise programs designed to improve cardiorespiratory performance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 34-2</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratory Training</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours activity. Individualized exercise programs designed to improve cardiorespiratory performance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 35</td>
<td>Cardiorespiratory Training</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 108.00 hours activity. Individualized exercise programs designed with increased duration and frequency to improve cardiorespiratory performance. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 36</td>
<td>Circuit Training</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours activity. Muscular strength and endurance exercise on circuit training equipment. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Unit(s)</td>
<td>Prerequisites and Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 36-2</td>
<td>Circuit Training</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Muscular strength and endurance exercise on circuit training equipment. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 37</td>
<td>Circuit Training</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108.00 hours activity. Muscular strength and endurance exercise on circuit training equipment with increased frequency and duration. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 38</td>
<td>Aerobics</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Group aerobic exercise to improve cardiorespiratory efficiency. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 38-2</td>
<td>Aerobics</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Group aerobic exercise to improve cardiorespiratory efficiency. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 39</td>
<td>Aerobics</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108.00 hours activity. Group aerobic exercise to improve cardiorespiratory efficiency. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 50</td>
<td>Physical Skills Preparation for Administration</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>108.00 hours activity. Through supervised and individualized training programs, the student will develop the necessary conditioning levels to pass entrance examinations in Administration of Justice and Fire Technology fields. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 51</td>
<td>Agility Testing Preparation for Administration</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00 hours activity. A training program directed toward simulated physical agility testing approximating that required by various law enforcement and fire agencies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 52</td>
<td>Fitness and Conditioning for Administration</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00 hours activity. A conditioning program to maintain strength, agility, cardiovascular fitness and flexibility necessary to perform the tasks required of personnel in fields of law enforcement, fire science and forestry. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 53</td>
<td>Physical Training for the Basic Fire Academy</td>
<td>2.5 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68.00 hours lecture. 68.00 hours activity. Prepare the Basic Fire Academy student for the physical demands of the fire service. Through a supervised individualized training program, the student will acquire cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and strength. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-F 54</td>
<td>Firefighter Physical Ability Test</td>
<td>.1 Unit</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00 hours activity. Administration of physical ability test examination. Includes nutrition, safety, body mechanics, exercise guidelines and execution of fire-related tasks. Successful completion of this course is required by various fire agencies for employment. Students must obtain test packet from website: Firepat.mtsac.edu prior to enrolling. Repeating this course will allow for renewal of certificate and improvement of technique through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 1</td>
<td>Rock Climbing</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Instruction in rock climbing. Includes preparation, equipment, techniques and strategies of rock climbing. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 4A</td>
<td>Badminton - Beginning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Intermediate badminton fundamentals and technique. Includes care of equipment; singles and doubles strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 4A-2</td>
<td>Badminton - Beginning</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Basic badminton fundamentals and technique. Includes care of equipment; singles and doubles strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions

PE-14B-2 — Badminton - Intermediate
.5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Basic fundamentals of badminton. Emphasis on technique, strategy, and rules. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-14C — Badminton - Advanced
1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Instruction for the advanced badminton player. Includes advanced competition strategies and techniques. Students who repeat this course will receive advanced instruction to prepare for competitive situations.

PE-118A — Golf - Beginning
1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Basic concepts of golf. Emphasis on technique, strategy, and rules. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-118B-2 — Golf - Intermediate
.5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Instruction for the golfer with previous golf experience. Includes putting, game management, club selection, and principles of the swing. Students must have their own golf clubs. Classes will be held at sites both on and off the Mt. SAC campus. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-118C — Golf - Advanced
1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Instruction for the experienced golfer with emphasis on golf swing analysis. Classes will be held at sites both on and off the Mt. SAC campus. Golf clubs required. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-118C-2 — Golf - Advanced
.5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Instruction for the advanced golfer. Includes advanced competition strategies and techniques. Students who repeat this course will receive advanced instruction to prepare for competitive situations.

PE-125 — Mixed Martial Arts
1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
The sport of submission grappling. An integration of striking and close-combat martial arts. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-125-2 — Mixed Martial Arts
.5 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
The sport of submission grappling. An integration of striking and close-combat martial arts. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-127A-2 — Jeet Kune Do - Beginning
.5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Basic concepts of Jeet Kune Do martial arts. Covers technique in three ranges of combat: grappling, kick/punch, and weapons range. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE-129 — Self Defense/Martial Arts
1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Fundamentals of Bruce Lee’s martial art. Emphasis on footwork, distance, and technique for combat efficiency in self-defense. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency as a result of continued instruction and practice.

PE-129-2 — Self Defense/Martial Arts
.5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Fundamentals and principles of Bruce Lee’s martial art. Emphasis on footwork, distance, and technique for combat efficiency in self-defense. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency as a result of continued instruction and practice.

PE-127B — Jeet Kune Do - Intermediate
1 Unit
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
54.00 hours activity.
Intermediate principles of Bruce Lee’s martial art. Intermediate level footwork, distance, and technique (punching, kicking, and grappling) for combat efficiency. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency as a result of continued instruction and practice.

PE-127B-2 — Jeet Kune Do - Intermediate
.5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours activity.
Intermediate principles of Bruce Lee’s martial art. Intermediate level footwork, distance, and technique (punching, kicking, and grappling) for combat efficiency. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency as a result of continued instruction and practice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 30A</td>
<td>Filipino Martial Arts - Beginning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. The Filipino martial arts of Eskrima and Arnis. Basic weapons training for defense in armed and unarmed scenarios. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 30A-2</td>
<td>Filipino Martial Arts - Beginning</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. The Filipino martial arts of Eskrima and Arnis. Basic weapons training for defense in armed and unarmed scenarios. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 30B</td>
<td>Filipino Martial Arts - Intermediate</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. The Filipino martial arts of Eskrima and Arnis. Intermediate armed, unarmed and edged weapons training. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 30B-2</td>
<td>Filipino Martial Arts - Intermediate</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. The Filipino martial arts of Eskrima and Arnis. Intermediate armed, unarmed and edged weapons training. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 31A</td>
<td>Jujitsu - Beginning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of Brazilian Jujitsu. Basic positions, breakfalls, training techniques, strategy, finishing holds, competition and philosophy. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. Students are required to provide their own Judo/Jiujitsu gi uniform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 31A-2</td>
<td>Jujitsu - Beginning</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of Brazilian Jujitsu. Basic positions, breakfalls, training techniques, strategy, finishing holds, competition and philosophy. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. Students are required to provide their own Judo/Jiujitsu gi uniform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 31B</td>
<td>Jujitsu - Intermediate</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Intermediate Brazilian Jujitsu. Progressions in positions, break-falls, training techniques, strategy, finishing holds, competition and philosophy. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice. Students are required to provide their own Judo/Jiujitsu gi uniform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 31B-2</td>
<td>Jujitsu - Intermediate</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Intermediate Brazilian Jujitsu. Progressions in positions, break-falls, training techniques, strategy, finishing holds, competition and philosophy. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice. Students are required to provide their own Judo/Jiujitsu gi uniform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 32</td>
<td>Kickboxing</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Presents the martial sport of kickboxing. Includes basic techniques for offense and defense, cardiovascular endurance, strategy and training modes. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 32-2</td>
<td>Kickboxing</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Presents the martial sport of kickboxing. Includes basic techniques for offense and defense, cardiovascular endurance, strategy and training modes. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 33</td>
<td>Women's Self Defense</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Techniques for personal protection and safety with emphasis on defensive tactics for women. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 33-2</td>
<td>Women's Self Defense</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Techniques for personal protection and safety with emphasis on defensive tactics for women. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 34</td>
<td>Karate</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of traditional karate. Includes form, technique, history and philosophy. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 34-2</td>
<td>Karate</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of traditional karate. Includes form, technique, history and philosophy. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 35</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Beginning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of Tai Chi Chuan as a martial art exercise for health and fitness, meditation, relaxation and self defense. Basic therapeutic exercises in the Tai Chi Chuan format will be presented. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 35-2</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Beginning</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of Tai Chi Chuan as a martial art exercise for health and fitness, meditation, relaxation and self defense. Basic therapeutic exercises in the Tai Chi Chuan format will be presented. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 37A</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Beginning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of Tai Chi Chuan as a martial art exercise for health and fitness, meditation, relaxation and self defense. Basic therapeutic exercises in the Tai Chi Chuan format will be presented. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 37A-2</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Beginning</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Fundamentals of Tai Chi Chuan as a martial art exercise for health and fitness, meditation, relaxation and self defense. Basic therapeutic exercises in the Tai Chi Chuan format will be presented. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 37B</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Intermediate</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>54.00 hours activity. Intermediate Tai Chi Chuan fundamentals and principles. Includes instruction in a traditional long form. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 37B-2</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Intermediate</td>
<td>.5 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td>36.00 hours activity. Intermediate Tai Chi Chuan fundamentals and principles. Includes instruction in a traditional long form. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 37C</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Advanced</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instruction and practice for the experienced Tai Chi Chuan practitioner.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasis will be on the sword form. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 37C-2</td>
<td>Tai Chi Chuan - Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instruction and practice for the experienced Tai Chi Chuan practitioner.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasis will be on the sword form. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 38</td>
<td>Skiing Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Alpine skiing, from the novice to the expert. Includes the purchase, care and use of equipment, conditioning methods, mountain procedures and safety. Ski trips mandatory and are at student expense. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40A</td>
<td>Tennis - Beginning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning tennis fundamentals and techniques. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40A-2</td>
<td>Tennis - Beginning</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beginning tennis fundamentals and techniques. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40B</td>
<td>Tennis - Intermediate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate tennis techniques and strategies for the individual who has previous experience and instruction in tennis. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40B-2</td>
<td>Tennis - Intermediate</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wrestling skills, fundamentals and match competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40C</td>
<td>Tennis - Advanced</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediated tennis techniques and strategies for the experienced player. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40C-2</td>
<td>Tennis - Advanced</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced tennis techniques and strategies for the experienced player. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40D</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic instruction, conditioning and training for the various track and field events. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40D-2</td>
<td>Track and Field</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic instruction, conditioning and training for the various track and field events. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40E</td>
<td>Wrestling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wrestling skills, fundamentals and match competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40E-2</td>
<td>Wrestling</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wrestling skills, fundamentals and match competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 40F</td>
<td>Yoga</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yoga instruction with major emphasis on practice of yoga asanas, proper breathing techniques and relaxation strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 41</td>
<td>Yoga</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yoga instruction with major emphasis on practice of yoga asanas, proper breathing techniques and relaxation strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 42</td>
<td>Yoga</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yoga instruction with major emphasis on practice of yoga asanas, proper breathing techniques and relaxation strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 43</td>
<td>Yoga</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yoga instruction with major emphasis on practice of yoga asanas, proper breathing techniques and relaxation strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 44</td>
<td>Individual Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual sports technique enhancement. Includes cardiorespiratory, flexibility, muscle strength and endurance training modes. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-I 44-2</td>
<td>Individual Sports</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours activity.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual sports technique enhancement. Includes cardiorespiratory, flexibility, muscle strength and endurance training modes. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PHYSICAL EDUCATION: TEAM SPORTS

**Cluster repeatability:**
Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.

**Clusters:**
- PE-S 2, PE-S 2-2
- PE-S 10, PE-S 10-2
- PE-S 12, PE-S 12-2
- PE-S 13, PE-S 13-2
- PE-S 16, PE-S 16-2
- PE-S 18, PE-S 18-2
- PE-S 19, PE-S 19-2
- PE-S 35, PE-S 35-2

#### PE-S 2 — Basketball  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, fundamentals, rules and strategies for team play in basketball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 2-2 — Basketball  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Basketball skills, fundamentals and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 10 — Soccer  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Soccer skills, fundamentals and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 10-2 — Soccer  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Soccer skills, fundamentals and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 12 — Baseball  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, rules and strategies for team play in baseball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 12-2 — Baseball  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, rules and strategies for team play in baseball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 13 — Football  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, rules and strategies for team play in football. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 13-2 — Football  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, rules and strategies for team play in football. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 16 — Softball  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, rules and strategies for team play in softball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 16-2 — Softball  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Basic skills, rules and strategies for team play in softball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 18 — Indoor Soccer  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Indoor soccer skills, fundamentals and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 18-2 — Indoor Soccer  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Indoor soccer skills, fundamentals and game play. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 19 — Team Sports  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Instruction in the skills, techniques, and strategies of game play in one or more team sports. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 19-2 — Team Sports  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Instruction in the skills, techniques, and strategies of game play in one or more team sports. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 20 — Volleyball - Beginning  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Basic techniques and strategies of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 20-2 — Volleyball - Beginning  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Basic techniques and strategies of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 24A — Volleyball - Intermediate  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Designed for individuals with previous experience in techniques and strategies of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 24B — Volleyball - Intermediate  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Designed for individuals with previous experience in techniques and strategies of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 24B-2 — Volleyball - Intermediate  
.5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
36.00 hours activity.  
Designed for individuals with previous experience in techniques and strategies of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### PE-S 24C — Volleyball - Advanced  
1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
54.00 hours activity.  
Designed for individuals with previous experience in advanced techniques and strategies of volleyball. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.
PE 24 — Kinesiology 2 Units Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
The study of movement as it relates to exercise and the
interrelationships of body segments involved in human movement
activity, actions of joints, nerves and muscle exercise.

PE 33 — Fitness Assessment and Healthy Lifestyles .5 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
Instruction, including laboratory experience, in the techniques and procedures
for preventing and treatment of activity and sports-related injuries. Includes
the responsibilities of the athletic trainer, policies and procedures of the
athletic training room and the operation of rehabilitative modalities.

PE 34 — Fitness for Living 3 Units Degree Appropriate
Survey and analysis of the components of fitness and wellness. Effects of
fitness on health, well-being, concepts of human movement, fitness
program design, stress management, nutrition and weight maintenance.

PE 35 — Roller Hockey 1 Unit Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Fundamentals of roller hockey will be presented. Includes basic
technique, rules, strategy, and game play. Students who repeat this
course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE 36 — Life Support and/or CPR for the Professional Rescuer.
Prerequisite: Ability to swim 500 yards without stopping
American Red Cross requirements for Lifeguard Training. To receive
certification, students must pass written exams with a minimum of
80% and pass all practical skills tests. Students who meet all
requirements will receive an American Red Cross Certificate in
attendants, coaches and nurses. Students who successfully pass all
requirements will earn the appropriate American Red Cross First Aid Certificate and/or CPR Certificate.

PE 37 — Theory of Coaching 3 Units Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Overview of the principles and techniques of teaching cardiovascular
effects includes both theory and practical instruction of cardiovascular
exercise. Includes both theory and practical instruction of cardiovascular
exercise, special needs considerations, professional responsibilities
and liabilities, group exercise design, treadmill, cycling and varieties of
cardiovascular exercise.

PE 38 — Physiology of Exercise for Fitness 3 Units
Degree Appropriate
Theory of basic physiological concepts as they pertain to exercise
training and the prescription of individual fitness programs.

PE 39 — Techniques of Teaching Weight Training 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Overview of the principles and techniques of teaching weight training.
Includes muscle structure and function, training sequences, free weight
and machine equipment, safety factors, including contraindications for exercise.

PE 40 — Techniques of Teaching Cardiovascular Exercise 2 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Overview of the principles and techniques of teaching cardiovascular
exercise. Includes both theory and practical instruction of cardiovascular
exercise, special needs considerations, professional responsibilities
and liabilities, group exercise design, treadmill, cycling and varieties of
cardiovascular exercise.

PE 41 — Techniques of Teaching Weight Training 2 Units
Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Overview of the principles and techniques of teaching weight training.
Includes muscle structure and function, training sequences, free weight
and machine equipment, safety factors, including contraindications for exercise.

PE 42 — Fundamentals of Sports 2 Units Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Instruction in the theory and technique of selected sports: basketball,
baseball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis,
track and field, volleyball, water polo, and/or wrestling.

PE 43 — Techniques of Teaching Weight Training 2 Units
Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Overview of the principles and techniques of teaching weight training.
Includes muscle structure and function, training sequences, free weight
and machine equipment, safety factors, including contraindications for exercise.

Course Descriptions

PE 25 — Advanced First Aid/CPR/Emergency Response 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Fundamentals of roller hockey will be presented. Includes basic
technique, rules, strategy, and game play. Students who repeat this
course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE 26 — First Aid and CPR 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Provides training, including laboratory experience in caring for victims of
injuries, sudden illness and other medical emergencies; includes Community
CPR. Students who successfully pass all requirements, will earn the
appropriate American Red Cross First Aid Certificate and/or CPR Certificate.

PE 27 — Fundamentals of Sports 2 Units Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Instruction in the theory and technique of selected sports: basketball,
baseball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis,
track and field, volleyball, water polo and/or wrestling.

PE 28 — Sports Officialing 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Introduction to rules, regulations and career opportunities of various
and individual sports.

PE 29 — Introduction to Physical Education 3 Units Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Introduction and orientation to physical education as a profession and
academic discipline. Explores sub-disciplines, opportunities in the field,
philosophy, scientific basis and analysis.

PE 30 — Introduction to Care/Prevention of Activity/Sports - Related Injuries 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Instruction, including laboratory experience, in the techniques and procedures
for prevention and treatment of activity and sports-related injuries. Includes
the responsibilities of the athletic trainer, policies and procedures of the
athletic training room and the operation of rehabilitative modalities.

PE 31 — Techniques of Teaching Weight Training 2 Units
Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Overview of the principles and techniques of teaching weight training.
Includes muscle structure and function, training sequences, free weight
and machine equipment, safety factors, including contraindications for exercise.

PE 32 — Fundamentals of Sports 2 Units Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Instruction in the theory and technique of selected sports: basketball,
baseball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis,
track and field, volleyball, water polo and/or wrestling.

PE 33 — First Aid and CPR 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Provides training, including laboratory experience in caring for victims of
injuries, sudden illness and other medical emergencies; includes Community
CPR. Students who successfully pass all requirements, will earn the
appropriate American Red Cross First Aid Certificate and/or CPR Certificate.

PE 44 — Theory of Coaching 3 Units Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Designed for coaches at varying levels from youth league to high school
varsity. Focuses on coaching issues and problems facing the coach today
and includes the philosophy, theory, and principles of developing and
maintaining an athletic program.

PE 45 — Lifeguard Training 3 Units Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
Prerequisite: Ability to swim 500 yards without stopping
American Red Cross requirements for Lifeguard Training. To receive
certification, students must pass written exams with a minimum of
80% and pass all practical skills tests. Students who meet all
qualifications will be certified by the American Red Cross in Lifeguard
Training, First Aid, and CPR for the Professional Rescuer.
PE 50 — Mt. Sac Fire Academy Physical Ability Entrance Exam .5 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
9.00 hours lecture.  
9.00 hours activity.  
Physical ability examination specifically designed for candidates seeking admission into the Mt. SAC Fire Academy. Candidates must be approved by the Fire Technology Office prior to registration. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE 81 — Work Experience for Coaching 2 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
150.00 hours lab.  
Provides coaches and physical education students with on-the-job experience in approved worksites related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 5 hours per week of supervised work (minimum 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester) is required for each unit of credit. Work experience placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by the Coaching Certificate faculty advisor. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE 85 — Fitness Specialist Internship 1 Unit  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
75.00 hours lab.  
Provides fitness specialist students with actual on-the-job skill development in fitness testing, analysis and prescription. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by the Fitness Certificate faculty advisor. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

PE 92 — Work Experience - Athletic Training 2 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
160.00 hours lab.  
Provides Athletic Trainer Aides and physical education students with actual on-the-job experience in an approved worksite related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Work experience placement is not guaranteed, but assistance is provided by the Athletic Trainer faculty and staff. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

PHSC 3 — Energy Science 4 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: Eligibility for MATH 51 and ENGL 68  
Provides a broad technical understanding of the physical principles underlying the various forms of energy production, the role of energy in modern society, and an understanding of the wider environmental and societal impacts of different energy production technologies. Course topics will include: fossil fuels, nuclear energy, hydro, wind, solar energy, biofuels, and energy distribution and storage. Field trips required.

PHSC 7 — Physical Science 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Designed for the non-science major. A primarily non-mathematical, conceptual approach to basic principles of physics and chemistry and their practical applications. Critical thinking is stressed in such topics as motion, heat, electricity and magnetism, sound and light, radioactivity, atomic theory and modern physics. May be taken with Physical Sciences Laboratory for those students needing a laboratory science course.

PHSC 7L — Physical Science Laboratory 1 Unit  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Corequisite: PHSC 7  
Laboratory topics will parallel the course content of Physical Science lecture.

**PHYSICAL THERAPY**

PHTH 81 — Physical Therapy Aide 4 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate  
54.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: AMAT 50 or equivalent  
Role and skills of physical therapy aide. Procedures commonly performed by aides will be explained, demonstrated and practiced; includes terminology and interpersonal skills.

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PREPARATORY**

PAP 101 — Fundamentals for Physician Assistant Preparatory Program 8 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Non-Degree Credit  
144.00 hours lecture.  
Advisory: PAP 102 taken concurrently  
Provides: students for entrance into Physician Assistant programs. Provides an overview of physician assistant fundamentals, ethics, financial aid, and interviewing techniques. Overviews physician assistant curriculum in family practice, pediatrics, orthopedics and various other topics presented in physician assistant programs. Analyzes stress coping mechanisms and time management for physician assistant students.

PAP 102 — Service Learning/Seminar 6 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
36.00 hours lecture.  
216.00 hours lab.  
Advisory: PAP 101 taken concurrently  
Prepares students for entrance into programs for the career of Physician Assistant. Examines and profiles community health care needs. Explores and directly allows students to interface with various patient populations. Requires weekend and overnight labs to various areas in California. Out-of-class projects required. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

**PHYSICS**

PHYS 1 — Physics 4 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: MATH 51 or MATH 51B or equivalent high school courses with a grade of "C" or better  
Discovery of basic concepts of physics by working through guided activities in a workshop style. Topics include light and geometrical optics, electricity and DC circuits (with capacitors), linear and rotational motion, forces, momentum, energy, harmonic motion and waves.

PHYS 2AG — General Physics 4 Units  
(CAN PHYS 2) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
54.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: MATH 1B or MATH 51 or equivalent high school courses with a grade of "C" or better  
The basic principles of physics. Includes theory, applications, laboratory, and problem solving in mechanics, heat, fluids, and wave motion.

PHYS 2BG — General Physics 4 Units  
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
54.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: MATH 1B or equivalent  
A continuation of Physics 2AG. Includes electricity and magnetism (including DC and AC circuits), geometrical and physical optics, relativity, quantum physics, atomic and nuclear physics. Laboratory includes use of computers to analyze data and simulate electric circuits.
### Course Descriptions

**PHYS 4A — Engineering Physics** 5 Units  
72.00 hours lecture.  Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 2AG or one year of high school physics (C or better)  
Corequisite: MATH 181 (May have been taken previously)  
Studies linear and rotational motion, forces, momentum, work, energy, oscillations, gravitation, properties of solids, and waves. Includes laboratory experience, with significant use of computers for data acquisition and analysis.

**PHYS 4B — Engineering Physics** 5 Units  
72.00 hours lecture.  Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A  
Corequisite: MATH 280 (May have been taken previously)  
Continuation of Physics 4A and 4B. Calculus-based course covering fluids, sound, electromagnetic waves, relativity, and modern physics.

**PHYS 99 — Special Projects in Physics** 2 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: PHYS 1 or PHYS 2AG or PHYS 4A (May have been taken previously)  
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability, and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Student must have instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this class. Students who repeat this course will make with the instructor individual contracts of a more advanced nature to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

**POLI 1 — Political Science** 3 Units  
(CAN GOVT 2)  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Principles and problems of government with particular emphasis on national government in the United States. This course satisfies the requirement for a course in the Constitution of the United States and the principles of State and local government as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

**POLI 1H — Political Science - Honors** 3 Units  
(CAN GOVT 2)  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Stresses specific methods of investigation for the discipline.

**POLI 2 — Political Science** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: POLI 1 or POLI 1H  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Comparative study of constitutional principles, governmental institutions, political processes, and ideologies in selected countries.

**POLI 5 — Political Science Theory** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: POLI 1 or POLI 1H  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Emphasizes political science concepts and theories, institutions, political change, and dynamics. Designed to prepare students majoring in political science for further study in the discipline by adequate background preparation in the overall study of politics.

**POLI 9 — Introduction to International Relations** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Introduce students to the basic principles underlying human behavior and cognition. Research methods related to psychology are presented.

**POLI 25 — Politics of the Mexican American** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Studies the impact that national, state and local governments have on the nation's largest ethnic minority (the Latino Community). Examines the national and state constitutions and the impact they have had on the Hispanic Community as a whole (not just Mexican Americans). Studies American institutions as they pertain to the Chicano Community and examines the Chicano Community's responses to the actions of the dominant political institutions.

**POLI 30 — California State and Local Government** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Surveys the forces shaping California government and analyzes the operation of governmental institutions within California and the political and fiscal challenges facing California.

**POLI 35 — African American Politics** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Examines the methods and strategies employed by African-Americans in their quest to gain equal access and participation in American institutions. This course satisfies the requirement for a course in the Constitution of the United States and the principles of State and local government as required by Title 5 of the California Administrative Code.

### PSYCHOLOGY

**PSYC 1A — Introduction to Psychology** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68  
Introduces students to the basic principles underlying human behavior and cognition. Research methods related to psychology are presented.

**PSYC 1AH — Introduction to Psychology - Honors** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program  
Introduce students to the basic principles underlying human behavior and cognition. Research methods related to psychology are presented.  
An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both PSYC 1A and PSYC 1AH.

**PSYC 1B — Biological Psychology** 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1A or PSYC 1AH  
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Introduces students to the basic principles underlying human behavior and cognition. Research methods related to psychology are presented.

**PSYC 3 — Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology** 4 Units  
(CAN PSY 8)  
54.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1A or PSYC 1AH and PSYC 10 or MATH 110 or MATH 110H  
Advisory: ENGL 1A  
Research methods in the area of social science, especially in the discipline of psychology. American Psychological Association (APA) publication style taught and used with lab experience. Includes systematic observation, survey development, correlational studies, and design, execution and analysis of experiments.
### PSYC 5 — Psychology of Reasoning and Problem Solving 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU

The nature of critical thinking; models and strategies; common fallacies of reasoning; self-regulation in the thinking process; application of critical thinking to specific areas, such as comparison of cognitive and information-processing models; more specifically: memory, thinking and problem solving, creativity, learning and forgetting, decision making and reasoning.

### PSYC 10 — Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences 4 Units
(CAN PSY 6) 4 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1A or SOC 1 and eligibility for MATH 110

Statistical principles of the behavioral sciences emphasizes research design, scales of measurement, distributions, graphing, descriptive statistics, measures of central tendency, measures of variability, z-test, independent and dependent t-tests, inferential statistics, confidence intervals, linear correlations and regression, and analysis of variance, including multivariate factorial designs and chi square analyses.

Statistical analyses through the use of computerized statistical packages are interpreted through lab experience.

### PSYC 14 — Developmental Psychology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A

Examines the psychological principles of human development across the lifespan, from birth to death. This course does not fulfill the Title 22 requirements for Child Development majors.

### PSYC 17 — Introduction to Human Services 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU

Advisory: PSYC 1A or PSYC 1AH or SOC 1 or SOC 1H

History, philosophy and development of human services in America.

Explores careers in human services, self-exploration in matching personal and professional interests to entry levels of human services employment.

### PSYC 19 — Abnormal Psychology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

Prerequisite: PSYC 1A or PSYC 1AH

Application of principles of general psychology to the field of psychopathology. Major classifications of psychiatric disorders, their causes and treatment modalities. Includes theoretical perspectives used in abnormal psychology.

### PSYC 25 — The Psychology of Women 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

Advisory: PSYC 1A and ENGL 1A taken prior or concurrently

A socio-cultural analysis of the role of gender in the experience of women. Students will examine psychological, sociological and biological factors and current scholarly research relating to women’s gender identity, development, socialization, motivation, mental health, and relationships.

### PSYC 26 — Psychology of Sexuality 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68

Explores the factors involved in establishing and maintaining intimate sexual relationships. The focus of the course is on the findings of social psychologists concerning sexuality and love relationships in our culture.

### PSYC 33 — Psychology for Effective Living 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU

Emphasis on comprehension and application of psychological principles to interpersonal relationships, personal growth, sexuality, vocation, marriage, parenting, aging, and other circumstances encountered in the life cycle. Considers personality development and psychological disorders as well as therapeutic approaches.

### PSYC 40 — Introduction to Interviewing and Counseling 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate

Provides a basic overview of the helping processes. Stresses application of counseling theories, helping skills, and consultation theories to allow exploration of self as a helper and learn facilitating skills to bring about change. Emphasis on establishing rapport, obtaining information and developing a supportive relationship in a variety of mental health settings. Students may not receive credit for both PSYC 40 and MENT 40.

### PSYC 50 — Psychology of Human Relations 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate

Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68

Develops students’ understanding of themselves and their social relationships. Emphasizes self-evaluation, experience in small groups, becoming sensitive to one’s own feelings and to the feelings of others and the contributions of the behavioral sciences as resources for effective living.

### PSYC 99 — Special Projects in Psychology 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU

54.00 hours lecture.

To offer selected students recognition for their academic interest and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments offer Special Project courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.

---

### R-TV 01 — Introduction to Broadcasting 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU

Corequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 11A (May have been taken previously)

Survey course of the film and electronic media industries, concentrating on the United States. This includes cultural, historical, social, legal and economic issues in motion pictures, radio and television broadcasting, cable, satellite, internet and related technologies.

### R-TV 02 — On-Air Personality Development 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, CSU

Corequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 11A (May have been taken previously)

Developing a broadcast voice, style and understanding of the business for all areas of the industry, including disc jockey, newscaster and voice over artist. Students will also develop an understanding of the workings of voice and diction as they pertain to broadcasting and learn to evaluate the effectiveness of voice work done by others. Emphasis will also be placed on developing the content of on-air shows. Students will review the basics of the production studio and its components.

### R-TV 02A — On-Air Personality Development-Spanish Market 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.
Degree Appropriate, Non-Degree Credit

Corequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 11A (May have been taken previously)

Covers developing a broadcast voice, style and understanding of the business for all areas of Spanish-language broadcasting, including disc jockey, newscaster and voice over artist. Students will also develop an understanding of the workings of voice and diction as they pertain to broadcasting and learn to evaluate the effectiveness of voice work done by others. Emphasis will also be placed on developing the content of on-air shows suitable to the Spanish-language market. Students will review the basics of the production studio and its components. The course is taught in English.

### R-TV 03 — Sportscasting and.Reporting 1.5 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate

27.00 hours lecture.

Corequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 11A (May have been taken previously)

Covers in-studio sports casting, interviewing, field reporting and play-by-play for radio and television. Students will learn the legalities and ethics of covering sports, and how to work with professional sports teams and equipment technicians. Practical experience will be provided through coverage of Mt. SAC’s athletic teams. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

---

By Section 10 205
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

R-TV 04 — Broadcast News Field Reporting 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Corequisite: R-TV 01, R-TV 05, and R-TV 11A (May have been taken previously)
Students will learn how to research and cover various news events including working with police and other emergency personnel, interviewing techniques and story developments. Emphasis will be placed on legal and ethical issues concerning news coverage. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 05 — Radio-TV Newswriting 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
Writing, editing and reporting radio and TV news, utilizing the Associated Press Wire Service, AP Newsboss software. Students will rewrite news wire copy as well as create stories from interviews and from covering news events, including the incorporation and selection of sound bites from actualities. Emphasis will be on factual and concise content and the ability to work under deadline.

R-TV 06 — Broadcast Traffic Reporting 1.5 Units
27.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
The history and development of the techniques involved in radio and television traffic reporting through lecture and hands-on practice. Students will learn how to interpret and read police codes as they relate to traffic, accidents, and emergency situations and understand both broadcast rules and liabilities as they apply to traffic reporting. Emphasis will be on both the production and the delivery of reports. Students will work at the college radio station one hour per week delivering traffic reports during news broadcasts.

R-TV 07 — Commercial Voice-Overs 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: R-TV 01
Covers the development of voices for radio and television commercials, narrations, and animation. Students also learn how to effectively audition, work with agents and agencies, and understand voice-over contracts.

R-TV 08 — KSAK Radio Studio Operations 2 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
36.00 hours lecture.
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
A training course for positions at Mt. SAC's on-campus radio station, KSAK. Includes programming, production procedures, news, DJ and promotions, and FCC rules and regulations. Recommended for students wanting to become a part of KSAK and also offers an excellent overview of the components of a professional radio station. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 09 — Broadcast Sales and Promotion 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
Covers the strategies and legalities of advertising time sales for radio and television including FCC requirements, demographic targeting, marketing strategies, and working with agencies. The course also covers promotions, including the creation of contests and promotional campaigns.

R-TV 10 — Radio Management and Programming 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
An overview of the various techniques of programming a radio station, including various formats of music, news, talk and sports. Students will also look at the role of management at a station including budgeting, unions, ratings and FCC responsibilities.

R-TV 11A — Beginning Radio Production 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
54.00 hours lab
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
Operation of standard radio production equipment for both tape-based and digital production utilizing ProTools technology. Production skills concentrate on the use of voice, music and sound effects applied to a variety of elements including commercials and newscasts.

R-TV 11B — Advanced Radio Production 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Prerequisite: R-TV 11A
Build upon the basic understanding of linear and non-linear recording, editing, and mixing as learned in R-TV 11A. Develop an understanding of the core concepts and skills required to work in a professional recording studio environment using Pro Tools, the industry standard for state of the art digital work stations.

R-TV 12 — Commercial Copywriting 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Advisory: R-TV 01
Covers the creation and production of radio and television commercials. Includes using demographic research to target specific audiences, truth in advertising, slogan and campaign development, character creation, commercial formats, and the use of visual and audio appeals.

R-TV 13 — Broadcast News Writing 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
Covers the strategies and legalities of advertising time sales for radio and television including FCC requirements, demographic targeting, marketing strategies, and working with agencies. The course also covers promotions, including the creation of contests and promotional campaigns.

R-TV 14 — Beginning Television Production 3 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
Advanced video production techniques emphasizing film-style aesthetics and production.

R-TV 15 — Broadcast Business Practices 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
A basic overview of the radio and television industry as a business for profit. Basic techniques are discussed and examined in negotiating with station management and agents as well as dealing with contracts, residuals, re-use rights, mergers, protection of intellectual properties, union representation and FCC law. Professional ethics and broadcasters' responsibilities to their audiences are also discussed.

R-TV 16 — Broadcast Career Preparation 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: R-TV 11A or R-TV 19A
Corequisite: R-TV 97A and R-TV 97B or R-TV 98A and R-TV 98B (May have been taken previously)
Students taking this class will prepare their audio and/or video demo tapes and resumes in order to obtain and maintain an entry-level job in the broadcast industry. Emphasis will be placed on employment searches, interview techniques, involvement in professional organizations and business strategies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 17 — Internet Radio and Podcasting 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Corequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 11A (May have been taken previously)
Covers all aspects of Internet broadcasting and podcasting including programming, announcing, promotions, and legal and copyright issues through the use of an actual Internet radio station.

R-TV 18 — Writing for Television/Film 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU
Advisory: R-TV 01
Characterization, visualization, structure and form in various types of writing for television and motion picture production.

R-TV 19A — Beginning Television Production 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab
Corequisite: R-TV 01 (May have been taken previously)
Basic video production using studio, remote multicamera, and film-style techniques.

R-TV 19B — Advanced Television Production 3 Units
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)
36.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab
Prerequisite: R-TV 19A
Advanced video production techniques emphasizing film-style aesthetics and production.
R-TV 20 — Television News Production 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
18.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 05 or R-TV 11A or R-TV 19A
Advisory: JOUR 111 or JOUR 25
TV newscasting using writing, announcing, production, direction, graphics, and editing skills both in and out of the studio. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 21 — Remote Television Production and Engineering 3.5 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
36.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 19A
Students learn remote video production using both multi-camera and single camera techniques. Topics include video engineering, directing, and remote production truck setup. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 22 — Editing for Film and Television 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Aesthetics and use of non-linear editing software for film and television.

R-TV 26 — Current Issues in Entertainment Law 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate
54.00 hours lecture.
Advisory: R-TV 01 or BUSL 30
Overview of the major legal and FCC regulatory issues facing broadcasting, cable and developing media. Also covers the growing importance of intellectual property law as it applies to digital media and the Internet.

R-TV 27 — Radio Drama 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate
(May be taken two times for credit.)
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: R-TV 07
The practical and artistic skills needed for the performance of radio drama such as voicing, directing, writing and sound design combined with broadcasting history and communication theory. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 30 — R-TV30 Introduction to Careers in Entertainment 2 Units
32.00 hours lecture. Non-Degree Credit
An overview of broadcasting as a potential career. Examines the skills and training needed to work in radio, television and film in such areas as D-J, news anchor/reporter, sports reporter, commercial voice-over artist, production director, writer, producer and director.

R-TV 95C — Radio Station Activities 3 Units
Spring Semester Degree Appropriate
(May be taken four times for credit.)
162.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 01, R-TV 02, and R-TV 11A
Corequisite: R-TV 97A
Regular and continuing experience in the operation of the college radio station, KSUK. Students may select roles in the radio operation involving on-air announcing, production, programing and news. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 97A — Radio/Entertainment Industry Seminar 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
18.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: R-TV 01 and any other three R-TV units
Corequisite: R-TV 97A
A capstone class for students preparing for a career in the radio/entertainment industry. Students share and critique experiences emphasizing professionalism and problem-solving techniques related to their internship experience. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 97B — Radio/Entertainment Industry Internship 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
75.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 01 and any other three R-TV units
Corequisite: R-TV 97A
Provides the student with on-the-job experience in the radio/entertainment industry. Students share and critique experiences emphasizing professionalism and problem-solving techniques related to their internship experience. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 97C — KSAK Radio/Internet Radio Internship 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
75.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 11A
Corequisite: R-TV 97A
Regular and continuing experience in the operation of the College radio station or the college Internet station. Students may select roles involving on-air announcing, production, programming and news. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 97D — KSAK Radio/Internet Radio Internship 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
150.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 11A
Corequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 02 (May have been previously)
Regular and continuing experience in the operation of the College radio station on the college Internet station. Students may select roles involving on-air announcing, production, programming and news. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 98A — Television and Film/Entertainment Industry Seminar 1 Unit
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
18.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 19A
Corequisite: R-TV 98B
A capstone class for students preparing for a career in Television or Film Production. Students share and critique experiences emphasizing professionalism and problem-solving techniques related to their internship experience. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 98B — Television and Film/Entertainment Industry Internship 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
150.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: R-TV 01 and R-TV 19A
Corequisite: R-TV 98A
Provides the student with actual on-the-job experience in television or film production in order to strengthen and broaden his/her skills in the workplace. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. It is recommended that the hours per week be equally distributed throughout the semester. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

R-TV 99 — Radio/TV Special Projects 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
36.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Completion of six R-TV units
To offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.
RAD 31 — Fluoroscopy 2 Units
Spring Semester
36.00 hours lecture.
Corequisite: RAD 64
Advisory: RAD 55B
Components and characteristics of fluoroscopic systems including
regulatory requirements for operation. Includes quality control and
quality assurance systems relative to radiology.

RAD 32 — Digital Imaging in Radiology 2 Units
Winter Semester
36.00 hours lecture.
Provides an understanding of the components, principles and operation
of digital imaging systems found in diagnostic radiology. Factors that
impact image acquisition, display, archiving and retrieval discussed.
Guidelines for selecting exposure factors and evaluating images within
a digital system assist students to bridge between film-based and
digital imaging systems. Principles of digital system quality assurance
and maintenance presented.

RAD 33 — Radiologic Technology 3 Units
Summer Semester
54.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program, MATH 51,
and CHEM 10 or equivalent
Corequisite: RAD 91
Subjects related to the hospital environment: radiation protection,
darkroom technique, general principles of x-ray production and
production of the radiograph. Introduces the student to professional
ethics and the legal considerations of health care.

RAD 34 — Fluoroscopy 2 Units
Fall Semester
236.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 54
Practical application of radiographic theories and principles in a
hospital setting under direct supervision of clinical personnel and
college instructors. Emphasis on chest, upper and lower limbs, from
digits to knee, abdomen, and kidney, ureters, and bladder (KUB).

RAD 35 — Techniques of Radiologic Technology 5 Units
Spring Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
256.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 52B
Corequisite: RAD 62A
Practical application of radiographic theories and principles in an
affiliated hospital under direct supervision of clinical personnel and
college instructors. Emphasis on abdominal and thoracic viscera, spine,
common contrast exams, and generalized skull radiography.

RAD 36 — Techniques of Radiologic Technology 7 Units
Summer Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
150.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 62A
Corequisite: RAD 63
Practical experience in a hospital setting under the supervision of
clinical personnel and college instructors. Emphasis on skull, portable
radiography, surgical studies and the development of nursing skills as it
relates to radiologic technology.

RAD 37 — Radiologic Technology 3 Units
Fall Semester
236.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 62A
Corequisite: RAD 64
Continued experience in an affiliated hospital setting under direct supervision of
clinical personnel and college instructors. Emphasis on cystograms,
urograms, foreign body localization, tomography, and venography.

RAD 38 — Techniques of Radiologic Technology 5 Units
Spring Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
360.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 52B
Corequisite: RAD 62A
Continued experience in a hospital setting under direct supervision of clinical
personnel and college instructors. Emphasis on E.R.C.P., sialogram,
retrograde and other advanced procedures.

RAD 39 — Radiologic Technology 3 Units
Winter Semester
140.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 55B
Corequisite: RAD 65A
Continued experience in a hospital setting under direct supervision of clinical
personnel and college instructors. Emphasis on basic vascular
procedures (angiograms), mammograms, tube placement, myelograms,
arthrograms, and hysterosalpingograms.

RAD 40 — Radiologic Technology 3 Units
Spring Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
380.00 hours lab.
Corequisite: RAD 65A
Continued experience in a hospital setting under direct supervision of clinical
personnel and college instructors. Emphasis on basic vascular
procedures (angiograms), mammograms, tube placement, myelograms,
arthrograms, and hysterosalpingograms.

RAD 41 — Radiologic Technology 3 Units
Fall Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
236.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 54
Practical application of radiographic theories and principles in a
hospital setting under direct supervision of clinical personnel and
college instructors. Emphasis on upper and lower limbs.

RAD 42 — Techniques of Radiologic Technology 5 Units
Winter Semester
Degree Appropriate, CSU
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)
140.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: RAD 55B
Corequisite: RAD 65A
Continued experience in a hospital setting under direct supervision of clinical
personnel and college instructors. Emphasis on abdominal and thoracic viscera, spine,
common contrast exams, and generalized skull radiography.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAD 57</td>
<td>Techniques of Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>232.00 hours lab.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: RAD 64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical experience as a functioning member of an affiliated hospital under the guidance of clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>personnel and college instructors. Includes exploration of pararadiological imaging modalities and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>venipuncture instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 61A</td>
<td>Theory of Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: RAD 50, MEDI 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 52A, RAD 61B, RAD 61C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts of radiation, fundamentals of physics, the atom, electromagnetic radiation, electricity and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>magnetism, electromagnetism, the X-ray machine and fluoroscopic equipment and procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 61B</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: RAD 61A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 61A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of radiographic positioning of the upper and lower extremities, standard chest and abdomen;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to include general radiologic anatomy, terminology, radiation protection, and ethics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 61C</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18.00 hours lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 61A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of the technical performance of producing radiographs of the chest, upper and lower extremities,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and KUB. Documentation of radiographic exposure techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 62A</td>
<td>Theory of Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ANAT 10A, RAD 61A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 53, RAD 62B, RAD 62C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Areas of X-ray production and interaction with matter, X-ray emissions, beam restricting devices, grids,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>film processing, screens, radiographic quality and special equipment/accessories and procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 62B</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 62A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of radiographic positioning of the abdomen, digestive and urinary systems, thorax, vertebral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>column, general cranial, facial and introduction to temporal bone radiography (mastoid and TMJ), to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>include radiologic anatomy, terminology, radiation protection, pediatricians and ethics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 62C</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18.00 hours lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: RAD 62A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced analysis of the technical performance of radiographic examination of the vertebral column, bony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>thorax, digestive system, urinary system, abdomen and general cranial radiography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 63</td>
<td>Theory of Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: RAD 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 30, RAD 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special radiographic studies, contrast media usage and radiographic pathology. Includes principles of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>radiation protection and radiobiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 64</td>
<td>Theory of Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: RAD 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RAD 31, RAD 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An analytical review of the radiologic technology core courses. Serves as preparation for State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Certification and National Registry Exams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 65</td>
<td>Speed Reading: Methods and Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to increase reading speed, while maintaining comprehension of college-level material. Improve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>concentration and recall. Develop flexibility in reading rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAD 70</td>
<td>Improving Reading Comprehension</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24.00 hours lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on appropriate placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to reading, comprehension, and vocabulary strategies. Introduction to self-awareness of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>reading capabilities. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ 80</td>
<td>Developing Reading Comprehension</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre-Collegiate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24.00 hours lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: READ 70 or satisfactory score on reading placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Further development of reading comprehension and vocabulary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>strategies including self-awareness of reading capabilities. Students who</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ 90</td>
<td>Preparing for College Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(May be taken two times for credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: READ 80 or satisfactory score on reading placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prepares students for college textbook reading. Emphasizes understanding vocabulary and college level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>text analysis and comprehension. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ 100</td>
<td>Analysis and Critical Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: READ 90 or satisfactory score on reading placement test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effective use of critical reading in a cross-disciplinary framework. Emphasis on the development of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>critical reading skills of interpretation, analysis and evaluation of academic, business, and technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ 110</td>
<td>Reading Tutoring for Elementary Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Through Service Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of reading comprehension, vocabulary development and phonics. Educational approaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>include awareness of learning styles, motivation, levels of cognition and oral communication. Covers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lesson planning and the methodologies of presenting lessons. In coordination with local elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>schools, students reinforce learned concepts through on-site tutoring as a service learning experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESD 50</td>
<td>Theory and Principles of Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ANAT 10A, ANAT 10B, CHEM 10 or one year of General High School Chemistry, MATH 51, MEDI 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: RESD 51A, RESD 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Properties of liquids, gases, kinetic theory of gases, units of measurements, gas laws, lung mechanics,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>flow of fluids, and pressure measuring devices used in respiratory therapy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Course Descriptions**

**RESD 51A — Respiratory Therapy Science** 4 Units
Fall Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Corequisite: RESD 50, RESD 52

Basic principles of respiratory therapy equipment. Emphasis is placed on methods of administration of therapy and application of specialized equipment in the clinical setting. Basic respiratory physiology and oxygen transport.

**RESD 51B — Respiratory Therapy Science** 4 Units
Spring Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
54.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: RESD 50 and RESD 51A  
Corequisite: RESD 53 and RESD 60

Basic principles of respiratory therapy equipment will be presented. Emphasis is placed on the methods of administration of therapy and the application of specialized equipment in the acute care setting and the application of mechanical ventilation in the clinical setting.

**RESD 52 — Pulmonary Anatomy and Physiology** 3 Units
Fall Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 51A, RESD 50

Anatomy and physiology of the cardiopulmonary, neurological, and renal systems emphasizing clinical application of physiological concepts.

**RESD 53 — Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology** 3 Units
Spring Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 51B

Anatomic alterations of the lungs, etiology, overview of the cardiopulmonary clinical manifestations, and general management of commonly encountered cardiopulmonary diseases.

**RESD 55 — Adult Respiratory Intensive Care** 3 Units
Fall Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 56B-1

Provides an in-depth approach to the current modalities and monitoring tools of respiratory care. Emphasis is on the adult patient who is critically ill with primary and/or secondary cardiopulmonary failure.

**RESD 56A — Techniques of Respiratory Therapy** 2.5 Units
Summer Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
144.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: RESD 51B  
Corequisite: RESD 57B

Clinical practice in intensive care and mechanical ventilator procedures in the treatment of adult and pediatric patients in a hospital setting. The student is expected to perform basic therapeutic modalities mastered in RESD 51A and RESD 51B and apply concepts learned in the first academic sessions of the Respiratory Therapy Program. Instruction in the application of therapeutic modalities and diagnostic procedures performed in the general management and treatment of adult and pediatric patients requiring respiratory care are introduced.

**RESD 56A-1 — Techniques of Respiratory Therapy** 5 Units
Summer Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
288.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: RESD 51B  
Corequisite: RESD 57

Clinical practice in a hospital setting. The student is expected to perform basic therapeutic modalities mastered in RESD 51A and RESD 51B and apply concepts learned in the first two semesters of the Respiratory Therapy Program. Instruction in the application of therapeutic modalities and diagnostic procedures performed in the management and treatment of adult and pediatric patients requiring respiratory care are introduced.

**RESD 56B — Techniques of Respiratory Therapy** 6 Units
Fall Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
384.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: RESD 56A  
Corequisite: RESD 55, RESD 58

Clinical practice in the hospital setting. The student is expected to perform basic therapeutic modalities mastered in RESD 51A and RESD 51B and apply concepts learned in the first three semesters of the Respiratory Therapy Program. Instruction in the application of therapeutic modalities and diagnostic procedures performed in the management and treatment of adult and pediatric patients requiring respiratory care are done. Emphasis of intensive care and mechanical ventilator procedures are introduced.

**RESD 56C — Techniques of Respiratory Therapy** 2.5 Units
Winter Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
144.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: RESD 55

Clinical practice in the hospital setting. Continued practice of intensive care and mechanical ventilator procedures in the treatment of adult and pediatric patients.

**RESD 56D — Techniques of Respiratory Therapy** 6 Units
Spring Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
384.00 hours lab.  
Prerequisite: RESD 56C  
Corequisite: RESD 59, RESD 61

Clinical practice in the hospital setting. Application of therapeutic modalities and diagnostic procedures performed in the management and treatment of adult and pediatric intensive care patients. A six-week rotation is done in the neonatal intensive care unit. The student is expected to perform basic therapeutic modalities mastered in RESD 51A and RESD 51B and apply concepts learned in the first four semesters of the Respiratory Therapy Program.

**RESD 57A — Special Procedures for Respiratory Care** 1.5 Units
Summer Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
27.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: RESD 59

Corequisite: RESD 56A-1

Topics in the basic application of and skills development in respiratory pharmacology, bronchoscopy, blood drawing and analysis, chest drainage, NIPPP, and mechanical ventilation.

**RESD 57B — Special Procedures for Respiratory Care** 1.5 Units
Winter Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
27.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: RESD 51B  
Corequisite: RESD 56A

Basic application and skills development in respiratory pharmacology, bronchoscopy, blood drawing and analysis, chest drainage, microbiology for respiratory care, IPPB, and blood gas data analysis.

**RESD 58 — Neonatal Care** 3 Units
Fall Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 56B-1, RESD 55

Emphasizes neonatal pathophysiology, etiologies, and ramifications. Encompasses the newest techniques in monitoring equipment used in the treatment and maintenance of the premature infant. Designed primarily for respiratory therapists and nurses.
## Course Descriptions

### RESD 59 — Respiratory Therapeutic Modalities 3 Units
Spring Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 56C-1, RESD 61  
Advanced practitioner skills development pertinent to the application and function of respiratory therapy equipment with emphasis on the machine-patient interface.

### RESD 60 — Comprehensive Pulmonary Assessment 2 Units
Spring Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 51B, RESD 53  
Techniques of pulmonary assessment including history taking, clinical laboratory data, pulmonary function testing data, chest X-rays, physician exam findings, arterial blood gas data, hemodynamic monitoring data, exhaled gas monitoring data, nutrition, and synopsis of findings; extensive practice in collecting and recording this data.

### RESD 61 — Current Issues in Respiratory Care 3 Units
Spring Semester  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lecture.  
Corequisite: RESD 56C-1, RESD 59  
Explores recently developed health care techniques and strategies for diagnostics, assessment, and therapeutics and their impact on respiratory therapists.

### SERVICE LEARNING

#### SL 1 — Service Learning/Seminar for Health Occupations 6 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lecture.  
216.00 hours lab.  
Prepare students with service experiences in health occupations. Examines and profiles community health care needs. Interfaces with various patient populations. Weekend and overnight labs to various areas within California may be arranged. Out-of-class projects required. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### SL 2 — Linked Service Learning 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
54.00 hours lab.  
Links service learning with content-specific courses across the college curriculum. Allows students to explore interests or career objectives through community involvement and service. Requires arranged hours of community-based activity. Must be enrolled concurrently in a course with a service learning Link. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### SL 3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement 3 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
18.00 hours lecture.  
108.00 hours lab.  
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### SL 4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
9.00 hours lecture.  
27.00 hours lab.  
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

#### SL 99 — Special Projects in Service Learning 1 Unit
(May be taken four times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lab.  
In order to offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, from time to time various departments offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students must have instructor’s authorization before enrolling in this class. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

### SIGN LANGUAGE, INTERPRETING

#### SIGN 101 — American Sign Language 1 4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: SIGN 81 or SIGN 102 or equivalent fluency.
Further study of fundamentals of American Sign Language focusing on comprehension skills, grammatical structures and practice in the expressive aspects of the language, as well as exposure to Deaf culture.

#### SIGN 103 — American Sign Language 3 4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: SIGN 81 or SIGN 102 or equivalent fluency.
Further study of American Sign Language focused on developing comprehension skills, advanced grammatical structures with continued emphasis on expressive skills in narrative. Aspects of Deaf culture will be studied.

#### SIGN 104 — American Sign Language 4 4 Units
72.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
Prerequisite: SIGN 82A or SIGN 101 or equivalent fluency.
Emphasis on expressive/conversational skills in American Sign Language along with continued focus on grammatical and cultural features.

#### SIGN 105 — American Sign Language 5 4 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
72.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: SIGN 82B or SIGN 104.
Advanced American Sign Language communication skills with emphasis on signing descriptive narratives and strengthening conversational skills. Target language practice includes holding discussions and making decisions. Further exposure to Deaf cultural components. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

#### SIGN 108 — Fingerspelling 2 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.)  
Degree Appropriate  
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)  
36.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: SIGN 81 or SIGN 102.
Skill development in receptive and expressive fingerspelling. Students who repeat this course will improve fluency and better prepare themselves for other courses in the program.

#### SIGN 201 — Deaf Perspectives 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate  
Comprehensive study of Deaf people throughout their lives, including points of view from a variety of Deaf and hard-of-hearing people and from their relatives, educators, and other professionals in the field.

#### SIGN 202 — American Deaf Culture 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture.  
Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC  
American Deaf cultural norms, values, mores and in sti tutions.
SIGN 210 — American Sign Language Structure 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SIGN 103
Linguistic structure of American Sign Language, including phonology, morphology and syntax. Sociolinguistic issues will also be discussed.

SIGN 220 — Translation: American Sign Language/English 3 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SIGN 104
Corequisite: SIGN 210
American Sign Language and English translation by comparing texts in both languages. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

SIGN 223 — Principles of Interpreting 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: SIGN 102, Eligibility for English 1A
Covers various aspects of interpreting theory and process including the history of sign language interpreting. Examines the interpreter’s role and ethical standards.

SIGN 225 — Ethical Decision Making for Interpreters 2 Units
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: SIGN 223
Development of ethical decision-making skills through the analytical construct of the Demand/Control Schema for interpreting work. Topics include professional work effectiveness and professional wellness.

SIGN 227 — Cognitive Processing for Interpreters 4 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: SIGN 104, SIGN 223, Eng 1A
The development of cognitive processing skills necessary for interpreting between ASL and English. Constructing and deconstructing meaning, memory, listening and attending will be covered. Includes memory building, restating, cloze, and listening exercises.

SIGN 231 — Interpreting 4 Units
Fall Semester Degree Appropriate
(May be taken three times for credit.) (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: SPCH 1A and SIGN 227
Skill development in interpreting from American Sign Language (ASL) to English and English to ASL, focusing on interpreting in the consecutive mode. Processing skills and task management will be emphasized. Students who repeat this course will improve their skill and better prepare themselves for a higher level interpreting course.

SIGN 232 — Advanced Interpreting 4 Units
(May be taken three times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours lecture.
54.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: SIGN 231
Refines interpreting skills with emphasis on simultaneous interpreting. Intensive skill development in interpreting from English to American Sign Language (ASL) and ASL to English. Students who repeat this course will improve their skill and better prepare themselves for entry-level job placement.

SIGN 238 — Oral Transliteration 3 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) 54.00 hours lecture.
Learn skills to facilitate communication for Deaf and hard-of-hearing people who use speechreading and speech to communicate. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

SIGN 239 — Practicum 1 Unit
Degree Appropriate
Prerequisite: SIGN 88B or SIGN 232
Refines interpreting skills with emphasis on simultaneous interpreting. Lab portion of the course will focus on skill development in video interpreting.

SIGN 240 — Vocabulary Building for Interpreters 2 Units
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 36.00 hours lecture.
Prerequisite: SIGN 104
Vocabulary expansion in both ASL and English with the goal of improving interpretations between these two languages. The course will focus on context, semantics, and parts of speech in determining culturally appropriate vocabulary choices. Interpreting students will learn to apply their growing vocabularies to ASL-English interpretations. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

SIGN 250 — Interpreting with Classifiers 1.5 Units
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 18.00 hours lecture.
27.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: SIGN 104, SIGN 210
An overview of the common forms of ASL classifier predicates. Developing skill in establishing figure/ground, visualization, and shifting perspectives. Applying classifier predicates within the context of interpreting from English into American Sign Language.

SIGN 260 — Video Interpreting 1.5 Units
(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) Degree Appropriate
18.00 hours lecture.
27.00 hours lab.
Prerequisite: SIGN 231
Video interpreting and skill development as a video interpreter. Includes video relay interpreting (VRI), video remote interpreting (VRI), technical components used in video interpreting, and ethical consideration of the video interpreter. Lab portion of the course will focus on skill development in video interpreting.

SOC 1 — Sociology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
A systematic study of human relations and social structures which emphasizes the interaction between personality, culture and society. Special consideration is given to an understanding of group behavior, personality formation, social organization, and social change.

SOC 1H — Sociology - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
A systematic study of human relations and social structures which emphasizes the interaction between personality, culture and society. Special consideration is given to an understanding of group behavior, personality formation, social organization, and social change. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both SOC 1 and SOC 1H.

SOC 2 — Sociology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68
The application of basic sociological principles and concepts to the study and understanding of social problems. Special emphasis on the analysis of social values, social organization, role, status and stress, and also on the study of controversial public issues that arise in contemporary American society. Students will be encouraged to evaluate and discuss both the theoretical and practical approaches to social problems. Individual student projects will be undertaken.
SOC 2H — Sociology - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
The application of basic sociological principles and concepts to the study
and understanding of social problems. Special emphasis on the analysis
of social values, social organization, role, status and stress, and also on
the study of controversial public issues that arise in contemporary
American society. Students will be encouraged to evaluate and discuss
both the theoretical and practical approaches to social problems.
Individual student projects will be undertaken. An honors course
designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive
credit for both SOC 2 and SOC 2H.

SOC 4 — Introduction to Gerontology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Explores the characteristics, life circumstances, and problems of people as
they progress through life. Emphasizes theoretical perspectives on the
process of aging and the adjustment to aging. Covers sociological factors
and social institutions that affect life chances throughout the life cycle.
Analyzes and explores the sociological concepts of age, aging, and the aged.

SOC 5 — Introduction to Criminology 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
A scientific analysis of the nature, extent, and causes of violations of
societal rules of behavior that are formally defined as crime and
delinquency. Includes an analysis of the theoretical perspectives of the
sociology of deviance on the criminal justice system and the impact of
crime on society.

SOC 5H — Introduction to Criminology - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
A scientific analysis of the nature, extent, and causes of violations of
societal rules of behavior that are formally defined as crime and
delinquency. Includes an analysis of the theoretical perspectives of the
sociology of deviance on the criminal justice system and the impact of
crime on society. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both SOC 5 and SOC 5H.

SOC 14 — Marriage and the Family 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68
Explores the sociological and psychological functions of dating,
engagement, weddings, marriage, and the family. Focuses on influences and
trends of dating and the role of love, and interpersonal attraction. Covers
trends and changes in marriage and the family and gender roles.
Explores different types of families and family patterns. Covers factors
leading to divorce and influences on the divorce rate, remarriage rate,
and step-families. Explores family life-cycle adjustments including
parenthood, mid-life, grandparenthood, and widowhood. Analyzes
characteristics of “successful” marriages and families.

SOC 15 — Child Development 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Theoretical aspects of physical, social, emotional and cognitive
development from conception through adulthood. Requires observation
of children.

SOC 20 — Sociology of Ethnic Relations 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Provides insight to the culture diversity that exists in the United States.
An extensive study of four major ethnic groups (Blacks, Asians, Native
Americans, and Latinos) is provided with emphasis placed on historical
experiences, contemporary circumstances and future trends. Origins and
theories of stereotypes, prejudices and discrimination are explored along
with an analysis of racial stratification.

SOC 20H — Sociology of Ethnic Relations - Honors 3 Units
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program
Provides insight to the culture diversity that exists in the United States.
An extensive study of four major ethnic groups (Blacks, Asians, Native
Americans, and Latinos) is provided with emphasis placed on historical
experiences, contemporary circumstances and future trends. Origins and
theories of stereotypes, prejudices and discrimination are explored along
with an analysis of racial stratification. An honors course designed to
provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both SOC 20 and SOC 20H.

SOC 99 — Special Projects in Sociology 2 Units
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU
36.00 hours lecture.
Offers selected students recognition for their academic interests and
ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth,
the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects
courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from
semester to semester and depend on the particular project under
consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual
contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that
proficiencies are enhanced.

SPANISH

SPAN 1 — Elementary Spanish 4 Units
(CAN SPAN 2) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 1 or SPAN 1H or two years of high school Spanish or equivalent.
Advanced reading, discussing and writing in Spanish designed to provide further cultural insights into the Hispanic world through the
study of cultural and literary readings. High level of proficiency in
Spanish will be emphasized.

SPAN 2 — Continuing Elementary Spanish 4 Units
(CAN SPAN 4) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 1 or SPAN 1H or two years of high school Spanish or equivalent.
Further development of conversational, reading and writing skills in
Spanish with special emphasis on verbs, grammar and expansion of
vocabulary. Further study of Hispanic culture.

SPAN 3 — Intermediate Spanish 4 Units
(CAN SPAN10) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or equivalent
Further development of communicative proficiency in Spanish. Further
study and review of grammar. Increasing emphasis on reading and
writing as tools in exploring Hispanic civilization.

SPAN 4 — Continuing Intermediate Spanish 4 Units
(CAN SPAN10) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 3 or SPAN 3H or equivalent
Emphasis on increased proficiency in speaking, reading and writing
Spanish. Review of grammar; increased vocabulary building. Readings and
discussions on Hispanic cultural topics. Introduction to Hispanic literature.

SPAN 5 — Advanced Spanish 4 Units
(CAN SPAN14) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 4 or equivalent
Emphasis is placed on increased proficiency in speaking, reading and
writing Spanish. Cultural insights are developed through videos, movies
and readings in Hispanic culture through different literary genres.

SPAN 6 — Continuing Advanced Spanish 4 Units
(CAN SPAN16) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC
Prerequisite: SPAN 5 or equivalent
Advanced reading, discussing and writing in Spanish designed to provide
further cultural insights into the Hispanic world through the
study of cultural and literary readings. High level of proficiency in
Spanish will be emphasized.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 11</strong> — Spanish for the Spanish Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides Spanish-speaking students without previous formal study of Spanish with the basis to improve skills in standard Spanish and to broaden their understanding of Hispanic cultures. Focuses on developing vocabulary, improving orthography and the use of grammatical structures, both oral and written. Class instruction conducted in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SPAN 12** — Continuing Spanish for the Spanish Speaking  | 4 Units |
| 72.00 hours lecture. | Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| Prerequisite: SPAN 11 or equivalent | |
| Provides Spanish-speaking students with previous formal study of Spanish with further development and improvement of skills in standard Spanish and a broader understanding of Hispanic cultures. Culturally-based topics are the focus of readings and class discussions. Class instruction conducted in Spanish. |

| **SPAN 25** — Spanish Literature  | 3 Units |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| Introduction to the literatures of Mexico, other Spanish-American countries and Spain. All reading and lectures are in Spanish. |

| **SPAN 35** — Spanish Language Laboratory  | 5 Units |
| (May be taken for four times for credit.) | Degree Appropriate, CSU |
| (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) | |
| 27.00 hours lab. | |
| Corequisite: Concurrent or previous enrollment in Spanish | An independent study laboratory course for students who wish to improve their skills in Spanish. May supplement any current or previous Spanish course. Requires 24 hours using Language Learning Center resources to receive credit. Students who repeat this course will improve their language skills and expand their knowledge of Hispanic cultures. |

| **SPAN 40** — Intermediate Spanish for Health Professionals  | 4 Units |
| 72.00 hours lecture. | Degree Appropriate, CSU |
| Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or equivalent | Intermediate level Spanish for health care professionals emphasizing speaking, oral comprehension and cross-cultural communication within a health care setting. Includes the study of vocabulary, grammar, spoken and written language in context, and Hispanic culture in the U.S. especially as it relates to health care issues. |

| **SPAN 53** — Conversational Spanish  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Prerequisite: SPAN 2 or equivalent | Development of intermediate Spanish conversational skills. Emphasis on collaborative activities and practical use of the language. Extensive exposure to Hispanic culture. Grammar is presented in context. |

| **SPAN 54** — Continuing Conversational Spanish  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Prerequisite: SPAN 53 | Development of advanced Spanish conversational skills. Emphasis on collaborative activities and practical use of the language. Extensive exposure to Hispanic culture. Grammar is presented in context. |

| **SPCH 1A** — Public Speaking  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A | |
| Study and apply rhetorical principles to research and analyze topics, organize sentence outlines, and deliver effective public speeches. Students perform speaking and listening assignments that utilize effective verbal, vocal and physical communicative strategies, and critical/analytical techniques. |

| **SPCH 1B** — Intermediate Public Speaking  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Prerequisite: SPCH 1A or SPCH 1AH | Practice in extemporaneous speaking with stress on organization and delivery. Analyze, synthesize, criticize and advocate ideas, using inductive and deductive reasoning, distinguishing fact from opinion and avoiding fallacies of language and logic as critical thinkers both as alert members of an audience and as perceptive public speakers. |

| **SPCH 3** — Voice and Diction  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Improvement of the speaking voice and oral communication style, including proper use for control and projection of the voice, vocal expressiveness, articulation and pronunciation. Develops accuracy of sound production for standard American speech through use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Emphasizes individual diagnosis and extensive oral practice. |

| **SPCH 4** — Oral Interpretation of Literature  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Prerequisite: SPCH 1A or SPCH 1AH or SPCH 4 | Develops an appreciation of various genres of literature through textual analysis, oral reading, and evaluation. Practical training is given in critical reading, editing, and performance of poetry, prose, drama, essay and experimental forms of performance text. |

| **SPCH 5** — Readers Theater  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Prerequisite: SPCH 1A or SPCH 1AH | Theory, principles, and techniques of the interpretation of literature in the medium of readers theater. There is programming and presentation of prose, poetry and drama by an ensemble of readers. Emphasis is placed on experimental presentations and on the development of analytical insight into literary forms. |

| **SPCH 6** — Small Group Communication  | 3 Units |
| (CAN SPCH10) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Corequisite: SPCH 1A or SPCH 1AH (May have been taken previously) | Principles of communication in a variety of small group contexts. Theory, application and evaluation of group communication processes, including problem-solving, conflict management, decision making, and leadership. |

| **SPCH 7** — Intercultural Communication  | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC | |
| 54.00 hours lecture. | |
| Introduction to intercultural communication in domestic and/or global contexts. Influence of cultures, languages, and social patterns on how members of groups relate among themselves and with members of different ethnic and cultural groups. Theory and application of effective communication across cultures. Appreciation of diverse cultural voices. |
**Course Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 15</td>
<td>Forensics: Contest Speech and Debate</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Participation in intercollegiate speech tournaments through Mt. SAC Forensics Team. Instructors in preparatory procedures for these tournaments, including techniques in persuasive oratory, extemporaneous interpretation, expository, impromptu, discussion, speech analysis, debate. Students have option to choose area of interest and also an opportunity to participate in public community programs. Attendance required at one competition. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 16A</td>
<td>Forensics: Individual Event Team</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPCH 15 (May have been taken previously) Students develop speech performance skills and participate in multiple inter-collegiate speaking competitions, festivals, and/or public events as members of the Mt. SAC Forensics Team. Emphasis is on individual speaking events, including public address and oral interpretation of literature. Of judge critiques and directed self-study. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 16B</td>
<td>Forensics: Debate Team</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPCH 15 (May have been taken previously) Students develop speaking and argumentation skills and participate in multiple inter-collegiate speaking competitions, festivals, and/or public events as members of the Mt. SAC Forensics Team. Emphasis is on parliamentary debate and extemporaneous speaking. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 16C</td>
<td>Forensics: Readers Theater Team</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Prerequisite: SPCH 15 (May have been taken previously) Students develop speaking and argumentation skills and participate in multiple inter-collegiate speaking competitions, festivals, and/or public events as members of the Mt. SAC Forensics Team. Students will perform in one or more Readers Theater pieces. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 20</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Equips the student to engage in rational discussion and reasoned advocacy. Emphasis is given to rhetorical principles of argumentation, both theory and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 20H</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate - Honors</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: SPCH 1A or SPCH 1AH and acceptance into the Honors Program Equips the student to engage in rational discussion and reasoned advocacy. Emphasis is given to rhetorical principles of argumentation, both theory and practice. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both SPCH 20 and SPCH 20H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 26</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 68 Principles of verbal and nonverbal transactions that occur in everyday face-to-face communication. Study of theory and research findings and their application to communication in professional and personal relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 26H</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication - Honors</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Honors Program Principles of verbal and non-verbal transactions that occur in everyday face-to-face communication. Study of theory and research findings and their application to communication in professional and personal relationships. An honors course designed to provide an enriched experience. Students may not receive credit for both SPCH 26 and SPCH 26H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 68</td>
<td>Preparation for Public Speaking</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Advisory: ENGL 67 or AMLA 43W or eligibility for ENGL 68 Prepares for college level public speaking. Emphasis on outlining, research skills, organization of ideas, and management of speech anxiety. Includes multiple speaking and anxiety reduction activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 99</td>
<td>Special Projects in Speech</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC Prerequisite: SPCH 1A or SPCH 1AH or equivalent To offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines to greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDY TECHNIQUES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STDY 80</td>
<td>Studying and Learning: Foundations for Success</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate Pre-Collegiate Prerequisite: Acceptability of letter grade or Credit/No Credit. Provides a foundation for lifelong learning that promotes greater self-awareness and success. Academic success strategies include text management, time management, listening, note-taking, oral and written communication, test-taking, memorization, use of campus resources and research methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDY 85</td>
<td>Focused Study Techniques</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67 A single purpose course designed to support learning in either an academic field or in a vocation. Provides support in understanding how the brain functions and applying that knowledge to test-taking and stress management strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDY 85A</td>
<td>Test-Taking and Stress Management</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67 A single purpose course designed to support learning in either an academic field or in a vocation. Provides support in understanding how the brain functions and applying that knowledge to test-taking and stress management strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDY 85B</td>
<td>Notetaking and Listening</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67 A single purpose course designed to support learning in either an academic field or in a vocation. Provides support in understanding how the brain functions and applying that knowledge to notetaking and effective listening strategies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDY 85C</td>
<td>Study Techniques and Skills for Online Learning</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67 A single purpose course designed to support learning in either an academic field or in a vocation. Focuses on skills for successful online learning and prepares students to take online classes and learn about effective online communication tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDY 85D</td>
<td>Goal Setting and Time Management</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 67 A single purpose course designed to support learning in either an academic field or in a vocation. Provides support in understanding how the brain functions and applying that knowledge to goal setting and time management strategies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>STUDY 65E</strong> — Memory and Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A single purpose course designed to support learning in either an academic field or in a vocation. Provides support in understanding how the brain functions and applying that knowledge to memory and concentration strategies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **STUDY 100** — Student Achievement and Fundamentals | 3 Units |
| 54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU |
| Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 68 or READ 100 |
| Designed to increase student success in transfer college level courses. Provides a systematic approach to advanced study techniques for academic success in higher education. Develops the steps leading to successful transfer/transition to four-year institutions or careers. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SURVEYING</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SURV 1A</strong> — Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: MATH 150 or equivalent high school courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying fundamentals; use and care of surveying instruments including theodolite and total station; horizontal and vertical measurements; layout, traverse, area computations; analysis and adjustments of random errors; stadia; surveying; mapping.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SURV 1B** — Surveying | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) |
| 36.00 hours lecture. |
| 54.00 hours lab. |
| Prerequisite: SURV 1A |
| Construction surveying; volumes; property surveying; control surveys; California coordinate system; horizontal and vertical curves; introduction to electronic, photogrammetric, and G.I.S. methods; mapping project; introduction to the method of least squares; land survey descriptions; astronomical observations. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TECHNOLOGY-RELATED COURSES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TECH 60</strong> — Customer Relations for the Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer relations (soft skills) for the technician including benefits of knowing and using effective customer contact tools, proper customer interactions, ethics, and maintaining customer satisfaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>THEATER ARTS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THTR 9</strong> — Introduction to Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CAN DRAM18) Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.00 hours lecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A comprehensive introduction to the theater, including the aesthetic, artistic, technical, and business aspects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **THTR 10** — History of Theatre Arts | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A |
| Designed to present an appreciative background to dramatic literature and the development of dramatic art. Representative plays and the history and development of the living stage will be stressed. |

| **THTR 11** — Principles of Acting I | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| Introduction to the basic principles and techniques of acting as an artistic discipline. Analysis of the plot, characterization and language of the drama. Performances of laboratory scenes, readings and exercises. |

| **THTR 12** — Principles of Acting II | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| Prerequisite: THTR 11 |
| Advanced study of principles presented in DRMA 11. An investigation of acting techniques through the study and presentation of varied dramatic scenes. |

| **THTR 14** — Stagecraft | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| 54.00 hours lab. |
| Theory and practice of stage design and lighting. Practical work in scene design and construction and lighting layouts, with the opportunity to perform these tasks in actual theatre situations. By virtue of the wide range of productions staged by the department, students who repeat this course will increase their skills and proficiency. |

| **THTR 15** — Play Rehearsal and Performance | 2 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) |
| 108.00 hours lab. |
| Participation under faculty supervision in the planning, preparation and presentation of college-sponsored dramatic presentations. Emphasis on acting with some technical theatre assignments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. |

| **THTR 16** — Theatrical Make-Up | 2.5 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| 36.00 hours lecture. |
| An introduction to the theory and practice of makeup for the stage. The student will gain practice in the design and application of straight, stylized character, and other make-up techniques. |

| **THTR 17** — Acting for Television | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| Prerequisite: THTR 11 |
| 54.00 hours lecture. |
| Assists students to prepare for an occupation in the performing areas of television and film. Background, methodology and techniques of acting for the camera. Includes TV equipment and how to make it work for the TV actor; study of image, type and character with practical exercises and scenes in various styles such as TV drama, sitcoms, news, commercials. |

| **THTR 18** — Technical Theater Practicum | 1 Unit |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) |
| 54.00 hours lab. |
| Participation in the technical preparation and operation of productions presented to the community. The student will be involved in one or more of the following areas: stage scenery construction, stage lighting layout, property construction, stage sound set up, costume construction and make-up. Crew assignments will be given to the student upon enrollment. The availability of assignments is contingent upon the requirements of the production. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. |

| **THTR 19** — Theatrical Costuming | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) |
| 54.00 hours lab. |
| Theatrical costuming design and construction. Includes the study of costume history, principles of costume design, fibers and textiles, basic costume construction, and design rendering techniques. Costuming assignments for major productions will provide practical instruction in actual performance demands on costumes and their proper maintenance. Class is suitable for people interested in costuming for theater, dance, film, television, and reenactments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. |

| **THTR 20** — Theatrical Playwriting | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU, UC |
| 36.00 hours lecture. |
| (May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.) |
| Sketching and a variety of media techniques for scenic design for theatre arts. Development of a scenic floor plan, elevations and ground plans. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. |

| **THTR 24** — Introduction to Theatrical Design | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU |
| 54.00 hours lecture. |
| Prerequisite: THTR 14 |
| Sketching and a variety of media techniques for scenic design for theatre arts. Development of a scenic floor plan, elevations and ground plans. Application of basic techniques of drawing and drafting techniques of theatre design. Color theory, research, design concept and design process to be studied in depth. |

| **THTR 25** — Theatrical Playwriting | 3 Units |
| Degree Appropriate, CSU |
| 54.00 hours lecture. |
| Advisory: Eligibility for ENGL 1A |
| Playwriting for the stage. Students will create and critique their own plays, as well as study and critique plays from well known authors and productions. Includes basics of linear broken lines, epics, and ritual structures. |
### TRANSPORTATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| THTR 60 — Children's Theater | 3 Units  
(May be taken two times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
6.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Theory and practice of children's theater. Evaluates play production techniques and literature for an audience of children. Includes analysis of plays for children and actual experience in acting, and producing children's plays for public presentation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice. Field trips are required. |
| THTR 99 — Special Projects in Theatre | 2 Units  
(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate, CSU  
36.00 hours lecture.  
To offer selected students recognition for their academic interests and ability and the opportunity to explore their disciplines in greater depth, the various departments from time to time offer Special Projects courses. The content of each course and the methods of study vary from semester to semester and depend on the particular project under consideration. Students repeating this course will make individual contracts of a more advanced nature with the instructor to ensure that proficiencies are enhanced. |
| TRAN 17 — Air Transportation | 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate, CSU  
Advisory: AERO 23  
A survey course of the air transportation industry. Topics include a historical perspective, regulators and associations, general aviation industry, airline industry, economic characteristics of the airlines, airline management, air cargo, airline labor relations, international aviation, and aviation career planning. |
| TRAN 19 — Air Law and Regulation | 2 Units  
36.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate  
Develops a basic understanding of the legal environment surrounding aviation, the fundamentals of the U.S. legal system, and the impact of the U.S. constitution on aviation activities. Topics include criminal law for aviators and air carriers, tort liability and air commerce, government regulations, contract and commercial law in aviation related businesses, property law for aircraft owners and airport operators, labor and employment law in aviation industries, international law and treaties that affect aviation. |

### TUTOR TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| TUTR 10A — Introduction to Tutoring | 1 Unit  
Non-Degree Credit  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Introduction to tutoring, with an emphasis on tutoring strategies, problem solving, and working with a diverse student population. |
| TUTR 10B — Tutoring in the English Language | 1 Unit  
Non-Degree Credit  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Tutoring in the English language with an emphasis on approaches to working with students on written drafts and addressing the needs of non-native speakers. |
| TUTR 10C — Tutoring as a Supplemental Instructor | 1 Unit  
Non-Degree Credit  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: Eligibility for ENGL 1A  
Tutoring as a Supplemental Instructor with an emphasis on tutoring in the classroom and in small groups under the supervision of a designated instructor. |
| TUTR 10D — Tutoring in Mathematics | 1 Unit  
Non-Degree Credit  
(May be taken for option of letter grade or Credit/No Credit.)  
18.00 hours lecture.  
Prerequisite: MATH 71 or MATH 72 or higher  
Tutoring in mathematics with an emphasis on strategies to promote active learning using manipulatives and dealing with specific obstacles in developmental algebra. |

### WATER TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WATR 60 — Introduction to Water Systems | 3 Units  
Degree Appropriate  
Water sources, hydrological cycle, pre-treatment, water mathematics, basic water chemistry, treatment plant processes, safety, disinfection, corrosion, bacteriology and the public health aspects of potable water. Distribution systems, wells, valves and pumps. Prepares the student for Grade I and III AWWA Distribution Operator Certification. |
| WATR 61 — Water Treatment | 3 Units  
Degree Appropriate  
Advisory: WATR 60 taken prior  
Water distribution systems operation, administration, safety, maintenance, introduction to Cross-connection Control Title 17. Prepares student for Grade II and III AWWA Distribution Operator Certification. |
| WATR 62 — Water Distribution | 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate  
Advisory: WATR 60 taken prior  
Water distribution systems operation, administration, safety, maintenance, introduction to Cross-connection Control Title 17. Prepares student for Grade II and III AWWA Distribution Operator Certification. |
| WATR 63 — Cross Connection Control - Certified Tester | 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate  
Advisory: WATR 60 taken prior or concurrently  
Offers knowledge necessary to understand the operation of and testing procedures for backflow prevention assemblies. Analyzes Title 17 of the California Administrative Code and Chapter 6 of the Uniform Plumbing Code as they relate to cross-connection control. Prepares students for County Health Department and AWWA certification as Backflow Prevention Device Testers. |
| WATR 64 — Cross Connection Control - Certified Specialist | 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate  
Advisory: WATR 60 taken prior  
Offers knowledge necessary to apply the principles of backflow prevention, as outlined in Title 17 of the California Administrative Code, to the administration of a cross-connection control program. Also teaches a student about the use of recycled water as outlined in Title 22 of the California Administrative Code. Prepares students who are otherwise qualified to take the AWWA Cross-Connection Specialist Certification Exam. |
| WATR 65 — Water Hydraulics and Instrumentation | 3 Units  
54.00 hours lecture. Degree Appropriate  
Advisory: WATR 60 taken prior  
Practical water supply hydraulics and instrumentation, with emphasis on distribution system capacity, hydraulic analysis, pumping analysis, customer service lines and meters, automation, instrumentation and control, system maintenance and records. |

Cluster repeatability: Credit students are limited to enroll up to 4 times only for any combination of courses within a designated cluster, regardless of the individual course unit values.

Cluster: WELD 96, WELD 97, WELD 98, WELD 99
### Course Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 30</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 40</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 50</td>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 51</td>
<td>Basic Electric Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 53A</td>
<td>Welding Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 60</td>
<td>Print Reading and Computations for Welders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Non-Degree Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 70A</td>
<td>Beginning Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 70B</td>
<td>Intermediate Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 80</td>
<td>Fabrication and Construction Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 90A</td>
<td>Semiautomatic Arc Welding Process</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 90B</td>
<td>Automotive Welding, Cutting and Modification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 90C</td>
<td>Automotive Welding, Cutting and Modification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 91</td>
<td>Work Experience in Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 94</td>
<td>Advanced Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 95</td>
<td>Advanced Arc Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Degree Appropriate, CSU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Non-Degree Credit*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELD 97</td>
<td>Work Experience in Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 150.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Compliance with work experience regulations as designated in the college catalog Advisory: WELD 70B Provides actual on-the-job experience in welding at an approved work site which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 98</td>
<td>Work Experience in Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 225.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Compliance with work experience regulations as designated in the college catalog Advisory: WELD 70B Provides actual on-the-job experience in welding at an approved work site which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD 99</td>
<td>Work Experience in Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(May be taken four times for credit.) Degree Appropriate (May be taken for Credit/No Credit only.) 300.00 hours lab. Prerequisite: Compliance with work experience regulations as designated in the college catalog Advisory: WELD 70B Provides actual on-the-job experience in welding at an approved work site which is related to classroom instruction. A minimum of 75 paid or 60 non-paid clock hours per semester of supervised work is required for each unit of credit. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMUNITY EDUCATION
(ADULT EDUCATION) COURSES

Noncredit courses are designed to meet the special needs and capabilities of those students who do not desire or need to obtain college unit credit. These courses provide developmental, occupational and other general education opportunities. Courses and programs are further defined categorically under the California Education Code, Section 84711, whereby state funding is authorized for nine specific categories as follows: Parenting, Basic Skills (including tutoring), English as a Second Language, Citizenship, Programs for the Handicapped, Vocational Courses, Programs for the Older Adult, Home Economics, Health and Safety and additional courses qualified for adult education curricula.

Student Services

Admissions and Registration
For Community Education (noncredit) and Community Services (fee-based) offerings, admission and registration is completed using a registration card. However, enrollment in ESL and/or Basic Skills courses requires assessment and orientation prior to registration (see explanations, following). Students may register for most courses at any time during the semester, on a space available basis. Noncredit and fee-based offerings are available to community members regardless of residency status.

Assessment
Basic Skills students are assessed prior to enrolling in courses. Additional assessments are available for specific needs. Basic Skills assessment services include testing for academic skill levels, learning strengths, career paths and learning disabilities. For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

ESL students must be assessed prior to enrollment. Placement testing is offered every Thursday, year-round. Multilingual assistance is available. For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 5235.

Orientation
Basic Skills and ESL students must attend an orientation session prior to registration. Orientation sessions are generally offered immediately after assessment.

Counseling and Advisement
Educational advisement services are available in the Community Education Division office the Administration Building, building 4, room 2210, during the first week of registration and at the beginning of each semester for career and educational planning. These educational advisement services are also on-going throughout the semester through the Community Education Center. To schedule an individual appointment, students should call the Community Education Center, (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

The Basic Skills and ESL departments provide counselors and educational advisors to serve their students. Assistance to all noncredit students includes development of Educational and Career Plans, identification of personal, academic and career goals, career skill practice and resources, transitioning to credit programs, and assessment of special needs.

Fees and Expenses
There is no tuition for noncredit courses. However, some courses include a fee for materials provided to students. In addition, students who park on the Mt. San Antonio College campus must have a valid, current parking permit. Permits may be purchased in the Administration Building, Building 4, lower level. Books and supplies needed for a class are the responsibility of the student unless specifically noted as provided by a material fee.

Credit/Noncredit Combined Courses
The Division offers many credit classes to Community Education students for noncredit. Students may enroll in these classes in accordance with procedures outlined in the Community Education class schedule. Students will not receive college credit. However, students enrolled in these classes who wish to receive a certificate of completion are expected to complete all assignments including tests, quizzes, projects and examinations. (A list of Noncredit Certificate Programs is provided beginning on page 213 of this catalog.) Students wishing to complete a noncredit certificate program in one of the occupational areas of study must apply to the Community Education Division office, the Administration Building, building 4, room 221 to initiate the issuance of a certificate. Certificate completion forms should be obtained from the Division office prior to the end of the first semester of classes.

Basic Skills and Special Programs
The Basic Skills and Special Programs department works with local K-12 districts, county and state agencies to provide programs to students with special and/or basic skills needs. Courses and services include:

- Basic Skills Remediation
- GED Preparation and Testing
- Adult High School Diploma Program
- High School Referral Program (high school make-up credit)
- Summer High School Program
- Athlete Tutoring and Student Support (WIN Program)
- Parent Education Courses
- Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) Preparation
- Support Services to Careers in Childcare Program Students

Noncredit courses are designed to meet the special needs and capabilities of those students who do not desire or need to obtain college unit credit. These courses provide developmental, occupational and other general education opportunities. Courses and programs are further defined categorically under the California Education Code, Section 84711, whereby state funding is authorized for nine specific categories as follows: Parenting, Basic Skills (including tutoring), English as a Second Language, Citizenship, Programs for the Handicapped, Vocational Courses, Programs for the Older Adult, Home Economics, Health and Safety and additional courses qualified for adult education curricula.

Student Services

Admissions and Registration
For Community Education (noncredit) and Community Services (fee-based) offerings, admission and registration is completed using a registration card. However, enrollment in ESL and/or Basic Skills courses requires assessment and orientation prior to registration (see explanations, following). Students may register for most courses at any time during the semester, on a space available basis. Noncredit and fee-based offerings are available to community members regardless of residency status.

Assessment
Basic Skills students are assessed prior to enrolling in courses. Additional assessments are available for specific needs. Basic Skills assessment services include testing for academic skill levels, learning strengths, career paths and learning disabilities. For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

ESL students must be assessed prior to enrollment. Placement testing is offered every Thursday, year-round. Multilingual assistance is available. For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 5235.

Orientation
Basic Skills and ESL students must attend an orientation session prior to registration. Orientation sessions are generally offered immediately after assessment.

Counseling and Advisement
Educational advisement services are available in the Community Education Division office the Administration Building, building 4, room 2210, during the first week of registration and at the beginning of each semester for career and educational planning. These educational advisement services are also on-going throughout the semester through the Community Education Center. To schedule an individual appointment, students should call the Community Education Center, (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

The Basic Skills and ESL departments provide counselors and educational advisors to serve their students. Assistance to all noncredit students includes development of Educational and Career Plans, identification of personal, academic and career goals, career skill practice and resources, transitioning to credit programs, and assessment of special needs.

Fees and Expenses
There is no tuition for noncredit courses. However, some courses include a fee for materials provided to students. In addition, students who park on the Mt. San Antonio College campus must have a valid, current parking permit. Permits may be purchased in the Administration Building, Building 4, lower level. Books and supplies needed for a class are the responsibility of the student unless specifically noted as provided by a material fee.

Credit/Noncredit Combined Courses
The Division offers many credit classes to Community Education students for noncredit. Students may enroll in these classes in accordance with procedures outlined in the Community Education class schedule. Students will not receive college credit. However, students enrolled in these classes who wish to receive a certificate of completion are expected to complete all assignments including tests, quizzes, projects and examinations. (A list of Noncredit Certificate Programs is provided beginning on page 213 of this catalog.) Students wishing to complete a noncredit certificate program in one of the occupational areas of study must apply to the Community Education Division office, the Administration Building, building 4, room 221 to initiate the issuance of a certificate. Certificate completion forms should be obtained from the Division office prior to the end of the first semester of classes.

Basic Skills and Special Programs
The Basic Skills and Special Programs department works with local K-12 districts, county and state agencies to provide programs to students with special and/or basic skills needs. Courses and services include:

- Basic Skills Remediation
- GED Preparation and Testing
- Adult High School Diploma Program
- High School Referral Program (high school make-up credit)
- Summer High School Program
- Athlete Tutoring and Student Support (WIN Program)
- Parent Education Courses
- Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) Preparation
- Support Services to Careers in Childcare Program Students

Noncredit courses are designed to meet the special needs and capabilities of those students who do not desire or need to obtain college unit credit. These courses provide developmental, occupational and other general education opportunities. Courses and programs are further defined categorically under the California Education Code, Section 84711, whereby state funding is authorized for nine specific categories as follows: Parenting, Basic Skills (including tutoring), English as a Second Language, Citizenship, Programs for the Handicapped, Vocational Courses, Programs for the Older Adult, Home Economics, Health and Safety and additional courses qualified for adult education curricula.

Student Services

Admissions and Registration
For Community Education (noncredit) and Community Services (fee-based) offerings, admission and registration is completed using a registration card. However, enrollment in ESL and/or Basic Skills courses requires assessment and orientation prior to registration (see explanations, following). Students may register for most courses at any time during the semester, on a space available basis. Noncredit and fee-based offerings are available to community members regardless of residency status.

Assessment
Basic Skills students are assessed prior to enrolling in courses. Additional assessments are available for specific needs. Basic Skills assessment services include testing for academic skill levels, learning strengths, career paths and learning disabilities. For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

ESL students must be assessed prior to enrollment. Placement testing is offered every Thursday, year-round. Multilingual assistance is available. For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 5235.

Orientation
Basic Skills and ESL students must attend an orientation session prior to registration. Orientation sessions are generally offered immediately after assessment.

Counseling and Advisement
Educational advisement services are available in the Community Education Division office the Administration Building, building 4, room 2210, during the first week of registration and at the beginning of each semester for career and educational planning. These educational advisement services are also on-going throughout the semester through the Community Education Center. To schedule an individual appointment, students should call the Community Education Center, (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.
Community Education

Community Health Programs and CPR
The College offers courses such as First Aid, Heartsaver, AED and more.
- Records rosters and information updates per American Heart Association (AHA) requirements
- Provides videos, texts and manikins per AHA requirements
For more information, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 4838.

Health Careers Resource Center (HCRC)
The Center provides the resources to increase student knowledge base, to learn new skills and to reinforce previously learned skills. Resources are provided to anyone involved or interested in health occupations. The HCRC provides a state-of-the-art learning lab environment to:
- develop new health related skills/knowledge
- update prior or current knowledge
- participate in simulated clinical activities which will promote success in the health care industry.

The center is open to credit and noncredit health career students, community health care workers/professionals, individuals preparing for health related licensure or certification exams and any individual involved or interested in health related careers. Some of the campus programs/departments actively utilizing the center include:
- Technology and Health Division
- Medical Services – EMT, Paramedic, PA Prep
- Mental Health Technology
- Nursing
- Radiologic Technology
- Respiratory Therapy
- Community and Non-Credit Education Division
- Long-Term and Acute Certified Nursing Assistant (C.N.A.)
- RN Re-entry Into Practice
- IV Therapy, CPR
- Health Care Interpreting
- International Health Worker
- Physical Therapy Aide

Health Careers Resource Center Available Services
- RN assistance in clinical skills practice and performance evaluation
- Medical and hospital equipment/supplies/manikins/training aids for hands on demonstrations and application of basic, intermediate and advanced skills
- Health Skills Performance Update/Evaluation
- Clinical simulations for Med-Surg, Psych, OB, Peds, Perioperative etc.

Self-Paced, Multisensory Learning Aides
- Expansive Technology Library on all health subjects
- Medical/Nursing resource books, journals
- ADAM programs for anatomy and physiology review
- Mock computer adaptive testing programs for NCLEX-RN and PN State Board Exam preparation
- Computer adaptive instruction for gaining or remediation math, pharmacology, dosage calculation skills or medication administration skills
- Internet access for searching full-text article databases and access lists of pre-evaluated web sites on all lab computers
- Computerized virtual clinical simulation programs
- Medical terminology and bilingual media for International learners

Older Adult Program*
Courses designed for older adults (age 55+ years) provide the full continuum of education from vocational classes to the pursuit of long-standing educational goals. Courses are offered in the arts, personal growth, physical and mental fitness and vocational areas, and are conducted both on campus and at various senior and community centers and residential facilities throughout the Mt. San Antonio College District.

Mountie Volunteer Program (MVP)
The MVP Program coordinates and provides volunteer opportunities on campus while providing training and support services for MVP participants. Partnering with the Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) of the greater Pomona Valley, the program provides for the recruiting and screening of potential volunteers.

Generations Program
The Generations Program provides educational activities which foster intergenerational relationships that link generations for the good of society, such as student athletes providing volunteer hours for the Older Adult Program.
- For more information on Older Adult Programs, please call (909) 594-5611, ext. 4192.

The Training Source
The Training Source provides on-site, customized, short-term training courses for businesses, K-12 school districts, cities and agencies in the greater Los Angeles and Inland Empire areas. Programs are designed to meet specific client needs and are taught by college faculty members as well as industry professionals. For more information, contact (909) 468-3933.

Other Community Education Services and Programs
- Fee-based programs related to career development and personal enrichment for community members
- College 4 Kids and Youth Programs
- CPR and First Aid
- Vehicle Safety Programs (Motorcycle, Traffic School, Driver’s Training)
- Community Education Fitness Programs
- Farm Tours
- Wildlife Sanctuary Tours
- Study Skills Laboratory for Disabled Students Programs and Services
- San Gabriel Valley Training Center (serving developmentally disabled adults)

For more information regarding Community Education Services and Programs, contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 4220.

*Note: Although courses are designed for the older adult, anyone 18 years of age and older may enroll.
## NONCREDIT LIST OF CERTIFICATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerized</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Landscaping</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock Management</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Management</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet Science</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Turf Management</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tree Care and Maintenance</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management – Level 1</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management – Level 2</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management – Level 3</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business – Level 1</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business – Level 2</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management – Level 1</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management – Level 2</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management – Level 3</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Networking Technology – Level 1</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Technology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Assembly and Fabrication</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Cabling and Wiring Technology – Level 1</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Cabling and Wiring Technology – Level 2</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology – Level 1</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Systems Technology – Level 2</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Technology</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics and Computer-Engineering Technology</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Communications</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Careers</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Nursing Assistant</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Interpreting</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCAM</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parametric Solid Modeling</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SurFCAM</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Technology</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant – Level 1</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant – Level 2</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Entry</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Specialist</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Computer Applications</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics Design / Photography</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Needs Population</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Readiness Skills</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technologies</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensed Welder</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder with Concentration in Automotive Welding</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder with Concentration in Gas Tungsten ARC Welding</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder with Concentration in Semiautomatic ARC Welding</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This sequence of courses is offered days and evenings to advance in their careers or transition into a new career. Students are encouraged to gain more information by calling the College telephone number listed in each of the four specific Certificates of Competency that follow.

**Basic Skills**

SYS #102892

The Basic Skills Certificate of Competency provides courses and training in skills that will improve opportunities for students to obtain employment, advance in their careers or prepare for future advanced academic studies. Students will increase basic skills, i.e., reading, writing, math and computer skills, and progress in this sequence based on individual needs. Courses are offered days and evenings to accommodate work and personal schedules. For more information, please call (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE01</td>
<td>Career Information and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE02</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE03</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education – Leadership Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE04</td>
<td>Guidance and Orientation to Special Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE05</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE06</td>
<td>Basic Skills Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE07</td>
<td>Re-Entry Work Skills Needed for Today’s Workforce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC CNSL50</td>
<td>Career/Life Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English as a Second Language**

SYS #784025

ESL students are placed within the following sequence of courses according to their English abilities. Students progress through this sequence based on individual need before transferring into credit courses or employment. Supplemental courses in speaking, writing and vocational language will assist their progress through the sequence and may be taken along with level classes as needed. Courses are offered all year long, including winter and summer intersessions. Classes are offered days, evenings and weekends. For more information, please call (909) 594-5611, ext. 5235.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL LVL-1</td>
<td>ESL – Pre-Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LVL-2</td>
<td>ESL – Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LVL-3</td>
<td>ESL – Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LVL-4</td>
<td>ESL – Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LVL-5</td>
<td>ESL – Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LVL-6</td>
<td>ESL – Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LAPK-A</td>
<td>ESL – Speaking A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LAPK-B</td>
<td>ESL – Speaking B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LAPK-C</td>
<td>ESL – Speaking C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL TOEFL</td>
<td>TOEFL Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL WRITE-A</td>
<td>ESL Writing A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL WRITE-B</td>
<td>ESL Writing B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL WRITE-C</td>
<td>ESL Writing C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LANG01</td>
<td>ESL English for Special Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL LANG02</td>
<td>ESL Language Skills Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL V-MLTH</td>
<td>ESL English as a Second Language for Health Professionals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Education**

SYS #259121

The High School Program provides all courses needed to satisfy requirements for a high school diploma. Students earning a high school diploma increase future employment and educational opportunities, including college and training programs. Completion of these courses will provide the student with a high school diploma. For more information, please call (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEDA</td>
<td>High School Academic Decathlon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEDRW</td>
<td>High School Expository Writing and Critical Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSALG1</td>
<td>High School Algebra 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSALG2</td>
<td>High School Algebra 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSART1</td>
<td>High School Art and Creative Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSART2</td>
<td>High School Art 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSBD</td>
<td>High School Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCHEM</td>
<td>High School Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCIN1</td>
<td>High School Chinese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCIV</td>
<td>High School Civics/American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCPTC</td>
<td>High School Computer Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSDPR</td>
<td>High School Diploma and Referral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEASC</td>
<td>High School Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCEON</td>
<td>High School Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSELA</td>
<td>High School CAHSEE Prep – English Language Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEEMA</td>
<td>High School CAHSEE Prep – Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG1</td>
<td>High School English 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG2</td>
<td>High School English 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG3</td>
<td>High School English 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG4</td>
<td>High School English 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSGEOG</td>
<td>High School Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSGEOH</td>
<td>High School Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSRSAP</td>
<td>High School Advanced Graphics/Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSHLTH</td>
<td>High School Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSJOUR</td>
<td>High School Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSKY</td>
<td>High School Typing/Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSELA</td>
<td>High School Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSMTH2</td>
<td>High School General Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSMSUC</td>
<td>High School Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSNS1</td>
<td>High School Natural Science 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSNS2</td>
<td>High School Natural Science 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSRIH</td>
<td>High School Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSPSC</td>
<td>High School Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSPNLG</td>
<td>High School Planning and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSFREA</td>
<td>High School Pre-Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Careers Development**

SYS #244852

Career development provides students with information and guidance on college opportunities, careers and life planning. Students can apply skills gained to their current employment and personal lives and will improve their opportunities to advance in their careers or transition into a new career. This sequence of courses is offered days and evenings to accommodate adults with alternating schedules. For more information, please call (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE01</td>
<td>Career Information and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE02</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE03</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education – Leadership Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE04</td>
<td>Guidance and Orientation to Special Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE05</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE06</td>
<td>Basic Skills Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC ABE07</td>
<td>Re-Entry Work Skills Needed for Today’s Workforce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC CNSL50</td>
<td>Career/Life Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secondary Education**

SYS #259121

The High School Program provides all courses needed to satisfy requirements for a high school diploma. Students earning a high school diploma increase future employment and educational opportunities, including college and training programs. Completion of these courses will provide the student with a high school diploma. For more information, please call (909) 594-5611, ext. 4845.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEDA</td>
<td>High School Academic Decathlon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEDRW</td>
<td>High School Expository Writing and Critical Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSALG1</td>
<td>High School Algebra 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSALG2</td>
<td>High School Algebra 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSART1</td>
<td>High School Art and Creative Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSART2</td>
<td>High School Art 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSBD</td>
<td>High School Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCHEM</td>
<td>High School Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCIN1</td>
<td>High School Chinese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCIV</td>
<td>High School Civics/American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCPTC</td>
<td>High School Computer Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSDPR</td>
<td>High School Diploma and Referral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEASC</td>
<td>High School Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSCEON</td>
<td>High School Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSELA</td>
<td>High School CAHSEE Prep – English Language Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSEEMA</td>
<td>High School CAHSEE Prep – Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG1</td>
<td>High School English 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG2</td>
<td>High School English 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG3</td>
<td>High School English 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSENG4</td>
<td>High School English 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSGEOG</td>
<td>High School Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSGEOH</td>
<td>High School Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSRSAP</td>
<td>High School Advanced Graphics/Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSHLTH</td>
<td>High School Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSJOUR</td>
<td>High School Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSKY</td>
<td>High School Typing/Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSELA</td>
<td>High School Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSMTH2</td>
<td>High School General Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSMSUC</td>
<td>High School Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSNS1</td>
<td>High School Natural Science 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSNS2</td>
<td>High School Natural Science 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSRIH</td>
<td>High School Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSPSC</td>
<td>High School Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSPNLG</td>
<td>High School Planning and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSC HSFREA</td>
<td>High School Pre-Algebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificate in Occupational Training**

California Community College Adult Education Programs are authorized to offer short-term vocational programs with high employment potential. The demonstration of need to offer these programs within the College service area is determined by manpower needs projections from the California Occupational Information System (COTS), or surveys of employer needs in the community, or state licensing mandates and/or certification.

**What Are Occupational Certificates?**

Certificates in a variety of vocational programs are available through the Community Education Division. Many of these certificate programs mirror those offered through the credit programs of the College, are favorably recognized by business and industry, and are frequently used as a requirement for professional advancement. Classes taken are noncredit, and do not generate college units toward a degree. The Community Education Division also offers fee-based Certificate Programs. These include:

- Accounting/Bookkeeping
- CPR and First Aid
- Medical Insurance Billin Specialist

Specific certificate content and more information can be found in the Community Services Schedule of Classes each semester or contact (909) 594-5611, ext. 4220.

**How to Finish an Occupational Certificate**

In order for students to receive a Certificate of Completion, the student must do the following:

- Obtain the appropriate Certificate Application Form from the Community Education Division Office, Administration Building (Building 4), Room 221.
- Register and pay material fees if required for desired classes
- Attend a minimum of 75% of required class hours
Accounting – Computerized
SYS #962408

The Computerized Accounting Certificate provides the student with basic accounting skills and knowledge together with additional training in computer applications common to the accounting industry. This certificate prepares the student for an entry-level position as a computerized accounting clerk. Common duties performed in this field are utilization of accounting software programs for posting transactions to journals/ledgers, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory tracking/reporting, bank reconciliation, expense reporting, and financial analyzing. If the student did not have previous coursework, the sequence can be completed in one year, and students have several choices of courses to select for desired emphasis.

Certificate Requirements:
Completion of Accounting – Bookkeeping Certificate (234 hours)
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC BSA75 Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting 18
VOC BSA76 Using Microcomputers in Managerial Accounting 18
VOC CBS15 Microcomputer Applications 72
VOC CF11 Internet Research for Business 36
VOC CF20 Microsoft Word 72
Total Hours 216

Accounting – Payroll
SYS #597867

The Payroll Certificate combines basic accounting skills with specialized training in payroll preparing the student for entry-level positions within the payroll segment of accounting. Common duties performed in this field include payroll tax reporting, maintenance of payroll accounting systems and posting payroll transactions to journals/ledgers. The sequence could be completed in one semester.

Certificate Requirements:
Completion of Accounting – Bookkeeping Certificate (234 hours)
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC AGAN02 Animal Nutrition 54
VOC AGAN9 4 Animal Breeding 54
VOC AGN116 Horse Production, SS 72
VOC AGN118 Horse Ranch Management 72
VOC AGN119 Horse Hoof Care 36
VOC AGN196 Animal Sanitation and Disease Control 54
VOC AGN197 Artificial Insemination of Livestock 36
Total Hours 324

Floral Design
SYS #132282

This sequence is offered in the evening only on campus and at off-campus locations and can be completed in two years. Students completing all three courses will have skills and knowledge to seek jobs in floral design beyond entry-level positions, i.e., first-line supervision and/or management and Floral Designers.

Certificate Requirements:
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC AGOR25 Floral Design – 1 90
VOC AGOR26 Floral Design – 2 90
VOC AGOR27 Floral Design – 3 90
Total Hours 270

Horse Ranch Management
SYS #391289

This sequence of courses is designed to enable students to prepare for a career in horse ranch management. Courses provide students hands-on experience designed to give them a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. The sequence can be completed in one year if taken full-time.

Certificate Requirements:
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC AGAN02 Animal Nutrition 54
VOC AGAN9 4 Animal Breeding 54
VOC AGN116 Horse Production, SS 72
VOC AGN118 Horse Ranch Management 72
VOC AGN119 Horse Hoof Care 36
VOC AGN196 Animal Sanitation and Disease Control 54
VOC AGN197 Artificial Insemination of Livestock 36
Total Hours 324

Interior Landscaping
SYS #118137

This certificate is designed to give students basic skills in the design, installation and maintenance of interior plants that are used in residences, offices, hotels, malls, restaurants and other locations. The sequence of courses can be completed in one year and is offered on an annual basis.
Community Education

Landscape Design and Construction
SYS #919610
This certificate is designed to give students basic skills needed in employment with a landscape contractor. The sequence can be completed in one year, and employment potential is very good. Courses are offered both Fall and Spring semesters. Some courses will provide articulation with colleges and universities offering a Bachelor of Science Degree in Horticulture.

Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR13</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR50</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR52</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR55</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR72</td>
<td>Landscape Hardscape Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 486

Landscape Irrigation
SYS #327645
This certificate is designed to give students basic skills in irrigation design, repair installation, water management and troubleshooting. It can be completed in one year and courses are offered Fall and Spring semesters. Jobs are plentiful with landscape contractors, schools, parks and cities.

Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR13</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR50</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR52</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR55</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR71</td>
<td>Landscape Construction Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR72</td>
<td>Landscape Hardscape Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 486

Livestock Management
SYS #533598
This certificate is designed to give students basic skills in livestock management for employment opportunities on farms, ranches and agriculture sales and services. This sequence is offered on an annual basis and can be completed in two years.

Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR13</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR50</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR52</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR55</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR56</td>
<td>Engine Diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR71</td>
<td>Landscape Construction Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR72</td>
<td>Landscape Hardscape Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 495

Nursery Management
SYS #703868
This certificate is designed to give students basic skills in production and marketing of plants and dry goods in the wholesale and retail nursery industry. The sequence is offered on an annual basis and can be completed in one year.

Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR02</td>
<td>Plant Propagation/ Greenhouse Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR24</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR29</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants – Herbaceous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants – Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR32</td>
<td>Landscaping and Nursery Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR39</td>
<td>Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR62</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation – Design and Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR64</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation – Drip and Low Volume</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 630

Park Management
SYS #314920
This certificate is designed to enable students to prepare for a career in park management, and provides students with hands-on experience, designed to give them a combination of practical skills and technical knowledge. The sequence of courses is offered on an annual basis and can be completed in one year.

Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR04</td>
<td>Park Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR05</td>
<td>Park Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR24</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants – Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR39</td>
<td>Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR51</td>
<td>Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR62</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation – Design and Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR63</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation System Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR75</td>
<td>Urban Arboriculture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 648
### Sports Turf Management

**SYS #332420**

This certificate is designed to provide skills required for students interested in employment at golf courses, race tracks, athletic fields and stadiums, and other high-use turf areas. The sequence can be completed in one year and is offered on an annual basis.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR24</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants — Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR39</td>
<td>Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR40</td>
<td>Sports Turf Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR50</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR51</td>
<td>Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR62</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation — Design and Installation</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR63</td>
<td>Landscape Irrigation Systems Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>486</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tree Care and Maintenance

**SYS #182769**

This certificate is designed to give students basic skills in the repair and maintenance of trees. The sequence can be completed in one year and the courses are offered on an annual basis.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR01</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR24</td>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR30</td>
<td>Ornamental Plants — Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR32</td>
<td>Landscape and Nursery Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR50</td>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR51</td>
<td>Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR53</td>
<td>Small Engine Repair 1</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC AGOR75</td>
<td>Urban Agriculture</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>432</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Management — Level 1

**SYS #181545**

The Business Management — Level 1 Certificate is designed to introduce the student to the role of management in business. Students will be exposed to the terms, trends, organizational structure, and opportunities inherent in business management. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of Business Management emphasis can be completed in one semester.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM02</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSS36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Management — Level 2

**SYS #245391**

The Business Management — Level 2 Certificate builds upon the Level 1 certificate to provide students with proven business tools that will enhance their management careers. Students will be exposed to projects and business simulations that will lead to measurable success. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of Business Management emphasis can be completed in one semester.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM02</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM62</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSS36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>198</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Management — Level 3

**SYS #965642**

Upon completion of the Business Management — Level 3 Certificate, students will have built a foundation of management strategies and practices which will enable them to prosper in an ever-changing business environment. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of Business Management emphasis can be completed in one semester.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM02</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM62</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Human Resource Management

**SYS #152977**

This introductory certificate exposes students to the business world and the role of human resources. Students become familiar with various approaches to business organization and the strategic nature of human resources. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and the Human Resource Management Certificate can be completed in one semester.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM02</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM62</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>198</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Business – Level 1

**SYS #665499**

This specialized business certificate is intended to prepare the student to work in the unique and dynamic environment of international business. The program also prepares the student as a business management generalist for companies conducting international trade. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of International Business emphasis can be completed in one semester.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM02</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSS36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Business – Level 2

**SYS #745751**

In the International Business – Level 2 Certificate, the student will learn methods and approaches to managing the complexities of doing business in an international environment. Students acquire both theoretical knowledge and practical skills related to managing and marketing within the global arena. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of International Business emphasis can be completed in one semester.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM02</td>
<td>Principles of Business</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSM61</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BSS36</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>162</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Small Business Management – Level 1  
SYS #563137  
Small business has been described as the engine of change within the economy. The Small Business Management – Level 1 Certificate exposes the student to the fundamentals of managing and planning a small business. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of Small Business Management emphasis can be completed in one semester.

Certificate Requirements:  
Completion of Small Business Management – Level 1 (162 hours)  
Small Business Management — Level 1  
SYS #621337

Small Business Management – Level 2  
SYS #2511547  
The Small Business Management – Level 2 Certificate provides students with practical small business tools. It focuses on issues such as motivation, teamwork and leadership skills that lead to enhanced productivity through the development of people. The Department has sequenced courses to maximize student time, and there are four emphasis areas: Business Management, Human Resource Management, International Business or Small Business Management. Courses are offered on an annual basis, and each level of Small Business Management emphasis can be completed in one semester.

Certificate Requirements:  
Completion of Small Business Management – Level 1 (162 hours)  
Small Business Management — Level 2 (162 hours)  
PLUS the following:  
Course ID Course Title Hours  
VOC BSM20 Principles of Business 54  
VOC BSM66 Small Business Management 54  
VOC BSS6 Principles of Marketing 54  
Total Hours 162

Computer and Networking Technology – Level 1  
SYS #531637  
This certificate is intended to prepare students to enter the computer and networking fields as service technicians with foundations in basic electronics, telecommunications, computer servicing and networking servicing. This sequence is offered annually and can be completed in two years. Students are guided by written information regarding term offerings and correct course selection.

Certificate Requirements:  
Completion of Small Business Management – Level 1 (162 hours)  
Course ID Course Title Hours  
VOC BSM60 Human Relations in Business 54  
VOC BSM61 Business Organization and Management 54  
VOC BSM62 Human Resource Management 54  
Total Hours 162

Electronic Cabling and Wiring Technology – Level 1  
SYS #365847  
This certificate provides skills in the areas of low voltage cable and wire installations used in the telephone industry, computer networks, home theater, automation and security systems. This Level 1 Certification can be completed in one semester. If the student continues with course work, he/she can also complete Level 2 in one semester. Currently, the sequence is offered annually. The College offers this program in cooperation with the Pomona Unified School District – Village Academy.

Certificate Requirements:  
Course ID Course Title Hours  
VOC EST50 Electrical Fundamentals for Cable Installations 72  
VOC EST52 Fabrication Techniques for Cable Installations 72  
VOC EL11 Technical Applications in Microcomputers, or  
VOC CSBS15 Microcomputer Applications 72  

Electronic Cabling and Wiring Technology – Level 2  
SYS #582715  
This certificate provides skills in the areas of low voltage cable and wire installations used in the telephone industry, computer networks, home theater, automation and security systems. Level 2 certification includes customer relations and advanced skills at the systems level in voice, video and data cable and wire systems and the setup, maintenance, and troubleshooting of home theatre systems, home automation and security systems.
Level 2 is a continuation of Level 1 and can be completed in one semester. This sequence is offered annually in cooperation with the Pomona Unified School District – Village Academy.

**Certificate Requirements:**
Completion of Electronic Cabling and Wiring Technology Level 1 Certificate (270 hours)

### Course Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST54</td>
<td>Cabling and Wiring Standards</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST56</td>
<td>Home Theater and Home Automation Systems</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL60</td>
<td>Customer Relations for the Technician</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 162

**Recommended Electives:**
- VOC EL61 Electronic Assembly and Fabrication
- VOC EL62 Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rewire

**Electronics and Computer – Engineering Technology**

**SYS #103989**

Students completing this certificate will have training in most areas of electronics including microprocessors and interfacing, electronic communications and industrial electronic controls. The sequence of courses is offered annually. The certificate can be completed in two years. Jobs include, but are not limited to:
- Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repair Technicians
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technicians
- Electrical and Electronic Equipment Assemblers

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST56</td>
<td>Home Theater and Home Automation Systems</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST62</td>
<td>Electronic Troubleshooting – 1</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST60</td>
<td>Customer Relations for the Technician</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST64</td>
<td>Electronic Troubleshooting – 2</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EST70</td>
<td>C-7 Low Voltage Systems License Preparation</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL61</td>
<td>Electronic Assembly and Fabrication</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL62</td>
<td>Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rewire</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 522

**Electronics and Computer – Engineering Technology**

**SYS #42582**

This certificate encompasses advanced coursework in electronics communications including both land-based and wireless forms of communication. The sequence can be completed in two years when taken part-time. Students are guided by written information regarding term offering and correct course selection.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL11</td>
<td>Technical Applications in Microcomputers</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL12</td>
<td>Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOA</td>
<td>Electronics Theory</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOAL</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOB</td>
<td>Electronics Theory</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOBL</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS1</td>
<td>Electronic Devices Theory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS1L</td>
<td>Electronic Devices Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS3</td>
<td>Communications Circuits Theory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS3L</td>
<td>Communications Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4A</td>
<td>Industrial Circuits Theory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4AL</td>
<td>Industrial Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4B</td>
<td>Industrial Electronic Systems</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4BL</td>
<td>Industrial Electronic Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS5</td>
<td>Microwave Communications</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS5L</td>
<td>Microwave Communications Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS6</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS6L</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS6L</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS74</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS74L</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELM65A</td>
<td>Mathematics of Electronics</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELM65B</td>
<td>Mathematics of Electronics</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 792

**Recommended Electives:**
- VOC CP1A Computer Keyboarding
- VOC CP701 Technical Engineering Drawing I
- VOC EL76 Radio Telephone Communications
- VOC ELM65A Mathematics of Electronics
- VOC ELM65B Mathematics of Electronics

**Industrial Electronics**

**SYS #112116**

This certificate includes electronic devices for industrial controls and motor controls, including programmable logic controls using the Allen Bradley series of PLCs running Windows Ladder logic software. The sequence of courses can be completed in two years if taken part-time. Courses are offered on an annual basis.

**Certificate Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL11</td>
<td>Technical Applications in Microcomputers</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC EL12</td>
<td>Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOA</td>
<td>Electronics Theory</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOAL</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOB</td>
<td>Electronics Theory</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELSOBL</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS1</td>
<td>Electronic Devices Theory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS1L</td>
<td>Electronic Devices Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS3</td>
<td>Communications Circuits Theory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS3L</td>
<td>Communications Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4A</td>
<td>Industrial Circuits Theory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4AL</td>
<td>Industrial Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4B</td>
<td>Industrial Electronic Systems</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS4BL</td>
<td>Industrial Electronic Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS5</td>
<td>Microwave Communications</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS5L</td>
<td>Microwave Communications Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS6</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS6L</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS6L</td>
<td>Digital Electronics Laboratory</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS74</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELS74L</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems Laboratory</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELM65A</td>
<td>Mathematics of Electronics</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC ELM65B</td>
<td>Mathematics of Electronics</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 594
Participants must demonstrate proficient English/ESL verbal and written skills. Written and manual skills examination. Verification of eligibility for employment. Successful passing of the NATAP test permits immediate entry into the ever increasing and diverse workforce in the healthcare industry. Participants will learn:

- Roles and responsibilities of an interpreter in health care settings.
- Basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures.
- Application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish or Mandarin.

The program begins each fall semester and includes coursework, independent lab study, and a 6-week unpaid internship within a local healthcare facility. Certification is awarded after completion of the internship. Classes are arranged for the working student, and are scheduled evenings and Saturdays. A cohort of students is admitted each fall semester and completes the certificate at the end of the following Summer Intersession.

### Community Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH05</td>
<td>Health Careers Resource Center</td>
<td>AR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH09</td>
<td>Certified Nursing Assistant Course Completion Only</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH14</td>
<td>Interpreting in Health Care Setting 2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH00</td>
<td>Health Care Interpreter Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Health Care Interpreting

**SYS #425877**

Regulatory changes in health care now require health care agencies to provide health services in a linguistically and culturally sensitive manner. The need for trained interpreters is growing rapidly. Utilization levels, within the field, are expanding with future opportunities for growth and mobility.

The Health Care Interpreting Certificate is an 11 month program, designed to train bilingual and bicultural students to develop the awareness, knowledge and skills for effective language interpretation in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community-based health care settings and educational organizations, HCI candidates will learn:

- Rules and responsibilities of an interpreter in health care settings.
- Basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures.
- Language and cultural nuances for specific healthcare consumers and providers.
- Application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish or Mandarin.

The program begins each fall semester and includes coursework, independent lab study, and a 6-week unpaid internship within a local healthcare facility. Certification is awarded after completion of the internship. Classes are arranged for the working student, and are scheduled evenings and Saturdays. A cohort of students is admitted each fall semester and completes the certificate at the end of the following Summer Intersession.

### Certificate Requirements:

- Successful completion of all courses listed below
- Course ID
- Course Title
- Hours
- Esl V-HLTH English for Health Professionals 54

### Course Completion Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocation</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC HTH00</td>
<td>Certified Nursing Assistant Course Completion Only</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH14</td>
<td>Interpreting in Health Care Setting 2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH00</td>
<td>Health Care Interpreter Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Hours

258+ AR

### Occupational – Health Careers

**Certified Nursing and Acute Care Nursing Assistant
SYS #195661**

This certificate program will prepare participants to work in both long-term and acute care facilities. Entry level, diverse, work opportunities in the ever increasing healthcare field. For those planning on entering LVN or RN programs, course content may increase chances for successful admission and completion of nursing program curriculum.

These courses meet the requirements for California state certification as a CNA. The program incorporates processing of the state application and administration of the NATAP test permits immediate eligibility for employment. All coursework can be completed within 11 weeks. Offered in Fall or Spring semesters.

**Participants must**

- provide their own transportation and be at least 16 years of age or have a work permit
- be able to meet expenses and responsibilities incurred as part of this program.
- demonstrate proficient English/ESL verbal and written communication skills to take written exams, communicate with clients and maintain a safe clinical environment

**Course Completion Only VOC HLTH 01**

VOC HLTH01 is offered for “course completion only” during the Winter and Summer Intersessions. This course provides for employment in long term care only. For further information, please contact the Health Careers Resource Center, (909) 594-5611, ext. 4788.

### Health Care Interpreting

**SYS #425877**

Regulatory changes in health care now require health care agencies to provide health services in a linguistically and culturally sensitive manner. The need for trained interpreters is growing rapidly. Utilization levels, within the field, are expanding with future opportunities for growth and mobility.

The Health Care Interpreting Certificate is an 11 month program, designed to train bilingual and bicultural students to develop the awareness, knowledge and skills for effective language interpretation in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community-based health care settings and educational organizations, HCI candidates will learn:

- Roles and responsibilities of an interpreter in health care settings.
- Basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures.
- Language and cultural nuances for specific healthcare consumers and providers.
- Application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish or Mandarin.

The program begins each fall semester and includes coursework, independent lab study, and a 6-week unpaid internship within a local healthcare facility. Certification is awarded after completion of the internship. Classes are arranged for the working student, and are scheduled evenings and Saturdays. A cohort of students is admitted each fall semester and completes the certificate at the end of the following Summer Intersession.

### Certificate Requirements:

- Successful completion of all courses listed below
- Course ID
- Course Title
- Hours
- Esl V-HLTH English for Health Professionals 54

### Course Completion Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vocation</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC HTH00</td>
<td>Certified Nursing Assistant Course Completion Only</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH14</td>
<td>Interpreting in Health Care Setting 2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC HLTH00</td>
<td>Health Care Interpreter Seminar</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Hours

258+ AR

### Occupational – Manufacturing Technology

**Manufacturing Technology
SYS #219807**

The primary purpose of this certificate is to emphasize the manipulative skills required to enter the field of machine metal worker, machine operator, production machinist, mechanical technician or machinist. Courses are offered on an annual basis and this certificate can be completed in two years. There are many occupational titles and opportunities in this field.

### Certificate Requirements:

- Course ID
- Course Title
- Hours
- Voca MFG38 MasterCAM I 36
- Voca MFG38B Advanced MasterCAM 36
- Voca MFG38C MasterCAM Solids 36
- Voca MFG39 SurfCAM I 36
- Voca MFG39B SurfCAM II 36
- Voca MFG58 Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing 36
- Voca MFG70 Technical Mathematics – Manufacturing Applications 36
- Voca MFG85 Manual CNC (Computerized Numerical Control) Operations 36

### Plus – Select 2 courses from the following:

- Voca MFG25 Advanced Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing 36
- Voca MFG27 AutoDesk Inventor 36
- Voca WLD40 Introduction to Welding 36

### MasterCAM

**SYS #800999**

This certificate provides a strong background in MasterCAM 2-D and 3-D, and SolidWorks software packages along with the necessary machine shop theory and practice to input sound functional data into the CAM system. The sequence can be completed in three semesters.

### Certificate Requirements:

- Course ID
- Course Title
- Hours
- Voca MFG11 Manufacturing Processes I 36
- Voca MFG38 MasterCAM I 36
- Voca MFG38B Advanced MasterCAM 36
- Voca MFG38C MasterCAM Solids 36

### Total Hours

576

### Parametric Solid Modeling

**SYS #649508**

With the strong relationship between AutoCAD and manufacturing, this mini certificate guides the student through AutoDesks 2-D and 3-D and other software packages used in the manufacturing industry. The sequence can be completed in three semesters.
### Administrative Assistant – Level 2
**SYS #161457**

This certificate prepares students for clerical positions where office organization and transcription skills are needed. The sequence can be completed in one year, and courses are offered both Fall and Spring semesters.

#### Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP01</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VOC CP01A   | Computer Keyboarding and 
              |       |
| VOC CP01B   | Keyboarding                                    |       |
| VOC CP11    | Internet Research for Business                 |       |
| VOC CP60    | Desktop Publishing with InDesign or 
              |       |
| VOC CP62    | Desktop Publishing with QuarkXpress           |       |
| VOC CP63    | Adobe Illustrator for Desktop 
              |       |
| VOC CP64    | Desktop Publishing Seminar                     |       |
| VOC CP65    | Modifying Images for Desktop Publishing        |       |
| VOC GRP10   | Photo Editing with Photoshop                   |       |
| VOC GRP16   | Digital Image Design with Illustrator and 
              |       |

Total Hours: 180

### Data Entry
**SYS #234666**

This course is intended to prepare students for data entry positions in businesses requiring data entry operators, customer service representatives, medical receptionists, and other entry-level office support staff positions. Training in a variety of computer skills is emphasized. The course is offered annually and can be completed in one year.

#### Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BS02S</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP02</td>
<td>Intermediate Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP20</td>
<td>Word for the Business</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP68</td>
<td>Transcription Techniques</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 252

### Desktop Publishing
**SYS #162526**

This sequence of courses will afford career opportunities in businesses desiring desktop publishing skills. The certificate can be completed in one year and courses are offered annually, including Summer and Winter Intersessions.

#### Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BS005</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP01</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP20</td>
<td>Data Entry</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP12</td>
<td>Office Computer Applications, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP18</td>
<td>Data Entry</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 270

### Medical Office Specialist
**SYS #137648**

This program is intended to prepare students for employment as entry-level medical office assistants, medical receptionists, administrative assistants, medical, medical office managers, or other office support staff in the medical field. This course is offered on an annual basis and can be completed in two years.

#### Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC BS02</td>
<td>Bookkeeping – Accounting</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BS005</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC BS25</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP01</td>
<td>Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP02</td>
<td>Intermediate Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP12</td>
<td>Office Computer Applications, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP18</td>
<td>Data Entry</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP20</td>
<td>Microsoft Word, or</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP28</td>
<td>Office Management Skills</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP68</td>
<td>Transcription Techniques</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCH T12</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 774

### Office Computer Applications
**SYS #534470**

This course is intended to prepare students for employment in office environments where computer skills are required. This course is offered on an annual basis and can be completed in two years.

#### Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-B1</td>
<td>Basic Computing – Level 1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-B2</td>
<td>Basic Computing – Level 2</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-B3</td>
<td>Basic Computing – Level 3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-NET</td>
<td>Internet Research – An Introduction</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-CC</td>
<td>Creative Computing</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 221

### OCCUPATIONAL – PHOTOGRAPHICS

#### Computer Graphics Design / Photography
**SYS #235896**

This course will provide students with the skills needed for employment in the computer graphics industry. The course is offered on an annual basis and can be completed in two years.

#### Certificate Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC GRP1</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Lab</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC GRP10</td>
<td>Photo Editing with Photoshop</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VOC GRP12 | Advanced Photo Editing with 
            |       |
| VOC GRP14 | Digital Color Management          | 54    |
| VOC GRP16 | Digital Image Design with Illustrator & Freehand | 54  |
| VOC GRP20 | Applying Photos and Images in 
            |       |
| VOC GRP28 | Digital Portfolio                 | 36    |
| VOC PHO10 | Basic Digital and Film Photography | 54  |
| VOC PHO17 | Photocommunications                | 54    |

Total Hours: 432
Community Education

Recommended Electives:
The Photographics faculty recommends that you complement your studies with selected elective courses listed below. You should meet with a professor of Computer Graphics Design/Photography to help you determine which electives would best suit your career plans.

VOC CP10 Operating the Macintosh Computer
VOC GRP18 Advanced Image Design
VOC PHO01 Laboratory Studies: Black and White Photography
VOC PHO02 Laboratory Studies: Color Photography
VOC PHO04 Digital Cameras and Composition

Photography
SYS #320382

This certificate is designed to prepare students to develop specific skills needed for employment in photography, art, cinema/animation, communications, industrial arts, graphics and journalism. The sequence of courses is offered on an annual basis and the certificate can be completed in two years.

Certificate Requirements:
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC GRP10 Photo Editing with Photoshop 54
VOC PHO10 Basic Digital and Film Photography 54
VOC PHO11 Advanced Professional Photography 72
VOC PHO12 Photographic Alternatives, or 54
VOC PHO13 Exploring Color Photography 54
VOC PHO16 Fashion Photography, or 54
VOC PHO18 Portraiture and Wedding Photography 54
VOC PHO17 Photocommunication 54
VOC PHO20 Color Photography 54
VOC PHO21 Exploring Color Photography 54
VOC PHO22 Commercial and Illustrative Photography 54
Total Hours 594

Recommended Electives:
The Photographics faculty recommends that you complement your studies with selected elective courses listed below. You should meet with a professor of Computer Graphics Design/Photography to help you determine which electives would best suit your career plans.

VOC GRP12 Advanced Photo Editing with Photoshop
VOC PHO01 Laboratory Studies: Black and White Photography
VOC PHO02 Laboratory Studies: Color Photography
VOC PHO03 History of Photography

OCCUPATIONAL – SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATION

Job Readiness Skills
SYS #798265

(San Gabriel Valley Training Center)

This certificate provides hands-on job training in computer and assembly skills for the entry-level worker. Participants will improve their opportunities for employment and career advancement. The sequence can be completed in one year and is offered on an annual basis.

Certificate Requirements:
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC CIS-CD Computer Operations 480
VOC MFG-AR Assembly/Repair Skills 480
Total Hours 960

Welding
SYS #340189

This certificate is designed to prepare students for employment in the broad field of welding, including manufacturing, construction, fabrication and repair. Through theoretical and hands-on skills coursework, students prepare for industry licensing with an understanding of current guidelines and standards. Particular emphasis is placed on those competencies required for certification in structural steel welding. Course sequences can be modified to reflect industry experience or individual needs.

Certificate Requirements:
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC WLD40 Introduction to Welding 36
VOC WLD50 Oxyacetylene Welding 36
VOC WLD51 Basic Electric Arc Welding 36
VOC WLD53A Welding Metallurgy 54
VOC WLD60 Print Reading and Computations for Welders 54
VOC WLD70A Beginning Arc Welding 54
VOC WLD70B Intermediate Arc Welding 54
VOC WLD70C Certification for Welding 54
VOC WLD80 Fabrication and Construction Welding 54
VOC WLD81 Pipe and Tube Welding 54
Total Hours 486

Recommended Electives:
The Welding faculty recommends that students complement their studies with selected elective courses chosen from the list below. Students should meet with a professor of Welding to help you determine which of those electives would best suit your career plans.

VOC MFG50 Technical Mathematics – Manufacturing Applications
VOC WLD60 Print Reading and Computations for Welders
VOC WLD70C Certification for Welders

Licensed Welder
SYS #919193

This certificate is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment as a licensed welder in the broad field of welding, including manufacturing, construction, fabrication and repair. Through theoretical and hands-on skills coursework, students prepare for industry licensing with an understanding of current guidelines and standards. Particular emphasis is placed on those competencies required for certification in structural steel welding. Course sequences can be modified to reflect industry experience or individual needs.

Certificate Requirements:
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC WLD40 Introduction to Welding 36
VOC WLD50 Oxyacetylene Welding 36
VOC WLD51 Basic Electric Arc Welding 36
VOC WLD53A Welding Metallurgy 54
VOC WLD60 Print Reading and Computations for Welders 54
VOC WLD70A Beginning Arc Welding 54
VOC WLD70B Intermediate Arc Welding 54
VOC WLD70C Certification for Welding 54
VOC WLD80 Fabrication and Construction Welding 54
VOC WLD81 Pipe and Tube Welding 54
Total Hours 486

Welder with Concentration in Gas Tungsten Arc, Welding
SYS #109829

Preparation as a Licensed Welder with additional skills and theoretical development in gas tungsten ARC welding.

Certificate Requirements:
Completion of Licensed Welder Certificate (486 hours)
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC WLD90A Gas Tungsten ARC Welding 54

Welder with Concentration in Semiautomatic ARC, Welding
SYS #460640

Preparation as a Licensed Welder with additional skills and theoretical development in Semiautomatic ARC Welding.

Certificate Requirements:
Completion of Licensed Welder Certificate (486 hours)
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC WLD90B Semiautomatic ARC Welding 54

Welder with Concentration in Automotive Welding, Cutting & Modification
SYS #483743

Preparation as a Licensed Welder with additional skills and theoretical development in automotive welding, cutting and modification.

Certificate Requirements:
Completion of Licensed Welder Certificate (486 hours)
Course ID Course Title Hours
VOC WLD91 Automotive Welding, Cutting and Modification 54
## NONCREDIT COURSE LISTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic Skills</strong></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education — Leadership Development</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills Development — Reading &amp; Writing</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills Foundation</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Information and Guidance</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career/Life Planning</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Mathematics — Concepts and Application</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance and Orientation to Special Programs</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-Entry Work Skills Needed for Today’s Workforce</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic Skills — Review</strong></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving Reading Comprehension</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving Writing</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Skills Laboratory</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Support Laboratory</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Skills Review</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Acceleration</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-Term Review</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic Skills — Secondary Education (High School)</strong></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Decathlon</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra 1</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra 2</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Creative Expression</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 2</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHSEE Prep — English Language Arts</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHSEE Prep — Mathematics</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 1</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic/ American Government</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Technology</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma and Referral Program Learning</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 3</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expository Writing and Critical Reading</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geometry</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics/Printing, Advanced</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health Education</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journalism</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Life Science</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics, General</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music Appreciation</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Science 1</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Science 2</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Science</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Planning and Guidance</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pre-Algebra</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single Survival “On Your Own” — Preparation for Adult Living</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stagecrafts</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Study Skills</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech and Communication</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 1 — Conversation and Writing</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 2 — Conversation and Writing</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Topics in Algebra 2</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Topics in Geometry</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Typing/Keyboarding</strong></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United States History</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video and Media Production</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World History</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic Skills — Tutoring</strong></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Subjects Tutoring</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Arts Tutoring</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Instructor, Tutoring as a</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring, Introduction to</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring Techniques</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## English as a Second Language (ESL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English for Specific Uses</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>For Health Professionals</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Levels 1-6 and Pre-Level 1</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speaking A, B and C</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Writing A, B and C</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOEFL Prep</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Health & Safety

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intravenous Therapy for Radiologic Technology</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Fitness and Conditioning — Football</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Fitness and Conditioning — Weight Training</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Fitness and Conditioning — Wrestling</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water Safety — Phase 1</strong></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Occupational — Administrative Justice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administration of Justice Report Writing</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administration of the Justice System</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Relations</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concepts of Criminal Law</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concepts of Enforcement Services</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concepts of Traffic Services</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gangs in the Community/Corrections</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legal Aspects of Evidence</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Narcotics Investigation</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Principles and Procedures of Justice System</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Principles of Investigation</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vice Control</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Occupational — Agricultural Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal Breeding</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal Handling and Restraint</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal Sanitation and Disease Control</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal Science</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal Nutrition</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Artificial Insemination of Livestock</strong></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviculture — Cage and Aviary Birds</strong></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beef Production</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canine Management</strong></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diesel Engine Repair</strong></td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engine Diagnostics</strong></td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exotic Animal Management</strong></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Feline Management</strong></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floral Design 1, 2 and 3</strong></td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>NONCREDIT COURSE LISTINGS (continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Production, Land Use and Politics – A Global Perspective</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Gardening</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Behavior and Training</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Hoof Care</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Ranch Management</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Production</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Landscaping</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Pest Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Construction Fundamentals</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Hardscape Applications</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping and Nursery Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping Laws – Contracting and Estimating</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Irrigation – Design and Installation</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Irrigation – Drip and Low Volume</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Irrigation – Systems Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock Judging and Selection</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornamental Plants – Herbaceous</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornamental Plants – Trees and Woody Shrubs</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Facilities</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet Shop Management</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Propagation/Greenhouse Management</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Train Repair</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reptile Management</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep Production</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Engine Repair</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science and Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Turf Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swine Production</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turf Grass Production and Management</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Arboriculture</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Architectural Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Computer Aided Design (CAD) Elements</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Computer Aided Design (CAD), Advanced</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Computer Aided Design (CAD) 3-D Illustration and Animation</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic CAD and Computer Application</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Fundamentals of</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Payroll and Tax</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Principles of Financial</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping – Accounting Business Communications</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Vocabulary</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Principles of</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI), Principles of</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI), Team Building</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Commerce, Principles of</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exporting and Importing, Principles of Financial Planning</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business, Principles of</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Marketing Concepts</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Principles of</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communications for Business</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Practice</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Store Management and Merchandising</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Issues in Business</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Issues in Marketing</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling and Vocabulary for Success</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Microcomputers in Financial Accounting</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Microcomputers in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten-Key Calculations</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Computer Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Computing, Levels 1, 2, and 3</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Keyboarding, Intermediate</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Keyboarding Laboratory</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Keyboard Skills Building</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Laboratory</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Computing</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Entry</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing, Modifying Images for</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing Seminar</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator for Desktop Publishers</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InDesign or Pagemaker, Desktop Publishing with</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Research for Business</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Research, Introduction to</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Computer Applications</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management Skills</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating the Macintosh Computer</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint, Basic</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint, Desktop Presentations using</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXpress, Desktop Publishing with</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcription Techniques</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using Web Page Software</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word for Office/Business Professionals</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Computer Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ Certification Preparation</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Theater, Home Integration and Home Security Systems</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network+ Certification Preparation</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Operating Systems</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Servicing</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Troubleshooting</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Correctional Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control and Supervision of the Offender</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Law</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Science, Introduction to</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime and Delinquency</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Relations in Corrections</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewing and Counseling in Corrections</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation and Parole</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violent Offender, The</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Electronics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Circuits Theory/Laboratory</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Simulation and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations for the Technician</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Electronics Lecture/Laboratory</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Devices Theory/Laboratory</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Assembly and Fabrication Lecture/Laboratory</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology, Laboratory Studies in</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Theory/Laboratory</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Circuits Theory/Laboratory</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electronic Systems/Laboratory</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics of Electronics – AC</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONCREDIT COURSE LISTINGS (continued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics of Electronics – DC</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechatronics, An Introduction</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Systems Lecture/Interfacing Laboratory</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microwave Communications Lecture/Laboratory</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers, Technical Applications</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio/Telephone Communications</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mount Assembly and Rework, Advanced</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Electronics &amp; Computer Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-7 Low Voltage Systems License Preparation</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabling and Wiring Standards</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Fundamentals for Cable Installation</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Troubleshooting 1 and 2</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrication Techniques for Cable Installation</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Theater, Home Integration and Home Security Systems</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic CAD and Computer Applications</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering Technology and CAD</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering CAD Applications</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering CAD 3-D Solids and Surfaces</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Design – Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Engineering Drawing 1 and 2</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Fashion Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing Fundamentals</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, Advanced</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion, Introduction to</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Computer Assisted Drawing</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design and Product Development 1, 2 and 3</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design by Draping</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Patternmaking by Computer</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Strategies</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patternmaking, Basic</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patternmaking, Basic</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Store Management and Merchandising</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems, Introduction to</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acute Care Nursing Assistant</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology, Basic</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLS Heartsaver Course – Adult</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified Nursing Assistant</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geriatric Resource Specialist</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Careers Resource Center</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Interpreting, Center 1 and 2</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Interpreting, Extremity</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Interpreting, Seminar</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Home Care of Alzheimer’s and Dementia Clients</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Hotel &amp; Restaurant Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catering</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Food Preparation</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Room Service Management</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Food Service Management</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety/Sanitation</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospiality, Introduction to</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Financial Accounting</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodging, Introduction to</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of Hospitality Personnel and Operations</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Planning</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing for the Restaurant Industry</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant Cost Control</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Interior Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Interior Design</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D CAD for Mechanical Modeling</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD 2-D</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoDesk Inventor</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual CNC (Computerized Numerical Control) Operations</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Processes, 1 and 2</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCAM Expert</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCAM Advanced</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCAM Solids</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parametric Solid Modeling for Desktop, Advanced</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf/CAM, 1 and 2</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Mathematics – Manufacturing Applications</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking for your Heart and Health</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetarian Cuisine</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Photography &amp; Photographics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Modeling Techniques, Advanced Image Design</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying Photos and Images in Multimedia</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Illustrative Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics Laboratory</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital and Film Photography, Basic</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Cameras and Composition</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Color Management</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Design Systems, Introduction to</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Image Design with Illustrator &amp; Freehand</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Photography for the Beginner</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Portfolio</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploring Color Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Studies in Black &amp; White Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Studies in Color Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Editing with Photoshop</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Editing with Photoshop, Advanced</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photocommunication</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic Alternatives</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography Portfolio Development</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait and Wedding Photography</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Photography, Advanced</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Service Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning/Seminar for Health Occupations</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning and Community Involvement</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Special Needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly Repair Skills</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Operations</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Stained Glass Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stained Glass, Advanced</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stained Glass, Beginning</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational – Theater &amp; Theater Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Theater</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Play Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Theater Practicum</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatrical Costuming</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatrical Make-Up</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Welding</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding, Advanced</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Welding, Beginning</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Welding, Cutting and Modification</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification for Welders</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Arc Welding, Basic</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrication and Construction Welding</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxyacetylene Welding</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe and Tube Welding</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Reading and Computations for Welders</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiautomatic Arc Welding Process</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding, Introduction to</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Metallurgy</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational – Woodworking</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinetmaking/Woodworking</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodworking, Beginning</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodworking, Intermediate</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Older Adults</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Fundamentals, Introduction to</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics – Hand Construction</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics – Intermediate Production</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China Painting</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorale, Collegiate</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorale, Masterworks</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concert Band</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concert Music</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft Painting for Business Opportunities</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Expression through Music</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing – Fiction</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing – Poetry</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (Writing your Autobiography)</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Art Production for Retail Sales, Beginning</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Art Production for Retail Sales, Intermediate</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing, Beginning</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing – Beginning through Advanced</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Organ</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition Design and Professional Practice, An Introduction</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Prevention – Balance and Mobility</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handcrafted Needlework for Retail Sales and Boutiques</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Cooking</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Band</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Improvisation</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Improvisation – Instrumental or Voice</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry/Lapidary Production Design</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry Production and Design for Retail Sales</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Band</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lettering Styles and Advertising Calligraphy</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning for Older Adults</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning – Crafts</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning – Current World Events</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifelong Learning – Physical Fitness</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility through Exercise – Physical Conditioning</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility through Exercise – Physical Fitness using Music</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility through Exercise – Slow Stretch/Tai Chi Movement</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility through Exercise – Strength Training using Resistance Bands</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility through Exercise – Yoga</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobility through Exercise – Water Exercise</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Painting</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking – Relief &amp; Lithography</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking – Silk Screen and Intaglio</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking – Silk Screening</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of Boutique Craft for Retail Sales</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quilting</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture, Beginning</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture, Life</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture – Mold Making</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture – Special Effects Makeup</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Defense, Beginning</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewing and Design</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watercolor Painting</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parent Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Participation Pre-School</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE01</td>
<td>Career Information and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE02</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE03</td>
<td>Adult Basic Education — Leadership Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE04</td>
<td>Guidance and Orientation to Special Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE05</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE06</td>
<td>Basic Skills Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK ABE07</td>
<td>Re-Entry Work Skills Needed for Today's Workforce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK CSLS05</td>
<td>Career/Life Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK MATH01</td>
<td>Developmental Mathematics — Concepts and Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK WRTRE2</td>
<td>Basic Writing Skills Development — Basic Skills Development in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LANG01</td>
<td>Language Skills Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN01</td>
<td>Short Term Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN03</td>
<td>Math Skills Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN06</td>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN50</td>
<td>Learning Support Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN72</td>
<td>Reading Acceleration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN76</td>
<td>Improving Reading Comprehension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN81</td>
<td>Improving Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSALG1</td>
<td>High School Algebra 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSALG2</td>
<td>High School Algebra 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSALRW</td>
<td>High School Expository Writing &amp; Critical Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSADRW</td>
<td>High School Expository Writing &amp; Critical Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK LERN70</td>
<td>Learning Support Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSCHN1</td>
<td>High School Chinese 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSCHM</td>
<td>High School Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSDEC</td>
<td>High School Academic Decathlon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSCIV</td>
<td>High School Civics/American Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSCPTC</td>
<td>High School Computer Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSDIPR</td>
<td>High School Diploma and Referral Program Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSEASC</td>
<td>High School Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSECOM</td>
<td>High School Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAHSEE Prep – English Language Arts</td>
<td>CAHSEE English Language Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSNS1</td>
<td>High School Natural Science 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSJOUR</td>
<td>High School Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSKEY</td>
<td>High School Typing/Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSLSC</td>
<td>High School Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSKEY</td>
<td>High School Typing/Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSLSC</td>
<td>High School Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSJOUR</td>
<td>High School Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSKEY</td>
<td>High School Typing/Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSPHSC</td>
<td>High School Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSPLAN</td>
<td>High School Planning and Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSPREA</td>
<td>High School Pre-Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSPSY</td>
<td>High School Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSTG</td>
<td>High School Stagecrafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSTGEO</td>
<td>High School Topics in Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSLCS</td>
<td>High School Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSPCH</td>
<td>High School Speech and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSPN1</td>
<td>High School Spanish 1 – Conversation and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSPN2</td>
<td>High School Spanish 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSSS</td>
<td>High School Single Survival “On Your Own” – Preparation for Adult Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSSTG</td>
<td>High School Stagcrafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSTAL2</td>
<td>High School Topics in Algebra 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSTCAL</td>
<td>High School Topics in Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSWHS</td>
<td>High School World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSWREV</td>
<td>High School Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSPN1</td>
<td>High School Spanish 1 – Conversation and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSPN2</td>
<td>High School Spanish 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSSS</td>
<td>High School Single Survival “On Your Own” – Preparation for Adult Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSSSTG</td>
<td>High School Stagcrafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSTAL2</td>
<td>High School Topics in Algebra 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSTCAL</td>
<td>High School Topics in Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSWHS</td>
<td>High School World History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK HSWREV</td>
<td>High School Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BASIC SKILLS – TUTORING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCSK TTR10A</td>
<td>Introduction to Tutoring</td>
<td>Introduction to tutoring, with an emphasis on tutoring strategies, problem solving, and working with a diverse student population.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK TTR10B</td>
<td>Tutoring in the Language Arts</td>
<td>Permission of Tutorial Specialist recommended Tutoring in the language arts with an emphasis on approaches to working with students on written drafts and addressing the needs of non-native speakers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK TTR10C</td>
<td>Tutoring as a Supplemental Instructor</td>
<td>Permission of Tutorial Specialist recommended Tutoring as a Supplemental Instructor with an emphasis on tutoring in the classroom and in small groups under the supervision of a designated instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK TTR10D</td>
<td>Tutoring in Mathematics</td>
<td>Tutoring in mathematics with an emphasis on strategies to promote active learning using mathematics and dealing with specific obstacles in developmental algebra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK TUTR1</td>
<td>All Subjects Tutoring</td>
<td>Assistance in basic English and mathematics skills through tutoring and computer-based learning. Tutorial assistance in other subject areas is also available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCSK TUTR2</td>
<td>Tutoring Techniques</td>
<td>Explores learning theories and tutoring techniques for tutoring individuals and small groups. Emphasis is placed on encouraging independent learning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CITIZENSHIP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CITZ NATLZN</td>
<td>Citizenship for Naturalization</td>
<td>Intermediate and advanced students prepare for the interview for United States citizenship.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMUNITY EDUCATION

Community Education

DISABLED STUDENTS

DSPS EDSE01 — Lifelong Learning for the Special Needs Population
Educational activities for special needs students emphasizing physical, cognitive, social and emotional skill development.

DSPS LERND1 — Clinical Speech Instruction
Designed to accommodate individual and group instruction for adults with speech and/or learning problems. Includes individual evaluation and speech improvement plan. Disorders addressed include phonology, fluency, voice and resonance, hearing impairment, cerebral vascular accident and acquired brain injury. Instruktion is not available for students with dialectal problems.

DSPS LERND2 — High Tech Center Tutorial/Assistance Class
Advisory Prerequisite: Students must be referred by a counselor in Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSP&S) in order to register for this class. Designed for students with identified disabilities who have at least three academic units at Mt. SAC. Using adaptive technology, alternate media and specialized support, offers techniques and strategies to maximize abilities in academic classes. Students are required to provide their own data disks.

DSPS LERND3 — Adaptive Academic Preparation
Designed for students who have been accepted into the Brain Injury Program at Mt. SAC. Includes specialized instruction and the use of computer software to improve cognitive skills (attention, memory, reasoning, etc.) needed for academic and/or vocational goals.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ESL LANG03 — English for Specific Uses (ESL)
Advanced ESL students improve speaking, writing, vocabulary and SCANS competencies related to vocations. Includes critical thinking, customer service, teamwork and autonomous learning strategies.

ESL LVL-1 — ESL Level 1
Beginning to low English students build vocabulary, grammar and communication skills.

ESL LVL-2 — ESL Level 2
High beginning English students build upon their base of vocabulary and improve grammar understanding through practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students work independently and in groups to develop projects and make presentations that are meaningful to them.

ESL LVL-3 — ESL Level 3
Low intermediate level students improve English communication and grammar through practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Activities include team projects, presentations and exams in preparation for academic/vocational success and encourage civic participation.

ESL LVL-4 — ESL Level 4
High intermediate level students improve English communication and grammar through practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Activities include team projects, presentations and exams, in preparation for academic/vocational success and encourage civic participation.

ESL LVL-5 — ESL Level 5
Low advanced level students improve English communication and grammar understanding through practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Activities include team projects, presentations and exams in preparation for and academic/vocational success and encourage civic participation.

ESL LVL-6 — ESL Level 6
High advanced level students improve English communication skills and prepare to transition into academic, vocational programs, or general community classes. Activities include teamwork, projects, presentations and exams to ensure life-long learning, civic participation and overall success.

ESL PLVL-1 — ESL Pre-Level 1
High school English students build a base of vocabulary and grammar through practice of listening, speaking reading and writing skills.

ESL SPK-A — ESL Speaking A
Beginning level students develop English listening comprehension and speaking fluency. Activities include talking in small groups or with partners, listening and responding to simple conversations, short presentations and pronunciation practice.

ESL SPK-B — ESL Speaking B
Intermediate level students improve English oral proficiency in areas of pronunciation, listening comprehension and speaking. Through group discussions and short presentations, students practice speaking with clarity and fluency, present their ideas and opinions, and make cultural comparisons.

ESL SPK-C — ESL Speaking C
Advanced level students expand listening and speaking strategies to facilitate academic preparation, workplace advancement and civic participation. Focus is on fluency, grammatical accuracy and appropriate social register. Activities include use of authentic material in group tasks and class presentations.

ESL TOEFL — TOEFL Preparation
Advanced ESL students improve grammar, speaking and writing in preparation for standardization tests such as TOEFL.

ESL V-HLTH — English as a Second Language for Health Professionals
Advanced ESL students improve medical vocabulary and English skills for healthcare situations.

ESL WRTE-A — ESL Writing A
Beginning level students develop reading and writing skills that set the foundation for their English literacy. Material is based on familiar topics and American customs. Focus is on vocabulary expansion, introduction to reading passages, and accuracy in sentence-level writing.

ESL WRTE-B — ESL Writing B
Intermediate level students improve English reading and writing proficiency through a variety of reading material and writing topics. Students gain fluency and confidence through abridged book reports, process writing and peer editing, primarily at the paragraph level.

ESL WRTE-C — ESL Writing C
Advanced level students expand English reading and writing proficiency through a range of genres. American-style process writing is practiced in order to facilitate academic preparation and workplace advancement. Focus will be on interpretation of authentic material and development of editing strategies.

HEALTH & SAFETY

HLSF PE-F10 — Physical Fitness and Conditioning – Weight Training
An over-all fitness and physical conditioning program using weight machines, free weights and Olympic lifting exercises. This course is intended for the beginner to advance exerciser. Improved results will be achieved through active participation for students who repeat the course.

HLSF PE-I48 — Physical Fitness and Conditioning – Wrestling
Wrestling to develop overall fitness and conditioning. Appropriate for beginning and advanced practitioners. Improved results will be achieved through active participation.

HLSF PE-S13 — Physical Fitness and Conditioning – Football
An increased level of physical conditioning will be attained through systematic and progressive exercises. These exercises include stretching, controlled running, muscular strength and power through weights, speed and agility developed through drills.

HLSF PHYS01 — Water Exercise – Phase I
Water exercise program that provides an individual workout with an emphasis on strength development, cardiovascular fitness improvement and increased flexibility. Lap swimming lanes are available. Improved results will be achieved through active participation for students who repeat the course.

VOC RADTEC — Intravenous Therapy for Radiologic Technology
This course prepares the Radiologic Technologist student to perform venipuncture in an upper extremity to administer contrast materials under the general supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon. Principles and techniques of venipuncture will be covered including: anatomy and physiology of sites, instruments, I.V. solutions, equipment, puncture techniques, hazards, complications, emergency care, post puncture care. Procedure practice and safe competency evaluation will be performed on training aids under supervision.
VOC ADU01 — Administration of the Justice System
History and philosophy of the justice system, subsystems, roles, relationships and theories of crime causation and correction.

VOC ADU02 — Principles and Procedures of the Justice System
Roles and responsibilities of each segment of the justice system; additional focus on relationships between system segments and sub-system procedures from initial incident to final disposition.

VOC ADU03 — Concepts of Criminal Law
Provides an overview of California criminal law from the perspective of the law enforcement officer.

VOC ADU04 — Legal Aspects of Evidence
Introduction to criminal evidence, including admissibility, witness competency, privileged communication, hearsay and collection and preservation of evidence.

VOC ADU05 — Community Relations
A comprehensive exploration of community problems designed for individuals in public service with major emphasis on community-oriented policing. Reviews public service image, diversity issues, human relations and reactions, crisis areas and confrontations with the public.

VOC ADU06 — Concepts of Enforcement Services
Responsibilities, techniques and methods of police patrol with emphasis on the basic knowledge required in handling common police occurrences.

VOC ADU13 — Concepts of Traffic Services
A study of traffic management, collision reconstruction, collision factors including law violations and human factors, collision evidence, traffic enforcement techniques and specialization in traffic management. Emphasis is placed on service to the motoring public.

VOC ADU20 — Principles of Investigation
This course covers the fundamentals of investigation including crime scene search and recording; collection and preservation of physical evidence; modus operandi; scientific aids; sources of information; interviews and interrogation; follow up and case preparation.

VOC ADU38 — Narcotics Investigation
Investigation techniques for drug enforcement. Drug effects, use of informants, amendment issues and handling of evidence.

VOC ADU59 — Gangs in the Community/Corrections
Exploration of contemporary street and prison gang issues, including historical and current perspectives, prison gang dynamics, identification of characteristics, cultural differences of gang philosophy. Includes law enforcement/corrections role in intervention/suppression.

VOC ADU68 — Administration of Justice Report Writing
Techniques for proper documentation of crime reports and related law enforcement records. Use of simulations and role-playing.

VOC ADU74 — Vice Control
Code and case law dealing with vice; detection and suppression; apprehension and prosecution of violators; special consideration of laws dealing with gambling, prostitution, and sex crimes.

VOC AGLI17 — Sheep Production
A study of the various types of sheep enterprises and the ways and means of entering them. Includes class, laboratory and project work concerning all phases of sheep management, sheep handling, feeding, breeding, lambing and marketing. Practical skills taught on the school farm and sheep farms in the area.

VOC AGLI18 — Horse Ranch Management
Skills and knowledge to work on or manage a modern equine ranch, including management of the breeding farm, farm layout, estrous cycles, breeding problems and stallion care.

VOC AGLI19 — Horse Hoof Care
Emphasizes proper horse hoof care; shoeing, trimming and disease recognition and control.

VOC AGLI20 — Horse Behavior and Training
Breaking and starting young horses. Concentrates on halter training of foals, ground work on yearlings, and green-breaking two-year-olds and up. Includes lunging techniques, driving, and breaking to a saddle. Training in collection, turning, backing, leads, and trailer loading.

VOC AGLI30 — Beef Production
Principles and practices in the selection and management of feeder, market and breeding beef cattle. Economics of production, utilization of farm-grown feeds, and feedlot operations will be stressed.

VOC AGLI34 — Livestock Judging and Selection
Study of form and appearance of farm animals as related to their function. Includes judging of breeding and terminal livestock as well as carcass evaluation.

VOC AGLI96 — Animal Sanitation and Disease Control
Prevention and control of infectious diseases affecting domestic animals, including basic disease concepts, transmissions of infectious diseases, principles of sanitation and fundamentals of immunology.

VOC AGLI97 — Artificial Insemination of Livestock
Theory and application of artificial insemination of livestock, including semen evaluation and processing. Pregnancy diagnosis will be covered as an aid to the inseminator.

VOC AGOR-G — Home Gardening
Includes lectures, demonstrations and hands-on experience in organic gardening, indoor plants, introduction to bonsai, fruit orchards, traditional gardening and information on pesticides. The study of design, propagation methods, pruning, fertilizing, and a general understanding of horticulture will be included.

VOC AGOR1 — Horticultural Science
The basic horticulture skills and techniques for use in gardening, nursery, and landscape applications. Emphasis on propagation, cultural practices, and the study of plant relationships, structure, growth and development.

VOC AGOR2 — Plant Propagation/Greenhouse Management
Plant propagation and production practices with emphasis on florists’ plants, woody ornamentals and fruits. Commercial techniques include seed propagation, cuttings, grafting and budding, layering, fern sporing and division. Stresses greenhouses and other environmental structures for plant propagation and production.
Community Education

VOC AGOR04 — Park Management
Management and operation of municipal park departments. Includes the development of budgets, purchasing, park policies, planning and scheduling.

VOC AGOR06 — Park Facilities
Management and operation of different types of park facilities. Includes the management of sports fields, recreation centers, campgrounds, aquatic facilities and golf courses.

VOC AGOR13 — Landscape Design
Fundamentals and implementation of landscape design. Principles of design, the design process, drafting, graphics, site evaluation, landscaping materials, and plant usage. Projects emphasize residential and small commercial sites.

VOC AGOR15 — Interior Landscaping
Design, Installation and maintenance practices used in interior landscaping. Includes identification, culture and care of plants suitable for interior use.

VOC AGOR24 — Integrated Pest Management
Identifies common agricultural pests in Southern California and analyzes physical, biological and chemical pest control principles and practices. Stresses use, safety, equipment, laws, and regulations of pesticides.

VOC AGOR25 — Floral Design 1
Application of principles in the art of floral design as to form, style and composition. Designing of floral arrangements, wreaths, sprays, baskets, bouquets, wedding flowers and corsages are included in the laboratory setting.

VOC AGOR26 — Floral Design 2
Continued application of principles in the art of floral design. Contemporary design theory emphasizing creativity, self-expression and professional design situations.

VOC AGOR27 — Floral Design 3
Advanced application of principles in the art of holiday designs, party and wedding designs, and sympathy designs. Florist management operations will emphasized.

VOC AGOR29 — Ornamental Plants – Herbaceous
Identification, growth habits, culture and ornamental use of landscape annuals, biennials, perennials, ferns, indoor plants, groundcovers and vines adapted to climates of California. Plants emphasized will come from the California Association of Nurseries and Garden Centers (CANGC) and California Landscape Contractors Association (CLCA) certification test plant lists.

VOC AGOR30 — Ornamental Plants – Trees and Woody Shrubs
Identification, growth habits, culture and ornamental use of landscape trees and shrubs adapted to climates of California. Plants emphasized will come from the California Association of Nurseries and Garden Centers (CANGC) and California Landscape Contractors Association (CLCA) certification test plant lists.

VOC AGOR32 — Landscaping and Nursery Management
Operation and management of wholesale and retail nurseries. Includes site location and layout of areas; greenhouse management; soil mixes and proper use of fertilizers, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and growth regulators; irrigation; mechanization; financing; personnel management; retail displays; advertising and customer relationships; federal, state and local laws and regulations. Field trips are included.

VOC AGOR33 — Turf Grass Production and Management
Introduction to cultivation, maintenance and management of turf grasses utilized for athletic fields, golf courses, parks, cemeteries, commercial and residential lawns. Identification, installation, cultural requirements and maintenance practices are emphasized.

VOC AGOR35 — Small Engine Repair
Principles and repair of small engines used in landscape, industrial and commercial applications. Includes repairs of lawnmowers, chainsaws, 2-cycle engine, 4-cycle engine, spraying equipment, all-terrain vehicles, and other related gas-powered equipment.

VOC AGOR40 — Sports Turf Management
Prepares students to work in the sports turf industry. Emphasizes turf cultural techniques used in sports turf management. Includes turf surfaces used on baseball, football, soccer, tennis, golf courses, driving ranges and other sports fields in both professional and amateur sports. Field trips are included.

VOC AGOR51 — Tractor and Landscape Equipment Operations
Selection, operation, repair and maintenance of small engines used in landscape, industrial and agricultural applications. Includes repairs of lawnmowers, chainsaws, 2-cycle engine, 4-cycle engine, spraying equipment, all-terrain vehicles, and other related gas-powered equipment.

VOC AGOR52 — Engine Diagnostics
Analysis and evaluation of tractor power failure. Students gain actual experience in the proper diagnostic procedures of power equipment. Service, maintenance and repair of tractor electrical systems: electrical wiring, voltage regulators, generators, alternators, switches, gauges, batteries and test equipment.

VOC AGOR54 — Landscape Irrigation – Design and Installation
Design and application of turf and ornamental irrigation systems. Design techniques, sprinkler system components and hydraulic principles used in nursery management, interior design, residential and commercial landscaping. Special emphasis is given to water conservation incorporating controlled flow technologies.

VOC AGOR55 — Diesel Engine Repair
Repair and maintenance of diesel engines used to power industrial, landscape and agricultural equipment. Students gain actual hands-on experience maintaining, servicing and repairing diesel engines.

VOC AGOR61 — Landscape Irrigation – Systems Management
A systematic approach to water conservation in the landscape. Repair techniques that will allow a current system to efficiently operate to its initial design. Trouble-shooting procedures including field testing of valves and controllers. Irrigation efficiency testing will be incorporated to demonstrate proper methods of water audits and system.

VOC AGOR62 — Landscape Irrigation – Drip and Low Volume
Conservation of water in the landscape by utilization of drip and low-flow irrigation practices. Design, installation techniques, operation and maintenance of drip and low-flow irrigation systems, including determination of irrigation requirements, selection of emitters and low-flow devices, and uniformity of water distribution. Students will gain hands-on experience in design and installation techniques.

VOC AGOR64 — Landscape Construction Fundamentals
Fundamentals of construction techniques and tools used in landscaping. Students will gain skills in construction projects that include surveying techniques, utilities (gas, water, electricity), woodworking and masonry.

VOC AGOR67 — Landscape Hardscape Applications
Landscape construction pertaining to hardscape featured in the landscape. Estimation and installation of fences, walks, planters, patios, lighting, barbecues, gazebos, decks, ponds, spas, fountains and pools. Students will gain hands-on experience in the laboratory activities.
VOC AGOR73 — Landscaping Laws – Contracting and Estimating
Landscape laws, contracting and estimating as they pertain to landscape construction. Information covered will be helpful for Landscape Contractor's (C-27 classification) licensing exam administered by the state of California. Students gain hands-on experience of contacting and running a business.

VOC AGOR75 — Urban Arboriculture
Care and management of ornamental trees. Includes pruning techniques, fruit tree care, bracing, cabling, and pest control. Safe practices in the use of equipment including the use of ropes, chippers, boom trucks, chain saws, and identification and evaluation of common trees. Prepares students for the tree worker and arborist certification exams.

VOC AGPE70 — Pet Shop Management
The pet industry, pet shop operations and the economic aspects of the retail/wholesale pet business. Includes organization and operation of pet shops, animal care practices, and sound business management practices.

VOC AGPE71 — Canine Management
Selection, feeding, housing, breeding and management of dogs, including commercial aspects of the dog as a domestic pet. Laboratory work will include practical experience in the handling, training and grooming of dogs.

VOC AGPE72 — Feline Management
Care and management of cats. Includes breed identification and characteristics, grooming, showing, nutrition, practical care, behavior, breeding and housing.

VOC AGPE73 — Tropical and Coldwater Fish Management
Care and keeping of marine and freshwater aquarium fishes, plants and invertebrates. Includes guidance on setting up aquariums, choosing compatible species, feeding, health care, breeding and raising fish.

VOC AGPE74 — Reptile Management
Care and keeping of reptiles and amphibians, including snakes, lizards, turtles, tortoises, newts, salamanders and frogs. Includes identification and characteristics of reptiles commonly kept as pets. Guidance regarding the housing, feeding, health maintenance, breeding and raising of reptiles will be offered.

VOC AGPE76 — Aviculture – Cage and Aviary Birds
Presents cage and aviary birds marketed in the wholesale and retail pet trade, including identification, nutrition, breeding, disease prevention and control, aviary construction and providing the proper environment. Includes information on psittacines, soft bills, finches, game birds, poultry and ornamental waterfowl.

VOC ARCH11 — Architectural Drawing
Basic graphic and drawing techniques, including architectural graphics, building construction fundamentals, and methods of drawings considered prerequisite to architectural design.

VOC ARCH16 — Basic CAD and Computer Application
Basic CAD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) and computer application in architecture, engineering and related fields (including basic word processing, spreadsheet, CAD and presentation applications). Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC ARCH18 — Architectural Computer Aided Design Elements
Intermediate CAD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) specifically for architectural design and production. Portfolio of 2-D drawings and 3-D CAD models will be produced.

VOC ARCH21 — Advanced Architectural Computer Aided Design
Advanced architectural CAD drawings. Portfolio of working drawing and presentation applications of integrated 2-D and 3-D CAD models will be produced. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC ARCH23 — Architectural CAD 3-D Illustration and Animation
Intermediate to advanced Architectural CAD in 3-D illustration, rendering and animation. Virtual “walk-through” and “fly-through” of interior/exterior 3-D models with photo-realistic materials and lighting will be produced. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC BSA07 — Principles of Financial Accounting
Introduction to financial accounting which provides the foundation for continued coursework in accounting. Includes accounting concepts and techniques essential to the administration of a business enterprise, analyzing and recording financial transactions, accounting valuation and allocation practices and the preparation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements. The course will be qualified to participate as members of Continuous Quality Improvement teams, create and evaluate problem solutions applying tools for improvement planning and team decision making, and build an effective improvement plan.

VOC BSA11 — Fundamentals of Accounting
Accounting vocabulary and theory, equations to solve word problems, percentages, simple and compound interest, payroll, business taxes, present value, investments, inventory, depreciation, financial statement analysis and ratios.

VOC BSA17 — Ten-Key Calculations
Operation of electronic calculators by the touch method to solve business and accounting problems. Focuses on the application of calculator features to specific business concepts including banking records, payroll, invoice pricing and inventory.
COMMUNITY EDUCATION

VOC BSM20 — Principles of Business
Overview of business and its functions, background, development, organization and opportunities. Business terms, current trends, methods, contemporary and future problems, and current business practices are covered.

VOC BSM25 — Principles of E-Commerce
A hands-on course focusing on learning the principles of E-commerce through the use of the internet. Students study the economic importance of E-commerce domestically and internationally. Includes use of the internet, consumer buying, retail and business purchases, internet marketing, digital advertising, global E-commerce and business websites.

VOC BSM51 — Principles of International Business
An overview of the rapidly changing international business environment, designed to provide a global perspective. Introduces global viewpoints across the full spectrum of business functions, including but not limited to: accounting, finance, human resources, management, operations, production, purchasing and strategic planning.

VOC BSM52 — Principles of Exporting and Importing
Acquaints the student with the vocabulary, acronyms and the basic information needed for an understanding of and participating in the exporting and importing of goods and services.

VOC BSM60 — Human Relations in Business
Behavior, personality, self-management, self-development, and elementary business psychology as an aid to furthering the student's business advancement and lifelong learning. Class discussions focus on the student's understanding of interpersonal and interpersonality effectiveness with emphasis on communications, motivation, leadership and other related areas.

VOC BSM61 — Business Organization and Management
Functions of management, techniques of decision making and problem solving, and methods used by the manager to achieve organizational goals. Various theories of management, lines of authority, functions of departments, and the importance of policies, procedures, and controls are discussed.

VOC BSM62 — Human Resource Management
Direction of people including guidance, control, supervisory problems, training, job analysis, interviewing, testing, rating and other functions involving human resources. Designed to improve the overall understanding of the relationship between the individual and the business organization.

VOC BSM66 — Small Business Management
Practical problems encountered in organizing and operating a small business enterprise: initiating the business, financial and administrative control, legal and government relationships and other related considerations.

VOC BSM85 — Special Issues in Business
Provide business majors with a forum to gain knowledge, develop techniques, problem solve and implement an actual business plan. Special emphasis will be placed on the particular project of the actual business used as the class project.

VOC BSO50 — Retail Store Management and Merchandising
Principles and practices used in the management and merchandising of retail stores. Includes all aspects of the critical buying function, merchandising, promotional techniques, site selection, layout, staffing, market positioning and customer service.

VOC BSO70 — International Marketing Concepts
Factors unique to foreign economics, cultural environments, political/legal problems, marketing intelligence procedures, international product policy, distribution and market channels, promotion and pricing decisions.

VOC BSS50 — Special Issues in Marketing
Provides marketing majors with a forum to gain knowledge, develop techniques, problem-solve and implement an actual business marketing plan. Special emphasis will be placed on the particular project of the actual business used as the class project.

VOC BSS85 — Special Issues in Business
Survey of retail stores. Includes all aspects of the critical buying function, merchandising, promotional techniques, site selection, layout, staffing, market positioning and customer service.

VOC P01 — Computer Keyboarding
Basic alpha/numeric keyboarding skills on a personal computer; develops a straight copy rate of 25 to 30 gross words a minute with a predetermined error limit; includes keyboarding of letters, tables and manuscripts.

VOC P01A — Computer Keyboarding
Develops basic alpha/numeric keyboarding with skills on a personal computer; develops a straight copy rate of 25 to 30 gross words a minute with a predetermined error limit.

VOC P01BL — Computer Keyboarding
A lab study program designed to complement the lecture materials presented in computer program instructional courses. Simple business examples using up-to-date browsers, word processing, spreadsheet, database management and presentation software and integration of software applications. Hands-on instruction on Windows based computers.

VOC P01AL — Computer Keyboarding Laboratory
Basic alpha/numeric keyboarding skills on a personal computer; develops a straight copy rate of 25 to 30 gross words a minute with a predetermined error limit; includes keyboarding of letters, tables and manuscripts.

VOC P01B — Computer Keyboarding
A lab study program designed to complement the lecture materials presented in computer program instructional courses.

VOC P01BL — Computer Keyboarding Laboratory
Develops basic alpha/numeric keyboarding with skills on a personal computer; develops a straight copy rate of 25 to 30 gross words a minute with a predetermined error limit; includes keyboarding of letters, tables, and manuscripts.

VOC P01BL — Computer Keyboarding Laboratory
A lab study program designed to complement the lecture materials presented in computer program instructional courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP02 — Intermediate Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>Develops computer keyboarding speed and accuracy with a proficiency standard upon completion of 35-55 gross words a minute with a predetermined error limit. Using word processing software, extensive instruction given for formatting of letters, memos, reports, tables and other related business documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP10 — Operating the Macintosh Computer</td>
<td>Basic skills and in-depth practice operating the Apple Macintosh computer. Includes introduction to the operating system, paint, draw, word-processing, database, spreadsheet, and multi-media applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP11 — Internet Research for Business</td>
<td>Practical hands-on instruction using the Internet for research in a business environment. Master Internet-specific research techniques, discover timesaving tips for locating and managing information, and use the entire Internet, newsgroups, FTP, and mailing lists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP12 — Office Computer Applications</td>
<td>Overview of computer applications utilized in the office environment. Includes extensive hands-on instruction in word processing, spreadsheet, data management, and business graphics. Intended for the student who needs to upgrade or acquire office computer skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP13 — Using Web Page Software</td>
<td>Using industry leading Web page authoring software to plan, develop, and publish effective professional websites. Includes working with text and graphics; creating hyperlinks; creating tables and layers; collecting data with forms; adding multimedia objects; creating and applying cascading style sheets; creating interactions and behaviors; publishing a website.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP150 — Basic PowerPoint</td>
<td>Overview and basic instruction using one of the most popular presentation software packages. Recommended for all students who need to know how to create presentations. Not recommended for Office Technology majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP18 — Data Entry</td>
<td>Data entry using a microcomputer. Includes intensive skill building on the ten-key pad and development of keyboarding skills for entering formatted and non-formatted text, both alphabetic and numeric, in a variety of business applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP20 — Word for Office / Business Professionals</td>
<td>Extensive hands-on instruction using Microsoft Word and its language, editing and formatting tools to create, revise and format various business and report documents. Also create complex publication documents using advanced formatting techniques and tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP21 — Office Management Skills</td>
<td>Training and skill building in filing systems and procedures, proofreading, telephone techniques, faxing, emailing and electronic calendaring of events, appointments and meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP29 — Computer Keyboard Skills Building</td>
<td>Using microcomputers to increase speed and accuracy through intensive drills. Students will have their keyboarding skill diagnosed and appropriate drill work will be prescribed. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP50 — Desktop Presentations using PowerPoint</td>
<td>Use PowerPoint to plan, design, and produce effective presentations. Includes creating charts, diagrams, and storyboards; developing appropriate text content; adding sound, animation, and movies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP60 — Desktop Publishing with InDesign or Pagemaker</td>
<td>Using Pagemaker or InDesign desktop publishing software to integrate text and graphics for designing, editing and producing high-quality business publications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP62 — Desktop Publishing with QuarkXpress</td>
<td>Using QuarkXpress desktop publishing software on a microcomputer to integrate text and graphics for designing, editing and producing high-quality business publications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP63 — Adobe Illustrator for Desktop Publishers</td>
<td>Using Adobe Illustrator on a microcomputer to design and produce high-quality images that can be used independently or incorporated into a page layout or presentation program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP64 — Desktop Publishing Seminar</td>
<td>Produce publishing products emphasizing creative design and effective production. Practical experience through working with clients and working in teams.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP65 — Modifying Images for Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>Using Adobe PhotoShop on a microcomputer as applied from the office perspective. Students will learn to modify images that can be used independently or incorporated into a page layout or presentation program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP66 — Transcription Techniques</td>
<td>Develops the language competencies and formatting knowledge required to produce acceptable business documents; emphasizes punctuation, number usage, proofreading, spelling and word division; and reinforces through a series of sentence applications, paragraphs and business documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-BC2 — Basic Computing Level 2</td>
<td>A hands-on course focusing on ways to create documents in applications such as Microsoft Word; includes basic computer maintenance and problem-solving techniques. Note: Students may take this class only 2 times consecutively. Registration is first-come, first-served. Students must register in person, and may register for only one class per site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-BC3 — Basic Computing Level 3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VOC CP-BC2 Basic Computing Level 2 Designed to increase word processing skills through creative projects which introduce computer graphics. Students will further their understanding of proper computer care and maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-BC — Creative Computing</td>
<td>Develops creative skills in utilizing graphic designs for projects such as business cards, letterhead, labels, flyers, posters, greeting cards and computer-generated fabric designs. Proper marketing skills will also be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-CC — Creative Computing</td>
<td>Design the personal computer, including terminology and basic computer operations in a Windows environment. Instruction is hands-on. Note: Students may take this class only 2 times consecutively. Registration is first-come, first-served. Students must register in person, and may register for only one class per site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-CL — Computer Laboratory</td>
<td>A lab study program designed to complement the lecture materials presented in computer program instructional courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CP-NET — Introduction to Internet Research</td>
<td>Includes e-mail, research, terminology and functional capabilities of the Internet. Note: Registration is first-come, first-served. Students must register in person and may register for only one class per site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CNET50 — PC Servicing</td>
<td>PC and peripheral servicing techniques, preventive maintenance, hardware configurations, software configurations, software diagnostics, and the use of test equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CNET52 — PC Operating Systems</td>
<td>Current operating systems required for A+ and Network+ Certification and general computer servicing. Topics include: identification of major components, installation, configuration, upgrading and troubleshooting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CNET54 — PC Troubleshooting</td>
<td>Advanced microcomputer servicing. Includes: isolating, identifying, and repairing specific problems in the computer environment at the hardware level. Prepares students for the A+ Certification Exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC CNET56 — Home Theater, Home Integration and Home Security Systems</td>
<td>Home theater, home integration, and other home management systems. Emphasis on home theater, home management PC/c, security hardware and programming and the installation and servicing of such systems. Prepares the student for the California State Contractors C-7 voltage systems license.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMUNITY EDUCATION

VOC CNET60 — A+ Certification Preparation
Prepares the student and qualified computer technician for the A+ certification examination. All aspects of the Core and OS test modules will be stressed through both lecture review and test simulation software.

VOC CNET62 — Network+ Certification Preparation
Prepares the student and/or A+ certified technician for the Network+ Certification Examination. Individuals preparing for a job in the computer networking industry or who wish to become Network+ certified will find this course invaluable.

OCCUPATIONAL — EDUCATION

VOC CORS10 — Introduction to Correctional Science
Overview of the field of corrections: county jail, probation, the California Youth Authority and the Department of Corrections as a member of the Criminal Justice System. Includes philosophy, past and the present practices and the criminal justice and correctional processes.

VOC CORS15 — Control and Supervision of the Offender
Examine methods of controlling and supervising inmates. Emphasizes California’s methods in rapidly-expanding institutions.

VOC CORS20 — Correctional Law
Legal and due process rights for inmates. Inmate rights vs. needs of society, State, federal and appellate court decisions.

VOC CORS25 — Probation and Parole
Historical development of probation and parole with emphasis on current California programs. Defines the roles of courts, parole boards and the duties and responsibilities of the staff of probation and parole agencies.

VOC CORS30 — Ethnic Relations in Corrections
A historical survey of minority roles, problems and relationships in America. Stresses cultural and racial differences and interpersonal relationships of correctional staff and clients.

VOC CORS35 — Interviewing and Counseling in Corrections
Techniques of interviewing and counseling in the field of corrections with emphasis on practical application. Needs of the client and agency will be stressed.

VOC CORS40 — Crime and Delinquency
Criminal behavior and types of crime and effects on society and victims. Stresses property crime, property offender, motivation and methods of control used by society.

VOC CORS45 — The Violent Offender
Violent crimes of felony assault, robbery, rape, the various types of homicide, and the characteristics of both the offender and the victim.

VOC CORS45 — Violence Against Women
Examines the nature, causes, and effects of violence against women. Emphasizes the dynamics of violence and societal response and the importance of gender as a factor in the development of the violence.

VOC CORS50 — Criminal Justice System
Includes philosophy, past and the present characteristics of both the offender and the victim.

VOC CORS51 — Criminal Justice System
Focuses on the history, organization, and administration of the American criminal justice system. Emphasizes the legal and moral underpinnings of the system.

VOC CORS52 — Forensic Science
Stresses the practical application of scientific principles of chemistry, physics, and biology to crime investigations.

VOC CORS53 — Criminal Investigation
Examines the various techniques and methods of investigating crimes and the legal aspects involved in the handling of evidence.

VOC CORS54 — Computer Crime
Stresses property crime, property offender, motivation and methods of control used by society.

VOC CORS55 — Criminal Justice Research
Examines the methods and techniques used in the research and development of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS60 — Criminal Justice Administration
Examines the administrative aspects of the criminal justice system.

VOC CORS61 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS62 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS63 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS64 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS65 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS66 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS67 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS68 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS69 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS70 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS71 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS72 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS73 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS74 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS75 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS76 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS77 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS78 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS79 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS80 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS81 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS82 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS83 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS84 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS85 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS86 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS87 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS88 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS89 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS90 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS91 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS92 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS93 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS94 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS95 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS96 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS97 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS98 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS99 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.

VOC CORS00 — Criminal Justice Policy
Examines the development and implementation of criminal justice policies.
VOC EL56 — Digital Electronics Lecture
Combinational and sequential logic circuits emphasizing number systems, binary math, basic gates, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, flip-flops, counters, and registers. Stresses design and troubleshooting techniques.

VOC EL56 — Digital Electronics Laboratory
Corequisite: VOC EL56. Laboratory experiments in combinational and sequential logic circuits covering concepts presented in VOC EL56. Emphasizes bread-boarding skills, data collection and reporting, and test equipment.

VOC EL61 — Electronic Assembly and Fabrication Lecture
Assembly and fabrication techniques in basic soldering, de-soldering, and surface mount technology. Construction of coaxial and Category 5 cabling and connectors. Includes an overview of types of printed circuit board design. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through instruction and practice.

VOC EL61L — Electronic Assembly and Fabrication Laboratory
Corequisite: VOC EL61 advised. Laboratory exercises and projects in electronic assembly and fabrication covering concepts presented in VOC EL61. Emphasizes production types, fabrication methods, design, SMT, PCB artwork, cabling and connectors.

VOC EL62 — Advanced Surface Mount Assembly and Rework
Advanced course in assembly and repair (soldering) on surface mount assemblies. Prepares for the IPC surface mount assembly and rework certifications.

VOC EL74 — Microprocessor Systems Lecture
Emphasizes the software/hardware architecture for the typical microprocessor environment. The software instruction set and the hardware interface design are covered for the microprocessor. Fundamentals and terms are covered for the personal computer (PC).

VOC EL74 — Microprocessor Systems Interfacing Laboratory
Laboratory experiments in microprocessor programming and interfacing utilizing concepts presented in the lecture portion of this class. Emphasis is on the programming and debugging of software programs and interfacing circuits.

VOC EL76 — Radio/Telephone Communications
Prepare qualified electronic technicians for the F.C.C. and/or N.A.R.T.E. commercial licenses for technicians and engineers in the communications field. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC EL81 — Laboratory Studies in Electronics Technology
Extended laboratory experience supplementary to those available in the regular program. Allows the student to pursue more advanced and complex laboratory projects and experiments.

VOC ELM65A — Mathematics of Electronics — DC
Mathematics of DC circuits analyzing passive circuits including Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Law, voltage dividers, current dividers, and network theorems.

VOC ELM65B — Mathematics of Electronics — AC
Mathematics of AC circuits analyzing passive circuits including resistance, reactance, impedance, resonance, and complex numbers (polar and rectangular).

VOC TC60 — Customer Relations for the Technician
Customer relations (soft skills) for the technician, including benefits of knowing and using effective customer contact tools, proper customer interactions, ethics and maintaining customer satisfaction.

OCCUPATIONAL — ELECTRONICS & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

VOC EST50 — Electrical Fundamentals for Cable Installations
Electrical fundamentals for cable and wire installations and other low voltage systems. Includes DC/AC, solid-state devices, digital and microprocessor devices and their application to cable installations. Prepares students for the California State Contractors C-7 low voltage systems license.

VOC EST52 — Fabrication Techniques for Cable Installation
Fabrication techniques used in the installation of home theater, computer networks, home automation, and other low voltage system applications. Emphasis on custom and professional tools, construction methods and materials as they apply to cable and wire installations.

VOC EST54 — Cabling and Wiring Standards
Cable and wire standards of video, voice and data wiring for home theater, computer networks, telecommunication, and other low voltage system applications. Emphasis on hand and power tools, construction methods and materials as they apply to cable and wire installations.

VOC EST56 — Home Theater, Home Integration & Home Security Systems
Home theater, home integration, and other home management systems. Emphasis on home theater, home management PLCs, security hardware and programming and the installation and servicing of such systems. Prepares students for the California State Contractors C-7 low voltage systems license.

VOC EST64 — Electronic Troubleshooting 2
Troubleshooting advanced electronic video circuits and systems to component level. Includes digital TV and HDTV (plasma, LCD, DLP).

VOC EST70 — C-7 Low Voltage Systems License Preparation
Prepares students for the California State Contractors C-7 Low Voltage Systems license examination.

OCCUPATIONAL — ENGINEERING DESIGN

VOC EDT1 — Technical Engineering Drawing 1
Basic skills for a solid foundation in the Engineering Drawing or Computer-Aided Design fields. Involves application, basic sketch, theories and design processes used in engineering and industrial drawings. Completion of a portfolio is a requirement of this course.

VOC EDT11 — Technical Engineering Drawing 2
Advanced applications, automated techniques, dimensioning, tolerancing, fasteners, piping, circuit board design, theory used in engineering and industrial drawings. Students will complete a set of working drawings in either manual or CAD for inclusion in a portfolio.

VOC EDT14 — Mechanical Design — Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
Use symbols for tolerance of form and tolerance of position and drawing requirements with respect to actual function and relationship of part features. Studies of related terminology, power transmission, bearing and mechanical devices, related exercises including design layout, details and assembly drawings. Completion of a portfolio is a requirement of this course.

VOC EDT16 — Basic CAD and Computer Applications
Basic CAD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) and computer application in architecture, engineering and related fields (including basic word processing, spreadsheet, CAD and presentation applications). Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC EDT17 — Engineering CAD Applications
Intermediate CAD for engineering, explores the 2-D and 3-D environments, 3-D parametric solid modeling, file manipulation related to Windows platforms.

VOC EDT24 — Engineering CAD 3-D Solids and Surfaces
Advanced engineering CAD for developing detailed working drawings in 3-D environments, incorporating 3-D parametric solid modeling, bill of materials, and surface development. Students who repeat this course will improve proficiency and skill levels.
### Community Education

**VOC EDIT26 — Civil Engineering Technology and CAD**
Theory of civil engineering projects with hands-on instruction in civil drawings and Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CAD) applications. Layout, topography maps, grading plans, sections, street improvements, and interpretation of surveyor's data are covered. Set of CAD drawings produced for a final portfolio.

**VOC FASH10 — Clothing Fundamentals**
Development of a basic understanding of industry standard apparel construction techniques using a variety of machines and equipment. Included are marker preparation, commercial patterns, basic block fusing, and garment construction of slim skirt/pants, dress/shirt, and knit "T" shirt.

**VOC FASH12 — Advanced Clothing**
Industry-quick alternatives to traditional construction and tailoring techniques, using overlock and single needle machines. Hands-on experience using woven fabrics for tailored clothing and novelty knits.

**VOC FASH15 — Fashion Strategies**
An investigative overview of sociological, psychological, cultural and fashion industry influences on clothing selection. The elements and principles of design and their impact on dress will be explored.

**VOC FASH20 — Illustration for Fashion and Costume Design**
Principles and practices used in the management and merchandising of retail stores. Includes all aspects of the critical buying function, and complex construction. Students apply commercial manufacturing standards in producing size ranges for misses' and women's wear, to include skirts, pants, bodices, sleeves and collars.

**VOC FASH21 — Basic Patternmaking**
Theory and application of basic flat patternmaking techniques to create garment designs using industry standards. By means of dart and seam manipulation, slopers will be created, constructed and fitted.

**VOC FASH22 — Fashion Design by Draping**
Three-dimensional dress design through draping fabrics directly to a dress form to create original designs or to interpret fashion illustrations.

**VOC FASH23 — Patternmaking 2**
Intermediate pattern drafting and flat patternmaking, with the introduction to the sizing of patterns/grading. Development of patternmaking skills to include two-way stretch knits, swimwear, and complex construction. Students apply commercial manufacturing standards in producing size ranges for misses' and women's wear, to include skirts, pants, bodices, sleeves and collars.

**VOC FASH24 — Fashion Patternmaking by Computer**
Applications of Computer Aided Design (CAD) patternmaking and grading for the fashion industry. Exploration of drawing techniques, pattern development, flat pattern manipulation and the sizing/grading of patterns.

**VOC FASH25 — Fashion Computer-Assisted Drawing**
Drawing production flats, colorization and scanning images using computer as a drafting tool. Exploration of popular computer techniques and methods suitable for use in apparel industry. Concentration on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop.

**VOC FASH26 — Fashion Design and Product Development I**
Overview of the global environment for product development for fashion. Applies the concepts and methods by which retailers create special store-branded merchandise for targeted customer segments. Students will develop financial and design goals, create product concept and line boards, and evaluate the aesthetic and commercial results.

**VOC FASH27 — Fashion Design and Product Development 2**
Intermediate fashion students will create and maintain a personal design sketchbook and work with the basic categories of swim wear, active wear, children's and junior clothing. Industrial techniques of drawing production flats and design room sketches are taught in addition to the full fashion figure. Projects will include creation of lines including production flats, textile selection, cost sheets, full-color illustrations and full scale patterns.

**VOC FASH30 — Fashion Design and Product Development I**
Overview of the global environment for product development for fashion. Applies the concepts and methods by which retailers create special store-branded merchandise for targeted customer segments. Students will develop financial and design goals, create product concept and line boards, and evaluate the aesthetic and commercial results.

**VOC FASH32 — Fashion Design and Product Development 3**
Advanced fashion design and product development emphasizing, in portfolio format, a minimum of three lines with production flats, scale patterns, pattern charts, cost sheets and sample garments. A design sketchbook will be maintained. Includes resume preparation and job search appropriate for the fashion design industry.

**VOC FASH33 — Fashion Design and Product Development 2**
Intermediate fashion students will create and maintain a personal design sketchbook and work with the basic categories of swim wear, active wear, children's and junior clothing. Industrial techniques of drawing production flats and design room sketches are taught in addition to the full fashion figure. Projects will include creation of lines including production flats, textile selection, cost sheets, full-color illustrations and full scale patterns.

**VOC FASH36 — Retail Store Management and Merchandising**
Principles and practices used in the management and merchandising of retail stores. Includes all aspects of the critical buying function, merchandising, promotional techniques, site selection, layout, staffing, market positioning and customer service.

### Occupational — Fashion

**VOC CPR01 — BLS Heartsaver Course – Adult**
This three (3) hour course is designed to teach the life-saving skills of Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, the first aid techniques for choking emergencies, and how to respond to general life-threatening emergency situations. Students will learn about the risk factors associated with heart attacks and strokes. Successful completion of the course will provide the student with an American Heart Association Heartsaver CPR Level A Completion Card, renewable in two years.

**VOC HLTH01 — Certified Nursing Assistant**
Prepares participant to work in a skilled nursing facility and pass California Long Term Care CNA exam.

Co-requisite: Enrollment in VOC ANAT 50

**VOC HLTH04 — Acute Care Nursing Assistant**
This course will enhance the existing skills of the CNA and provide the knowledge and job skills to work in various departments of acute care hospitals including med-surgical, obstetrics and pediatrics.

Co-requisite: Enrollment in VOC ANAT 50
VOC HLT05 — Health Careers Resource Center
Provides health occupational students with instructional media and equipment to practice and improve nursing and other health occupation competencies.

VOC HLT12 — Medical Terminology
Presents a study of the use and meaning of basic medical terminology. A programmed learning, word building system will be used to learn word parts that are used to construct or analyze new terms. Emphasis is placed on spelling, definition, usage and pronunciation. Abbreviations will be introduced as related terms are presented. Special emphasis will be placed on actual case diagnoses, treatments and medical interventions.

VOC HLT13 — Interpreting in Health Care 1
Skills necessary for effective language interpretation in health care settings; emphasis on the roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter, basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments and procedures, insight in language and cultural nuances for specific interpretation.

VOC HLT14 — Interpreting in Health Care 2
Further enhancement of interpreting skills learned in VOC HLT13 covering specialized health care service areas such as genetics, mental health, and death and dying. Emphasis on the development of cultural competency in the community and workplace and careers in interpretation.

VOC HLT15 — Externship in Health Care Interpreting
Corequisite: VOC HLT20
Healthcare Interpreting Seminar Facilitating linguistic and cultural communication between client and health care providers.

VOC HLT16 — Geriatric Resource Specialist
Prepares the participant to utilize available resources for older adults on a national and local basis. Identification of older adults' needs; development of action plans to access appropriate services.

VOC HLT08 — In-Home Care of Alzheimer’s and Dementia Clients
Information and educational activities with techniques to enhance one’s ability to work with Alzheimer’s/Dementia consumers, with an emphasis on effective communication skills and appropriate activities when working with consumers and delivering direct care.

VOC HLT20 — Health Care Interpreter Seminar
Principles, issues, concepts, and skills related to the role of the Health Care Interpreter in facilitating linguistic and cultural communications through the externship field experience. Hotel and Restaurant Management

VOC HRM51 — Introduction to Hospitality
Brief review of the historical development of the hospitality industry; social and economic influences on the current leisure industry structures. Career opportunities at various levels in hotels, restaurants, food service institutions and private clubs/resorts. Education and experience requirements, personal qualifications, job responsibilities, job procurement and future opportunities.

VOC HRM52 — Food Safety/Sanitation
Basic principles of sanitation and safety in the food service industry. Emphasis on the role of management in design, implementation and training to establish an effective Hazard Analysis Critical Control point (HACCP) system. Students will have the opportunity to earn the National Restaurant Association’s ServSafe Certificate upon completion of this course.

VOC HRM53 — Dining Room Service Management
Skills and knowledge needed for all aspects of dining room service. Exploration of the five different service styles and their relationship to various environments. Table setting styles, buffet set-ups, wine and beverage service, and service as a sales tool are covered. Safety of both customer and staff are discussed.

VOC HRM54 — Commercial Food Preparation
Basic principles of preparing foods for commercial operations; the use and identification of commercial tools and equipment; extending recipes; choosing the proper food grade; evaluation of food products and equipment usage.

VOC HRM56 — Management of Hospitality Personnel and Operations
Management skills course for student pursuing a career in supervision within the restaurant/hospitality industry. Application of basic management concepts and techniques necessary to achieve objectives in the management of operations and human resources in restaurant and hospitality businesses including analysis of hospitality workplace; the manager’s responsibilities in training, coaching and performance appraisal of employees; decision making, leadership and planning.

VOC HRM57 — Restaurant Cost Control
Management of operating revenues within the hospitality operation to maximize profits without compromising products. Discusses controls in front of the house, back of the house, purchasing and receiving.

VOC HRM58 — Fast Food Service Management
Basic principles of managing a fast food operation. Comparison with conventional restaurants in pricing, labor needs and facilities. Developing and marketing a positive company image. Practical and legal aspects of franchising versus single ownership. Sanitation and cost controls.

VOC HRM60 — Purchasing for the Restaurant Industry
Basic principles of purchasing for the food service industry. Ordering, receiving, storage, characteristics of products and grade selection for different situations are emphasized. Choosing the best supplier, negotiating the best terms and writing product specifications are covered.

VOC HRM61 — Menu Planning
Menu development for all facets of the food service industry including retail and contract operations; emphasis on the economics of the menu with regard to limitations of the facility and staff, pricing and menu design relative to the economy and culture of the target area. Specialty menus such as ethnic, fast food, catering and various contract situations are included.

VOC HRM62 — Catering
Comprehensive exploration of the catering business with in-depth study of organizing and creating both on-premise and off-premise events. Marketing and working with clients to combine menu with price. Contracting outside vendors, problem solving and avoiding common problems before they occur.

VOC HRM64 — Hospitality Financial Accounting
Introduction to financial accounting specifically for the hospitality business. Emphasis is on tailoring the Uniform System of Accounting to hotels, restaurants, clubs and other food service operations.

VOC HRM66 — Hospitality Law
Basic principles of contracts, liability and labor as they apply specifically to the hospitality industry. Students will discuss previous cases and decide the fates of fictional litigations as a preventive approach to problems that can occur.

VOC HRM70 — Introduction to Lodging
Introduction to the basics of the lodging industry. Acquaints students with front office operations, accounting, guest service, housekeeping and food service. Includes human resource management and property management. Enrollment in Work Experience in Restaurant/Food Service (RSTR 91, 92, 93 or 94) is needed for articulation to California Polytechnic State University.

VOC ID100 — Fundamentals of Interior Design
Application of design principles and elements in planning of total interior environments that meet individual, functional, legal and environmental needs. Selection of all materials and products used in interior environments will be emphasized for the functional aesthetic quality. (Recommend concurrent enrollment in ID 105.) Manufacturing Technology
COMMUNITY EDUCATION

OCCUPATIONAL – MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

VOC MFG11 — Manufacturing Processes 1
Manual and computerized manufacturing, manual lathes and mills, tool nomenclature and Computerized Numerical Control (CNC) operations. Operation of CNC machines. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG12 — Manufacturing Processes 2
The study of manufacturing equipment and manufacturing processes. Theory and practice in milling operations, tooling setup, metallurgy, heat treatment, precision grinding, and basic tool design.

VOC MFG15 — AutoCAD 2D
Development of two dimensional AutoCAD mechanical screen drawings, as related to Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM), and Computer Aided Machines (CAM). Completed drawings will be translated into DXF and/or IGES files and then transferred to various CAD/CAM systems.

VOC MFG17 — 3-D CAD for Mechanical Modeling
Advisory Prerequisite: VOC CIM 15 or equivalent industrial experience. Development of three dimensional mechanical models using AutoCAD. Includes interaction with Computer Aided Machines (CAM) and Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM). Analysis and manipulation of mechanical solid models and industrial primitives as related to their interactions with CAM and CIM systems.

VOC MFG19 — Parametric Solid Modeling for Manufacturing
Development of feature-based solid modeling on a computer using current industry software. Transfer of solid model to a CAM system for CNC code production. Includes production of a manufactured part using CNC mill.

VOC MFG25 — Advanced Parametric Solid Modeling for Desktop
Advanced instruction in concepts, practice, and development of feature-based solid modeling using Autodesk Mechanical Desktop. Advanced features of solid modeling; four-dimensional 3-D helical path generation, surface cut, table-driven parts, and advanced scene and assembly techniques. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG27 — AutoDesk Inventor
Advanced concepts, practice, and development of feature-based solid modeling using AutoDesk Inventor. Solid modeling parts creation using sketched, placed, and work features. Assembly techniques, working drawings, and the transfer of a solid model to a CAM system.

VOC MFG38 — MasterCAM 1
Use MasterCAM software to create wire-frame part geometry, add tool paths and create CNC code for CNC mills and CNC lathes. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG38B — Advanced MasterCAM
Use MasterCAM software to create wire-frame 3D/multi-axis part geometry, add tool paths, and create CNC code for CNC mills and CNC lathes. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG38C — MasterCAM Solids
Using MasterCAM software to design wire drawings, translate to solids drawings, and generate code from a solids creation to meet industrial standards. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG39 — SurfCAM 1
SurfCAM software used to create part geometry from project drawings for two-axis milling and turning parts. Tool paths will be added and files completed and post-processed. Files will be downloaded to CNC machines. Students will be required to set up all cutting tools and machine the part. Students who repeat this course will improve their skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG39B — SurfCAM 2
Use SurfCAM software to create part geometry for three-axis milling and lathe parts from project drawings and CAD files. Tool paths will be added and the completed file will be post-processed and downloaded to CNC machine. Students will set up the required cutting tools and machine the part. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG58 — Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing
Blueprint reading as a means of interpreting and visualizing drawings used in manufacturing. Includes the basic print form, title block, notes, materials, machining specifications, application of principles to CNC welding, and sheet metal. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG59 — Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing
Blueprint reading as a means of interpreting and visualizing drawings used in manufacturing. Includes the basic print form, title block, notes, materials, machining specifications, application of principles to CNC welding, and sheet metal. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG60 — Technical Mathematics – Manufacturing Applications
Applications of mathematical principles in manufacturing. Includes arithmetic calculations, measurement, use of formulas, geometry, and trigonometry. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG65 — Manual CNC (Computerized Numerical Control) Operations
Theory and practice in manually developing CNC programs. Methods of transmitting data to CNC machines and physical set-up and operations of CNC equipment. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC MFG68 — Technical Mathematics – Manufacturing Applications
Applications of mathematical principles in manufacturing. Includes arithmetic calculations, measurement, use of formulas, geometry, and trigonometry. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

OCCUPATIONAL – NUTRITION

VOC NF81 — Cooking for your Heart and Health
Skills in healthful food preparation emphasizing foods low in fat, cholesterol and sodium, and high in fiber and nutrients.

VOC NF82 — Vegetarian Cuisine
Investigates nutritional issues related to vegetarian eating practices. Includes laboratory experience in preparation of vegetarian foods and meals.

VOC CP-DI — Digital Photography for the Beginner
Operation of digital cameras, image management and composition, development of research skills using the Internet, and imaging graphics software. A hands-on course which includes scheduled field trips.

VOC GRP01 — Computer Graphics Laboratory
Provides computer laboratory experience to supplement the regular course, and provides opportunities for students to pursue more advanced projects. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC GRP10 — Photo Editing with Photoshop
Basic techniques to adjust and modify photos using Photoshop software tools. Includes digital color theory and photo quality standards; practice photoscan reproduction, resolution and scaling, masking, layer editing and effects, filters, color correction and file formats; output for editing, restoring, and retouching.

VOC GRP12 — Advanced Photo Editing with Photoshop
Advanced training in Photoshop editing, color, exposure, sharpening and contrast enhancement, layer and object masking, vector tools, image compositing and the uses of blended modes; design of realistic and imaginary photo illustrations using 8- and 16-bit high resolution images.

VOC GRP14 — Digital Color Management
Advanced techniques of digital photo color management systems and workflow. System color architectures, monitors, printers, proofers and other digital devices; spectrophotometer techniques; scripting Photoshop actions, using “digital raw” meta data to organize photo storage; advanced special editing techniques for 16-bit raw color and grayscale images.

VOC GRP16 — Digital Image Design with Illustrator & Freehand
Basic digital image drawing techniques using Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia Freehand. Includes software tools, applying color using layers, typography, measurement, and paper systems. Practice importing photo scans, creating layouts, layer animation, choosing fonts, special effects, export file formats, and output in a digital workflow.

VOC GRP18 — Advanced Image Design – 3D Modeling Techniques
Advanced digital image design emphasizing creation of photorealistic 3D models and environments. Principles of perspective, coordinate space, photographic lighting, object animation, photo and video texture mapping, and common techniques for rendering still or animated QuickTime image movies for digital compositing and post-production.
VOC GRP20 — Applying Photos and Images in Multimedia
Principles of digital storytelling, combining still photos, graphics images, type, video, and audio content output to digital CD or DVD media, video, or Web pages. Commonly used tools and techniques of Apple's iPhoto, iMovie, iDVD, iTunes, GarageBand, and QuickTime Pro multimedia software, Mac OS X features, and other multimedia software and hardware.

VOC GRP28 — Digital Portfolio
Preparation of a personal computer graphics portfolio containing key samples of work for presentation or career evaluation. The portfolio displays the learner's skills mastery, knowledge, and capacities for communicating, synthesis and problem solving.

VOC GRP48 — Introduction to Digital Design Systems
Introduction to digital design systems as they relate to computer graphics. CPU type and speed, graphic accelerators, storage media, digital color space, input/output devices, and scanning devices will be emphasized. Software unique to digital design and file management techniques will also be presented.

VOC PHO01 — Laboratory Studies in Black & White Photography
Extended black and white laboratory experiences to supplement those available in the regular program. Provides students the opportunity to pursue more advanced projects and experiments.

VOC PHO02 — Laboratory Studies in Color Photography
Extended color laboratory experiences to supplement those available in the regular program. Provides students the opportunity to pursue more advanced projects and experiments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

VOC PHO04 — Digital Cameras and Composition
Use of digital cameras, lenses, filters, and exposure to compose quality photographs. Shooting assignments are given for analysis in class. Camera will be required after the second week.

VOC PHO10 — Basic Digital & Film Photography
The basic mechanical, optical and chemical principles of photography, including digital image systems. Laboratory experience involves problems related to camera and image output techniques.

VOC PHO11 — Advanced Professional Photography
Exploration of current professional techniques. Includes studio and field assignments related to problems encountered in advanced photography. Topics include but are not limited to: medium and large format cameras, studio product and portraiture, strobe and tungsten lighting, and computer basics for professional photographers.

VOC PHO12 — Photographic Alternatives
Explores the use of continuous tone and alternative black and white techniques and processes. Emphasis will be on solving photographic problems through the use of current techniques such as montage printing, Polaroid and xerographic applications, hand coloring, and emulsion coating (cyanotype, Luminous/LiquidLight) as well as other special techniques.

VOC PHO15 — History of Photography
Survey of the history of photography from circa 1839 to the present. An introduction to concepts of photographic representation and their impact on society.

VOC PHO16 — Fashion Photography
Illustrative, editorial and advertising fashion photography. Studio and location production in both black and white and color are emphasized. Aspects of business operation and working with clients are explored.

VOC PHO17 — Photocommunication
Explores the application of the photosensitive materials, photochemicals and optics. The emphasis will be on the aesthetic and expressive uses to which these materials lend themselves. The student is expected to supply his/her own adjustable camera.

VOC PHO18 — Portraiture and Wedding Photography
Techniques and photographic procedures for taking informal, formal, environmental and group portraits. In-depth study and practice in professional wedding photography.

VOC PHO20 — Color Photography
An introduction to current methods of producing color media, color negatives, positive transparencies, and outputting color prints.

VOC PHO21 — Exploring Color Photography
Explores the application of color processes as they relate to commercial and artistic styles. Emphasis is on innovative use of color and contemporary techniques. Includes media manipulation and unique processes, coloring negatives, 8x10 Polaroid, digital imagery, specialized lighting, set building and quality control.

VOC PHO28 — Photography Portfolio Development
Development of photography portfolio either for job application or gallery exhibition purposes.

VOC PHO30 — Commercial & Illustrative Photography
Application of photographic principles to commercial and illustrative photography. Practical experience in studio product photography, illustration, fashion and architectural photography. Areas of promotion and pricing will be covered. Both black and white and color media will be used.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL3 — Service Learning/Seminar in Community Involvement
Examines and profiles community needs through service learning. Explores and allows students to directly interface with community populations. Permits students the opportunity to explore various career options through community service. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.

VOC SL4 — Service Learning and Community Involvement
Examines and addresses community needs through service learning. Students directly interface with community populations to identify needs and implement activities. Permits exploration of service-oriented career options. Enriches personal and career development through understanding of civic and social issues.
### COMMUNITY EDUCATION

#### OCCUPATIONAL – THEATER & THEATER ARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC THTR14</td>
<td>Stagcraft</td>
<td>Theory and practice of stage design and lighting. Practical work in scene design and construction and lighting layouts, with the opportunity to perform these tasks in actual theatre situations. By virtue of the wide range of productions staged by the department, students who repeat this course will increase their skills and proficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC THTR15</td>
<td>Play Rehearsal and Performance</td>
<td>Participation under faculty supervision in the planning, preparation and presentation of college-sponsored dramatic presentations. Emphasis on acting with some technical theatre assignments. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC THTR16</td>
<td>Theatrical Make-Up</td>
<td>An introduction to the theory and practice of make-up for the stage. The student will gain practice in the design and application of straight, stylized character, and other make-up techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC THTR18</td>
<td>Technical Theater Practicum</td>
<td>Participation in the technical preparation and operation of productions presented to the community. The student will be involved in one or more of the following areas: stage scenery construction, stage lighting setup, property construction, stage sound setup, costume construction and make-up. Crew assignments will be given to the student upon enrollment. The availability of assignments is contingent upon the requirements of the production. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC THTR19</td>
<td>Theatrical Costuming</td>
<td>The study of costume history, principles of costume design, fibers and textiles, basic costume construction and design rendering techniques. Includes history of children’s theatre, analysis of plays for children and actual experience in acting, directing and producing children’s plays for public presentation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC THTR60</td>
<td>Children’s Theatre</td>
<td>A comprehensive study of theatre for the child audience in theory and practice. Specifically seeks to evaluate play production techniques and literature with an eye to the needs of an audience of children. Includes history of children’s theatre, analysis of plays for children and actual experience in acting, directing and producing children’s plays for public presentation. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OCCUPATIONAL – WELDING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD30</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>For students interested in art seeking the proper operation of welding processes related to the sculpting industry. Emphasizes the fundamentals of three-dimensional design. Includes demonstrations and exercises in welding as it relates to the art industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD40</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>Fundamentals of welding processes related to the areas of fabrication, construction, machine tool, aerospace and the transportation industries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD50</td>
<td>Oxycetylene Welding</td>
<td>Oxycetylene fusion welding, non-fusion welding and cutting. Develops understanding of and fundamental skills in modern welding practices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD51</td>
<td>Basic Electric Arc Welding</td>
<td>Basic electric arc welding, weld symbols, standard electrode and alloy electrode selection, American Welding Society (AWS) procedure for certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD54A</td>
<td>Print Reading and Computations for Welders</td>
<td>Reading prints and performing computations for welding fabrication operations. Interpreting and visualizing prints, title blocks, welding symbols, specifications, notes, and bills of materials. Computations necessary to calculate materials, costs, sizes, and fractional, decimal and metric conversions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD70A</td>
<td>Beginning Arc Welding</td>
<td>Develops manipulative skills and techniques for the beginning student welder on the shield metal arc (SMAW) and the flux cored arc (FCAW) welding processes in the flat and horizontal positions using AC and DC welding currents on carbon steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD70B</td>
<td>Advanced Arc Welding</td>
<td>A continuation of Beginning Arc Welding (WELD 70A). Emphasis is on welding high alloy steel with both SMAW and FCAW processes in the vertical and overhead positions. Designed to refine previously acquired welding skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD70C</td>
<td>Certification for Welders</td>
<td>Study of building construction for the advanced arc welding student. Special emphasis will be placed on welding symbols and the American Welding Society’s (AWS) D1.1 and D1.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD70D</td>
<td>Fabrication and Construction Welding</td>
<td>Theory and practical applications of welding used in industry and construction. Designed to adapt and upgrade skills to industry standards. Includes project models such as ornamental iron gates and fences and material storage components.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OCCUPATIONAL – WOODWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC WOOD01</td>
<td>Beginning Woodworking</td>
<td>Designed for students with little or no woodworking experience. Includes use of hand tools and power woodworking equipment with an emphasis on safety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WOOD02</td>
<td>Intermediate Woodworking</td>
<td>Prerequisite: VOC WOOD 01 or equivalent experience. Intermediate woodworking which includes designing, cost analysis, craftsmanship and occupational opportunities in the field. Elementary joinery, adhesives, simple production techniques, and wood finishes will be covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WOOD03</td>
<td>Cabinetmaking/Woodworking</td>
<td>Students who wish to take this course must have completed a beginning woodworking class. Project proposals are created by students in accordance with their background and interests. Includes recognition of wood varieties, their basic characteristics and applications.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OCCUPATIONAL – THEATER & THEATER ARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD81</td>
<td>Pipe and Tube Welding</td>
<td>Advanced course designed to enable students with “all positions” welding skills in SMAW to apply welding skills to the pipe welding industry. Welding processes will include SMAW, GRAW, GMAW, FCAW on a variety of materials and configurations on sub-critical and critical piping and tubing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD90A</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>Advanced level class in Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW, also known as TIG) of steel, aluminum, CRES and exotic metals. All position welds with many surfaces and transitions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOC WLD90B</td>
<td>Semi-automatic Arc Welding Process</td>
<td>An integrated review of Semi-automatic Welding Processes including Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW), Submerged Arc Welding (SAW) with solid and tubular wires with and without gas shielding. All position welds with many varying thickness will be covered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OCCUPATIONAL – WOODWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOC WOOD14</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Fundamentals</td>
<td>An entry level course designed for non-art majors emphasizing creative expression through the visual arts. Painting, drawing, printmaking, and sculpture are explored to introduce the student through various media to the arts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### OLDER ADULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAD ART14</td>
<td>Introduction to Art Fundamentals</td>
<td>An entry level course designed for non-art majors emphasizing creative expression through the visual arts. Painting, drawing, printmaking, and sculpture are explored to introduce the student through various media to the arts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OAD ART15B — Beginning Drawing
Drawing emphasizing further development of perceptual and technical skills attained in ARTD 15A. Students will advance their abilities in dry and fluid media, while expanding their use of the formal elements and principles in both representational and expressionistic styles.

OAD ART20 — Intro Exhibition Design and Professional Practice
Provides knowledge and hands-on skills in exhibition design and installation to display an aesthetically effective art exhibition. Students will be familiarized with the necessary practical knowledge used by an emerging artist; historical and contemporary terms, examination of culture and universal symbology and application, issues, theories, movements and media in the context of art exhibition productions.

OAD ART25A — Painting
Emphasizes creative self-expression through the painting media. Students will develop the ability to conceptualize and solve compositional and technical painting problems.

OAD ART30A — Ceramics
An exploration of ceramic techniques and creative expression. Includes vocabulary, theory, elements and principles of ceramic form through projects and critique.

OAD ART33 — Ceramics — Hand Construction
Basic methods of hand construction. Special projects in structural, architectural and sculptural form.

OAD ART40A — Beginning Sculpture
An overview of traditional and contemporary approaches to sculpture. Emphasizes principles of sculptural design and concept development. Includes exploration of technique and materials as an integral part of creative expression.

OAD ART41A — Life Sculpture
Modeling from the human figure with emphasis on composition, gesture, motion and human anatomy as it informs sculptural form. Development of perceptual and technical skills in clay modeling from the human figure.

OAD ART41B — Life Sculpture
Sculptural study of human figure with emphasis on composition and human anatomy. Advanced projects using materials and techniques suitable for the human form. Students who repeat this course will further develop perceptual skills in clay modeling from the human figure.

OAD ART42 — Sculpture — Mold Making
Construction and use of flexible and plaster molds. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.

OAD ART43 — Printmaking — Silk Screen and Intaglio
Techniques of making fine-art original prints using the processes of stencil and intaglio hand printing. Screen prints, etchings and aquatint are emphasized as well as other related methods and new technologies. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

OAD ART44 — Printmaking — Relief & Lithography
Development of the creative techniques of making fine art original prints using the processes of relief and planography hand printing. Woodcuts, linoleum cuts, monotypes, embossments, collages, prints, stone and aluminum plate lithography are explored. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

OAD ART45 — Printmaking — Silk Screening
An intensive study in the use of silk-screening as an art form. Tusche, glue, direct block cuts, paper and lacquer stencils and photographic method will be emphasized. Students who repeat this course will improve skills by further instruction and practice.

OAD ART46 — Sculpture – Special Effects Makeup
Advisory Prerequisite: OAD ART 41A and/or OAD ART 42A
Modeling, molding, casting and application of special effects make-up appliances and masks to the human anatomy as it informs sculptural form and specialized molding and casting techniques and materials.

OAD EDSE03 — Lifelong Learning for Older Adults – Crafts
Develops creative and artistic skills through visual and fine motor coordination utilizing various arts and crafts material. Students will learn skills to make crafts while sharing individual artistic expertise with peers.

OAD EDSE04 — Lifelong Learning for Older Adults – Physical Fitness
Maintain and/or improve overall physical fitness through a variety of conditioning exercises specifically designed for the older adult.

OAD EDSE05 — Lifelong Learning for Older Adults – Crafts
Develops creative and artistic skills through visual and fine motor coordination utilizing various arts and crafts material. Students will learn skills to make crafts while sharing individual artistic expertise with peers.

OAD FOKA04 — Quilting
Learn patchwork, appliqué, and various ways to form quilting patterns and objects, still life, and landscape for representation and expression. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting, or may purchase supplies from instructor as appropriate.

OAD HLTH02 — Healthy Cooking for Older Adults
Plan simple, healthy meals for the older adult. Identify how to stock a kitchen with quality foods as dietary guidelines are presented. Includes easy microwave oven cooking, cuisine for singles and doubles, and meals to cook once and eat twice! Food safety concerns will also be discussed.

OAD HLTH02 — Healthy Cooking for Older Adults
Plan simple, healthy meals for the older adult. Identify how to stock a kitchen with quality foods as dietary guidelines are presented. Includes easy microwave oven cooking, cuisine for singles and doubles, and meals to cook once and eat twice! Food safety concerns will also be discussed.

OAD ENG8B — Creative Writing – Poetry
Examines the student's development as a poet.

OAD FINA01 — China Painting
Introduces the fine art of china painting through the basic understanding of the color wheel, design, etching on china, gold work, luster, raised paste for gold, matte colors and use of the kiln. Students progress at their own rate and will receive a supply list at the first class meeting, or may purchase supplies from instructor as appropriate.

OAD FINA03 — Oil Painting
Provides the fundamental principles of designing, drawing, color and composition for oil painting. Emphasis will be on creative expression to develop primary skills and techniques for oil painting as they relate to composition and technique. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting, or may purchase supplies from instructor as appropriate.

OAD FINA04 — Watercolor Painting
The fundamental principles of watercolor painting. Emphasis will be on creative expression to develop primary skills for watercolor painting as they relate to composition and technique. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting, or may purchase supplies from instructor as appropriate.

OAD FINA05 — Creative Writing (Writing your Autobiography)
Write about your own memories and experiences for the purpose of creating articles, memoirs, and construction of your life story through discussion, sharing of experiences and recalling past events. This class is suitable for all levels of writers; includes writing exercises and analysis. Long-hand method of writing will be used.

OAD FINA32 — Drawing — Beginning through Advanced
Drawing while emphasizing the development of perceptual and technical skills. Students will advance their abilities in dry and fluid media while expanding their use of the formal elements and principles. The development of works of art will utilize observation of single objects, still life, and landscape for representation and expression. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting, or may purchase supplies from instructor as appropriate.

OAD FOKA04 — Quilting
Learn patchwork, applique, and various ways to form quilting patterns and objects, still life, and landscape for representation and expression. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting, or may purchase supplies from instructor as appropriate.
OAD MOEX10 — Mobility through Exercise – Physical Conditioning
For older adults who are interested in improving their physical
condition. Involves all major muscles promoting strength and toning,
improving range of motion and flexibility, and increasing endurance
and coordination. Students are encouraged to participate at their own
level. Appropriate music is utilized to enhance student motivation and
class participation.

OAD MOEX02 — Mobility through Exercise – Slow Stretch/
Thai Chi Movement
Designed to increase strength and agility while improving peace
of mind and reducing stress. Involves low impact movements that flow at
a slow, even tempo, making for improved balance as body weight is
shifted. The movements will result in high levels of body control and
increased powers of motion concentration. Several different moves of
Tai Chi will be experienced.

OAD MOEX04 — Mobility through Exercise – Yoga
Yoga is an ancient system of gentle stretching exercises and breathing
techniques that enhance physical well-being. Focuses on Yoga methods
that improve stamina, lung capacity, flexibility, muscle tone, circulation,
cardiovascular performance and respiration.

OAD MOEX06 — Mobility through Exercise – Water Exercise
This low impact water exercise program involves aerobic conditioning,
strength training, and stretching in a water environment which
minimizes impact on joints and the body. Swimming skills are not
required for participants. This is not an individual swim class.

OAD MOEX07 — Mobility through Exercise – Physical Fitness using
Music to Enhance Skill Development
Enables students to increase balance, coordination, strength, flexibility
and memory function through a progressive fitness program using
music to enhance skil development.

OAD MOEX09 — Mobility through Exercise – Strength Training
using Resistance Bands
Resistance training for isolation of targeted muscle groups to increase
strength, range of motion, flexibility, and increase bone density using
toner bands. Designed to challenge all major muscles. Students are
encouraged to participate at their own level. In addition, slow stretching
and breathing techniques will be taught.

OAD MOEX11 — Fall Prevention – Balance and Mobility
Addresses, particularly for older adults, the risks and fears associated
with falling. Includes setting realistic goals, minimizing environmental
risks and balance exercises.

OAD MUS-CE — Creative Expression through Music
Promotes creative expression through music and includes discussion,
singing, listening and interaction for older adults. Concentration will be
on various musical styles and historical periods in which music plays
specific roles.

OAD MUS01 — Concert Music
Lectures, demonstrations, recitals and media presentations by faculty,
guest artists and students. Course content will differ each time it is
offered. Attendance at live concerts may be required.

OAD MUS19 — Elementary Organ
Group and individual instruction in registration, pedal technique, and
interpretation of standard organ literature will be given in this course.

OAD MUS25A — Jazz Improvisation (Instrumental or Voice)
Styles and techniques of improvisation. Each student must furnish his/her
own instrument and be able to perform individually and with
the class. Students who repeat this course will improve skills through
further instruction and practice.

OAD MUS25B — Jazz Improvisation
Styles and techniques of improvisation. Each student must furnish his
own instrument and be able to perform individually and with the class.

OAD MUS30 — Collegiate Chorale
A non-auditioned mixed chorus open to all students. A variety of
styles and techniques of improvisation will be presented, from music of
the Renaissance to contemporary Pop, Broadway, and Vocal Jazz.

OAD MUS31 — Choir
Rehearsal time will also be devoted to vocal development and
improving music theory skills.

OAD MUS32 — Masterworks Chorale
This SATB choir will perform major choral works ranging from the
Baroque era to the 20th century. Although there is no audition required
for this group, prior choral experience is preferred. In addition to
preparation and performance of quality choral literature from all genres,
time will be spent on vocal development and music theory.

OAD MUS33 — Concert Band
The group will study and perform standard and new band literature.
Experience will be given to capable student directors, soloists, arrangers,
and composers. Attendance is required at all public performances.

OAD MUS34 — Ensemble
The study and performance of music written for small ensembles.
Students who repeat this course will improve skills through further
instruction and practice.

OAD MUS39 — Laboratory Band
Study and performance of jazz and popular music of all types. Provides the
necessary training and experience for MUS 47, Jazz Band, or for the improve-
ment of skills necessary for employment in the field. Students who repeat
this course will improve skills through further instruction and practice.

OAD MUS47 — Jazz Band
Lectures, demonstrations, recordings, rehearsals, and performance will
cover all types of popular music and jazz. Preference will be given to
performers playing more than one instrument.

VOC ESD02 — Production of Boutique Craft for Retail Sales
Prepares the student to create individual designs for mass production
and/or one-of-a-kind crafts. Marketing, pricing, cost analysis and proper
care of equipment included. Students will receive a supply list at the
first class meeting.

VOC ESD03 — Lettering Styles and Advertising Calligraphy
Presents styles of calligraphy as they are used in the arts, media,
and advertising fields. Includes proper placement and proper size of
lettering styles. Students will receive a supply list at the first
class meeting.

VOC ESD05 — Ceramics – Intermediate Production
Includes the techniques used to create finished ceramic pieces; including
the art of chalking on ceramics in the bisque form and wood surfaces
by using oil based stains, metallic stains, colored creams, rubs and
metallic and bronze finishes. Finalizing some pieces with electrical parts
and mounting on wood bases will be considered. Discusses proper
equipment usage and maintenance. Marketing and cost analysis will be
covered. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting.

VOC ESD06 — Craft Painting for Business Opportunities
Painting on all types of surfaces including fabric, glass, wood, tin, plaster
and plastic. Creativity and individual expression will be encouraged.
Special painting techniques on each type of surface will be
demonstrated and discussed. Includes product design, marketing and
proper use of equipment and maintenance. Marketing and cost analysis
will also be covered. Students will receive a supply list at the first
class meeting.

VOC ESD07 — Handcrafted Needlework for Retail Sales
and Boutiques
Prepares basic needlework techniques in knitting, crocheting,
needlepoint, crewel embroidery, and plastic canvas for mass production
as well as one-of-a-kind creations. Students solve fitting problems and
make professional-looking garments. Includes proper yarn selection,
pattern selection, proper maintenance of equipment and organization
of work. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting.
VOC ESD08 — Jewelry Production and Design for Retail Sales
Wire-worked jewelry design and production for marketing. Techniques such as wire wrapping, coiling, hammering, etc., which may incorporate beads, cabochon stones and free-form gemstone slabs will be covered. Discussion of proper equipment and maintenance, proper display for sales purposes, pricing and inventory control will be taught. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting.

VOC ESD09 — Sewing and Design
Presents basic sewing techniques for mass production as well as one-of-a-kind creations. Learn to solve fitting problems and make professional looking garments. Tailoring, pattern making, cutting and style design will be taught. Students are responsible for their own supplies and equipment. Proper maintenance of equipment and organization of work will be covered. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting.

VOC ESD10 — Beginning Decorative Art Production for Retail Sales
Introduction to acrylic paints and associated mediums including painting on a variety of surfaces. The use of tole decorative art brush strokes will be incorporated into a step-by-step method on specific projects. Marketing and pricing of finished products will be presented.

VOC ESD11 — Intermediate Decorative Art Production for Retail Sales
Use of acrylic paints and associated mediums including painting on a variety of surfaces. Patterns are provided for student's use. More advanced tole decorative art brush stroke techniques will be incorporated into a step-by-step method on specific projects. Includes marketing and pricing of products. Students will receive a supply list at the first class meeting.

VOC ESD15 — Jewelry/Lapidary Production Design
Jewelry making and stone cutting/polishing, lapidary work. Includes appropriate maintenance of equipment and workshop safety. Includes outings to jewelry suppliers, shows and rock hunting trips.

PAED CHLD01 — Parent Participation Pre-School
Children's developmental stages and parenting skills through participation in discussions and classroom activities. Parents attend with their children, ages 2-5. Children participate in structured activities in preparation for future educational experiences.
COLLEGE POLICIES

Alcohol and Other Drugs

The possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs prior to, or during any College-sponsored activity, on or off-campus, by any person attending, regardless of age, is forbidden by State law. The Federal government has mandated that as of October 1, 1990, there will be no drug usage by students, staff, or faculty on college campuses anywhere in the United States. Please see the latest Schedule of Classes for the College's Alcohol and Other Drugs Policy.

Animals on Campus

Board Policy does not allow for any animals on campus except as provided for by the California Penal Code, Section 365.5 (specially trained guide, signal, or service dogs). Leaving a pet in a parked vehicle, no matter what provisions are made for its safety, may constitute unnecessary suffering or cruelty which is a violation of California Penal Code 597.

Campus Disturbances

In accordance with California Penal Code (P.C. 626.6), the willful disturbance of classes, College activities, or procedures is a misdemeanor.

Campus Hours

The College offers instruction between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday. Office hours vary depending on the services provided. Refer to the latest Schedule of Classes or call for specific office hours.

Children on Campus

While on the campus of Mt. San Antonio College, children under 12 years of age who are not approved for enrollment must be directly supervised at all times by a responsible adult. Such children shall not be left unattended in College buildings, outdoor areas, or in private automobiles.

Classroom Visitors

No person may be allowed to attend a regularly scheduled class unless officially registered for that class. Permission to visit a class must be secured from the professor. A visitor shall not attend class on a regular basis. Examples of visitors include: guest speakers, student friends, potential students, or minor children of officially registered students. Unauthorized visitors may be removed from the classroom by request of the Division Dean or designee, or other manager of the Instruction or Student Services Team.

Dress Regulation

Students are expected to dress in accordance with commonly accepted standards of appropriateness. It is mandatory that shoes be worn as general campus attire.

Driving and Parking

Users of Mt. San Antonio College campus roads and parking areas must observe and obey all traffic laws of the State of California and the College traffic and parking regulations adopted pursuant to Section 21113 of the California Vehicle Code and the Mt. San Antonio College Board of Trustees.

All four-wheeled vehicles parked in designated student lots MUST bear a valid parking permit for the semester enrolled. The Student Parking Permit is valid in designated student lots except in the spaces controlled by parking meters or reserved signage. Free 30-minute parking is available north of the Bookstore, west of the Administration Building, and south of the Performing Arts Center. Permit parking regulations are strictly ENFORCED during the Fall, and Spring semesters and summer and winter sessions from 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday, and Friday 7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Eye Protection

Pursuant to the Education Code, the following regulation regarding eye protective devices shall be observed: Students, teachers, and visitors shall wear approved eye protective devices in all classes, shops, and laboratories when they are engaging in or observing the use of hazardous materials likely to cause injury to the eyes. Such eye protective devices shall meet the requirements of the American Standards Association Safety Code.

Academic Honesty

All members of the academic community have a responsibility to ensure that scholastic honesty is maintained. Faculty has the responsibility of planning and supervising all academic work in order to encourage honest and individual effort, and of taking appropriate action if instances of academic dishonesty are discovered.

Honesty is primarily the responsibility of each student. The College considers cheating to be a voluntary act for which there may be reason, but for which there is no acceptable excuse. It is important to understand that collaborative learning is considered cheating unless specifically allowed for by the professor.

Cheating and Plagiarism

Cheating

Professors have the responsibility of planning and supervising all academic work to encourage honest and individual effort, and of taking appropriate action if instances of academic dishonesty are discovered.

However, honesty is primarily the responsibility of each student. The College considers cheating to be a voluntary act for which there may be reasons, but for which there is no acceptable excuse. It is important to understand that collaborative learning is considered cheating unless specifically allowed by the professor. The term “cheating” includes but is not limited to:

- Plagiarism;
- Receiving or knowingly supplying unauthorized information;
- Using unauthorized material or sources;
- Changing an answer after work has been graded and presenting it as improperly graded;
- Illegally accessing confidential information through a computer;
- Taking an examination for another student or having another student take an examination for you; and
- Forging or altering registration or grade documents.

The professor who determines that a student has cheated may give the student a failing grade for the assignment or for the course, or may drop the student from the course. Since the student has failed to abide by the standards of academic honesty, the professor has a right to give an “F” for the assignment or the course even though the student may have successfully and, presumably, honestly passed the remaining portion of the assignment or course. If the professor issues a failing grade for the course or drops the student, the actions shall be reported to the Dean of Student Services, and Director of Student Life. An instructor may also recommend that appropriate action be taken under provisions of the Administrative Regulations and Procedures on Student Discipline.

Plagiarism

“Plagiarism is a direct violation of intellectual and academic honesty. Although it exists in many forms, all plagiarism refers to the same act: representing somebody else's words or ideas as one's own. The most extreme forms of plagiarism are the use of material authored by another person or obtained from a commercial source, or the use of passages copied word for word without acknowledgment. Paraphrasing an author's idea or quoting even limited portions of his or her text without proper citation is also an act of plagiarism. Even putting someone else's ideas into one's own words without acknowledgment may be plagiarism. In none of its forms can plagiarism be tolerated in an academic community. It may constitute grounds for a failing grade, probation, suspension, or expulsion.”

“One distinctive mark of an educated person is the ability to use language correctly and effectively to express ideas. Faculty assign written work for the purpose of helping students achieve that mark. Each instructor will outline specific criteria, but all expect students to present work that represents the student’s understanding of the subject in the student's own words. It is seldom expected that student papers will be based entirely or even primarily on original ideas or original research.”

“Therefore, to incorporate the concepts of others may be appropriate with proper acknowledgment of sources, and to quote others directly by means of quotation marks and acknowledgments, is proper. However, if a paper consists entirely of quotations and citations,
the paper should be rewritten to show the student's own understanding and expressive ability. The purpose of the written assignment (i.e., development of communication and analytic skills) should be kept in mind as each paper is prepared. It should not be evaded through plagiarism."**

*Adopted, with permission of California State University, Los Angeles, from their policy printed in the 1987-88 General Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
Mt. San Antonio College provides opportunities for the pursuit of excellence for all students and staff through its educational programs and services. The purpose of all programs, services, activities, conferences and college-endorsed competitions is to enrich the quality of human life. The College will provide open access to a college education and all support services without regard to sex, race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, age over 40, marital status, physical or mental disability (including HIV & AIDS), sexual orientation, or Vietnam Era Veteran Status. The lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission. Policies and grievance procedures for unlawful discrimination and complaint procedures for sexual harassment for students and employees may be obtained by contacting the following individuals:

Trinda Hoxie, Director
Human Resources/Affirmative Action Officer
Human Resources Office
Building 4, Room 230, Ext. 4225

Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Vice President
Student Services
Student Services Center, Ext. 4505

Carolyn Keys, Dean of Student Services
Building 9C, Room 1A, Ext. 4525

Sexual Harassment & Sexual Violence
Sexual violence, including sexual assault, harassment, rape and stalking, are crimes that are not tolerated on this campus. Mt. San Antonio College has adopted Board policies and procedures to address sexual crimes, sanctions for offenders, and to outline access to treatment and general information for victims. (Board Policy 3430, 3500, 3540). All applicable punishment, including criminal charges, disciplinary action, etc., shall be applied whether the violator is an employee, student or member of the general public.

Services available to help assure your safety include:

- **Campus Escorts** who are available during evening hours to assure your safety on campus and in parking lots. They are provided at your request, please call ext. 4233.
- **Blue emergency telephone** towers that are located throughout the campus and parking lots for you to access Public Safety immediately should you need assistance with any emergency occurrence.
- **Public Safety** can be reached by calling the campus number at (909) 594-5611, ext. 4555.
- 911 for any emergency. Be prepared to identify your exact location.

Standards of Conduct
Board Policy, Section 5500
Adopted 6/23/04
Copies of the Standard of Conduct Policy can be obtained in Building 9C.

The College President/CEO shall establish procedures for the imposition of discipline on students in accordance with the requirements for due process of the federal and State law and regulations.

The procedures shall clearly define the conduct that is subject to discipline, and shall identify potential disciplinary actions, including but not limited to the removal, suspension, or expulsion of a student.

The Board shall consider any recommendation from the College President/CEO for expulsion. The Board shall consider an expulsion recommendation in closed session unless the student requests that the matter be considered in a public meeting. Final action by the Board on the expulsion shall be taken at a public meeting.

The procedures shall be made widely available to students through the College catalog and other means.

The following conduct shall constitute good cause for discipline, including but not limited to the removal, suspension or expulsion of a student:

1. Causing, attempting to cause, or threatening to cause physical injury to another person.
2. Possession, sale or otherwise furnishing any firearm, knife, explosive or other dangerous object, including but not limited to any facsimile firearm, knife or explosive, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student has obtained written permission to possess the item from a College employee, which is concurred with by the College President/CEO.
3. Unlawful possession, use, sale, offer to sell, or furnishing, or being under the influence of, any controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the California Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind; unlawful possession of, or offering, arranging or negotiating the sale of any drug paraphernalia, as defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
4. Committing or attempting to commit robbery or extortion.
5. Causing or attempting to cause damage to College property or to private property on campus.
6. Stealing or attempting to steal College property or private property on campus, or knowingly receiving stolen College property or private property on campus.
7. Willful or persistent smoking in any area where smoking has been prohibited by law or by regulation of the College.
8. Committing sexual harassment as defined by law or by College policies and procedures.
9. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior based on national origin, religion, age, sex (gender), race, color, medical condition, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, or because a person is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics.
10. Willful misconduct that results in injury or death to a student or to College personnel or which results in cutting, defacing, or other injury to any real or personal property owned by the College or on campus.
11. Disruptive behavior, willful disobedience, habitual profanity or vulgarity, or the open and persistent defiance of the authority of, or persistent abuse of, College personnel.
12. Cheating, plagiarism (including plagiarism in a student publication), or engaging in other academic dishonesty.
13. Dishonesty, forgery, alteration or misuse of College documents, records or identification; or knowingly furnishing false information to the College.
14. Unauthorized entry upon or use of College facilities.
15. Lewd, indecent or obscene conduct on College-owned or controlled property, or at College-sponsored or supervised functions.
16. Engaging in expression which is obscene, libelous or slanderous; or which so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on College premises, or the violation of unlawful College administrative procedures, or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the College.
17. Persistent, serious misconduct where other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct.
18. Unauthorized preparation, giving, selling, transfer, distribution, or publication, for any commercial purpose, of any contemporaneous recording of an academic presentation in a classroom or equivalent site of instruction, including but not limited to handwritten or typewritten class notes, except as permitted by any College policy or Administrative Procedure.
19. Harassment of students and/or College employees that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment.
9C. It is recommended that students meet with the Student Life Grievance Procedures and forms from the Student Life Office, Building submitted to the College President. The final appeal process resides with by meeting first with the faculty member (or staff member/administrator after completing the forms takes all signed forms and documents to the Student Life Office within the established deadlines.

Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.

- Friday when classes are in session) after the beginning of the related to students with disabilities.
call 911. When using an on-campus extension, call 9-911. Incidents may be reported to Public Safety by calling (909) 594-5611, ext. 4555, 24 hours a day. During normal business hours, Public Safety may be contacted at Building 4, Room 105, or by calling ext. 4230. The Public Safety Department is located at the southeast portion of the campus off Bonita Drive in Building 48. Public telephone locations on campus have at least one phone that is equipped with a red emergency button that is a direct line to the Mt. SAC Public Safety Office during and after business hours. In the event of an emergency, students and staff are requested to make a prompt and accurate report to the Public Safety Department.

Enforcement
The Mt. San Antonio College Public Safety Department has the authority to enforce the Student Discipline Code of Conduct under the Education and Penal Codes of the State of California, and is the liaison with local police and sheriffs departments in cases of criminal actions.

Mt. San Antonio College District incident reports are not official police reports. If an official police report is required, the Los Angeles County Sheriffs Department in Walnut is the appropriate agency to contact.

Crime Prevention
The Public Safety Department’s primary responsibility is the safety and security of all members of the College community. Every effort is made to inform students and staff of criminal activity or any other concern that may be an immediate threat to the safety and security of those on campus. Information and workshops on crime prevention are made available to College students and staff. It is the responsibility of every member of the campus community to act in ways that promote the safety of self, others, and the protection of District property.

Campus Emergency Phone System
Mt. San Antonio College has installed a campus wide emergency phone system. This system is divided into two primary segments. The inner campus system consists of emergency phones that are placed on the outside of selected campus buildings and are identified by the familiar blue light affixed to the top of the phone housing. The second segment of emergency phones consists of stand-alone emergency phone towers, located in open campus spaces, primarily in campus parking lots. These phone towers are identified by a blue light affixed to the top of the tower.

Use of any of these emergency phones will connect the user to Campus Security during normal business hours, located in Building 4. During hours when the campus is closed, the Emergency phones will connect the user directly to a cell phone carried by Campus Security Officers who are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Student Rights and Privacy Act
Following is a summary of the Mt. San Antonio College policy related to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, and Chapter 1297, Statutes of 1976, State of California:

Access to Educational Records
All former and present students have the right to review and inspect their educational records in the Office of Admissions and Records provided they make a written request fifteen (15) days in advance. Such a review will be under the direct supervision of a certified or classified employee in the Admissions and Records Office. Expressly exempted from the right of review and inspection are the following materials:

1. Financial records of the parents of the student(s).
2. Confidential letters and statements of recommendation maintained by the College on or before January 1, 1975, provided that such letters or statements are not used for purposes other than those for which they were specifically intended.
3. Records of instructional, supervisory, counseling, and administrative personnel which are in the sole possession of such personnel and are not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute.
4. Records of employees of Mt. San Antonio College, made and maintained in the normal course of business which relate exclusively to such person in that person's capacity as an employee, are not available for use for any other purpose.
5. Records of students made and maintained by the Student Health Services, the College nurse, the College physician, and the College therapist, which are used in the treatment of students and are not available to anyone other than persons providing such treatment.

However, such a record may be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of the student's choice.

Release of Educational Records Information
1. Any release of a student's educational records, with the exception listed below, must be made with the student's written consent.
2. The College may release copies of or otherwise divulge material in the student's educational records only to the official agencies, groups, officials, or individuals specifically mentioned below:

   a. College staff members; provided that such employees have a legitimate educational interest to inspect such a record.

   b. Representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of Education, and administrative head of an educational agency, state education officials, and the United States Office of Civil Rights, where such information is necessary to audit a program.

   c. Accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions.

   d. Organizations conducting studies on behalf of the institution.

   e. Officials of other schools or school systems in which the student seeks or intends to enroll subject to the rights of students.

   f. Agencies or organizations in connection with a student’s application for financial aid.

   g. Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, educational agencies or institutions for the purpose of developing, validating, and administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, and improving instruction, if such studies are conducted in such a manner as will not permit the personal identification of students or their parents by persons other than representatives of such organizations and such information will be destroyed when no longer needed for the purpose for which it is compiled.

   h. Appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health and safety of the student or other persons.

   i. Courts or other agencies in compliance with a subpoena or judicial order. A reasonable effort will be made to notify the student in advance of the compliance by the College.

3. Directory Information:

   a. “Directory Information” means a student's name, community of residence, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous public or private school attended by the student.

---

**Public Safety Department Statistical Crime Report**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Violation</th>
<th>2005</th>
<th>2006</th>
<th>2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theft</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary from Vehicle</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stolen Vehicle (GTA)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandalism</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Drugs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yearly Totals**

135 174 175
b. Any student desiring to withhold “Directory Information” may file a written request with the Dean, Enrollment Management, within fifteen (15) days of the opening day of each semester or session that the student does not want such information released.

c. The College reserves the right to limit or deny the release of specific categories of directory information based upon a determination of the best interests of the student(s).

The 1996 Solomon Amendment

The 1996 Solomon Amendment is federal law that compels institutions that receive federal funding to provide (upon request) directory information, plus address, phone number, age and class level to military personnel so that these personnel can recruit students.

Transfer of Information to Third Parties

Educational records or personal information transferred to other institutions or agencies will not be transferred to a third party without the written consent of the student.

Student Right-to-Know Rates

Completion Rate: 41.2%
Transfer Rate: 16.9%

From 2003 COHORT Data

In compliance with the Student-Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-542), it is the policy of the Mt. San Antonio Community College District and Mt. San Antonio College to make available its completion and transfer rates to all current and prospective students. Beginning in Fall 2003, a cohort of all certificate-, degree-, and transfer-seeking first-time, full-time students were tracked over a three-year period. These rates do not represent the success rates of the entire student population at Mt. San Antonio College, nor do they account for student outcomes occurring after this three-year tracking period.

Based upon the cohort defined above, 41.2 percent attained a certificate or degree or became ‘transfer-prepared’ during a three-year period, from Fall 2003 to Spring 2006. Students who are ‘transfer-prepared’ have completed 56 transferable units with a GPA of 2.0 or better.

Based on the cohort defined above, 16.9 percent transferred to another postsecondary institution, (UC, CSU, or another California Community College) prior to attaining a degree, certificate, or becoming ‘transfer-prepared’ during a five semester period, from Spring 1997 to Spring 2006.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ammirato, Joseph S.</td>
<td>(1997) English, Literature &amp; Journalism, B.A., University of Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvarez, Hansel</td>
<td>(2000) B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al-Malood, Fawaz</td>
<td>(2005) M.S., California State University, Los Angeles, B.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allender, Linda</td>
<td>(1991) Fine Arts, A.A., Los Angeles City College, B.A., California State University, Long Beach, M.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen-Kodama, Linda</td>
<td>(2007) English, Literature &amp; Journalism, B.A., California State University, San Bernardino, M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvarez-Galvan, Maya</td>
<td>(2000) American Language, B.A., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles, Ph.D., University of Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyer, Michelle (2007)</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brackenhoff, Mary (1991)</td>
<td>Learning Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Julie (2005)</td>
<td>Interim Vice President, Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bray-Ali, Julie (2001)</td>
<td>Earth Sciences, Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bro, Glenda (1991)</td>
<td>American Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brouillette, Ronald (1989)</td>
<td>English, Literature &amp; Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burley, Virginia (1986)</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnes, Fatemeh (1992)</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calkins, Katherine (1974)</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caputo, Mario V. (1993)</td>
<td>Earth Sciences, Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castellano, Timothy (2006)</td>
<td>Earth Sciences, Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castillejos, Manuel (1989)</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavion, Deborah (1994)</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavilos-Castaneda, Susana (2005)</td>
<td>Learning Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chabot, Mary A. (1985)</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamberlain, Alison (2006)</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Chih-Ping (Andrew) (1997)</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, C. Neil (1997)</td>
<td>Commercial and Entertainment Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chavez, Raul S. (2000)</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography, Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Jenny S. (1998)</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Faculty

Chen, Gou-Ling Susie (2003)
Nursing
A.D.N., National Taipei College of Nursing
B.S.N., Kaohsiung Medical College
M.A., Oklahoma City University
M.N., University of California, Los Angeles
Lifetime Instructor Credential, National Taiwan Normal University

Chen, Meghan (2000)
Director, Learning Assistance Center
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles
M.P.A., California Lutheran University
M.A., California State University, Los Angeles

Chevalier, Jason (2000)
Music
B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Christopher, Micol (2005)
Earth Sciences, Astronomy
B.A., Harvard University
M.S., California Institute of Technology

Churchill, Peter (2005)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Condra, Denise (2006)
Nursing
B.A., Whittier College
B.S.N., M.S.N., Azusa Pacific University

Cooper Mark J. (1997)
Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Coresa, Kelly (2000)
Respiratory Therapy
A.S., East Los Angeles College
B.S., Loma Linda University
M.S., Western University Pomona

Craft, Thomas (2007)
Physical Education
B.A., San Diego State University
M.A., Azusa Pacific University

Crespo, Beverly Baker (1980)
Office Technology
A.A., Long Beach City College
B.S., California State University, Long Beach
M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Child Development
B.S., California State University, Fullerton
M.S., Pacific Oaks College

Daland, William (2005)
Counseling
B.A., California State University, Fullerton
M.S., California State University, Long Beach

Daum, Sarah (1998)
Dean, Technology & Health
A.B., Stanford University
M.S., University of Michigan
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University

Davis, Maria (2005)
Consumer Science & Design Technologies
B.A., American InterContinental University

Davis, R. Gary (1972)
Theater
B.A., M.A., Occidental College

Deogyareva, Anna (1999)
Computer Information Systems
B.S., M.S., Leningrad University for Economics Engineers
M.S., California State University, San Bernardino

Deines, Craig B. (1997)
Fine Arts
B.A., M.F.A., Central Washington University

DePaola, Gina (1991)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.S., Metropolitan State College, Denver
M.S., California State University, Long Beach

Diederichs, Melanie (1991)
Child Development
A.A., Riverside City College
B.S., M.Ed., California State University, Fullerton

Diem, Andrea (1991)
Sociology, Philosophy
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

D’Incognito, Patrick (1989)
Aircraft Maintenance & Manufacturing
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
F.A.A. Certificate, Airframe and Powerplant
F.A.A. Certified Designated Mechanic Examiner

Di Mauro, Eileen (1991)
Chemistry
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.S., University of California, Irvine

Distante, Debbie (2000)
Librarian
B.A., Morningside College
M.A., University of Iowa

Domico, Brenda L. (1997)
Accounting & Management
B.S., M.B.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
Certified Managerial Accountant

Dorrough, George D. (1991)
Sign Language
A.A., Rochester Institute of Technology
B.A., M.Ed., University of Massachusetts

Dowdle, Michael (2005)
Psychology, Education
A.A., Butte Community College
B.A., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Chico

Dua, Amrik Singh (1990)
Business Administration
B.A., M.A., Panjab University
M.A., Dalhousie University
Ph.D., Southeastern University

Dyer, Dorothy J. (1985)
RHORC
B.S.N., California State University, Los Angeles
Standard Designated Teaching Credential: Subject Field Nursing, Special Sciences and Pan African Studies
M.S., California State University, Los Angeles
M.S., Nursing — Secondary in Nursing Education
California State University, Dominguez Hills

Earhart, Kimberly (2005)
History, Art History, Geography, Political Science
A.A., Riverside Community College
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

Eastman, Ralph M. (1980)
Theater
B.A., Antioch College, Ohio
M.A., Trinity College, Connecticut
M.F.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Eatman, Elisabeth (2006)
Consumer & Design Technologies
B.F.A., California State University, Long Beach

Edson, Thomas (2006)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., University of California, Irvine
M.A., Chapman University

Edwards, William (2005)
Mathematics, Computer Sciences
B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Eisley, Benjamin N. (1990)
Air Conditioning & Welding
A.A., Cerritos College
B.S., M.S., Eastern Michigan University

Ellwood, Jeffrey (2006)
Music
B.M., Berklee College of Music
M.M., California State University, Fullerton
The Faculty

Emanuel, Elaine S. (1998)
Office Technology
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., University of La Verne
M.A., University of Phoenix

Engisch, Paulette (2003)
Radiologic Technology
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., University of St. Francis California
C.R.T., Certified Radiologic Technologist California
Certified Mammographer
R.T., American Registry of Radiologic Technology
R.T. (M), American Registry of Mammography

Engle, Tim (2006)
Disabled Student Programs & Services
B.S., Liberty University, Lynchburg, VA
M.A., Psy.D., Biola University, La Mirada
Psy.D., Biola University, La Mirada

Enke, Gary D. (1990)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., St. Joseph College
M.A., Claremont Graduate School

Esslinger, Sandra (2002)
History, Art History, Geography, Political Science
M.A., University of Southern California
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Estes Jr., Edwin (2008)
Business Administration
A.B., University of Southern California
J.D., Pepperdine University School of Law

Estrada, Maria (2004)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Ezzell, Sun (2006)
Learning Assistance
B.A., M.A., Humboldt State University

Falzone, Michael (2001)
Fine Arts
B.F.A., Brooks Institute
M.F.A., Claremont Graduate University

Farone, Teresa M. (1999)
Consumer & Design Technologies
B.A., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles

Farris, Bob (1991)
Accounting & Management
B.A., San Diego State University
M.S., United States International University

Farve, Debra (1988)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., Xavier University
M.A., University of Notre Dame
Ed.D., University of Southern California

Nursing
A.S., A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
Ph.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Dominguez Hills

Fleischer, Anne (2006)
Communication
B.A., Texas Tech University
M.A., California State University, Long Beach

Ford, Kelly (2001)
Physical Education
B.A., Central Arizona College
B.S., University of Oklahoma
M.Ed., Azusa Pacific University

Director, Student Life
B.S., University of California, Davis
M.S., California State University, Fullerton

English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., State University College, Potsdam, New York
M.A., University of California, Irvine

Franko, Joseph (2002)
Mathematics, Computer Science
B.S., Iowa State University
M.S., California Polytechnic University, Pomona

Fullbright Dennis, Wanda (1990)
Counseling
B.A., Fresno Pacific College
M.S., University of Southern California, Los Angeles
Ed.D., University of La Verne

Fuller, Luisa (2001)
Learning Assistance
B.S., University of San Francisco
M.A., Azusa Pacific University

Gagnon, Cathy (1987)
Medical Services
A.A., A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Dominguez Hills

Galli, Jennifer (1988)
D.R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Los Angeles

Galbraith, Jennifer (1988)
Mathematics, Computer Science
A.A., Chaffey College
B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Gallarde, Marlene (2007)
Sociology, Philosophy
M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Garcia, Casimiro (Casey) (2006)
Communication
B.S., M.A., University of Texas at Austin

Garcia, Daniel (2007)
Welding
B.S., Azusa Pacific University

Gardner, John C. (1975)
Mental Health Technology
B.A., California State University, Fullerton
M.A., Chapman College
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Garloff, Christina (2007)
Agricultural Sciences
B.S., Lake Erie College, Painesville, Ohio
B.V.M., University of California, Davis

Garrett, Jean (1989)
English, Literature & Journalism
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
B.A., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Garrett, LeAnn (2001)
Librarian
B.S., University of Wisconsin — Stout
M.L.I.S., Ph.D., University of Hawaii, at Manoa

Garwicz, Jennifer (2006)
Agricultural Sciences
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Gau, Jim (2000)
Computer Information Systems
B.E., Feng Chia University
M.B.A., California Lutheran University

Goff, Michael (1998)
Physical Education
A.A., Bakersfield College
B.A., M.A., Whittier College

Gold Wright, Jill Y. (1998)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., University of California, Irvine
M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University

Gonzales, Barbara (2002)
Learning Assistance
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
B.A., M.Ed., University of La Verne

Gonzalez, Gail (1999)
Mental Health Technology
B.S.N., Montana State University

Graham, Chris Giles (1991)
Mathematics, Computer Science
B.A., Pomona College
M.S., Chabot State College
M.S., California State University, Los Angeles
Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Facility</th>
<th>University/College/Institution</th>
<th>Degree(s)/Specializations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greco, Victoria (1999)</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td>M.A., California State University, San Bernardino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Martha (2007)</td>
<td>Learning Assistance</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Riverside</td>
<td>M.A., Claremont Graduate University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Martha (2007)</td>
<td>Director, Disabled Student Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td>Transition Services for Individual with Disabilities Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch, Rebecca (2001)</td>
<td>Sociology, Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A., California Lutheran University</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heneise, John W. (1985)</td>
<td>Dean, Business</td>
<td>A.S., Long Beach City College</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henkins, Kathryn (1987)</td>
<td>English, Literature &amp; Journalism</td>
<td>B.A., University of Redlands</td>
<td>M.A., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernandez, Marcella (2007)</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td>M.A., California State University, San Bernardino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herrera, Irene (2000)</td>
<td>Director, EOPS</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td>M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hight, Lynette C. (1971)</td>
<td>English, Literature &amp; Journalism</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td>M.S., University of California, Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hischar, Paul (1998)</td>
<td>Accounting &amp; Management</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td>M.B.A., West Coast University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Harlan (2005)</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography, Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td>M.A., University of California, Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Jean (1997)</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>A.S., Mt. San Antonio College</td>
<td>M.A., California State University, San Bernardino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoggan, Lynda Smith (1996)</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>B.S., Slippery Rock University</td>
<td>M.P.H., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Robert I. (2005)</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Engineering Design Technology</td>
<td>B.S.E., Cheng Kung University</td>
<td>M.A., California State University, San Bernardino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hymer, Jonathan (2005)</td>
<td>Electronics &amp; Computer Technology</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Davis</td>
<td>M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impara, Carol (2005)</td>
<td>Consumer &amp; Design Technologies</td>
<td>B.A., Davidson College</td>
<td>M.S., University of Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Christopher (2005)</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td>M.S., Azusa Pacific University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jastrab, Robert (2001)</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>B.A., University of Miami</td>
<td>M.S., University of Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howell, Luisa (2002)</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Sacramento</td>
<td>M.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang, Kenneth (2006)</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td>M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang, Shui-lien (1989)</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>M.A., West Texas State University</td>
<td>M.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes-Lederer, Julie (1980)</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>A.D.N., Rio Hondo College</td>
<td>B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jastrab, Robert (2001)</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>B.A., University of Miami</td>
<td>M.S., University of Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jastrab, Robert (2001)</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>B.A., University of Miami</td>
<td>M.S., University of Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Years</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td>Area(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakiba-Russell, Karyn N.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferis, Bonnie H.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Office Technology A.A., Ceritos College B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson, Paul</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Public Services A.S., Los Angeles City College B.S., Pepperdine University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkins, James D.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Assoc. Dean, Humanities &amp; Social Sciences B.A., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennum III, Joseph E.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Director, P.E. &amp; Wellness Programs B.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona M.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Mary T.</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems B.A., California State University, Fullerton M.S., Azusa Pacific University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Michelle</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science B.S., M.S., University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, William D.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography, Political Science A.A., Mt. San Antonio College B.A., University of California, Los Angeles M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judd, Matthew T.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>English, Literature &amp; Journalism B.A., University of California, Berkeley M.A., Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaljumagi, Eric</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Learning Assistance B.S., University of California, Davis M.A.T., University of California, Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamaka, Ron</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Physical Education B.A., Sonoma State University M.S., Azusa Pacific University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karn, Tamara</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>English, Literature &amp; Journalism B.A., University of California, Los Angeles M.A., Chapman University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, Kurt A.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Foreign Languages A.A., Mt. San Antonio College B.A., California State University, Fullerton M.A., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keys, S. Carolyn</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Dean, Student Services B.A., California State University, Fullerton M.B.A., National University, La Jolla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khan, M. Zahir</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Physics &amp; Engineering B.E., University of Poona M.S., Ohio State University Registered Professional Engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoddam, Kambiz</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science B.S., M.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kido, Janine</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Biological Sciences B.A., M.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Candice S. E.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science B.S., M.S., California State University, San Diego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Nancy L.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Counseling B.S., University of California, Los Angeles M.S., University of Southern California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirchgraber, Albert</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona M.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kittle, Paul</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Librarian B.A., University of California, Riverside M.S., Loma Linda University M.S.L.S., University of Southern California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapp, Joshua</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Psychology, Education B.A., University of California, Berkeley Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohn, Dafna</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography, Political Science B.S., Humboldt State University M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kojima, Tetsuro</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science B.A., M.S., California State University, Los Angeles Ph.D., University of Southern California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolchakian, Misty</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Psychology, Education B.S., University of Florida M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krider, Terrance M.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy A.S., Washitena Community College B.S., Loma Linda University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunkler, Constance</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Nursing B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Dominguez Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landros, Darlene</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Child Development A.A., Rio Hondo Community College B.A., University of La Verne M.A., Pacific Oaks College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, David C.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Sociology, Philosophy A.A., Los Angeles Valley Community College B.A., California State University, Northridge M.A., Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawlor, Elizabeth</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Biological Sciences A.B., Brown University M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawson, M. Alan</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Business Administration B.A., University of Utah M.B.A., California State University, Los Angeles J.D., American College of Law, Brea, California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leader, Jennifer</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>American Language M.A., Azusa Pacific University Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledeboer, Lisa</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Consumer Science &amp; Design Technologies B.S., Iowa State University M.S., California State University, Northridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Eddie</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Counseling B.A., California State Polytechnic, Pomona M.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Jenny</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Chemistry B.S., M.S., University of California, Irvine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lizarraga, Max</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Engineering Design Technology B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree/Field and University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loera-Ramirez Dionne (2001)</td>
<td>B.A., University of California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobb, Elizabeth A. (2000)</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences, B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lujan, Angel (1999)</td>
<td>Counseling, B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Christopher (2002)</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science, B.A., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFarland, Thomas (1997)</td>
<td>Accounting &amp; Management, B.S., M.B.A., California Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGough, Daniel (1990)</td>
<td>Accounting &amp; Management, B.A., California State University, Fullerton, M.B.A., California State University, Long Beach Certified Public Accountant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGowan, Richard (1991)</td>
<td>Accounting &amp; Management, B.A., California State University, Pomona, M.B.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona Certified Public Accountant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw, Jill (1991)</td>
<td>Mental Health Technology, A.S., Santa Ana College, B.V.E., California State University, Long Beach Certified Public Accountant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGruder, Charles (1992)</td>
<td>Sociology, Philosophy, B.A., University of Redlands, Johnston College, M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mcintosh, William (1999)</td>
<td>Music, B.A., B.M., Biola University, M.M., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKee, Catherine (1995)</td>
<td>Business Administration, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, J.D., University of San Diego School of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meza, Stanley W. (1998)</td>
<td>Counseling, B.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mezquita, Jesse A. (1977)</td>
<td>Commercial and Entertainment Arts, A.A., East Los Angeles College, B.V.E., M.V.E., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Faculty

Mirman, David (2000)  
Biological Sciences  
B.A., University of Pennsylvania  
M.S., University of California, Davis

Muñiz, Laura A. (2005)  
Counseling, EOP&S/CARE  
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College  
B.S., California State University, Fullerton  
M.S., University of La Verne

Munro, Matthew J. (1998)  
Mathematics, Computer Science  
B.S., University of Washington  
M.A., University of Colorado

N

Nakamura, Amy Bates (2005)  
Dance  
B.A., California State University, Fullerton  
M.F.A., University of California, Irvine

Nejad, Iraj Behbahani (1992)  
Chemistry  
B.S., Judi Shapur University, Iran  
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Neel, Monique (2006)  
Radiologic Technology  
A.S., A.A., Mt. San Antonio College  
Certified Radiology Technologist California  
Certified Mammographer  
R.T., American Registry of Radiologic Technology  
R.T. (M), American Registry of Mammography

Chemistry  
B.S., Northern Arizona University  
Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Biological Sciences  
B.A., University of California, San Diego  
M.D., University of California, Irvine  
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Nitta, Akira (Art) (2006)  
Mathematics, Computer Science  
B.A., University of Irvine  
M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Nixon, Bruce (1999)  
Mental Health Technology  
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

President/CEO  
B.A., M.A. University of California, Irvine  
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Norton, Carol (1991)  
Learning Assistance  
B.A., Colorado Women's College  
M.Ed., University of La Verne

O

O'Brien, Paul (1999)  
English, Literature & Journalism  
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles  
M.A., San Jose State University

Ocampo, James (1990)  
Director, Assessment & Matriculation  
B.A., M.A., California State University, Northridge

Olayiwola, Joy (2000)  
Nursing  
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College  
A.S., Chaffey College  
B.S.N., California State University, Los Angeles  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Or, Jondea (2004)  
Nursing  
A.D.N., Rio Hondo College  
B.S.N., California State University, Dominguez Hills  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix

P

Parker, Stacy (2001)  
Physical Education  
B.A., University of California, Irvine  
M.Ed., Azusa Pacific University

Parra, Heidi R. (1992)  
Mathematics, Computer Science  
A.A., Cerroitos College  
B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Pascoe, Virginia (1995)  
Biological Sciences  
A.A., Cerroitos College  
B.S., California State University, Long Beach

Patterson, Richard (2002)  
Computer Information Systems  
B.S., California Polytechnic University, Pomona  
M.Div. St. Johns Theologic Seminary

Peck, Herbert (2002)  
Aircraft Maintenance & Manufacturing  
A.A., Fullerton College

Pedersen, Kirk (1998)  
Fine Arts  
B.A., Midland College  
M.A., San Francisco State University  
M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School

Pelitteri, John (1999)  
Counseling, ESL  
B.A., California Polytechnic University, Pomona  
M.S., University of La Verne  
M.A., Psy.D., California School of Professional Psychology

Perez, Anabel (2007)  
Counseling  
M.S., California State University, Long Beach

Perez-Garcia, Julie (1999)  
Counseling  
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara  
Ph.D., Washington State University

Perkins, Robert (2001)  
Architecture & Engineering Design Technology  
B.S.C.E., Princeton University  
M.Arch., University of Colorado

Petersen, Craig A. (1981)  
Biological Sciences  
B.S., M.S., California State University, Los Angeles

Plesetz, Sarah (2008)  
Nursing  
A.S., Los Angeles County School of Nursing  
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College  
B.A., M.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills

Mathematics, Computer Science  
B.A., University of Bucharest  
M.S., University of Iowa  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Poulter, Shane (2007)  
Counseling  
B.A., California State University, Pomona  
M.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills

Preciado, Rosa M. (1975)  
Psychology, Education  
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College  
B.A., California State University, Fullerton  
M.A., University of California, Riverside

Prochaska, Cynthia Adam (1990)  
English, Literature & Journalism  
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

Q

Quinn, Barbara (2006)  
Disabled Student Programs & Services  
B.A., California State University, Fullerton  
M.S.W., University of California, Los Angeles

English, Literature & Journalism  
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College  
B.A., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

R

Redinger, Larry L. (1975)  
Dean, Natural Sciences  
A.S., San Bernardino Valley College  
B.S., California State University, Long Beach  
M.S., Northern Arizona University
The Faculty

Reel, Ron (1988)
Communication
A.A., Bakersfield College
B.A., M.A., California State University, Fresno
Ph.D., Valley Christian University

Reell, Audrey (2006)
Center of Excellence
M.B.A., California State University, San Bernardino

Reinhart, Liesel (1997)
Communication
B.S., University of Colorado
M.P.S., Cornell University

Revell, Timothy (1999)
Biological Sciences
A.A., Ventura College
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.S., California State University, Fullerton
Ph.D., Loma Linda University

Reixaeh, Carmen (2005)
Biological Sciences
A.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.S., California State University, Stanislaus
Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Reyes, Mary-Ellen (1998)
Mental Health Technology
A.A., Chaffey College

Rickard, Malcolm (2008)
Physics
B.A., M.S., San Francisco University
Ph.D., University of Colorado

Richardson, Lanny (1995)
Air Conditioning & Welding

Sociology, Philosophy
A.A., Pasadena City College
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Ritz, Karol E. (1997)
Dance
B.A., University of California, Irvine
M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Rivas, Hector (2007)
Commercial and Entertainment Arts
B.A., California Polytechnic University, Pomona
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management

Rivas, Tony M. (2005)
Counseling, EOFPS/CARE
A.A., Santa Ana College
B.A., San Jose State University
M.S., California State University, Long Beach

Robinson, Carolyn (2006)
Learning Assistance
B.S., California State Polytechnic, Pomona
M.S.Ed., University of Southern California

Rogers, Bruce (1994)
Music
B.S., University of Connecticut
M.A., Claremont Graduate University

Rogus, Linda (2005)
Aeronautics and Transportation
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., California State University, Los Angeles

Rogus, Robert (2001)
Aeronautics and Transportation
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., California State University, Los Angeles
F.A.A. Certificates: Flight Instructor; Airplanes & Instruments; Commercial Pilot

Romero, Oscar (2007)
Nursing
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
R.N., Los Angeles County - University of Southern California School of Nursing
M.A., California State University, Fullerton/University of California, Irvine

Rubenstein, Susie (2005)
Fine Arts
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy

Rudd, Terry Shaylor (1988)
Mental Health Technology
A.S., East Los Angeles College
B.S., California State University, Fullerton
M.S., California State University, Los Angeles

Ruh, Marc T. (1997)
Physical Education
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A., Azusa Pacific University

Runnebohm, Stephen (1987)
Dean, Humanities & Social Sciences
B.S., M.A., Ball State University
Ph.D., University of Missouri

Russell, Paul (1988)
Learning Assistance
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Ryasko, Charles (2002)
Electronics & Computer Technology
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Sampat, Michelle (2007)
Learning Assistance
B.A., Pomona College
M.A., Claremont Graduate School
J.D., Whittier Law School

Sanchez, Andrew (2001)
Mental Health Technology
A.S., R.N., Mt. San Antonio College

Sanchez, Hector (2006)
Counseling, EOFPS
A.A., Glendale Community College
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.S., University of La Verne

Sanchez, Juan (2005)
Physical Education
B.S., California State University, Los Angeles
M.Ed., University of La Verne

Schaima, Lance M. (1989)
Mathematics, Computer Science
B.S., Harvey Mudd College
M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Schmidt, David (2002)
Electronics & Computer Technology
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College
B.V.Ed., M.A.Ed., California State University, San Bernardino

Schmidt, Sherry (1985)
Biological Sciences
B.A., University of Montana
M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Schnurbusch, Karen (2002)
Physics & Engineering
B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Sciore, Donald (1999)
Commercial and Entertainment Arts
B.F.A., California State University, Fullerton

Scott, Brian (2001)
Agricultural Sciences
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Scott, Sarah (2007)
Biological Sciences
B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
M.S., University of Connecticut, Storrs

Shannon, Cynthia (1991)
Biological Sciences
A.A., Fullerton College
B.A., California State University, Fullerton
B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Institution(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soares, Darrow (1992)</td>
<td>A.A., Riverside City College</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., California State University, San Bernardino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smim, John K. (1998)</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>B.A., University of La Verne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J.D., University of La Verne College of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., San Diego State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparks-Mackey, Maxine (1990)</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography, Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., University of Redlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.P.A., University of Southern California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaulding, Ralph A. (1970)</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography, Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., University of Santa Clara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart-Thomas, Michellele (2007)</td>
<td>Sociology, Philosophy</td>
<td>M.S., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Southern California, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, Nona (1990)</td>
<td>American Language</td>
<td>B.S., Howard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.F.A., University of Iowa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takashima, Timothy (2000)</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamayo, Jimmy (2002)</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatoian, Vahe (1990)</td>
<td>Physics, Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., Yerevan University, Armenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Drexel University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellez, April (2008)</td>
<td>History, Art History, Geography &amp; Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of California, Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teske, Margaret (2002)</td>
<td>Coordinator, ESL &amp; Intercultural Programs</td>
<td>B.S., University of Northern Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Colorado State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Antoine (2006)</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>B.A., University of California, Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tran, Frank (2002)</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td>Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranga, Jaime</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td>Clinical Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uyeki, Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uyeno, Gary</td>
<td>Registered Veterinary Technology, D.V.M.</td>
<td>California State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vail, Deide Tucker</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vela, Thomas</td>
<td>A.A., Cerritos College, B.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td>M.A., College of St. Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice, Robert Glenn</td>
<td>B.A., Florida State University</td>
<td>M.A., Louisiana State University, New Orleans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitosky, Thomas</td>
<td>A.S., Mt. San Antonio College</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinallo, John</td>
<td>B.A., Southern Utah University</td>
<td>M.A., Ball State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vo, Tuan A.</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science</td>
<td>B.A., San Bernardino Valley College, B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakefield, Jeffrey W.</td>
<td>Mathematics, Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, M.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Christopher N.</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs &amp; Services, B.A., California Lutheran College, M.A., California State University, Northridge Ph.D., University of Iowa</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs &amp; Services, B.A., California Lutheran College, M.A., California State University, Northridge Ph.D., University of Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Lori</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Riverside, M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University</td>
<td>B.S., University of California, Riverside, M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Rebecca</td>
<td>B.A., Hamilton College, M.S., University of Arizona</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Long Beach, M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td>M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watanabe, Kathleen</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td>B.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watanabe, Larry</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, David</td>
<td>A.S., Mt. San Antonio College</td>
<td>A.S., Mt. San Antonio College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whalen, Margaret F.</td>
<td>B.A., B.S., Syracuse University, New York, M.A., University of Maine at Orono</td>
<td>B.A., B.S., Syracuse University, New York, M.A., University of Maine at Orono</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiesner, Mary Rose</td>
<td>B.S., Northeastern University</td>
<td>B.S., Northeastern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcher, Lance</td>
<td>M.S.N., F.N.P., University of Southern California</td>
<td>M.S.N., F.N.P., University of Southern California</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Faculty**

**U**

Uranga, Jaime (2007)
Electronics & Computer Technology
A.A., Mt. San Antonio College

Uyeki, Elizabeth Chisato (2007)
Librarian
B.A., Earlham College
M.L.I.S., University of California, Los Angeles

Uyeno, Gary (1999)
Registered Veterinary Technology
B.S., University of California, Davis
D.V.M., Iowa State University

V

Vail, Deide Tucker (1991)
Biological Sciences
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
M.S., University of California, Irvine

Vela, Thomas (1991)
Architecture & Engineering Design Technology
A.A., Cerritos College
B.A., California State University, Long Beach
M.A., College of St. Thomas

Vice, Robert Glenn (1999)
Business Administration
B.A., Florida State University
M.A., Louisiana State University, New Orleans

Visosky, Thomas (1980)
Agricultural Sciences
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College
B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Vitallo, John (2002)
Communication
B.A., Southern Utah University
M.A., Ball State University

Vo, Tuan A. (2000)
Mathematics, Computer Science
A.A., San Bernardino Valley College
B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

W

Wakefield, Jeffrey W. (2000)
Mathematics, Computer Science
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles
M.S., California State University, Long Beach

Walker, Christopher N. (1980)
Disabled Student Programs & Services
B.A., California Lutheran College
M.A., California State University, Northridge
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Walker, Lori (2000)
Learning Assistance
B.S., University of California, Riverside
M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University

Walker, Rebecca (2006)
Earth Sciences, Astronomy
B.A., Hamilton College
M.S., University of Arizona

Ward, Elizabeth (1999)
Physical Education
B.A., California State University, Long Beach
M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Watanabe, Kathleen (1996)
Child Development
B.S., California State University, Los Angeles

Watanabe, Larry (1992)
Physical Education
B.S., California State University, Fullerton
M.A., Azusa Pacific College

Weatherill, Sandra (2001)
Consumer Science & Design Technologies
B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach

Earth Sciences, Astronomy
B.A., B.S., Syracuse University, New York
M.S., Duke University

West, David (2005)
Aeronautics & Transportation
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College

Whalen, Margaret F. (1989)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., B.S., Syracuse University, New York
M.A., University of Maine at Orono

Wiesner, Mary Rose (2002)
Respiratory Therapy
B.S., Northeastern University

Wilcher, Lance (2005)
Nursing
M.S.N., F.N.P., University of Southern California

Wilkerson, Jill K. (2001)
Disabled Student Programs & Services
B.A., University of South Dakota
M.S., Arizona State University

Music
B.A., Tulsa University
M.A., Pittsburgh State University

Williams, Bruce (1988)
English, Literature & Journalism
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Williams, Deborah (1992)
Mathematics, Computer Science
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
M.A., California State University, Fullerton

Williams, Stephen A. (1978)
Medical Services
A.A., Glendale College
A.S., Mt. San Antonio College (R.N.)
B.S., California State University, Los Angeles
M.Ed., University of La Verne

Williams Tyler, Jody (2002)
Chemistry
B.S., University of Evansville
M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

Williamson, Kisha (2007)
Child Development
B.A., California State University, Long Beach
M.S., University of La Verne

Wilson, Keith (2000)
Commercial and Entertainment Arts
B.A., Lone Mountain College
M.A., Stanford University

Wilson, Randall (1988)
Counseling
B.A., B.S., California State University, Fullerton
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Wolfe-Yohannes, Samuel (2001)
Sociology, Philosophy
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Pontifical Gregorian University, Rome, Italy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Phillip</td>
<td>Physics &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., Harvey Mudd College, M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolery, Emily</td>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>B.A., Occidental College, M.L.I.S., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Carola Z.</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>B.S., Pharmacy School Minden, Germany, Ph.D., University of California, Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Joan Susan</td>
<td>Counseling-Basic Skills</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wydra, Susan</td>
<td>Mental Health Technology</td>
<td>A.S., Cypress College, B.S., Penn State University, M.S., California State University, Fullerton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamagata-Noji, Audrey</td>
<td>Vice President, Student Services</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., California State University, Long Beach, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York, Jean</td>
<td>Consumer Science &amp; Design Technologies</td>
<td>B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, M.P.H., University of California, Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zamora, Victor Y.</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>B.A., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zicree, Steven</td>
<td>Earth Sciences, Astronomy</td>
<td>B.A., Hamilton College, M.S., University of Arizona, Tucson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziolkowski, Tina</td>
<td>Medical Services</td>
<td>A.S., Mt. San Antonio College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuniga, Irma</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>A.A., San Bernardino Valley Community College, B.A., University of California, Riverside, M.A., California State University, San Bernardino</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A
ability to benefit test, 9
academic adjustments, 259
for students with disabilities, 259
academic distinction, 14
academic grievances, 259
academic honesty, 257
academic honors, 14
academic policies and requirements, 11–16
academic probation, 15
academic renewal, 16
academic standards, 15–16
access to educational records, 260
accounting (BU SA), certificates, 32, 54–55
courses, 135–136
major, 69
achievement, certificates, 30–54
administration
administrative services staff, 2–3
human resources staff, 2
information and educational technology staff, 2
instructor staff, 2
president’s office staff, 2
student services staff, 2–3
administration of justice, law enforcement (ADJU) courses, 114
application to the college, 6
for graduation, 15
for registration, 8
residency requirements, 6
adult education. See community education (adult education)
adult education
advanced placement examinations in CSU general education–breadth certification, 13
advertising design and illustration major, 69
advisement
academic counseling/advisement, 4, 9, 15
advising center, 18
community education advisement, 221
advisory prerequisite, 9, 112
advisory to a course, 9
aeronautics (AER) courses, 114–115
agricultural science occupational training certificate, 225
agriculture course descriptions
agri-business (AGAB), 115
animal health technology (AGHE), 115–116
animal science, general (AGAN), 116
forestry, conservation (AGFR), 116
general subjects (AGAE), 116–117
livestock production (AGLI), 117
ornamental horticulture (AGOR), 117–120
pet science (AGPE), 120
agri-technology major, 69
air conditioning and refrigeration (AIRC) certificate, 33
course descriptions, 120–121
major, 70
aircraft maintenance technology (AIRM), 122–123
certificate, 33
airframe and aircraft powerplant maintenance technology, 123–124
course descriptions, 123–124
major, 70–71
airframe maintenance technology, 124–125
certificate, 34
air traffic control (AirT), 121–122
alcohol and other drugs policies, 257
alcohol/drug counseling (AD) certificate, 34–35
course descriptions, 123–124
major, 70–71
Alpha Gamma Sigma, 15
American language (AMLA), 124–125
anatomy and physiology (ANAT) courses, 125
animal health technology (AGHE) courses, 115–116
animal science, general (AGAN), courses, 116
animals on campus, 257
animation (ANIM) certificate, 24, 35–36
course descriptions, 129–131
major, 71
anthropology (ANTH) courses, 125–126
appeals process
dismissal, 16
petition for exceptional action, 11
place of residence, 6
application to the college, 6
for graduation, 15
aquatics (PE-A) courses, 192–193
Arabic, 126
architectural technology (ARCH) certificate, 36–37
course descriptions, 129–131
major, 71–72
architecture & engineering design technology department, 24
art
advertising design/graphics courses, 128–129
aesthetics for technology certificate, 55
animation (ANIM) courses, 129–131
art history (AHIS) courses, 127–128
basic studio arts (ARTB) courses, 131
computer aided graphics, visual arts and design programs, 24
course descriptions, 126–127
major, 71–72
articulation with high schools, ROP’s, and adult schools, 7
assessment of Written English (AWE), 7
assessment center, 18
attendance and enrollment, 11
auditing courses, 11
aviation science major, 72

Index

INDEX

B
basic skills, 237–239
basic skills assessment, 221
basic skills certificate of competency, 224
basic studio arts (ARTB) courses, 131
beginning computer information systems (CISB) courses, 147
biology (BIOL) courses, 134–135
blue emergency telephones, 258
board of trustees, 2
bookkeeping certificate, 54
occupational training certificate, 225
bookstore, “SacBookRac,” 27

2008-09 Mt. San Antonio College Catalog 275
INDEX

botany (BTNY) courses, 135
box office, 28
bridge program, 18
bursar’s office, 18
business certificates
business management, 38
human resource management, 37, 55
international, 37, 55
retail management, 38, 55–56
small business management, 38–39
workplace competencies, 56
business course descriptions
accounting (BUSA), 135–136
business management (BUSM), 137–138
community education courses, 243–244
economics (BUSC), 136–137
law, 137
office technology (BUSO), 138
paralegal, 138–139
real estate (BUSR), 140
sales, merchandising and marketing (BUSS), 140–141
business majors
accounting, 69
general business, 80
human resource management, 87
international business, 82
management, 72
marketing management, 84
real estate, 140
retail management, 72
small business management, 55–56
business management, 137–138
occupational training certificate, 227–228
C
C++
certificate, 51
major, 74
cable TV station, 28
California independent colleges and universities, 110
California State University (CSU)
CSU/UC cross enrollment program, 112
general education certificate, 41
general education requirements, 52, 104–106
lower division transfer admission requirements, 103
transfer courses, 112
university locations, 103
upper division transfer admission requirements, 103
CalWORKS (California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids), 16
Campus Cafe, 27
campus clubs and organizations, 21
campus disturbances, 257
campus emergency phone system, 260
campus facilities, 27–28
campus hours, 257
CAN (California Articulation Number system), 112
canceled classes, 8
CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education), 19
career assessments, 18
career counseling, 9
career development certificate of competency, 224
career placement services, 18
catalog rights, 11
certificates
of achievement, 30–54
noncredit certificates of competency, 224

chemical laboratory technician, major, 72–73
chemical technology (CHMT) courses, 141
chemistry (CHEM) courses, 142
child care access grant funding, 20
child development center, 20–21
child development (CHLD) course descriptions, 142–144
child development permit, 73
children on campus, 257
children’s program certificate administration, 39
general, 39
small business management, 39–40
teaching, 40
child specialization (school age) certificate, 52
Chinese (CHIN) courses, 144–145
citizenship course, 239
classification of student by credits, 12
classroom visitors, 257
clearing probation, 15
club and organizations, 21
coaching certificate, 57–58
College Calendar, 2008–2009, vi–viii
college directory, ix
college starter program, 6
commercial flight, major, 73
Common Grounds, 27
company college CalWORKS funding, 18
community college instructional network (CCIN), 28
community education (adult education), 221–225
basic skills, 221, 237–239
certificates in occupational training, 224–225
career development certificate of competency, 224
career placement services, 18
catalog rights, 11
certificates
of achievement, 30–54
noncredit certificates of competency, 224
noncredit list of, 223
occupational training certifcate, 224–232
programs of study leading to, 31–62
requirements for, 30
skills certificates, 30–31
certifed nursing and acute care nursing assistant, occupational training certificate, 230
cheating, 257
chemical laboratory technician, major, 72–73
chemical technology (CHMT) courses, 141
chemistry (CHEM) courses, 142
child care access grant funding, 20
child development center, 20–21
child development (CHLD) course descriptions, 142–144
child development permit, 73
children on campus, 257
children’s program certificate administration, 39
general, 39
small business management, 39–40

teaching, 40
child specialization (school age) certificate, 52
Chinese (CHIN) courses, 144–145
citizenship course, 239
classification of student by credits, 12
classroom visitors, 257
clearing probation, 15
club and organizations, 21
coaching certificate, 57–58
College Calendar, 2008–2009, vi–viii
college directory, ix
college starter program, 6
commercial flight, major, 73
Common Grounds, 27
company college CalWORKS funding, 18
community college instructional network (CCIN), 28
community education (adult education), 221–225
basic skills, 221, 237–239
certificates in occupational training, 224–225
career development certificate of competency, 224
career placement services, 18
catalog rights, 11
certificates
of achievement, 30–54
noncredit certificates of competency, 224
noncredit list of, 223
occupational training certifcate, 224–232
programs of study leading to, 31–62
requirements for, 30
skills certificates, 30–31
certifed nursing and acute care nursing assistant, occupational training certificate, 230
cheating, 257
chemical laboratory technician, major, 72–73
chemical technology (CHMT) courses, 141
chemistry (CHEM) courses, 142
child care access grant funding, 20
child development center, 20–21
child development (CHLD) course descriptions, 142–144
child development permit, 73
children on campus, 257
children’s program certificate administration, 39
general, 39
small business management, 39–40

teaching, 40
child specialization (school age) certificate, 52
Chinese (CHIN) courses, 144–145
Index

D

dance courses, activity (DNCE), 152–157
dance studio, 28
database management systems certificate, 42
major, 74
microcomputers, professional certificate, 56
data entry certificate, 58
occupational training certificate, 231
dean’s list, 14
definitions of terms, 11, 112
degree appropriate courses, 112
desktop publishing, community education, 231
digital 2- and 3-dimensional animation certificate, 35
disabled student programs and services (DSP&S), 18
disabled students
community education courses, 240
"Disabled Person" permit, 18
policy for providing academic adjustments for, 259
dismissal, 15
appeal of, 16
reinstatement after, 16
distance learning program, 23
dress regulation, 257
driving and parking, 257
dropping courses, 11

E

early examinations, 12
economic development directors, 3
economics (BUSC) courses, 136–137
educational paraprofessional certificate, 42, 58
major, 73–76
educational records
access to, 260
definition of, 16
release of information, 260–261
transfer of information to third parties, 261
education (EDUC) courses, 156–157
electronic assembly and fabrication certificate, 58
occupational training certificate, 228
electronic cabling and wiring, occupational training certificates, 228–229
electronics
community education
course descriptions, 246–247
courses, 157–158
industrial systems certificate, 43
electronics and computer engineering technology certificate, 42
major, 76
occupational training certificate, 229
electronics and computer technology
community education course descriptions, 247
department, 25
electronics communications certificate, 42–43
occupational training certificate, 229
electronics systems technology (EST) certificate, 42, 58
course descriptions, 158–159
occupational training certificates, 229
electronics technology certificate, 43
eligibility requirement, for enrolling in a course, 112
emergency medical service (EMS)
course descriptions, 159
major, 76–77
emergency medical technician (EMT) certificate, 58–59
courses, 159
emergency medical technician-paramedic (EMT-P) certificate, 43–44
emergency phone system, 260
emergency procedures, 259–260
enforcement, student discipline code of conduct, 260
engineering design technology (EDT)
certificates, 44
community education course descriptions, 247–248
course descriptions, 160–161
department, 24
major, 77
engineering (ENGR) courses, 160
English as a second language (ESL), 221
English courses
composition (ENGL), 161–162
literature (LIT), 178–179
English placement test, 8
English prerequisites, 9
enrollment fees and expenses, 8
EOPS. See extended opportunity programs and services (EOPS)
equal opportunity statement, 259
equipment technology major, 77
escort service, 21, 258
escrow management certificate, 44–45
major, 77
ESL. See English as a second language
evaluation of other college coursework, 7
exemption from assessment, 9
exercise science/wellness center, 27
Express Stop, 27
extended opportunity programs and services (EOPS), 19
extra institutional learning, credit for, 14
eye protection, 257

F

faculty directory, 263–274
family and consumer sciences (FCS) course descriptions, 162–163
major, 78
family child care certificate, 45
fashion, community education course descriptions, 248
fashion merchandising and design (FASH) certificates, 45, 59
course descriptions, 163–165

SQL, 57
telecommunications, 57
visual basic programming, 51, 57
web programming, 57
Windows operating system administration, 56
computer information systems department, 25
computer information technology, introduction to, certificate, 60
computerized accounting certificate, 32
computer network administration and security management, major, 74
computer operations, community education course descriptions, 244–245
computer programmer majors
C++, 74
course descriptions, 149
database management systems, 74
telecommunications, 75
visual basic, 75
computer programming, computer security, and computer servicing, 25
computer science (CSCI) courses, 150–151
computer science/mathematics, 25
computer systems technology certificate, 41
occupational training certificate, 228
computer technology, occupational training certificate, 245–246
concurrent enrollment for K–12 students (college starter), 6
construction inspection certificate, 41
major, 75
consumer services certificate, 41
continuing student, 11
continuous residence, 11
convenience stores, 27
Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) corequisite, 9, 112
correctional sciences (CORS) certificate, 41
community education course descriptions, 246
course descriptions, 151
major, 75
counseling and advising services, 18
academic counseling, 4, 9, 15
community education, 221
counseling office, 11
exemption from, 9
personal counseling, 20
counseling courses, 151–152
course descriptions, 112–219
personal placement test, 8
credit by examination, 13
credit for extra institutional learning, 14
credit for military training, 14
credits and grades, 12–14
classification of students by credits, 12
credit defined, 12
credit/no credit grades, 12, 13
work-experience education, 23
crime prevention, 260
CSU/UC cross enrollment program, 12
culinary arts, level I certificate, 58

D

dance courses, activity (DNCE), 152–157
dance studio, 28
database management systems certificate, 42
major, 74
microcomputers, professional certificate, 56
data entry certificate, 58
occupational training certificate, 231
dean’s list, 14
definitions of terms, 11, 112
degree appropriate courses, 112
desktop publishing, community education, 231
digital 2- and 3-dimensional animation certificate, 35
disabled student programs and services (DSP&S), 18
disabled students
community education courses, 240
"Disabled Person" permit, 18
policy for providing academic adjustments for, 259
dismissal, 15
appeal of, 16
reinstatement after, 16
distance learning program, 23
dress regulation, 257
driving and parking, 257
dropping courses, 11

E

early examinations, 12
economic development directors, 3
economics (BUSC) courses, 136–137
educational paraprofessional certificate, 42, 58
major, 73–76
educational records
access to, 260
definition of, 16
release of information, 260–261
transfer of information to third parties, 261
education (EDUC) courses, 156–157
electronic assembly and fabrication certificate, 58
occupational training certificate, 228
electronic cabling and wiring, occupational training certificates, 228–229
electronics
community education
course descriptions, 246–247
courses, 157–158
industrial systems certificate, 43
electronics and computer engineering technology certificate, 42
major, 76
occupational training certificate, 229
electronics and computer technology
community education course descriptions, 247
department, 25
electronics communications certificate, 42–43
occupational training certificate, 229
electronics systems technology (EST) certificate, 42, 58
course descriptions, 158–159
occupational training certificates, 229
electronics technology certificate, 43
eligibility requirement, for enrolling in a course, 112
emergency medical service (EMS)
course descriptions, 159
major, 76–77
emergency medical technician (EMT) certificate, 58–59
courses, 159
emergency medical technician-paramedic (EMT-P) certificate, 43–44
emergency phone system, 260
emergency procedures, 259–260
enforcement, student discipline code of conduct, 260
engineering design technology (EDT)
certificates, 44
community education course descriptions, 247–248
course descriptions, 160–161
department, 24
major, 77
engineering (ENGR) courses, 160
English as a second language (ESL), 221
English courses
composition (ENGL), 161–162
literature (LIT), 178–179
English placement test, 8
English prerequisites, 9
enrollment fees and expenses, 8
EOPS. See extended opportunity programs and services (EOPS)
equal opportunity statement, 259
equipment technology major, 77
escort service, 21, 258
escrow management certificate, 44–45
major, 77
ESL. See English as a second language
evaluation of other college coursework, 7
exemption from assessment, 9
exercise science/wellness center, 27
Express Stop, 27
extended opportunity programs and services (EOPS), 19
extra institutional learning, credit for, 14
eye protection, 257

F

faculty directory, 263–274
family and consumer sciences (FCS) course descriptions, 162–163
major, 78
family child care certificate, 45
fashion, community education course descriptions, 248
fashion merchandising and design (FASH) certificates, 45, 59
course descriptions, 163–165
Index

federal review board, 259
fees
  free waiver program, 19, 20
noncredit courses, 221
refund of 8
final examinations, 12
financial aid, 19–20
financial planning certificate, 32
fire administration certificate, 59
major, 79
fire management certificate, 59
major, 79
fire technology (FIRE)
  administration major, 79
  administrative communications major, 79
  administrative law major, 79
  certificate, 45
course descriptions, 165–167
fire management major, 79
fire prevention major, 79
fire training major, 79–80
major, 78
private fire service major, 80
First Year Experience program, 20
fitness (PE-F) courses, 195–197
fitness specialist/personal trainer certificate, 59–60
floral design
certificate, 45–46
major, 80
occupational training certificate, 225
food services, 27
Foothill bus passes, 27
forestry, conservation (AGFR) courses, 116
foster care certificate, 60
free application for federal student aid (FAFSA), 19, 20
French (FRCH) courses, 167–168
freshman, defined, 12
full-time student, defined, 12
F-1 Visa, 7, 20

G
gallery design/operation
  and art profession certificate, 60
gas tungsten arc welding certificate, 54
  occupational training certificate, 232
general business major, 80
general childcare funding, 20
general education requirements, 65–67
general subjects, agriculture (AGAE) courses, 116
Generations Program, 222
government, student, 21
gPA requirement, 64
grading scale, 12
ggrading system, 12
credit/no credit grades, 12–13
ggrading scale, 12
graduation, application for, 15
graduation honors, 14
graduation requirements-degree programs, 64
grievance process, 259

H
health, community education
course descriptions, 248–249
health and safety, community education
course descriptions, 240–243
health careers resource center (HCRC), 222
health care interpreting, 230
occupational training certificate, 230
health services, Mt. San Antonio College, 20
high school program, 221
histologic technician training (HT) major, 80–81
history, of Mt. San Antonio College, 1
history (HIST) courses, 170–171
histotechnology (HT) courses, 172
honors program, 14–15
entrance requirements, 15
requirements for "Honors Scholar" designation, 15
horse ranch management certificate, 46
major, 81
occupational training certificate, 225
hospitality and restaurant management (HRM)
catering certificate, 46
course descriptions, 172–174
food services certificate, 60
hospitality management certificates, 46, 60
major, 81
restaurant management certificate, 60
hotel and restaurant management
occupational training certificate, 249
humanities and social sciences division, 3
humanities (HUMA) courses, 174
human resource management certificates, 37
major, 81
occupational training certificate, 227
human resources, Mt. San Antonio College, 2
hybrid (online-supported) classes, 23

I
IGETC. See intersegmental general education transfer curriculum (IGETC)
incomplete grades, 12
independent colleges and universities, 110
individual physical education (PI-I) courses, 197–200
industrial electronics, occupational training certificate, 229–230
infant/toddler development certificate, 46
information and educational technology, 2
information and operating systems security certificate, 60
inspection and estimating, building (INSP) courses, 174
instructional divisions, 3–4
arts division, 2
business and economic development division, 2
community education division, 2
humanities and social sciences division, 2
library and learning resources division, 2
natural sciences division, 4
physical education division, 4
technology and health division, 4
instruction and learning resources, 23–25
distance learning program, 23
Math Activities Resource Center (MARC), 23
study abroad program, 23
work experience education, 23
Writing Center, 23
instruction staff, 2

Inter-Club Council (ICC), 21
interior design (ID)
certificates, 46–47
community education course descriptions, 249
course descriptions, 174–175
kitchen and bath design major, 82
major, 81
merchandising, 47
interior landscaping certificate, 47
occupational training certificate, 225
international baccalaureate credit for Mt. Sac
general education requirements
  for the associate degree, 13–14
international business
certificate, 55
major, 82
occupational training certificate, 227
international student programs, 20
international students, 7, 18, 20
intersegmental general education transfer curriculum (IGETC), 32, 108–109
certificate, 47
introduction to computer information technology, 60
IP (in progress), 12
Italian (ITAL) courses, 175–176

J
Japanese (JAPN) courses, 176
Java programming professional certificate, 57
journalism (JOUR) courses, 176–177

K
kitchen and bath design certificate, 82

L
landscape and park maintenance certificate, 48
occupational training certificate, 225
landscape design and construction certificate, 48
landscape equipment technology certificate, 48
occupational training certificate, 226
landscape irrigation certificate, 48
occupational training certificate, 226
language learning center (LLC), 3, 221
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Latin (LATN) courses</strong>, 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>law enforcement (ADTU) certificate</strong>, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>leadership (LEAD) courses</strong>, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>learning assistance center</strong>, 23–24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>learning assistance services (LERN) courses</strong>, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>legal office specialist certificate</strong>, 48–49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>library and learning resources, Library</strong>, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>library and instructional media (LIBR) courses</strong>, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>licensed vocational nurse (LVN) career mobility track certificate</strong>, 61 to RN, major, 82–83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>livestock production (AGLI) courses</strong>, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>livestock management literature (LIT) courses</strong>, 178–179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINUX professional certificate</strong>, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>limitation on repeating courses, 11</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINUX professional certificate</strong>, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>literature (LIT) courses</strong>, 178–179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>livestock management certificate</strong>, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major, 83–84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 226</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>livestock production (AGLI) courses</strong>, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LVN. See licensed vocational nurse</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>machine operator certificate</strong>, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>management (BUSM) courses</strong>, 137–138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>managerial accounting certificate, 32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>manufacturing technology (MFG) certificate</strong>, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>course descriptions, 181–182</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>prerequisites, 9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mathematics placement test, 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>matriculation services, 6–9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>media services, 24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>medical office specialist certificate, 49</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 231</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>medical terminology (IMED) courses, 182</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mental health technology-psychiatric technician certificate, 49–50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>course descriptions, 182–183</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>major, 84–85</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>merchandising, sales, and marketing (BUSS) courses, 140–141</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>microbiology (MICR) courses, 183</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metro bus passes, 27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>microcomputer productivity software certificate, 50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>military refund, 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>military training, credit for, 14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>military withdrawal (MW), 12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mission, vision, and values, 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mountie Grill, 27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mountie Stop, 27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mountie volunteer program (MVP), 222</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mt. San Antonio College 2008–2009 College Calendar, vi–viii</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College Directory, ix</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>faculty directory, 263–274</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>history, 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>human resources, 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>mission, vision, and values, 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>policies and notices, 257–261</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>multiple degrees, 64</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>music (MUS) courses, 183–187</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>music recital hall, 28</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MW (military withdrawal), 12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>natural sciences division, 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>network administration and security management major, 74</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>networking computer information systems (CSIN) courses, 148–149</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>networking professional certificate, 57</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>network security professional certificate, 56</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>no credit grades, 12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>noncredit courses of competency, 224</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>noncredit course listings, 233–236</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>noncredit education. See community education (adult education)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>object-oriented design and programming professional certificate, 56</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>obligations, student, 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificates, 225–232</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>oceanography (OCEA) courses, 189</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 226</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 226</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>nutrition program assistant certificates, 62</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>nutrition and food (NF) major, 85–86</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>nutrition program assistant certificates, 62</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>object-oriented design and programming professional certificate, 56</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>obligations, student, 8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificates, 225–232</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>oceanography (OCEA) courses, 189</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>office computer applications, 25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 231</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>office technology (BUSO) course descriptions, 138</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>older adults, community education courses, 252–255</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>online learning classes, 23</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>online-supported (hybrid) classes, 23</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>open enrollment, 259</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>operating system administration professional certificate, 57</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oracle professional certificate, 57</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>organizations, student, 21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>orientation basic skills and ESL students, 221</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>credit students, 9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>exemption from, 9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ornamental horticulture (AGOR) course descriptions, 117–120</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>major, 86–87</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>paralegal/legal (PLGL) major, 87</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>bankruptcy specialty major, 87</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>certifications, 138–139</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>criminal specialty major, 88</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>family law specialty major, 88</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>landlord/tenant specialty major, 88–89</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>paramedic (EMT-P) certificate, 43–44</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>parametric solid modeling certificate, 62</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 225–231</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>parent education, 255</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>park and sports turf management certificate, 50–51, 53</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>major, 89</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 227</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>parking, 257</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>“disabled person” permit, 18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>permit, 221</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>part-time student, 12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>payroll certificate, 54–55</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 225</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>performing arts center, 27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>box office, 28</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>petition for exceptional action, 11</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pet science (AGPS) certificate, 51</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>course descriptions, 120</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>major, 89</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificate, 226</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>philosophy (PHIL) courses, 189–190</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phi Theta Kappa, 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>photography (PHOT) program, 24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>certificates, 51</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>clearance applications, 24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>communication course descriptions, 250–251</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>computer graphic design/photography, 24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>course descriptions, 190–191</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>major, 89</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>occupational training certificates, 24, 231–232</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>photography, 24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>photo ID cards, 18</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>physical education activity unit, 112</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>division, 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>major, 89</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008-09 Mt. San Antonio College Catalog 279
Index

physical education courses
  adaptive (PE-A), 191
  aquatic (PE-A), 192–193
  athletic (PE-X), 193–195
  fitness (PE-F), 195–197
  individual (PE-I), 197–200
  team sports (PE-S), 201–202
  theory (PE-T), 202–203
physical science (PHSC) courses, 203
physician assistant preparatory (PAP) courses, 203
physical therapy (PHTH) courses, 203
physical science (PHSC) courses, 203

psychiatric technician (MENT)
program of study leading to a certificate, 20
course descriptions, 182–183
major, 84–85
to RN major, 90–91

psychology (PSYC) courses, 204–205
psychiatry (PSY), 204–205
psychedelic therapy (PSY), 204–205
psychological test (PSY), 204–205
public safety department
annual security report, 259
statistical crime report, 260
Q
  Quick Stop, 27
R
  radio and television (R-TV) courses, 205–208
radio broadcasting
  on the air certificate, 51–52
  on the air major, 91
  behind the scenes certificate, 51
  behind the scenes major, 91
radio logic technology (RAD)
  course descriptions, 208–209
  major, 91–92
radio station, 28
RD (report delayed), 12
reading (READ) courses, 209–211
reading placement, 8
re-entry services
  See re-entry services.
record delay (RD), 12
records.
See educational records
release of educational records information, 260–261
student right-to-know rates, 261
special needs population job readiness skills
  See special needs population job readiness skills.
sports turf management
  See sports turf management.
SQL professional certificate, 57
society (SOC) courses, 212–213
Solomon Amendment, 161
Spanish (SPAN) courses, 213–214
special needs population job readiness skills
  See special needs population job readiness skills.
sports turf management certificate, 53
  major, 89
  occupational training certificate, 227
SQL professional certificate, 57
Stadium, Hilmer Lodge, 27
stained glass production,
  See stained glass production.

student complaints, 259
student government, 21
student health services, 20
student life
  Associated Students (AS)
  student government, 21
  campus clubs and organizations, 21
  student life center, 21
  student life office, 21
  student obligations, 8
  student rights, 259, 260–261
  student right-to-know rates, 261
student services and student life, 18–21
  admissions and records, 18
  advising center, 18
  assessment center, 18
  bridge program, 18
  bursar’s office and photo ID, 18
  CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids), 18
  CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education), 19

small business management
certificates, 38–40, 55–56
  major, 93
smoking on campus, 259
SOA and web services professional certificate, 57
special needs population job readiness skills
  See special needs population job readiness skills.
specialty training
  See specialty training.
sports turf management
  See sports turf management.

statistical crime report, 260

standards of conduct, 258–259

S
career development
  See career development.
career placement services, 18
  See career development.

SACBookRac, 27
sales, merchandising and marketing
  See sales, merchandising and marketing.

Selena Gomez and the Scene, 27

self-paced, multisensory learning aides, 222

security, computer information systems
  See security, computer information systems.

security, computer information systems (CSS) courses, 150
security escort services, 21
self-paced, multisensory learning aides, 222
semiautomatic arc welding certificate, 54
occupational training certificate, 232
service learning (SL) courses
  See service learning.

SMO占地面积, 259
SMO配置, 259

sophomore, defined, 12

Spanish (SPAN) courses, 213–214
special needs population job readiness skills
  See special needs population job readiness skills.
sports turf management certificate, 53
  major, 89
occupational training certificate, 227
SQL professional certificate, 57
Stadium, Hilmer Lodge, 27
stained glass production,
  See stained glass production.

student complaints, 259
student government, 21
student health services, 20
student life
  Associated Students (AS)
  student government, 21
  campus clubs and organizations, 21
  student life center, 21
  student life office, 21
  student obligations, 8
  student rights, 259, 260–261
  student right-to-know rates, 261
student services and student life, 18–21
  admissions and records, 18
  advising center, 18
  assessment center, 18
  bridge program, 18
  bursar’s office and photo ID, 18
  CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids), 18
  CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education), 19

small business management
  certificates, 38–40, 55–56
  major, 93
smoking on campus, 259
SOA and web services professional certificate, 57
sociology (SOC) courses, 212–213
Solomon Amendment, 161
Sophia B. Clarke Theater, 27
sophomore, defined, 12
Spanish (SPAN) courses, 213–214
special needs population job readiness skills
  community education courses, 251
  occupational training certificate, 232
special studio arts (ARTZ) courses, 132
speech (SPOH) courses, 214–215
sports turf management
  certificate, 53
  major, 89
occupational training certificate, 227
SQL professional certificate, 57
Stadium, Hilmer Lodge, 27
stained glass production,
  See stained glass production.

student complaints, 259
student government, 21
student health services, 20
student life
  Associated Students (AS)
  student government, 21
  campus clubs and organizations, 21
  student life center, 21
  student life office, 21
  student obligations, 8
  student rights, 259, 260–261
  student right-to-know rates, 261
student services and student life, 18–21
  admissions and records, 18
  advising center, 18
  assessment center, 18
  bridge program, 18
  bursar’s office and photo ID, 18
  CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids), 18
  CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education), 19
Index

career placement services, 18
child development center, 18
counseling center, 18
disabled student programs & services (DSP&S), 18
escort service, 21
extended opportunity programs and services (EOPS), 19
financial aid, 19–20
first year experience, 20
international student programs, 20
student health services, 20
veterans’ services, 20
student services kiosks, 16, 18
student services staff, 2–3
student unit limits, 11
studio arts courses
  basic studio arts (ARTB), 131
  special studio arts (ARTZ), 132
  three-dimensional studio arts (ARTS), 132
  two-dimensional studio arts (ARTD), 133
studio theater, 28
study abroad program, 23
study techniques (STDY) courses, 215–216
SurfCAM certificate, 62
  occupational training certificate, 231
  surveying (SURV) courses, 216

T
  teaching certificate, children’s program, 40
  team sports (PE-S) courses, 201–202
  technology and health division, 4
  technology-related courses (TECH) courses, 216
  telecommunications certificate, 53
    major, 75
  television production certificate, 53
    major, 95
  Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 7, 221
  theater arts (THTR)
    community education course descriptions, 252
    credit courses, 216–217
    theatrical costumer certificate, 53
    theory, physical education (PE) courses, 202–203
    three-dimensional studio arts (ARTS) courses, 132
  TOEFL, 7, 221
    traditional animation certificate, 35–36
    Training Source, 3, 222
    transcripts, 16
    transfer curriculum (IGETC), 32, 108–109
    transfer to California colleges and universities programs of study leading to, 102
    transfer courses, defined, 112
    transfer requirements, 103
    university transfer major options, 102
    transportation (TRAN) courses, 217
    tree care and maintenance certificate, 53
    occupational training certificate, 227
    tutorial services, 23–24
    tutor training (TUTR) courses, 217
    two-dimensional studio arts (ARTD) courses, 133

U
  United States Armed Forces Institute, credits earned through, 14
  unit of credit, 12
  University of California (UC)
    branch locations, 107
    credit for physical education activity courses, 112
    credit pending, 112
    minimum admission requirements, 107
    transfer requirements, 103
    transfer/UC credit limitations, 112

V
  values, of the college, 1
  vending machines, 27
  veterans’ services, 20
  veterinary technology major, 93
  vision, of the college, 1
  visual basic programming professional certificate, 51

W
  water technology (WATR) certificate, 53
    courses descriptions, 217
    web applications (CISW), 150
    web page design certificate, 24, 53
    web programming professional certificate, 57

web site addresses
  application for graduation form, 64
  California State University, 105
  international student application materials, 7
  registration, 6
  transcripts, 16
  University of California, 107
  welding (WELD) certificate, 62
    community education course descriptions, 252
    course descriptions, 217–219
    major, 95
    occupational training certificates, 53–54, 232
    wildlife sanctuary, 28
  Windows operating system administration professional certificate, 56
  withdrawing from the college, 11
  with honors, 14
  woodworking, community education course descriptions, 252
  work experience education, 23
  workplace competencies certificate, 56
  Writing Center, 23
  W (withdrawal), 12

INDEX

2008-09 Mt. San Antonio College Catalog 281
Celebrating student success is a core value at Mt. SAC.

Whether it’s ranking among the nation’s 20 brightest honor students, or winning a $30,000 annual scholarship to USC, or clinching the world speech/debate title . . . or just passing a tough math test, we applaud student achievement at every level!
Fulfill your Dreams at Mt. SAC!